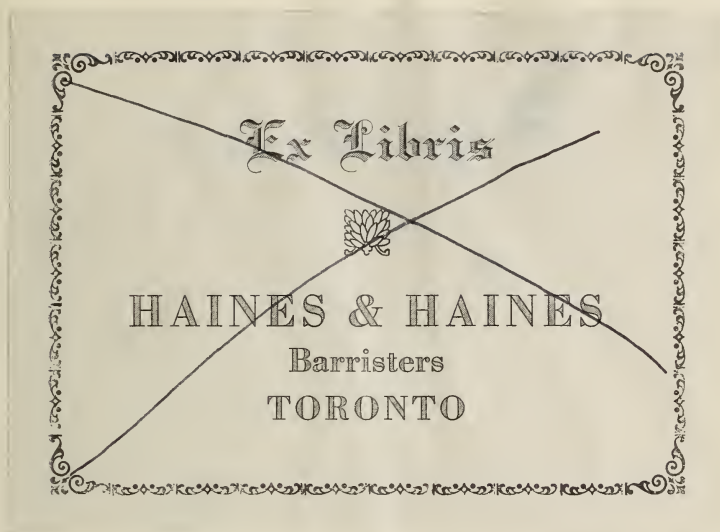




Accept, my dear













Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2014



# PREFIX TO STATUTES, 1932-33

CONTAINING THE PROPOSED ST. LAWRENCE DEEP WATERWAY  
TREATY, THE CANADA-ONTARIO ST. LAWRENCE AGREE-  
MENT, AND CERTAIN DESPATCHES, APPOINT-  
MENTS, PROCLAMATIONS, AND ORDERS  
IN COUNCIL



OTTAWA  
PRINTED BY JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE  
ACTING LAW PRINTER (FOR CANADA) TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
ANNO DOMINI 1933  
PART I—A $\frac{1}{2}$



## TABLE OF CONTENTS OF PREFIX

---

Acts proclaimed in force, xxiii
Bennett, Right Hon. R. B., appointed Knight of Order of St. John of Jerusalem, xviii
Canada-Ontario St. Lawrence Agreement, xii
Canadian Radio Broadcasting Commission, appointed, xix
Germany, intermediate tariff extended to, xxi
Government employees in Tropical Countries, xix
Hong Kong, intermediate tariff extended to, xxi
Panneton, Justice Louis Edmond, to retain title of "Honourable", xviii
Perley, Right Hon. Sir George, appointed Knight Grand Cross of St. Michael and St. George. xviii
Proclamations, index to, xxiii
Sedgewick, Justice George Herbert, to retain title of "Honourable", xviii
St. Lawrence Deep Waterway Treaty, v
Tariff Board, appointed, xix
Value of Pound Sterling fixed at \$4.25, xx





# ST. LAWRENCE DEEP WATERWAY TREATY

SIGNED AT WASHINGTON, JULY 18, 1932.

His Majesty the King of Great Britain, Ireland and the British dominions beyond the Seas, Emperor of India, in respect of the Dominion of Canada, and the President of the United States of America,

Recognizing that the construction of a deep waterway, not less than twenty-seven feet in depth, for navigation from the interior of the Continent of North America through the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence River to the sea, with the development of the waterpower incidental thereto, would result in marked and enduring benefits to the agricultural, manufacturing and commercial interests of both countries, and

Considering further that the project has been studied and found feasible by the International Joint Commission, the Joint Board of Engineers, and by national advisory boards, and

Recognizing the desirability of effecting a permanent settlement of the questions raised by the diversion of waters from or into the Great Lakes System, and

Considering that important sections of the waterway have already been constructed, and

Taking note of the declaration of the Government of Canada of its intention to provide, not later than the date of the completion of the deep waterway in the international section of the St. Lawrence River, for the completion of the New Welland Ship Canal, and of canals in the Soulanges and Lachine areas of the Canadian section of the St. Lawrence River which will provide essential links in the deep waterway to the sea, and

Taking note of the declaration of the Government of the United States of its intention to provide, not later than the date of the completion of the deep waterway in the international section of the St. Lawrence River, for the completion of the works in the Great Lakes System above Lake Erie which will provide essential links in the deep waterway to the sea,

Have decided to conclude a Treaty for the purpose of ensuring the completion of the St. Lawrence Waterway project, and for the other purposes aforesaid, and to that end have named as their respective plenipotentiaries:

His Majesty the King of Great Britain, Ireland and the British dominions beyond the Seas, Emperor of India, for the Dominion of Canada:

The Honourable WILLIAM DUNCAN HERRIDGE, P.C.,  
D.S.O., M.C., His Envoy Extraordinary and  
Minister Plenipotentiary for Canada in the  
United States of America;

The President of the United States of America:

HENRY L. STIMSON, Secretary of State of the United  
States of America;

Who, after having communicated to each other their full powers, found in good and due form, have agreed upon the following Articles:

### PRELIMINARY ARTICLE

In the present Treaty, unless otherwise expressly provided, the expression:

- (a) "International Joint Commission" means the commission established pursuant to the provisions of the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909;
- (b) "Joint Board of Engineers" means the board appointed pursuant to an agreement between the Governments following the recommendation of the International Joint Commission, dated the 19th December, 1921, and the "final report of the Joint Board of Engineers" means the report dated the 9th April, 1932;
- (c) "Great Lakes System" means Lakes Superior, Michigan, Huron, Erie and Ontario, and the connecting waters, including Lake St. Clair;
- (d) "St. Lawrence River" means the river known by that name and includes the river channels and the lakes forming parts of the river channels from the outlet of Lake Ontario to the sea;
- (e) "international boundary" means the international boundary between Canada and the United States of America as established by existing treaties;
- (f) "International Section" means that part of the St. Lawrence River through which the international boundary line runs and which extends from Tibbetts Point at the outlet of Lake Ontario to the village of St. Regis at the head of Lake St. Francis;
- (g) "Canadian Section" means that part of the St. Lawrence River which lies wholly within Canada and which extends from the easterly limit of the international section to the Montreal Harbour;
- (h) "Thousand Islands Section" means the westerly portion of the international section extending from Tibbetts Point to Chimney Point;
- (i) "International Rapids Section" means the easterly portion of the international section extending from Chimney Point to the village of St. Regis;
- (j) "Governments" means the Government of the Dominion of Canada and the Government of the United States of America;
- (k) "countries" means Canada and the United States of America.

### ARTICLE I.

With respect to works in the International Section, Canada agrees, in accordance with the project described in the final report of the Joint Board of Engineers,

- (a) to construct, operate and maintain the works in the Thousand Islands Section below Oak Point;
- (b) to construct, operate and maintain a side canal with lock opposite Chrysler Island;
- (c) to construct the works required for rehabilitation on the Canadian side of the international boundary.

## ARTICLE II.

With respect to works in the International Section, the United States agrees in accordance with the project described in the final report of the Joint Board of Engineers,

- (a) to construct, operate and maintain the works in the Thousand Islands Section above Oak Point;
- (b) to construct, operate and maintain a side canal with locks opposite Barnhart Island;
- (c) to construct the works required for rehabilitation on the United States side of the international boundary.

## ARTICLE III.

The High Contracting Parties agree to establish and maintain a temporary St. Lawrence International Rapids Section Commission, hereinafter referred to as the Commission, consisting of ten members, five to be appointed by each Government, and to empower it to construct the works in the International Rapids Section included in the project described in the final report of the Joint Board of Engineers (not included in the works provided for in Articles I and II hereof, and excluding the power-house superstructures, machinery and equipment required for the development of power) with such modifications as may be agreed upon by the Governments, out of funds which the United States hereby undertakes to furnish as required by the progress of the works, and subject to the following provisions:

- (a) that the Commission, in accordance with the provisions of Schedule A, attached to and made a part of this Treaty, shall be given the powers that are necessary to enable it to construct the assigned works;
- (b) that, in so far as is possible in respect to the works to be constructed by the Commission, the parts thereof within Canadian territory, or an equivalent proportion of the total of the works, shall be executed by Canadian engineers and Canadian labour and with Canadian material; and, in so far as is possible, the remaining works shall be executed by United States engineers and United States labour and with United States material; and the duty of carrying out this division shall rest with the Commission;
- (c) that the Parties may arrange for construction, in their respective territories, of such power-house superstructures, machinery and equipment as may be desired for the development of waterpower;
- (d) that, notwithstanding the provisions of Article IX, the Commission shall be responsible for any damage or injury to persons or property resulting from construction of the works by the Commission, or from maintenance or operation during the construction period;
- (e) that, upon completion of the works provided for in this Article, the Parties shall maintain and operate the parts of the works situate in their respective territories.

## ARTICLE IV.

The High Contracting Parties agree:

- (a) that the quantity of water utilized during any daily period for the production of power on either side of the international boundary in the International Rapids Section shall not exceed one-half of the flow of water available for that purpose during such period;



- (b) that, during the construction and upon the completion of the works provided for in Article III, the flow of water out of Lake Ontario into the St. Lawrence River shall be controlled and the flow of water through the International Section shall be regulated so that the navigable depths of water for shipping in the Harbour of Montreal and throughout the navigable channel of the St. Lawrence River below Montreal, as such depths now exist or may hereafter be increased by dredging or other harbour or channel improvements, shall not be lessened or otherwise injuriously affected.

#### ARTICLE V.

The High Contracting Parties agree that the construction of works under the present Treaty shall not confer upon either of the High Contracting Parties proprietary rights, or legislative, administrative or other jurisdiction in the territory of the other, and that the works constructed under the provisions of this Treaty shall constitute a part of the territory of the country in which they are situated.

#### ARTICLE VI.

The High Contracting Parties agree that they may, within their own respective territories, proceed at any time to construct alternative canal and channel facilities for navigation in the International Section or in waters connecting the Great Lakes, and that they shall have the right to utilize for this purpose such water as may be necessary for the operation thereof.

#### ARTICLE VII

The High Contracting Parties agree that the rights of navigation accorded under the provisions of existing treaties between His Majesty and the United States of America shall be maintained, notwithstanding the provisions for termination contained in any of such treaties, and declare that these treaties confer upon the subjects or citizens and upon the ships, vessels and boats of each High Contracting Party, rights of navigation in the St. Lawrence River, and the Great Lakes System, including the canals now existing or which may hereafter be constructed.

#### ARTICLE VIII.

The High Contracting Parties, recognizing their common interest in the preservation of the levels of the Great Lakes System, agree:

- (a) 1. that the diversion of water from the Great Lakes System, through the Chicago Drainage Canal, shall be reduced by December 31, 1938, to the quantity permitted as of that date by the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States of April 21, 1930;
2. in the event of the Government of the United States proposing, in order to meet an emergency, an increase in the permitted diversion of water and in the event that the Government of Canada takes exception to the proposed increase, the matter shall be submitted, for final decision, to an arbitral tribunal which shall be empowered to authorize, for such time and to such extent as is necessary to meet such emergency, an increase in the diversion of water beyond the limits set forth in the preceding sub-paragraph and to stipulate such compensatory provisions as it may deem just and equitable; the arbitral tribunal shall consist of three members, one to be appointed by each of the Governments, and the third, who will be the Chairman, to be selected by the Governments;

- (b) that no diversion of water, other than the diversion referred to in paragraph (a) of this Article, from the Great Lakes System or from the International Section to another watershed shall hereafter be made except by authorization of the International Joint Commission;
- (c) that each Government in its own territory shall measure the quantities of water which may at any point be diverted from or added to the Great Lakes System, and shall place the said measurements on record with the other Government semi-annually;
- (d) that, in the event of diversions being made into the Great Lakes System from watersheds lying wholly within the borders of either country, the exclusive rights to the use of waters equivalent in quantity to any waters so diverted shall, notwithstanding the provisions of Article IV (a), be vested in the country diverting such waters, and the quantity of water so diverted shall be at all times available to that country for use for power below the point of diversion, so long as it constitutes a part of boundary waters;
- (e) that compensation works in the Niagara and St. Clair Rivers, designed to restore and maintain the lake levels to their natural range, shall be undertaken at the cost of the United States as regards compensation for the diversion through the Chicago Drainage Canal, and at the cost of Canada as regards the diversion for power purposes, other than power used in the operation of the Welland Canals; the compensation works shall be subject to adjustment and alteration from time to time as may be necessary, and as may be mutually agreed upon by the Governments, to meet any changes effected in accordance with the provisions of this Article in the water supply of the Great Lakes System above the said works, and the cost of such adjustment and alteration shall be borne by the Party effecting such change in water supply.

#### ARTICLE IX.

The High Contracting Parties agree:

- (a) that each Party is hereby released from responsibility for any damage or injury to persons or property in the territory of the other, which may be caused by any action authorized or provided for by this Treaty;
- (b) that they will severally assume responsibility and expense for the acquisition of any lands or interests in land in their respective territories which may be necessary to give effect to the provisions of this Treaty.

#### ARTICLE X.

This Treaty shall be ratified in accordance with the constitutional methods of the High Contracting Parties. The ratifications shall be exchanged in Ottawa or in Washington as soon as practicable and the Treaty shall come into force on the day of the exchange of ratifications.

In faith whereof the respective plenipotentiaries have signed this Treaty in duplicate and have hereunto affixed their seals.

Done at the city of Washington the eighteenth day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two.

W. D. HERRIDGE [L.S.]

HENRY L. STIMSON ([L.S.]

## SCHEDULE A.

## ST. LAWRENCE INTERNATIONAL RAPIDS SECTION COMMISSION

(a) The Commission, established under the provisions of Article III of this Treaty, shall function solely as an international Commission established under, and controlled by, the terms of this Treaty. It shall not be subject, generally, to the legislative, to the executive or, except as hereinafter provided, to the judicial authorities in either country, but it shall be subject to this and to any subsequent agreement.

(b) The modifications referred to in Article III of this Treaty shall be regarded as effective when confirmed by an exchange of notes by the Governments.

(c) The Commission shall have power to establish orders, rules or by-laws, and such orders, rules or by-laws, together with any amendments, modifications or repeals thereof, shall be effective on confirmation by an exchange of notes by the Governments.

(d) The Governments shall be entitled to inspect the plans, proposals or works under construction, and to inspect and audit the books and other records of the Commission.

(e) In order to enable the Commission effectively to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Treaty, it is agreed that the appropriate authorities in the countries will take such action as may be necessary to confer upon the Commission the following capacities, powers and liabilities:

1. all such specific capacities, powers and liabilities as are reasonably ancillary to the establishment of the Commission and the duties and functions imposed upon it by this Treaty; the subsequently enumerated capacities, powers and liabilities are not intended to restrict the generality of this clause;
2. the capacity to contract, to sue and be sued in the name of the Commission;
3. freedom from liability for the members of the Commission for the acts and liabilities of the Commission and, conversely, a general responsibility of the Commission for the acts of itself, its employees and agents, in the same manner as if the Commission were a body corporate, incorporated under the laws of either of the countries;
4. the power to obtain the services of engineers, lawyers, agents and employees generally;
5. the power to make the necessary arrangements for Workmen's Compensation either directly or with the appropriate authorities or agents in either country, so as to insure to workmen and their families rights of compensation equivalent to those which they would ordinarily receive in the Province of Ontario in respect to the parts of the works within Canadian territory, or the equivalent works as referred to in Article III (b) of this Treaty, or in the State of New York in respect to the remaining works.

(f) The Commission shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Federal Courts of the two countries, respectively, that is to say, in respect to all questions arising out of the part of the works within Canadian territory or the equivalent works, as referred to in Article III (b) of this Treaty, the Commission shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Exchequer Court of Canada, and, in respect to the remaining works, to the jurisdiction of the Federal Courts of first instance in the United States; and there shall also be established rights of appeal, analogous to the appeals in similar matters from the respective



courts to the appropriate tribunals in the respective countries: provided, however, that in respect of a claim made upon the Commission exceeding in amount the sum of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000), either of the Governments, at any time after such claim has been tried and judgment entered in the appropriate court of first instance herein provided for, may cause the matter to be referred by way of appeal to an arbitral tribunal. Such reference shall be effected by notice from the Government invoking this proviso to the other Government and to the Court, given within ninety days of the entry of such judgment, and such notice shall give to the tribunal jurisdiction over the appeal, or cause any appeal already taken to be transferred to the tribunal. The tribunal shall consist of three members, all of whom must hold, or have held, high judicial office. One shall be appointed by each Government, and the third shall be selected by the two members so appointed; or, in the event of failure to agree, by the Governments jointly. The tribunal so established shall then have, in respect to such claim, exclusive final jurisdiction and its findings shall be binding upon the Commission.

(g) In view of the need for co-ordination of the work undertaken by the Commission and the development of power in the respective countries, the Commission shall have authority:

1. to make contracts with any agency in either country, which may be authorized to develop power in the International Section, for the engineering services necessary for the designing and construction of the power works;
2. to defer such parts of the power works as need to be constructed in conjunction with the installation of power-house machinery and equipment, and to make contracts with any agency in either country, which may be authorized to develop power, for constructing such deferred parts of the power works.

(h) The remuneration, general expenses and all other expenses of the members of the Commission shall be regulated and paid by their respective Governments and all other expenses of the Commission shall be defrayed out of the funds provided under the terms of Article III of this Treaty.

(i) The Governments agree:

1. to permit the entry into their respective countries within the area immediately adjacent to the International Section, to be delimited by an exchange of notes by the Governments, of personnel employed by the Commission, and to exempt such personnel from their immigration laws and regulations within such area;
2. to exempt from customs duties, excise or sales taxes, or other imposts, all supplies and material purchased by the Commission in either country for its own use.

(j) The Commission shall continue until its duties under Article III of this Treaty have been completely performed. The Governments may, at any time, reduce its numbers, provided that there must remain an even number of members with the same number appointed by each Government. Upon completion, arrangements will be made for the termination of the Commission and the bringing to an end of its organization by agreement between the Governments.

## CANADA-ONTARIO ST. LAWRENCE AGREEMENT

*Agreement made the 11th day of July, A.D. 1932, Between the Dominion of Canada and the Province of Ontario, Concerning the Development of Power in the International Rapids Section of the St. Lawrence River.*

Agreement made this eleventh day of July, A.D. 1932,

## BETWEEN

The DOMINION OF CANADA, herein represented by the Right Honourable RICHARD BEDFORD BENNETT, Prime Minister and President of the Privy Council of Canada and the Honourable CHARLES HAZLITT CAHAN, Secretary of State of Canada, and hereinafter referred to as "Canada"  
*of the First Part,*

## AND

The PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, herein represented by the Honourable GEORGE STEWART HENRY, Prime Minister and President of the Executive Council of Ontario, and the Honourable GEORGE HOLMES CHALLIES, Provincial Secretary of Ontario, and hereinafter referred to as "Ontario"  
*of the Second Part,*

WHEREAS a treaty is now in process of negotiation between His Majesty in respect of the Dominion of Canada, and the United States of America, for the purpose of ensuring the completion of a deep waterway through the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence River to the Sea, and

WHEREAS, under the terms of the proposed treaty, arrangements are being made by Canada for the construction of certain works in the international rapids section of the St. Lawrence River, through which runs the international boundary between Canada and the United States of America, some of which will be used solely for navigation, hereinafter referred to as the navigation works, some of which will be used solely for the development of power, hereinafter referred to as the power works, and some of which will be used, in common, both for navigation and for the development of power, hereinafter referred to as the common works, and

WHEREAS it is intended that the Canadian share of the power developed in the international rapids section aforesaid will be available to Ontario, and

WHEREAS it is desirable that an agreement should be made between Canada and Ontario concerning the apportionment between them of the costs of construction of the works in the international rapids section of the St. Lawrence River aforesaid and concerning the use of the water available for the development of power,

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH:

## ARTICLE I.

Canada, in the event of such a treaty being concluded between and ratified by both of the High Contracting Parties thereto, and in the event of both the power works and the common works being constructed, agrees to make available to Ontario for the development of power all the Canadian share of the flow of the water in the said international rapids section of the St. Lawrence River, being not less than one-half of the flow of the water therein over and above the quantity which may be required for domestic, sanitary and navigation purposes, and Ontario, in such events, agrees to furnish to Canada at cost such power as may from time to time be required for the operation of the navigation works and for other purposes of navigation in the said international rapids section.



ARTICLE II.

Canada and Ontario severally and mutually agree to the following as a basis of apportionment of the costs of works to be constructed in the said international rapids section:—

- (a) The costs of the navigation works are to be the responsibility of Canada.
- (b) The costs of the designing, the construction and the installation of the power house superstructures, turbines and electric and other equipment of the power houses that may be erected on the Canadian side of the international boundary at Chrysler Island and Barnhart Island, respectively, are to be the responsibility of Ontario.
- (c) Canada assumes responsibility for the construction of the power house substructures and other power works set forth in Schedule A, to this Agreement, and the costs thereof are to be paid by Ontario to Canada.
- (d) The costs of the common works are to be divided so as to apportion the joint saving accruing from the construction of the navigation, common and power works as a co-ordinated navigation and power project.

ARTICLE III.

In order to give effect to Article II of this Agreement, Canada and Ontario mutually agree that the payments to be made by Ontario to Canada in respect of Ontario's apportioned share of the costs of the works to be constructed in the said international rapids section shall be made in accordance with the following provisions which finally settle the amounts and terms of such payments and conclude the apportionment of costs set forth in Clauses (c) and (d) of Article II of this Agreement:—

- (a) Ontario agrees, subject as hereinafter mentioned, to pay to Canada, in respect of the costs of the works apportioned under the provisions of Clauses (c) and (d) of Article II of this Agreement, the sum of twenty-seven million one hundred and fifteen thousand seven hundred dollars (\$27,115,700) on November first of the year 1938, in respect of the upper power development at Chrysler Island; and the sum of thirty-five million eight hundred and forty-six thousand eight hundred dollars (\$35,846,800) on November first of the year 1941, in respect to the lower power development at Barnhart Island.
- (b) In the event of arrangements being made by Canada for the financing and construction of certain of the power works (that is to say those deferred works necessary to complete the power house substructures, as referred to in Paragraph 3 of Schedule A to this Agreement, the estimated cost of which is two million six hundred and seventy-seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,677,500), and in the event that such deferred works are constructed as and when they are required by Ontario, Ontario also agrees to pay to Canada additional amounts being the actual costs of such works, as and when they are constructed.
- (c) In the event of arrangements being made by Canada for the financing of the costs of the engineering services, for which Ontario is responsible under Article VI of this Agreement, in respect of the power works referred to in Clause (c) of Article II and Clause (b) of Article III of this Agreement, the estimated total cost of which is one million five hundred and sixty-two thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,562,500), Ontario also agrees to pay to Canada additional amounts equivalent to the actual cost of such engineering services, as and when incurred. These payments are subject to be postponed in accordance with the provisions of Clause (d) of Article III of this Agreement, and shall not carry interest during postponement.

(d) Canada agrees that the payment of twenty-seven million one hundred and fifteen thousand seven hundred dollars (\$27,115,700) to be made by Ontario as provided for by Clause (a) of Article III of this Agreement, in respect to the works therein referred to, may be postponed by Ontario until November 1, 1942; or, in the event that such works have not been completed in such manner as to permit of power being produced by Ontario therefrom prior to November 1, 1941, the said payment to be made by Ontario may be postponed until the expiration of one year after completion as aforesaid; provided, however, that such payment of twenty-seven million one hundred and fifteen thousand seven hundred dollars (\$27,115,700) shall be paid by Ontario to Canada at such earlier date as Ontario may commence its initial delivery of power for sale, other than to Canada, from such works at Crysler Island.

Canada also agrees that the payment of thirty-five million eight hundred and forty-six thousand eight hundred dollars (\$35,846,800) to be made by Ontario as provided for by Clause (a) of Article III of this Agreement, in respect of the works therein referred to may be postponed by Ontario until three years after the payment of \$27,115,700 becomes due and payable by Ontario as provided in the preceding paragraph of this clause, or until one year after such works in the lower power development at Barnhart Island shall have been completed in such manner as to permit of power being produced by Ontario therefrom, whichever period is later; provided that such payment of \$35,846,800 shall be paid by Ontario to Canada as at such earlier date as Ontario may commence its initial delivery of power for sale other than to Canada from such works at Barnhart Island.

Canada also agrees that no postponement authorized by the provisions of this Article shall render Ontario liable for interest during the authorized period of postponement.

#### ARTICLE IV.

Upon completion of the payments to be made by Ontario to Canada under the provisions of Article III of this Agreement, Ontario shall be deemed to be the owner of the power works on the Canadian side of the said international boundary and of the Canadian share of the power in the said international rapids section, and shall also be deemed to have, solely for power purposes, the perpetual right to the use in common with Canada of the common works constructed in the said international rapids section, and, upon the completion of the said payments, Canada will, at the request of Ontario, execute a declaration of trust, whereby Canada will assure to Ontario such rights, in respect to the Canadian share of the power in the said international rapids section, in respect to the power works and the land upon which the same may have been constructed and also in respect to the common works as are hereinbefore more specifically set forth.

#### ARTICLE V.

Canada agrees:—

- (a) To provide for the appointment of a representative or representatives recommended by Ontario, on any board or commission set up for the design, construction or operation of the power works and the common works.
- (b) To make arrangements for the appointment of a representative or representatives, approved by Ontario, on any engineering staff responsible to any such board or commission for the design, construction or operation of such works.



ARTICLE VI.

Ontario shall provide and be responsible for the design of all power works on the Canadian side of the international boundary, and its approval is to be required as to the stability and suitability of all works necessary for the development of power and Canada shall be responsible for the design of all navigation and common works and its approval is to be required as to the stability and suitability of all power structures and as to the provision for the passage and for the regulation of water through all power structures.

ARTICLE VII.

In respect to the works on the Canadian side of the international boundary, Canada and Ontario agree that Canada will, at its own cost, maintain and operate the works in the said international rapids section to the dates upon which Ontario commences its initial delivery of power from the power developments at Crysler Island and Barnhart Island respectively; and that from such respective dates Canada, at its own cost, will maintain and operate the navigation works; Ontario from such respective dates, at its own cost, will maintain and operate the power works at Crysler Island and Barnhart Island, respectively; and Canada, from such respective dates, will maintain and operate the common works, the cost of such maintenance and operation of the common works to be shared equally by Canada and Ontario.

ARTICLE VIII.

In the interests of navigation in the Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River, and in the interests of power development in the St. Mary's River (between Lakes Superior and Huron), in the Niagara River and in the St. Lawrence River, in both the Canadian and the international sections, Canada and Ontario mutually agree that the waters of the Ogoki River may be diverted into the St. Lawrence water-shed, but subject to the following terms and conditions:—

- (a) The diversion may be made at a date to be mutually agreed upon and in that event, the cost of the diversion to the point of outlet from Lake Nipigon is to be borne equally by Canada and Ontario, provided, however, that in no case shall Canada's share exceed \$1,500,000.
- (b) The diversion may be made at the option of either party at any time after the Canadian share of the power made available from the said international rapids section has been sold or otherwise disposed of and, in that event, the same apportionment of costs shall be made as in Clause (a) of this Article.
- (c) The diversion may be made at the option of Canada at any date preceding the completion of such sale or disposal, in the interests of navigation, and in that event the same apportionment of costs shall be made as in Clause (a) of this Article, but Canada will reimburse to Ontario the fixed and operating charges in respect to Ontario's share of the cost of the diversion up to the date of such sale or disposal.
- (d) The cost of maintenance and operation of the works providing for the diversion aforesaid, shall be shared equally by Canada and Ontario.
- (e) Ontario shall have the right to the use of waters equivalent in quantity to the waters so diverted (approximately 4,000 c.f.s.) for the development of power from the point of diversion to the easterly end of the said international rapids section.

## ARTICLE IX.

Ontario agrees to do all things reasonably necessary to expedite the production of power under this Agreement, and, pending the completion of the power works in such manner as to permit of power being produced by Ontario therefrom, not to make, nor to authorize or permit the making, by any agency subject in such respect to Ontario, of any other or additional contracts for the purchase of power and not to construct or to authorize or permit the construction, by any agency subject in such respect to Ontario, of other works not already under construction for the development of power in excess of the quantity of power which may be necessary for the supply of the reasonable requirements of Ontario.

## ARTICLE X.

This Agreement is made subject to its approval by the Parliament of Canada and by the Legislature of the Province of Ontario. If, however, the said treaty has not been concluded between and ratified by the High Contracting Parties thereto within three years from the date of this Agreement, either party hereto may, notwithstanding such approval, on notice to the other, cancel this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Right Honourable Richard Bedford Bennett, Prime Minister and President of the Privy Council of Canada, and the Honourable Charles Hazlitt Cahan, Secretary of State of Canada, have hereunto set their hands on behalf of the Dominion of Canada and the Honourable George Stewart Henry, Prime Minister and President of the Executive Council of Ontario, and the Honourable George Holmes Challies, Provincial Secretary of Ontario, have hereunto set their hands on behalf of the Province of Ontario both upon the eleventh day of July, in the Year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two.

Signed on behalf of the Dominion of Canada by the Right Honourable RICHARD BEDFORD BENNETT, Prime Minister and President of the Privy Council of Canada, and the Honourable CHARLES HAZLITT CAHAN, Secretary of State of Canada, in the presence of

R. B. BENNETT.

C. H. CAHAN.

JOHN E. READ.

Signed on behalf of the Province of Ontario by The Honourable GEORGE STEWART HENRY, Prime Minister and President of the Executive Council of Ontario, and the Honourable GEORGE HOLMES CHALLIES, Provincial Secretary of Ontario, in the presence of

GEO. S. HENRY.

GEO. H. CHALLIES.

STRACHAN JOHNSTON.

# SCHEDULE A

TO THE

## CANADA-ONTARIO ST. LAWRENCE AGREEMENT

*(Reference should be made to Clause (c) of Article II, Clauses (a) and (b) of Article III and Article VI of this Agreement.)*

1. The power house substructures and other power works referred to in Clause (c) of Article II of this Agreement shall comprise generally all excavation, disposal and fill, unwatering, ice sluices, embankments, railway and roadway connections incidental to the power development, and the construction of the power house substructures up to the elevation specified hereunder for the Crysler Island and Barnhart Island Developments. The power house substructures which are to be constructed according to the design provided for in Article VI of this Agreement, ready for the installation of equipment, shall include headworks, intakes, water passages, draft tubes, tailrace piers and deck, gates, racks, unwatering gates and all gate operating equipment, and shall be of sufficient dimensions to accommodate all equipment and apparatus, including transformers, and provide the necessary space for assembly, operation and maintenance. The substructures shall also include all covers for openings, railings, gratings, ladders, drains, piping conduit and material, connected therewith, or incidental thereto.

2. The portions of the power house substructures, the payment for which is provided for in Clause (a) of Article III of this Agreement, shall be as described in the first paragraph of this Schedule, sufficient voids being left at the top of the draft tubes and in the turbine and generator pits to permit of the installation and anchorage of the turbine and generator parts, and the floor of the power houses being left at an elevation four feet below finished level so as to permit of the construction of the necessary trenches, pits and openings, and for the installation of the necessary conduit, piping, cables, etc., above that elevation; and the placing of such covers for openings, railings, gratings, ladders, drains, piping, conduit and material, connected therewith or incidental thereto, being deferred as may be necessary to conform to the deferment of the portions of the substructures referred to above.

3. The portions of the power house substructures, the payment for which is provided for in Clause (b) of Article III of this Agreement and which are referred to as the deferred works in the same clause, shall be the works which are necessary for the completion of the substructures in accordance with the first paragraph of this Schedule.

R. B. B.

G. S. H.

C. H. C.

GEO. H. C.



## DESPATCHES

### DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, CANADA.

[*Extract from the LONDON GAZETTE of 3rd January, 1933.*]

#### THE GRAND PRIORY IN THE BRITISH REALM OF THE VENERABLE ORDER OF THE HOSPITAL OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM.

CHANCERY OF THE ORDER,  
ST. JOHN'S GATE,

CLERKENWELL, LONDON E.C. 1,

23rd December, 1932.

The King has been graciously pleased to sanction the following appointment to the Venerable Order of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem:

*As Knight of Grace*

The Right Honourable Richard Bedford Bennett, P.C.

---

### DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, CANADA.

[*Extract from the LONDON GAZETTE of January 2, 1933.*]

#### CHANCERY OF THE ORDER OF SAINT MICHAEL AND SAINT GEORGE.

2nd January, 1933.

The King has been graciously pleased to give directions for the following promotion in the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George:—

*To be an Ordinary Member of the First Class, or Knight Grand Cross, of the said Most Distinguished Order:*

The Right Honourable Sir George Halsey Perley, K.C.M.G., Minister without Portfolio, Dominion of Canada

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 66, p. 1824.

---

### DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, CANADA.

[*Extract from the LONDON GAZETTE of 17 March, 1933.*]

18th February, 1933.

The King has been pleased to approve of the retention of the title of "Honourable" by Louis Edmond Panneton, Esquire, lately a Justice of the Superior Court of Quebec, Dominion of Canada.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 66, p. 2320.

---

### DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, CANADA.

[*Extract from the LONDON GAZETTE of 12th May, 1933.*]

3rd April, 1933.

The King has been pleased to approve of the retention of the title of "Honourable" by George Herbert Sedgewick, Esq., lately a justice of the High Court Division of the Supreme Court of Ontario, Dominion of Canada.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 66, p. 2714.

## APPOINTMENTS

### DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL has been pleased to make the following appointments:—

5th October, 1932.

HECTOR WILLOUGHBY CHARLESWORTH, Esquire, Toronto, Journalist; THOMAS MAHER, Esquire, Quebec, Engineer; and Lieut.-Colonel WILLIAM ARTHUR STEEL, M.C., Ottawa: to be Members of the Canadian Radio Broadcasting Commission, the said Hector Willoughby Charlesworth to be Chief Commissioner and Chairman and Thomas Maher to be vice-Chairman.

*Canada Gazette*, Vo. 66, p. 919.

6th February, 1933.

The Honourable GEORGE HERBERT SEDGEWICK, a Justice of the High Court of Justice of Ontario, Toronto, Ontario; MILTON NEIL CAMPBELL, Esquire, M.P., Pelly, Saskatchewan; CHARLES HEBERT, Esquire, B.A., Montreal, Quebec, Wholesale Grocer: to be Members of the Tariff Board. Mr. Justice SEDGEWICK to be Chairman and Mr. MILTON NEIL CAMPBELL, vice-chairman.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 66, p. 1899.

---

## GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES IN TROPICAL COUNTRIES

[14/1912]

MINUTE OF A MEETING OF THE TREASURY BOARD, APPROVED BY THE DEPUTY OF HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL, ON THE 27TH AUGUST, 1932.

### CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION.

The Board, under the provisions of "An Act to amend the Civil Service Act," 1932, recommend that the following regulation be authorized:—

"For the purposes of Section 46 of the Civil Service Act, as amended by the Civil Service Amendment Act, 1932, officers, clerks or employees stationed at any point lying within the 32nd degree of latitude, either north or south of the equator, and at an altitude of less than six thousand feet above sea level shall be considered to be stationed in a tropical country. Where a departure from this rigid geographical definition appears to be necessary or advisable, the Commission may designate specific places as tropical and communicate its decision to the Departments in the form of Extracts from the Minutes."

The Board further recommend that for the present the following places where employees of the Canadian Government are situated shall be deemed to be in a tropical country:—

Rio de Janiero.....	Brazil
Hong Kong.....	China
Shanghai.....	China
Havana.....	Cuba
Cairo.....	Egypt
Calcutta.....	India
Kingston.....	Jamaica
Batavia.....	Java
Panama.....	Panama
Lima.....	Peru
Port of Spain.....	Trinidad

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 66, p. 614.

### VALUE OF POUND STERLING.

FIXED AT \$4.25 FOR SPECIAL DUTY PURPOSES FROM 22ND MARCH, 1933.

*(Order in Council, P.C. 543, dated 22nd March, 1933.)*

Whereas the rates in the Customs Tariff Schedules were made having in mind parity of exchange, and following the departure of Great Britain from the gold standard the pound sterling became depreciated, and for the reasons stated therein Order in Council P.C. 2415, dated 29th September, 1931, and Order in Council P.C. 2428, dated 30th September, 1931, were issued, fixing the pound sterling at par for Customs duty purposes, and providing for application of special duty;

And whereas it having been established that the price level of commodities in Great Britain had appreciably advanced, Order in Council P.C. 2674, dated 23rd October, 1931, for the reasons stated therein, was issued, fixing a value of \$4.40 for the pound sterling for special duty purposes, such value to prevail up to and including the 31st day of December, 1931;

And whereas by subsequent Orders in Council the fixed value of \$4.40 for the pound sterling for special duty purposes has been extended to prevail, unless otherwise ordered by competent authority, up to and including the 31st day of March, 1933;

And whereas it is believed that under present conditions this valuation can be lowered with safety;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of National Revenue, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that, effective 22nd March, 1933, the fixed value for the pound sterling for special duty purposes shall be \$4.25 until otherwise ordered by competent authority.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 66, p. 2240.



## INTERMEDIATE TARIFF.

### EXTENDED TO HONG KONG.

(*Order in Council, P.C. 156, dated 30th January, 1933.*)

Whereas Section 4 of the Customs Tariff, Chapter 44 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, provides in part as follows:—

“The Governor in Council may, by Order in Council, from time to time, extend the benefit of the Intermediate Tariff, in whole or in part, to any British or Foreign Country the produce or manufactures of which have previously been subject to the rates of Customs duties set forth in the General Tariff, and from and after the publication of such order in *The Canada Gazette*, the rates of duty set forth in the Intermediate Tariff, so far as they are mentioned in the said order, shall apply to goods the produce or manufacture of such British or Foreign Country, when imported direct from such Foreign Country or from a British Country, subject to the provisions of this Act;”

And whereas, prior to the abrogation effective on 17th June, 1932, of the French Convention 1922, natural and manufactured products originating in Hong Kong and imported into Canada were entitled to entry on payment of duty at Intermediate Tariff rates, which privilege lapsed with the conclusion of the Convention referred to;

And whereas it has been brought to the attention of the Minister of National Revenue that a continuance of this privilege is desirable in the interests of Canadian trade;

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of National Revenue and under and in virtue of the provisions of the said Tariff Act, is pleased to extend and doth hereby extend the benefit of the Intermediate Tariff to the Crown Colony of Hong Kong.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 66, p. 1826.

---

## INTERMEDIATE TARIFF.

### EXTENDED TO GERMANY.

(*Order in Council, P.C. 598, dated 31st March, 1933.*)

Whereas the Prime Minister and Secretary of State for External Affairs, in concurrence with the Minister of Finance, the Minister of Trade and Commerce and the Minister of National Revenue, reports,—

1. That the arrangement which came into force on the 1st January, 1933, exempting Canadian goods from the rates of the German “Obertarif,” which is applicable to natural and manufactured products of countries which have not negotiated commercial treaties with Germany, or with which negotiations for such treaties are not under way, terminates on the 31st March, 1933.

2. That Preliminary negotiations have been proceeding for some months past with the German Government, through its Consul General in Canada, for negotiation of a treaty of commerce and navigation between Canada and Germany, but it has not been found practicable to conclude such a treaty prior to that date. On the 11th March, 1933, the Consul General for Germany was informed that the Canadian Government was not in a position to renew the said arrangement, or to conclude any arrangement which would involve an undertaking to grant to Germany the most favourable treatment in tariff matters that is accorded to any other foreign country. It was, however, proposed that Germany should grant to Canada, for nine months, most favoured nation treatment in return for the grant by Canada to Germany, for the same period, of the rates of the intermediate tariff.

3. That the German Government has intimated that it cannot grant to Canada, for a fixed period, complete most favoured nation treatment in return for the intermediate tariff for the same period, but has submitted an alternative proposal under which Germany would grant to Canada most favoured nation treatment in return for the grant of the intermediate tariff; provided, however, that such arrangement would be subject to termination if at any time Canada granted tariff favours to any other foreign country which were not extended to Germany.

4. That it has accordingly been arranged with the German Government to exchange the conventional tariff of Germany in return for the intermediate tariff of Canada, for a period of nine months from the 1st April, 1933; subject, however, to termination in the event that the rates of the intermediate tariff cease to be the lowest rates accorded by Canada to the natural or manufactured products of any foreign country. In the event of such earlier termination, both countries will protect legitimate trade against hardships that would result from a sudden withdrawal of the lower tariff rates.

5. That under the authority of Section 4 of the Customs Tariff, the Governor General in Council is empowered to extend, from time to time, the benefit of the intermediate tariff to goods, the produce or manufacture of any foreign country, when imported direct from such foreign country, or from a country enjoying the benefits of the British Preferential or Intermediate Tariff.

Therefore, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Secretary of State for External Affairs (with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance, the Minister of Trade and Commerce and the Minister of National Revenue), and under the authority of Section 4 of the Customs Tariff, is pleased to order as follows:—

(i) The benefit of the intermediate tariff is hereby extended to products originating in and imported from Germany, provided that such products are imported direct;

(ii) In order to secure the advantages aforesaid, such products shall be deemed to be imported direct, only when conveyed without trans-shipment from a port of Germany or from a port of a country enjoying the benefit of the British Preferential or Intermediate Tariff, into a sea, lake or river port of Canada;

(iii) This arrangement is subject to reciprocal action by the German Government under which that Government will grant to the natural and manufactured products of Canada, upon importation into Germany, the rates of the conventional tariff of Germany and, on those items on which there are no conventional rates, the rates of the German general tariff, for such time as German products are treated in Canada not less favourably than those of any other foreign country.

(iv) This arrangement shall remain in force for a period of nine months from the 1st April, 1933, but shall be subject to prior termination by the Governor in Council in the event that the German Government, pursuant to the provisions of the preceding clause, removes Canada from the list of most favoured nations.

(v) In the event that the natural and manufactured products of Germany are removed from the intermediate tariff and subjected to the general tariff, at a date prior to the expiration of the said period of nine months, pursuant to the provisions of the preceding clauses, the increased rates applicable by such action shall not apply to goods imported into Canada on or before the expiration of thirty days after such date, provided that such goods have been bona fide contracted for and purchased in Germany for purpose of exportation to Canada, prior to such date.

# PROCLAMATIONS OF CANADA, JUNE 1932 TO JUNE 1933.

	DATE IN FORCE	CANADA GAZETTE
Acts proclaimed—		
Bankruptcy Act, to amend (1932, c. 39).....	1 Dec., 1932	Vol. 66, p. 724.
Canada-France Trade Agreement, 1933, (1932-33, c. 31)....	10 June, 1933	Vol. 66—Extra, 9 June.
Criminal Code (Offensive Weapons), to amend, (1932-33, c. 25).....	15 July, 1933	Vol. 66, p. 2783.
Customs Act, to amend (s. 5, c. 29, 1931).....	1 Nov., 1932	Vol. 66, p. 1068.
International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, etc. (1931, c. 49), certain sections on various dates.....	18 Nov., 1932 1 Jan., 1933 1 Jan., 1934 2 Jan., 1933	Vol. 66, p. 1245.
Irish Free State, Trade Agreement.....	2 Jan., 1933	Vol. 66, p. 1580.
New Zealand Trade Agreement extended for six months from May 24, 1933.....	23 May, 1933	Vol. 66, p. 2675.
Opium and Narcotic Drug Act, to amend, (1932, c. 20)....	8 July, 1933	Vol. 66, p. 2782.
Prisons and Reformatories Act, sections 19, 20 and 21 in force in certain gaols in Saskatchewan.....	1 May, 1932	Vol. 65, p. 3277.
Southern Rhodesia Trade Agreement.....	2 Jan., 1933	Vol. 66, p. 1581.
Waterton Lakes National Park—to be part of Waterton- Glacier International Peace Park (c. 55, 1932).....	16 June, 1932	Vol. 66, p. 19.
Animal Contagious Diseases, restricted areas in—		
New Brunswick, Parishes of Chipman, etc.....	29 Dec., 1932	Vol. 66, p. 1601.
New Brunswick, parts of counties of Carleton and Victoria	18 Feb., 1932	Vol. 66, p. 2039.
Firearms, forbidding possession of device for muffling or stop- ping sound or report without permit (Criminal Code, sec. 118).....	24 Jan., 1933	Vol. 66, p. 1824.
Fire Prevention Week, Oct. 9-15, 1932.....	22 Aug., 1932	Vol. 66, p. 562.
Parliament—		
Summoned for 6th Oct., 1932.....	13 Sept., 1932	Vol. 66, p. 723.
Prorogued.....	27 May, 1933	Vol. 66, p. 2712.
Penitentiaries—		
Collins Bay, Ont.....	9 Sept., 1932	Vol. 66, p. 723.
Pier's Island, etc., B.C.....	9 Sept., 1932	Vol. 66, p. 724.
Thanksgiving Day, Oct. 10, 1932.....	30 Aug., 1932	Vol. 66, p. 563.





ACTS  
OF THE  
PARLIAMENT  
OF THE  
DOMINION OF CANADA  
PASSED IN THE SESSION HELD IN THE  
TWENTY-THIRD AND TWENTY-FOURTH YEARS OF THE REIGN OF HIS MAJESTY  
KING GEORGE V  
BEING THE  
FOURTH SESSION OF THE SEVENTEENTH PARLIAMENT  
Begun and holden at Ottawa, on the Sixth day of October, 1932, and closed by  
Prorogation on the Twenty-seventh day of May, 1933



HIS EXCELLENCY THE RIGHT HONOURABLE  
THE EARL OF BESSBOROUGH  
GOVERNOR GENERAL

PART I  
PUBLIC GENERAL ACTS

OTTAWA  
PRINTED BY JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE  
ACTING LAW PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
ANNO DOMINI 1933



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 1.

An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1933.

[Assented to 25th November, 1932.]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

WHEREAS it appears by message from His Excellency Preamble.  
the Right Honourable the Earl of Bessborough, etc.,  
etc., Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accompanying the said message, that the sums hereinafter mentioned are required to defray certain expenses of the public service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the financial year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, and for other purposes connected with the public service: May it therefore please Your Majesty, that it may be enacted and be it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, that:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Appropriation Act*, Short title.  
No. 1, 1932-33.

2. From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole one million, five hundred and thirty-four thousand, nine hundred and fifty-seven dollars, and eight cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, not otherwise provided for, set forth in the Schedule to this Act. \$1,534,957.08  
granted for  
1932-33.

3. A detailed account of the sums expended under the authority of this Act shall be laid before the House of Commons of Canada during the first fifteen days of the then next session of Parliament. Account to  
be rendered  
in detail.

## SCHEDULE

Based on Further Supplementary Estimates, 1932-33. The amount hereby granted is \$1,534,957.08.

SUMS granted to His Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1933, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote.	Service.	Amount.	Total.
	ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
1	Yukon Territory— Miscellaneous expenditure, including salaries and allowances of court officers, costs of trials, etc.—Further amount required.....		2,500 00
	PENITENTIARIES.		
2	Cost of administration, construction, purchase of land, supplies and equipment, maintenance and discharge of inmates of penitentiaries, including compassionate allowance of \$500 to relatives of Mike Bihun, accidentally killed on April 15, 1932.—Further amount required.....		209,350 00
	LEGISLATION.		
	HOUSE OF COMMONS.		
3	To provide for payment to George A. Touche and Company for professional services in connection with the Gasoline Inquiry.....		11,233 00
	AGRICULTURE.		
4	Health of Animals, administration of the Animal Contagious Diseases Act and the Meat and Canned Foods Act.—Further amount required.....		169,788 00
	PENSIONS.		
5	Pensions to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who lost their lives while on duty.—Further amount required— To provide for a pension to Mrs. Catherine Mildred Ralls, equal to one-half of her late husband's daily regimental pay and ration allowance, from July 6, 1932, to March 31, 1933..... To provide compassionate allowances to Victor, Everett, Doreen, and Stanley Ralls, at \$30 per annum each, from July 6, 1932, to March 31, 1933.....	497 65 88 43	586 08
	MAIL SUBSIDIES AND STEAMSHIP SUBVENTIONS.		
6	British Columbia and Australia, and/or China, service between, Further amount required.....		35,000 00
	MISCELLANEOUS.		
7	National Battlefields Commission—To provide for payment of the amount fixed by the Exchequer Court for the property of the Quebec Skating Club expropriated by the National Battlefields Commission.....		31,500 00



SCHEDULE—*Concluded*

No. of Vote.	Service.	Amount.	Total.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH.		
8	Unemployment Relief—Further amount required.....		975,000 00
	TRADE AND COMMERCE.		
9	The Canada Grain Act, including management, operation, maintenance and equipment of elevators, administration of—Further amount required.....		100,000 00
			1,534,957 08

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 2.

An Act respecting a certain Trade Agreement between His Majesty's Government in Canada and His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom.

[Assented to 25th November, 1932.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The United Kingdom Trade Agreement Act, 1932.* Short title.

2. The Trade Agreement entered into between representatives of His Majesty's Government in Canada and of His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom, copy of which is set forth in the Schedule to this Act, is hereby approved. Trade Agreement approved.

3. The Governor in Council may make such orders and regulations as are deemed necessary to carry out the provisions and intent of this Act and of the said Agreement. Orders in Council authorized.

## SCHEDULE

We, the representatives of His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom and of His Majesty's Government in Canada hereby agree with one another, on behalf of our respective Governments, as follows:—

ARTICLE 1.—His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom undertake that Orders shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 4 of the Import Duties Act, 1932, which will ensure the continuance after the 15th November, 1932, of entry free of duty into the United Kingdom of goods consigned from any part of the British Empire and grown, produced or manufactured in Canada which by virtue of that Act are now free of duty subject, however, to the reservations set forth in Schedule A appended hereto.

ARTICLE 2.—His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom will invite Parliament to pass the legislation necessary to impose on the foreign goods specified in Schedule B appended hereto, the duties of customs shown in that Schedule in place of the duties (if any) now leviable.

ARTICLE 3.—His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom undertake that the general ad valorem duty of 10% imposed by Section 1 of the Import Duties Act, 1932, on the foreign goods specified in Schedule C shall not be reduced except with the consent of His Majesty's Government in Canada.

ARTICLE 4.—It is agreed that the duty on either wheat in grain, copper, zinc or lead as provided in this Agreement may be removed if at any time Empire producers of wheat in grain, copper, zinc and lead respectively are unable or unwilling to offer these commodities on first sale in the United Kingdom at prices not exceeding the world prices and in quantities sufficient to supply the requirements of the United Kingdom consumers.

ARTICLE 5.—His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom will invite Parliament to pass the legislation necessary to modify the conditions at present governing the importation into the United Kingdom of live cattle from Canada on the lines already agreed upon in principle between themselves and His Majesty's Government in Canada.

ARTICLE 6.—His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom declare that it is their intention to arrange as soon as possible after receiving the report of the Commission now sitting on the reorganization of the Pig Industry in the United Kingdom, for the quantitative regulation of the supplies of bacon and hams coming on to the United Kingdom market and undertake that in any legislation which they may submit to Parliament for regulating the supplies of bacon and hams from all sources into the United



Kingdom, provision will be made for free entry of Canadian bacon and hams of good quality up to a maximum of 2,500,000 cwt. per annum.

ARTICLE 7.—His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom will invite Parliament to pass legislation which will secure for a period of ten years from the date hereof to tobacco, consigned from any part of the British Empire and grown, produced or manufactured in Canada, the existing margin of preference over foreign tobacco, so long, however, as the duty on foreign unmanufactured tobacco does not fall below  $2/0\frac{1}{2}$ d. per lb., in which event the margin of preference shall be equal to the full duty.

ARTICLE 8.—His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom will invite the Governments of the non-self-governing Colonies and Protectorates to accord to Canada any preference which may for the time being be accorded to any other part of the British Empire, provided that this Clause shall not extend to any preferences accorded by Northern Rhodesia to the Union of South Africa, Southern Rhodesia and the Territories of the South African High Commission by virtue of the Customs Agreement of 1930; and further will invite the Governments of the Colonies and Protectorates shown in Schedule D to accord to Canada new or additional preferences on the commodities and at the rates shown therein.

ARTICLE 9.—His Majesty's Government in Canada will invite Parliament to pass the legislation necessary to substitute for the duties of customs now leviable on the goods specified in Schedule E the duties shown in that Schedule, provided that nothing in this Article shall preclude His Majesty's Government in Canada from reducing the duties specified in the said Schedule so long as the margin of British preference shown in that Schedule is preserved or from increasing the rates under the intermediate or general tariff set out in the said Schedule.

ARTICLE 10.—His Majesty's Government in Canada undertake that protection by tariffs shall be afforded against United Kingdom products only to those industries which are reasonably assured of sound opportunities for success.

ARTICLE 11.—His Majesty's Government in Canada undertake that during the currency of this Agreement the tariff shall be based on the principle that protective duties shall not exceed such a level as will give United Kingdom producers full opportunity of reasonable competition on the basis of the relative cost of economical and efficient production, provided that in the application of such principle special consideration may be given to the case of industries not fully established.

ARTICLE 12.—His Majesty's Government in Canada undertake forthwith to constitute the Tariff Board for which provision is made in the Tariff Board Act 1931.

ARTICLE 13.—His Majesty's Government in Canada undertake that on the request of His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom they will cause a review to be made by the Tariff Board as soon as practicable of the duties charged on any commodities specified in such request in accordance with the principles laid down in Article 11 hereof and that after the receipt of the Report of the Tariff Board thereon such report shall be laid before Parliament and Parliament shall be invited to vary wherever necessary the Tariff on such commodities of United Kingdom origin in such manner as to give effect to such principles.

ARTICLE 14.—His Majesty's Government in Canada undertake that no existing duty shall be increased on United Kingdom goods except after an inquiry and the receipt of a report from the Tariff Board, and in accordance with the facts as found by that body.

ARTICLE 15.—His Majesty's Government in Canada undertake that United Kingdom producers shall be entitled to full rights of audience before the Tariff Board when it has under consideration matters arising under Articles 13 and 14 hereof.

ARTICLE 16.—His Majesty's Government in Canada undertake that Customs administration in Canada shall be governed by such general principles as will ensure (a) the avoidance, so far as reasonably possible, of uncertainty as to the amount of Customs duties and other fiscal imposts payable on the arrival of goods in Canada; (b) the reduction of delay and friction to a minimum; and (c) the provision of machinery for the prompt and impartial settlement of disputes in matters appertaining to the application of tariffs.

ARTICLE 17.—His Majesty's Government in Canada undertake that all existing surcharges on imports from the United Kingdom shall be completely abolished as soon as the finances of Canada will allow. They further undertake to give sympathetic consideration to the possibility of reducing and ultimately abolishing the exchange dumping duty in so far as it applies to imports from the United Kingdom.

ARTICLE 18.—His Majesty's Government in Canada undertake to modify the existing regulations governing the importation of pedigree stock from the United Kingdom into Canada in a manner already agreed upon in principle between themselves and His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom.

ARTICLE 19.—His Majesty's Government in Canada undertake to accord to those non-self-governing Colonies, Protectorates and the Mandated Territories to which the benefits of the British Preferential rates are at present accorded and also to Zanzibar the preferences on the commodities and at the rates shown in Schedule F and also any preferences for the time being accorded to the United

Kingdom. Provided that His Majesty's Government in Canada shall not be bound to continue to accord any preferences to any Colony or Protectorate which, not being precluded by international obligations from according preferences, either (i) accords to Canada no preferences or (ii) accords to some other part of the Empire (in the case of Northern Rhodesia, excepting the Union of South Africa, Southern Rhodesia and the Territories of the South African High Commission) preferences not accorded to Canada.

ARTICLE 20.—Nothing in this Agreement shall prejudice or diminish any of the benefits enjoyed by any of the parties thereto under the Canada-West Indies Trade Agreement dated the 6th of July, 1925.

ARTICLE 21.—This agreement is made on the express condition that, if either Government is satisfied that any preferences hereby granted in respect of any particular class of commodities are likely to be frustrated in whole or in part by reason of the creation or maintenance directly or indirectly of prices for such class of commodities through State action on the part of any foreign country, that Government hereby declares that it will exercise the powers which it now has or will hereafter take to prohibit the entry from such foreign country directly or indirectly of such commodities into its country for such time as may be necessary to make effective and to maintain the preferences hereby granted by it.

ARTICLE 22.—This Agreement between His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom and His Majesty's Government in Canada is to be regarded as coming into effect as from the date hereof (subject to the necessary legislative or other action being taken as soon as may be practicable hereafter). It shall remain in force for a period of five years, and if not denounced six months before the end of that period shall continue in force thereafter until a date six months after notice of denunciation has been given by either party.

ARTICLE 23.—In the event of circumstances arising which, in the judgment of His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom or of His Majesty's Government in Canada, as the case may be, necessitate a variation in the terms of the agreement, the proposal to vary those terms shall form the subject of consultation between the two Governments.

Signed on behalf of His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom:—

NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN.

Signed on behalf of His Majesty's Government in Canada:—

R. B. BENNETT.

RBH

20th August, 1932.



## SCHEDULE A

## CANADA

As regards Eggs, Poultry, Butter, Cheese and other Milk Products, free entry for Canadian produce will be continued for three years certain. His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom, however, reserve to themselves the right, after the expiration of the three years, if they consider it necessary in the interests of the United Kingdom producer to do so, to review the basis of preference so far as relates to the articles above enumerated and, after notifying His Majesty's Government in Canada either to impose a preferential duty on Canadian produce whilst maintaining preferential margins, or in consultation with the Canadian Government to bring such produce within any system which may be put into operation for the quantitative regulation of supplies from all sources in the United Kingdom market.

## SCHEDULE B

## CANADA

Wheat in grain.....	2/- per quarter.
Butter.....	15/- per cwt.
Cheese.....	15% <i>ad valorem</i> .
Apples, raw (excluding apples consigned direct to a registered cider manufacturer for use in making cider).....	4/6d. per cwt.
Pears, raw.....	4/6d. per cwt.
Apples, canned.....	3/6d. per cwt. in addition to the duty in respect of sugar content.
Dried fruits, now dutiable at 7/-....	10/6d. per cwt.
Eggs in shell:—	
(a) Not exceeding 14 lbs. in weight per great hundred.....	1/- per great hundred.
(b) Over 14 lbs., but not exceeding 17 lbs.....	1/6d. per great hundred.
(c) Over 17 lbs.....	1/9d. per great hundred.
Condensed milk, whole, sweetened..	5/- per cwt. in addition to the duty in respect of sugar content.
Copper, unwrought, whether refined or not, in ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, cakes, and rods.....	2d. per lb.



SCHEDULE C

CANADA

Timber of all kinds imported into the United Kingdom in substantial quantities from Canada, in so far as now dutiable.

- Fish, fresh, sea.
- Salmon, canned.
- Other fish, canned.
- Asbestos.
- Zinc.
- Lead.

SCHEDULE D

CANADA

- (1) The Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, British Guiana, British Honduras, Jamaica (including the Turks and Caicos Islands and the Cayman Islands), the Leeward Islands, Trinidad and Tobago, the Windward Islands, Fiji, the Federated and Unfederated Malay States, Mauritius and Northern Rhodesia.

Commodity	Margin of Preference
Rubber boots and shoes and canvas boots and shoes, rubber-soled.....	One shilling per pair (or the equivalent in the local currency), that is to say, the General Rate to be the Preferential <i>ad valorem</i> rate, if any, plus one shilling per pair specific duty.
(2) All the Colonies and Protectorates, except Bermuda (so long as the importation of motor vehicles is prohibited), Northern Rhodesia, and Trinidad, mentioned in (1) above, and also Ceylon, Hong Kong, Malta, and the Straits Settlements.	
Motor vehicles.....	20 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .
(3) All the Colonies and Protectorates mentioned in (2) above except the Straits Settlements and Hong Kong.	
Parts of motor vehicles, including rubber tires.....	20 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .
(4) All the Colonies and Protectorates mentioned in (1) above except Fiji, the Federated and Unfederated Malay States, Mauritius, and Northern Rhodesia.	

- Hosiery of cotton or artificial silk.....Sixpence per pair, that is to say, the General rate to be the Preferential *ad valorem* rate, if any, plus sixpence per pair specific duty.
- Hosiery of silk.....Ninepence per pair, that is to say, the General rate to be the Preferential *ad valorem* rate, if any, plus ninepence per pair specific duty.
- Butter.....One penny halfpenny per pound.
- (5) The Bahamas.  
The preferential drawback of 25 per cent of certain Customs duties to be increased to 50 per cent of those Customs duties.
- (6) The Barbados, Bermuda, and Trinidad.  
Electrical appliances and apparatus.....15 per cent *ad valorem*.  
Bacon and ham.....One halfpenny per pound.
- (7) The Barbados, British Guiana, the Leeward Islands (Antigua only) and Trinidad.  
The tariff treatment of pitch pine to be assimilated to that of other wood and timber and a margin of preference of not less than ten shillings per 1,000 feet to be established.
- (8) The Barbados, Jamaica, and Trinidad.  
Condensed Milk.....10 per cent *ad valorem*.  
(or the equivalent specific rate).  
Shooks.....10 per cent *ad valorem*.
- (9) The Barbados and British Honduras.  
Potatoes and onions.....Two shillings per hundred pounds.
- (10) The Barbados.  
Oats.....Ninepence per hundred pounds.
- (11) Bermuda, Jamaica (including the Turks and Caicos Islands, and the Cayman Islands), the Leeward Islands, and the Windward Islands.  
Hardware.....10 per cent *ad valorem*.

## (12) Bermuda.

Eggs.....	Two pence per dozen.
Canned meat.....	10 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .
Canned fruit and canned vegetables.....	15 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .
Furniture.....	10 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .

## (13) Jamaica.

Apparel of all kinds (other than hosiery).....	10 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .
Wood and timber.....	10 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .

## (14) Ceylon.

Bacon and ham.....	10 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .
Canned fruit and vegetables..	15 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .
Canned fish.....	15 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .

## (15) Cyprus.

Butter, cheese, tinned fish, and timber.....	One-third of the duty in lieu of one-sixth.
--	---

## (16) The Federated and Unfederated Malay States.

*Commodity*

*Margin of preference so soon as it is possible to institute duties thereon*

Condensed milk.....	10 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .
Printing and wrapping paper.	10 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .
Canned fruit and canned vegetables.....	15 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .
Canned fish.....	15 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .
Electric Batteries.....	15 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .
Confectionery.....	10 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .

## (17) Fiji.

Timber, dressed and undressed.....	Two shillings per 100 super-feet.
------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

## (18) Malta.

Wheat flour.....	Two shillings per 100 kilogrammes.
------------------	------------------------------------

## (19) Mauritius.

Bacon and ham.....	Five rupees per 100 kilogrammes.
Cheese.....	10 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .
Canned fish.....	15 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .
Electric stoves and household appliances.....	15 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .

## (20) Northern Rhodesia.

*Commodity**Margin of Preference*

Electrical batteries and accumulators.....	15 per cent <i>ad valorem</i> .
--	---------------------------------

Boxes, wooden, empty, or in  
shooks.....10 per cent *ad valorem*.  
Wood, unmanufactured, in-  
cluding ceiling and flooring  
boards.....10 per cent *ad valorem*.  
Newsprint paper; wrapping  
paper; unspecified plain or  
composite paper.....10 per cent *ad valorem*.  
Motor trucks, etc., as specified  
in Tariff Items 130 (a) and  
(b).....10 per cent *ad valorem*.  
Motor cars, chassis and rubber  
pneumatic tires and tubes  
of Canadian origin.....To be admitted at the  
same rates as those of  
United Kingdom ori-  
gin under Tariff Items  
129 (a) and (c) and  
260.

(21) Sarawak.  
Condensed milk.....10 per cent *ad valorem*.

SCHEDULE E

CANADA

Item		Description			Proposed Rates		
20a	Butter produced from the cocoa bean.....per pound	Free	3 cts.	3 cts.			
79	Florist stock, viz.:—Azaleas, rhododendrons, pot-grown lilacs, rose stock and other stock for grafting, seedling carnation stock, araucarias, bulbs, corms, tubers, rhizomes and dormant roots, n.o.p.; seedling stock for grafting, viz.:—plum, pear, peach and other fruit trees.....	Free	15 p.c.	20 p.c.			
83	Potatoes, as hereunder defined: (a) In their natural state, per one hundred pounds.....	Free	Free	75 cts.			
43a	Cigarettes, the weight of the paper covering to be included in the weight for duty.....per pound and	\$3.50 25 p.c.	\$4.10 25 p.c.	\$4.10 25 p.c.			
144	Cut tobacco.....per pound	80 cts.	95 cts.	95 cts.			
145	Manufactured tobacco, n.o.p., and snuff.....per pound	75 cts.	90 cts.	90 cts.			
146	Ale, beer, porter and stout, when imported in casks or otherwise than in bottle.....per gallon	25 cts.	35 cts.	35 cts.			
147	Ale, beer, porter and stout, when imported in bottles....per gallon	30 cts.	50 cts.	50 cts.			
	Provided that six quart bottles or twelve pint bottles shall be held to contain one gallon.						
152	Lime juice, fruit syrups and fruit juices, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	25 p.c.	25 p.c.			



SCHEDULE E—*Continued*

Item	Description	Proposed Rates		
156	Ethyl alcohol, or the substance commonly known as alcohol, hydrated oxide of ethyl or spirits of wine, n.o.p.; gin of all kinds, n.o.p.; whisky and all spirituous or alcoholic liquors, n.o.p.; amyl alcohol or fusel-oil, or any substance known as potato spirit or potato oil; methyl alcohol, wood alcohol, wood naphtha, pyro-sylic spirit or any substance known as wood spirit or methylated spirits; absinthe, arrack, or palm spirit, brandy, including artificial brandy and imitations of brandy, n.o.p.; cordials and liqueurs of all kinds, n.o.p.; mescal, pulque, rum shrub, schiedam and other schnapps; tafia, angostura and similar alcoholic bitters or beverages; and wines, n.o.p., containing more than forty per cent of proof spirit, per gallon of the strength of proof.....	\$8	\$10	\$10
	Provided, as to all goods specified in Item No. 156 when of less strength than the strength of proof, that no reduction or allowance shall be made in the measurement thereof for duty purposes, below the strength of 15 per cent under proof.			
157a	Amyl alcohol or refined fusel-oil, when imported by the Department of National Revenue, or by a person licensed by the Minister, to be denatured for use in the manufacture of metal varnishes or lacquers, to be entered at ports prescribed by regulations of the Minister, subject to the Excise Act and to the regulations of the Department of National Revenue.... per gallon	Free	25 cts.	25 cts.
159	Spirits and strong waters of any kind, mixed with any ingredient or ingredients, as being or known or designated as essences, extracts, or ethereal and spirituous fruit essences, n.o.p..... per gallon and	\$8 30 p.c.	\$10 30 p.c.	\$10 30 p.c.
160	Alcoholic perfumes and perfumed spirits, bay rum, cologne and lavender waters, lotions, hair, tooth and skin washes, and other toilet preparations containing spirits of any kind:— (a) when in bottles or flasks containing not more than four ounces each.....	60 p.c.	90 p.c.	90 p.c.
	(b) when in bottles, flasks or other packages, containing more than four ounces each..... per gallon and	\$5 40 p.c.	\$5 40 p.c.	\$5 40 p.c.
166	Acetone and amyl acetate.....	10 p.c.	30 p.c.	30 p.c.
168	Malt flour containing less than 50 per centum in weight of malt; malt syrup or malt syrup powder; extracts of malt, fluid or not; grain molasses—all articles in this item upon valuation without British or foreign excise duties, under regulations prescribed by the Minister... per pound and	3 cts. 20 p.c.	5 cts. 30 p.c.	10 cts. 35 p.c.
ex 171	Comic periodicals for juveniles.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
171	Books, printed, periodicals and pamphlets, or parts thereof, n.o.p., not to include blank account books, copy books, or books to be written or drawn upon.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
ex 178	Printed Advertising Matter issued by railway systems...	Free		
178	Advertising and printed matter, viz.: Advertising pamphlets, advertising show cards, illustrated advertising periodicals; price books, catalogues and price lists; advertising almanacs and calendars; patent medicine or other advertising circulars, fly sheets or pamphlets; advertising			

## SCHEDULE E—Continued

Item	Description	Proposed Rates		
	chromos, chromo-types, oleographs or like work produced by any process other than hand painting or drawing, and having any advertisement or advertising matter printed, lithographed or stamped thereon, or attached thereto, including advertising bills, folders and posters, or other similar artistic work, lithographed, printed or stamped on paper or cardboard for business or advertisement purposes, n.o.p. .... per pound Provided that when imported under the General Tariff rate, the duty shall be not less than.....	5 cts.	12½ cts.	15 cts. 35 p.c.
188	Plain basic photographic paper, baryta coated, adapted for use exclusively in manufacturing albumenized or sensitized photographic paper.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
ex 192	Roofing and shingles of saturated felt.....	Free	25 p.c.	35 p.c.
ex 199	Waxed stencil paper for use on duplicating machines.....	10 p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
ex 203	Chemical compounds composed of two or more acids or salts soluble in water, adapted for dyeing or tanning..	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
ex 203	Aniline and coal tar dyes, soluble in water, in bulk or packages of not less than one pound weight.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
ex 206	Bacteriological products or serum for sub-cutaneous injection.....	Free	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
ex 207	Blood albumen.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
ex 208	Sal ammoniac and nitrate of ammonia.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
ex 208	Oxide of Cobalt.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
ex 208	Bichloride of Tin and tin crystals.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
ex 208	Sulphate of copper (blue vitriol).....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
ex 208	Sulphate of Iron (copperas).....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
ex 208	Cream of tartar in crystals and Tartaric Acid crystals....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
ex 208	Phosphorous and compounds thereof, n.o.p.....	Free	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
ex 208	Oxalic acid.....	Free	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
ex 208	Oxide of tin or of copper.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
ex 208	Sulphate of zinc and chloride of zinc.....	Free	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
208b	Bisulphate of soda or nitre cake.....	Free	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
208d	Calcium chloride, not in solution, for road-treating purposes only.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
208e	Xanthates, cresylic acid and compounds of cresylic acid, used in the process of concentrating ores, metals or minerals.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
208h	Ethylene glycol, when imported by manufacturers of anti-freezing compounds to be used exclusively in the manufacture of anti-freezing compounds, in their own factories	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
ex 209	Bichromate of potash, crude; red and yellow prussiate of potash.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
210	Peroxide of soda; silicate of soda in crystals or in solution, bichromate of soda; nitrate of soda or cubic nitre, n.o.p.; sulphide of sodium; nitrite of soda; arseniate, binarsenate, chlorate, bisulphite and stannate of soda; prussiate of soda and sulphite of soda.....	Free	15 p.c.	20 p.c.

## SCHEDULE E—Continued

Item	Description	Proposed Rates		
210d	Sodium, sulphate of, crude, or salt cake.....per pound	$\frac{1}{2}$ ct.	$\frac{3}{4}$ ct.	$\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
210e	Nitrate of soda or cubic nitre when imported for use as a fertilizer, or when imported by manufacturers of explosives for use exclusively in their own factories in the manufacture of explosives.....	Free	Free	Free
ex 211	Chloride of aluminum, or chloralum.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
212	Sulphate of alumina or alum cake; and alum in bulk, ground or unground, but not calcined.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
215	Stearic acid, n.o.p.....	Free	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.c.	20 p.c.
ex 216	Acids, n.o.p., of a kind not produced in Canada.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
ex 216	Phosphoric acid.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
ex 216	Nitric acid, not including glass containers, when in packages weighing not more than 100 pounds.....	Free	20 p.c.	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.c.
ex 217	Sulphuric and muriatic acids, not including glass containers, when in packages weighing not more than 100 pounds.....per 100 pounds	Free	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cts.	25 cts.
218	Acid phosphate, not medicinal.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
ex 219	Sulphuric ether and chloroform.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
219c	Non-alcoholic preparations or chemicals, such as are used for disinfecting, dipping or spraying, when in packages not exceeding three pounds each, in weight, the weight of such packages to be included in the weight for duty.	5 p.c.	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
229	Soap, common or laundry, per one hundred pounds.....	50 cts.	\$1.50	\$1.50
230	Castile soap, the weight of the cartons and wrappings to be included in the weight for duty, per pound.....	Free	2 cts.	2 cts.
232	Glue, liquid, powdered or sheet, and gelatine, n.o.p.....and.....per pound	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.c. 5 cts.	25 p.c. 5 cts.	25 p.c. 5 cts.
232b	Vegetable glue.....	10 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
232c	Gelatine, edible.....	10 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
234	Perfumery, including toilet preparations, non-alcoholic, viz., hair oils, tooth and other powders and washes, pomatums, pastes and all other perfumed preparations, n.o.p., used for the hair, mouth or skin.....	20 p.c.	40 p.c.	40 p.c.
236	Surgical dressings, antiseptic or aseptic, including absorbent cotton, lint, lamb's wool, tow, jute, oakum, woven fabric of cotton weighing not more than seven and one-half pounds per one hundred square yards, whether imported singly or in combination one with another, but not stitched or otherwise manufactured; surgical trusses and suspensory bandages of all kinds; sanitary napkins, spinal braces and abdominal supports.....	12 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.c.	25 p.c.	35 p.c.
240	Ultramarine blue, dry or in pulp; whitening or whitening; Paris white and gilders' whitening; blanc fixé; satin white.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
241	Litharge, other than for battery purposes.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
ex 242	Dry red lead and orange mineral; zinc oxides, such as zinc white and lithopone.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
245	Ochres, ochrey earths, siennas and umbers.....	5 p.c.	15 p.c.	15 p.c.



SCHEDULE E—*Continued*

Item	Description	Proposed Rates		
249	Varnishes, lacquers, japans, japan driers, liquid driers, and oil finish, n.o.p.....per gallon and	20 cts. 15 p.c.	20 cts. 25 p.c.	20 cts. 30 p.c.
253	Putty of all kinds.....	17½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	27½ p.c.
254	Gums, viz.:—Amber, Arabic, Australian, copal, damar, elemi, kaurie, mastic, sandarac, Senegal, tragacanth, gedda, and barberry; gum chicle or sappato gum, crude; lac, crude, seed, button, stick and shell; ambergris; Pontianac.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
256	Printing ink.....	12½ p.c.	17½ p.c.	25 p.c.
ex 256	Rotogravure ink.....	12½ p.c.	17½ p.c.	20 p.c.
264	Essential oils, n.o.p., including bay oil, otto of limes, and peppermint oil.....	Free	7½ p.c.	7½ p.c.
276b	Cotton seed and crude cotton seed oil, when imported by manufacturers of cotton seed meal and refined cotton seed oil, for use exclusively in the manufacture of such commodities, in their own factories.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
277	Palm and palm kernel oil, unbleached or bleached, not edible; shea butter.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
278	Oils, viz.:—Cocoanut, palm and palm kernel, not edible, for manufacturing soap; carbolic or heavy oil; olive oil for manufacturing soap or tobacco, or for canning fish.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
ex 284	Earthenware tiles, for roofing purposes.....	Free	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
287	Tableware of china, porcelain, semi-porcelain, white granite or ironstone.....	Free	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
288	Earthenware and stoneware, brown or coloured and Rockingham ware; "C.C." or cream-coloured ware, decorated, printed or sponged; and all earthenware, n.o.p....	25 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
289	Baths, bathtubs, basins, closets, lavatories, urinals, sinks and laundry tubs of earthenware, stone, cement, clay or other material, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
300	Crucibles of clay, sand or plumbago.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
ex 312	Asbestos in any form other than crude, and all manufactures thereof, when made from crude asbestos of Empire origin.....	Free	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
318	Common and colourless window glass.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
319	Glass, in sheets, and bent plate glass, n.o.p.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
320	Plate glass, not bevelled, in sheets or panes not exceeding seven square feet each, n.o.p.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
321	Plate glass, not bevelled, in sheets or panes exceeding seven square feet each, and not exceeding twenty-five square feet each, n.o.p.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
322	Plate glass, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
ex 339	Lead capsules for bottles.....	10 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
340	Type for printing, including chases, quoins and slugs, of all kinds.....	7½ p.c.	17½ p.c.	20 p.c.
341	Babbitt metal and type metal, in blocks, bars, plates and sheets.....	10 p.c.	20 p.c.	20 p.c.



## SCHEDULE E—Continued

Item	Description	Proposed Rates		
348d	Copper in bars or rods, when imported by manufacturers of trolley, telegraph and telephone wires, electric wires and electric cables, for use only in the manufacture of such articles in their own factories.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
349	Brass in bars and rods, in coil or otherwise, not less than six feet in length, and brass in strips, sheets or plates, not polished, planished or coated.....	5 p.c.	10 p.c.	15 p.c.
350	Wire of all metals and kinds, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
ex 350 ex 351 ex 353 ex 353a ex 354 ex 361 ex 711	Aluminum and alloys thereof, crude or semi-fabricated, viz.: Pigs, ingots, blocks, notch bars, slabs, billets and blooms; scrap; bars, rods and wires; angles, channels, beams, tees, and other rolled or drawn sections and shapes; pipes and tubes; plates, sheets and strips, including circles; leaf or foil, less than .005 inch in thickness, plain or embossed, with or without backing; wire and cable, twisted or stranded, reinforced with steel or not; aluminum powder.....	Free	30 p.c.	30 p.c.
ex 352 ex 362	Coin locks of which solid brass or bronze are the components of chief value, plain, polished or plated.....	15 p.c.	35 p.c.	40 p.c.
354	Manufactures of aluminum, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	30 p.c.
354a	Kitchen or household hollowware of aluminum, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	30 p.c.	30 p.c.
ex 355 ex 356	Nickel in ingots or blocks, n.o.p.; nickel bars and rods, not including bars or rods depolarized or otherwise processed for use as anodes; and nickel in strips, sheets or plates.....	Free	.....	.....
361	Gold and silver leaf; Dutch or schlag metal leaf; brocade and bronze powders.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	30 p.c.
370	Rollers, copper, adapted for use in calico printing.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
377c	Ingots, cogged ingots, blooms, slabs, billets, n.o.p., of iron or steel, of a class or kind not made in Canada, when imported by manufacturers of forgings for use exclusively in the manufacture of forgings, in their own factories, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.... per ton	Free	\$3.00	\$3.00
378	Bars and rods, of iron or steel; billets, of iron or steel, weighing less than 60 pounds per lineal yard:— (d) Hot rolled, valued at not less than 4 cents per pound, n.o.p.....	Free	12½ p.c.	15 p.c.
ex 378	Bars of iron or steel, hot rolled, 5 inches in diameter and larger, when imported by manufacturers of polished shafting for use in their own factories..... per ton	Free	\$7.00	\$7.00
ex 378a ex 378c	Sash or casement sections of iron or steel, hot or cold rolled, not punched, drilled nor further manufactured, when imported by manufacturers of metal window frames, for use in their own factories..... per ton	Free	\$7.00	\$7.00
380	Plates of iron or steel, hot or cold rolled:— (a) Not more than 66 inches in width, n.o.p.... per ton (b) More than 66 inches in width, n.o.p..... per ton	\$4.25 Free	\$8.00 \$6.00	\$8.00 \$6.00
381	Sheets, of iron or steel, hot or cold rolled: (a) .080 inch or less in thickness, n.o.p.....	7½ p.c.	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
ex 381a	Sheets of iron or steel, hot or cold rolled, with silicon content of .075 p.c. or more, when imported by manufacturers of electrical apparatus, for use in the manufacture of electrical apparatus in their own factories.....	Free	12½ p.c.	2½ p.c.

## SCHEDULE E—Continued

Item	Description	Proposed Rates		
ex 382a	Hoop steel, hot or cold rolled, plain or coated, .064 inch or less in thickness, not more than three inches in width, when imported by manufacturers of barrels or kegs or by manufacturers of flat hoops for barrels and kegs, for use exclusively in their own factories.....	Free	12½ p.c.	12½ p.c.
ex 382a	Band steel, hot rolled, .080 inch or less in thickness, n.o.p.	7½ p.c.	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
ex 382b	Band steel, hot rolled, more than .080 inch in thickness, n.o.p.....per ton	\$4.00	\$8.00	\$8.00
ex 382c	Strip steel, cold rolled or cold drawn, .080 inch or less in thickness, n.o.p.....	7½ p.c.	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
383	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel: (a) Coated with tin, of a class or kind not made in Canada, n.o.p..... (b) Coated with tin, n.o.p..... (c) Coated with zinc, n.o.p.....	Free Free 7½ p.c.	15 p.c. 20 p.c. 20 p.c.	15 p.c. 20 p.c. 20 p.c.
ex 385	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of rust, acid or heat resisting steels, hot rolled, valued at not less than five cents per pound.....	Free	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
386	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel, as hereunder defined, under regulations prescribed by the Minister: (a) Plates, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture or repair of the pressure parts of boilers, pulp digesters, steam accumulators and vessels for the refining of oil, in their own factories.....per ton  (m) (i) Sheets of iron or steel, cold rolled, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of sheets coated with tin..... (ii) Sheets, hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel, hot rolled, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of sheets, hoop, band or strip, coated with zinc or other metal or metals, not including tin, in their own factories on and after September 1, 1931.....	Free  Free  5 p.c.	\$5.00  15 p.c.  20 p.c.	\$5.00  15 p.c.  20 p.c.
ex 387	Steel grooved (or girder) rails for electric tramway use, weighing not less than 75 pounds per lineal yard, punched, drilled, or not, of shapes and lengths not made in Canada.....per ton	Free	\$7.00	\$7.00
388	Iron or steel angles, beams, channels, columns, girders, joists, piling, tees, zeos, and other shapes or sections, not punched, drilled, or further manufactured than hot rolled, weighing not less than 35 pounds per lineal yard, n.o.p.....per ton	Free	\$3.00	\$3.00
388b	Iron or steel angles, beams, channels, columns, girders, joists, piling, tees, zeos, and other shapes or sections, not punched, drilled or further manufactured than hot rolled, n.o.p.....per ton	\$4.00	\$7.00	\$7.00
ex 388	Iron or steel side or centre sill sections, of all sizes not manufactured in Canada, weighing not less than 35 pounds per lineal yard, not punched, drilled or further manufactured, when imported by manufacturers of railway cars, for use in their own factories.....per ton	Free	\$3.00	\$3.00
ex 392	Forgings of iron or steel, in any degree of manufacture, hollow, not less than 12 inches in internal diameter....	Free	30 p.c.	30 p.c.

## SCHEDULE E—Continued

Item	Description	Proposed Rates		
393	Tires, of steel, in the rough, not drilled or machined in any manner, for railway vehicles, including locomotives and tenders.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
394	Axles and axle bars, n.o.p., and axle blanks, and parts thereof, of iron or steel: (a) For railway vehicles, including locomotives and tenders.....	10 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
401	Wire, of iron or steel:			
	(a) Barbed fencing, coated or not.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
	(b) Twisted, braided or stranded, including wire rope or cable, coated or not, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
	(c) Drawn flat or cold rolled flat after drawing, coated or not, n.o.p., not more than .25 inch in width and less than .1875 inch in thickness.....	7½ p.c.	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
	(d) Coated with zinc, or spelter, curved or not, in coils, .144, .104 or .092 inch in diameter, with tolerance not to exceed .004 inch, and not for use in telegraph or telephone lines.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
	(e) Coated with zinc or spelter, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
	(f) Single or several, covered with any material, including cable so covered, coated, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	30 p.c.
	(g) N.O.P.....	15 p.c.	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
406	Coil chain, coil chain links, including repair links, and chain shackles, of iron or steel: (b) Less than one and one-eighth inches in diameter..	15 p.c.	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
407a	Chains, of iron or steel, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
408	Malleable sprocket chain and link belting chain, of iron or steel, including roller chain of all kinds for operating on steel sprockets or gears, when imported by manufacturers of agricultural implements for use exclusively in the manufacture of agricultural implements, in their own factories, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
409	Cream separators and complete parts therefor, including steel bowls.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
410L	Ore crushers, rock crushers, stamp mills, grinding mills, rock drills, percussion coal cutters, coal augers, rotary coal drills, n.o.p., and complete parts of all the foregoing, for use exclusively in mining, metallurgical or quarrying operations.....	7½ p.c.	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
ex 410o	Coal cutting machines, n.o.p.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
ex 412a	Offset presses; lithographic presses; printing presses and typemaking accessories therefor, n.o.p.....	Free	10 p.c.	15 p.c.
412b	Flat bed cylinder printing presses, to print sheets of a size 25 by 38 inches or larger, and complete parts thereof; machines designed to fold or sheet-feed paper or cardboard, and complete parts thereof.....	Free	10 p.c.	15 p.c.
414	Typewriters and complete parts thereof.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
ex 422a	Trench and ditch excavating machines, round wheel or vertical or ladder boom, chain and bucket type, for digging vertical or sloping bank ditches.....	Free	10 p.c.	15 p.c.
ex 427	Ball and roller bearings.....	5 p.c.	27½ p.c.	35 p.c.



## SCHEDULE E—Continued

Item	Description	Proposed Rates		
ex 427	Machinery, viz.: Power churns, power milk coolers, power fillers and cappers, power ice-cream mixers, power butter printers, power cream savers, power bottle sterilizers, power brine tanks, power milk bottle washers, power milk can washers; ice-breaking machines, valveless or centrifugal milk pumps, sanitary milk and cream vats; none of the foregoing to include motive power.....	Free	27½ p.c.	35 p.c.
ex 428a	Engines for motor trucks or motor buses, when of 100 h.p. or more.....	Free	25 p.c.	27½ p.c.
429	(b) Table knives and table forks..... (c) Pen knives, jack-knives, and pocket knives of all kinds..... (d) Knives, n.o.p..... (e) Spoons..... (f) Scissors and shears, n.o.p..... (g) Razors and razor blades.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
431b	Adzes, anvils, vices, cleavers, hatchets, saws, augers, bits, drills, files, rasps, screwdrivers, planes, spokeshaves, chisels, mallets, metal wedges, wrenches, sledges, hammers, crowbars, cantdogs, and track tools, picks, mattocks, and eyes or polls for the same.....	10 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
ex 438a	Motor vehicles, n.o.p., not including motor buses.....	Free	.....	.....
ex 438b				
ex 438c				
ex 438b	Motor cycles or sidecars therefor.....	Free	20 p.c.	30 p.c.
440j	Trawls, trawling spoons, fly hooks, sinkers, swivels, sportsmen's fishing reels, bait and hooks, and fishing tackle, n.o.p.....	Free	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
ex 441	Guns and rifles of a class or kind not made in Canada....	5 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
445c	Electric telegraph or telephone apparatus and complete parts thereof.....	Free	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
445d	Electric wireless or radio apparatus and complete parts thereof.....	Free	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
ex 445e	Electric storage batteries, composed of plates measuring not less than eleven inches by fourteen inches and not less than three quarters inch in thickness; complete parts thereof.....	Free	25 p.c.	27½ p.c.
ex 445k	Flame proof electric switch gear, for use underground in coal mines.....	Free	20 p.c.	30 p.c.
446	Electric steam turbo generator sets, 700 h.p. and greater, of a class or kind not made in Canada, and complete parts thereof.....	Free	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
ex 446a	Steel bicycle rims, not enamelled nor plated.....	Free	27½ p.c.	35 p.c.
ex 446a	Golf shafts of seamless steel, coated or not, but not chromium plated.....	10 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
ex 446a	Bottles or cylinders of seamless steel used as high-pressure containers for gas.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
ex 446a	Steel balls not larger than three-eighths inch in diameter, commonly known as "burnishing balls".....	Free	7½ p.c.	10 p.c.
ex 476	Surgical and dental instruments of any material; surgical needles; X-ray apparatus; microscopes valued at not less than \$50 each, by retail; and complete parts of all the foregoing.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.



## SCHEDULE E—Continued

Item	Description	Proposed Rates		
488	Nitrate and acetate of lead, not ground; platinum and black oxide of copper, for use in the manufacture of chlorates and colours.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
522	Rovings, yarns and warps wholly of cotton, not more advanced than singles, n.o.p..... and..... per pound	12½ p.c. 2 cts.	15 p.c. 3½ cts.	22½ p.c. 4 cts.
522c	Rovings, yarns and warps wholly of cotton, including threads, cords and twines generally used for sewing, stitching, packaging and other purposes, n.o.p.; cotton yarns wholly or partially covered with metallic strip, generally known as tinsel thread..... and..... per pound	15 p.c. 2 cts.	22½ p.c. 3½ cts.	25 p.c. 4 cts.
522d	Yarns and warps wholly of cotton, mercerised, number forty and finer, imported by manufacturers to be further manufactured in their own factories.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
ex 522	Yarns and warps wholly of cotton, number forty and finer, when imported by manufacturers of mercerised cotton yarns, for use exclusively in the manufacture of mercerised cotton yarns, in their own factories.....	Free Until Dec. 31, 1933: Free thereafter: Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
523	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, not bleached, mercerised, nor coloured, n.o.p., and cotton seamless bags..... and..... per pound	17½ p.c. 2 cts.	20 p.c. 3½ cts.	25 p.c. 4 cts.
523a	Woven fabrics wholly of cotton, bleached or mercerised, not coloured, n.o.p..... and..... per pound	20 p.c. 2 cts.	22½ p.c. 3½ cts.	27½ p.c. 4 cts.
523b	Woven fabrics wholly of cotton, printed, dyed or coloured, n.o.p..... and..... per pound	22½ p.c. 2 cts.	27½ p.c. 3½ cts.	32½ p.c. 4 cts.
ex 523 ex 523a ex 523b	Woven fabrics wholly of cotton, composed of yarns of counts of 100 or more, including all such fabrics in which the average of the count of warp and weft yarns is 100 or more..... and..... per pound	Free	27½ p.c. 3½ cts.	32½ p.c. 4 cts.
523c	Woven fabrics wholly of cotton with cut pile, n.o.p..... and..... per pound	15 p.c.	27½ p.c. 3½ cts.	32½ p.c. 4 cts.
523f	Woven fabrics of cotton, not coloured, when imported by manufacturers of typewriter ribbon for use exclusively in the manufacture of such ribbon in their own factories	Free	12½ p.c.	15 p.c.
524	Seamless cotton duck in circular form, of a class or kind not made in Canada, for use in the manufacture of hose pipe.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
528	White cotton bobinet, plain, in the web.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
529	Embroideries, lace, nets, nettings, bobinet, n.o.p.; fringes and tassels, wholly of cotton..... and..... per pound	20 p.c. 2 cts.	27½ p.c. 3½ cts.	30 p.c. 4 cts.
532	Clothing, wearing apparel and articles, made from woven fabrics and all textile manufactures, wholly or partially manufactured composed wholly of cotton, n.o.p.; fabrics wholly of cotton, coated or impregnated, n.o.p. and..... per pound	25 p.c. 2 cts.	30 p.c. 3½ cts.	35 p.c. 4 cts.
537b	Linen thread for hand or machine sewing.....	Free	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.

## SCHEDULE E—Continued

Item	Description	Proposed Rates		
ex 540	From the four existing linen items marginally named, it is proposed to draft a new linen schedule which will accord to the United Kingdom <i>Free entry</i> on a very wide range of fabrics and articles, administration of the new legislation to be on the basis suggested by the following tentative proposals: (a) Woven fabrics, in the web, wholly of flax or hemp, not to include towelling and glass cloth of crash or huck, with or without lettering or monograms woven in, nor table cloths and napkins of crash with coloured borders. (b) Articles wholly of flax or hemp, such as sheets, pillow cases, table cloths and napkins, towels and handkerchiefs, but not to include towels or glass cloths of crash or huck, with or without lettering or monograms woven in, nor table cloths and napkins of crash with coloured borders.	Free	25 p.c.	27½ p.c.
ex 540a		Free	30 p.c.	32½ p.c.
ex 540b		Free	30 p.c.	32½ p.c.
ex 540c		.....	& 3½ cts.	& 4 cts.
		Free	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
		.....	& 3½ cts.	& 4 cts.
541a	Woven fabrics, wholly of jute, n.o.p.....	Free	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
551	Yarns, composed wholly or in part of wool or hair, but not containing silk or artificial silk, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	20 p.c.	22½ p.c.
	and..... per pound	11½ cts.	20 cts.	22½ cts.
ex 551a	Yarns and warps composed wholly of hair, imported by manufacturers for use in their own factories.....	Free	17½ p.c.	20 p.c.
	and..... per pound	.....	15 cts.	17½ cts.
551a	Yarns and warps composed wholly or in part of wool or hair, imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in their own factories, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.	17½ p.c.	20 p.c.
	and..... per pound	7½ cts.	15 cts.	17½ cts.
552	Felt, pressed, of all kinds in the web, not consisting of or in combination with any woven, knitted or other fabric or material.....	15 p.c.	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
	and..... per pound	7½ cts.	17½ cts.	20 cts.
553	Blankets of any material, not to include automobile rugs, steamer rugs or similar articles.....	22½ p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
	and..... per pound	10 cts.	25 cts.	30 cts.
554	Woven fabrics, composed wholly or in chief part by weight, of yarns of wool or hair, not exceeding in weight six ounces to the square yard, n.o.p., when imported in the gray or unfinished condition, for the purpose of being dyed or finished in Canada.....	20 p.c.	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
	and..... per pound	9½ cts.	17½ cts.	20 cts.
ex 554	Woven fabrics, composed wholly or in chief part by weight of yarns of wool or hair, not exceeding in weight four ounces to the square yard, when imported in the gray or unfinished condition, for the purpose of being dyed or finished in Canada.....	Free	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
	and..... per pound	.....	17½ cts.	20 cts.
554a	Woven fabrics, consisting of cotton warps with wefts of lustre wool, mohair or alpaca, generally known as lustres or Italian linings, n.o.p.....	Free	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
554b	Woven fabrics, composed wholly or in part of yarns of wool or hair, n.o.p.....	27½ p.c.	35 p.c.	40 p.c.
	and..... per pound	18½ cts.	30 cts.	35 cts.
ex 554b	Woven fabrics, composed wholly or in part of yarns of wool or hair, weighing not less than eighteen ounces per square yard.....	25 p.c.	35 p.c.	40 p.c.
	and..... per pound	20 cts.	30 cts.	35 cts.

## SCHEDULE E—Continued

Item	Description	Proposed Rates		
ex 554b	Woven fabrics, composed wholly or in part of yarns of wool or hair, commonly known as billiard cloth..... and per pound	Free	35 p.c. 30 cts.	40 p.c. 35 cts.
555	Clothing, wearing apparel and articles made from woven fabrics, and all textile manufactures, wholly or partially manufactured, composed wholly or in part of wool or similar animal fibres, but of which the component of chief value is not silk nor artificial silk, n.o.p.; fabrics coated or impregnated, composed wholly or in part of yarns of wool or hair, but not containing silk nor artificial silk, n.o.p..... and per pound	30 p.c. 18½ cts.	40 p.c. 32½ cts.	40 p.c. 35 cts.
568a	Socks and stockings of all kinds..... and per each one dozen pairs	30 p.c. 75 cts.	32½ p.c. \$1.35	35 p.c. \$1.50
ex 568b	Women's dress gloves of kid, elbow length.....	Free	35 p.c.	45 p.c.
572	Turkish or imitation Turkish or other floor rugs or carpets, and carpets, n.o.p..... and per square foot	30 p.c. 5 cts.	35 p.c. 15 cts.	40 p.c. 20 cts.
586	Coal, anthracite, n.o.p. per ton.....	Free	50 cts.	50 cts.
ex 598	Brass band instruments, of a class or kind not made in Canada; bagpipes.....	Free	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
604	Belting leather in butts or bends; sole leather; and all leather further finished than tanned, n.o.p.....	12½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	27½ p.c.
ex 604	Genuine pig leathers and genuine Morocco leathers; so-called roller-leathers.....	Free	27½ p.c.	27½ p.c.
605	Leather produced from East India tanned kip, uncoloured or coloured other than black, when imported for use exclusively in lining boots and shoes; genuine reptile leathers.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
607a	Leather, not further finished than tanned, in whole hides, in grains or splits, when imported by manufacturers of upholstering leathers for use exclusively in the manufacture of upholstering leathers, in their own factories.. Provided, that the Governor-in-Council may, when satisfied that the leather specified in this item is being produced in Canada, in quantity and quality sufficient for Canadian requirements, by Order-in-Council direct that this tariff item be repealed.	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
ex 610	Belting of camel's hair, for machinery.....	15 p.c.	27½ p.c.	27½ p.c.
617	India-rubber boots and shoes.....	Free	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
625	Caps, hats, muffs, tippets, capes, coats and cloaks of fur, and other manufactures of fur, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
663	Fertilizers, compounded or manufactured, n.o.p.....	Free	7½ p.c.	10 p.c.
684	Rubber thread, not covered.....	Free	10 p.c.	15 p.c.
ex 711	Barytes.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
ex 711	Charcoal, animal, for use in the refining of sugar.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
ex 711	Mineral wool.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
ex 711	A new item (not finally drafted) to provide that <i>all chemicals and drugs</i> which were dutiable, at the date of the Conference, under item 711 at..... shall be in future, when of a kind not produced in Canada, dutiable at.....	15 p.c. Free	25 p.c. 25 p.c.	25 p.c. 25 p.c.

SCHEDULE E—Concluded.

Item	Description	Proposed Rates		
728	Hyposulphite of soda, when imported by tanners for use in their own factories in the tanning of leather.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
783	Gasoline and steam engines, transmission assemblies and parts thereof, magnetos, starting motors, electric generators, propeller shafts, steel chassis frames, brakes, clutches, brake and clutch controls, steel road wheels, steel rims for pneumatic tires, larger than thirty inches by five inches, steering gears and front and rear axles, all of a class or kind not made in Canada when imported by manufacturers of motor trucks (not for railways or tramways) for carrying goods only, for use only in the manufacture of such motor trucks.....	Free	17½ p.c.	20 p.c.
785	Cocoanut oil, not edible, when imported for use in the manufacture of refined cocoanut oil.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.



## SCHEDULE F

## CANADA

Canadian Tariff Item	Commodity	Margin of Prefer- ence over Intermediate Tariff
39a	Sago and tapioca flour.....	½c. per lb.
ex 77	Vanilla beans.....	10 p.c. <i>ad valorem</i> .
87(n)	Tomatoes.....	2c. per lb. through- out the year.
143	Cigars.....	50c. per lb.
ex 254	Gums, viz.: Arabic, copal, damar, gum chicle or sappato gum, crude.	10 p.c. <i>ad valorem</i> .
264	Essential oils, n.o.p., including bay oil, otto of limes and peppermint oil.....	7½ p.c. <i>ad valorem</i> .
267B as revised	Crude petroleum not in its natural state .7250 specific gravity or heavier at 60° temperature when imported by oil refiners to be refined in their own factories.....	1c. per gallon.
277	Palm and palm kernel oil, unbleached or bleached, non-edible; shea butter.....	10 p.c. <i>ad valorem</i> .
278	Oils, viz.: Cocoanut, palm and palm kernel, not edible, for manufacturing soap; carbolic or heavy oil; olive oil for manufacturing soap or tobacco, or for canning fish.....	10 p.c. <i>ad valorem</i> .
ex 584	Asphalt or asphaltum, solid.....	10 p.c. <i>ad valorem</i> .
ex 616	Gutta percha.....	10 p.c. <i>ad valorem</i> .
616a	Balata, crude, unmanufactured.....	10 p.c. <i>ad valorem</i> .
785	Cocoanut oil, not edible, when imported for use in the manufacture of refined cocoanut oil.....	10 p.c. <i>ad valorem</i> .

In Item 106(b) Fruits, prepared . . . pineapples, British Preferential rate to be reduced to 1 cent per lb. subject to the agreement of His Majesty's Government in the Commonwealth of Australia.

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 3.

An Act respecting a certain Trade Agreement between the Dominion of Canada and the Union of South Africa.

[Assented to 25th November, 1932.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Union of South Africa Trade Agreement Act, 1932.* Short title

2. The Trade Agreement between the Dominion of Canada and the Union of South Africa, copy of which is set forth in the Schedule to this Act, is hereby approved. Trade Agreement approved

3. After the said Agreement is brought into force, and so long as it remains in force, goods mentioned in the said Agreement, the produce or manufacture of the Union of South Africa, imported into the Dominion of Canada in the manner provided in the said Agreement, shall be admitted to the Dominion of Canada at the rates of duties provided in the said Agreement. Rates of duties on goods imported from the Union of South Africa.

4. The Governor in Council may make such orders and regulations as are deemed necessary to carry out the provisions and intent of this Act and of the said Agreement. Orders in Council authorized.

5. All laws and regulations inconsistent with this Act and the said Trade Agreement shall, to the extent of such inconsistency, and in respect only of the said Trade Agreement, be suspended during the currency thereof. Suspension of inconsistent laws.

## SCHEDULE.

TRADE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE DOMINION  
OF CANADA AND THE UNION OF SOUTH  
AFRICA

His Majesty's Government in the Dominion of Canada and His Majesty's Government in the Union of South Africa, desiring to facilitate and extend still further their mutual relations of trade and commerce, have agreed upon the following Articles:—

## ARTICLE I

1. Subject to the provisions of the Customs Tariff of Canada, except as hereinafter provided, goods, the produce or manufacture of the Union of South Africa, enumerated in Schedule A to this Agreement, shall, on importation into the Dominion of Canada, enjoy the tariff concessions set forth in the said Schedule.

2. To enjoy the benefit of the tariff advantages provided for in Section 1 of this Article goods originating in and coming from the Union of South Africa shall be imported direct into Canada.

## ARTICLE II

1. Subject to the provisions of the laws of the Union of South Africa relating to Customs, goods, the produce or manufacture of the Dominion of Canada, enumerated in Schedule B to this Agreement, shall, on importation into the Union of South Africa, enjoy the tariff concessions set forth in the said Schedule.

2. To enjoy the benefit of the tariff advantages provided for in Section 1 of this Article, goods originating in and coming from the Dominion of Canada shall be conveyed, without transshipment, from a port of the Dominion of Canada, or if transhipped, then only if it be proved to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs of the Union of South Africa that the intended destination of the goods when originally shipped from the Dominion of Canada was the Union of South Africa.

## ARTICLE III

1. Goods, the produce or manufacture of the Union of South Africa, enumerated in Schedule A to this Agreement, shall, on importation into the Dominion of Canada, enjoy the benefit of the lowest rates of customs duty applicable to similar goods imported from any country. Provided that such goods shall not be entitled to the benefit now



accorded to the products of the British West Indies, Bermuda, British Guiana, and British Honduras, by virtue of the trade agreement existing between the Governments of these colonies and the Government of Canada.

2. Similarly, goods the produce or manufacture of the Dominion of Canada, enumerated in Schedule B to this Agreement, shall, on importation into the Union of South Africa, enjoy the benefit of the lowest rates of customs duty applicable to similar goods imported from any country. Provided that such goods shall not be entitled to the privileges accorded to the products of Southern and Northern Rhodesia and of the territories of Basutoland, Swaziland, and the Bechuanaland Protectorate, by virtue of the customs agreements now existing or agreements of a like nature hereafter concluded between the Governments of the Union of South Africa and of the said countries and territories, nor to the privileges accorded to the produce of Mozambique under Schedule A of the Convention between the Government of the Union of South Africa and the Government of the Portuguese Republic of the 11th September, 1928.

#### ARTICLE IV

His Majesty's Government in the Dominion of Canada will, in regard to the goods enumerated in Schedule "A", maintain the margins of tariff concession represented by the difference between the rates accorded to Union goods in that Schedule and the presently existing rates on similar goods when imported from any foreign country.

His Majesty's Government in the Union of South Africa will maintain the margins of preference accorded in Schedule "B" to Canadian goods over similar goods when imported from any foreign country.

#### ARTICLE V

1. Indian corn or maize, the produce of the Union of South Africa, imported into the Dominion of Canada at a price not lower than that quoted for Indian corn or maize of similar quality on the Baltic Exchange, London, shall not be subject to the provisions of Section 6 of the Customs Tariff of Canada.

2. The provisions of this Article will cease to be operative if after the thirtieth of April, 1934, the export of Indian corn or maize from the Union of South Africa to the Dominion of Canada be subsidized.

#### ARTICLE VI

In determining the value for duty purposes of motor vehicles, the manufacture of the Dominion of Canada,

imported into the Union of South Africa, a deduction shall be made of the amount of any drawback of customs duty granted by the Government of the Dominion of Canada in respect of material used in, wrought into, or attached to, such motor vehicles.

#### ARTICLE VII

For the purposes of this agreement the Mandated Territory of South West Africa shall be deemed to be part of the Union of South Africa.

#### ARTICLE VIII

This Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the Parliaments of the Dominion of Canada and of the Union of South Africa. Upon approval being given it shall be brought into force upon a date to be agreed upon between the Governments of the Dominion of Canada and the Union of South Africa. It shall remain in force for a period of five years from the date of its coming into force and thereafter until the expiration of six months from the date on which either Government shall have given to the other notice of its intention to terminate the Agreement.

Done, in duplicate, at Ottawa, this twentieth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two.

R. B. BENNETT

N. C. HAVENGA

Signed on behalf of His  
Majesty's Government in  
the Dominion of Canada.

Signed on behalf of His  
Majesty's Government in  
the Union of South Af-  
rica.

## SCHEDULE A

Tariff Item	Article	Tariff Rate
12a	Sausage skins or casings, cleaned.....	Free.
53	Cornmeal.....	Free.
54	Indian corn for purposes of distillation, subject to regulations to be approved by the Governor in Council..... per bushel	7½ cts.
54a	Indian corn, not including Indian corn for purposes of distillation, when imported or taken out of warehouse by manufacturers of starch or of cereal products for human consumption, for use exclusively in the manufacture of starch or such cereal products, in their own factories, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.....	Free.
55	Indian corn, n.o.p.....	Free.
79b	Flowers and foliage, natural, cut, whether in designs or bouquets, or not.....	British Preferential.
92	Fruits, fresh, in their natural state, the weight of the packages to be included in the weight for duty:	
	(d) Peaches.....	Free, December 1 to April 30.
	(e) Pears.....	Free, February 1 to April 30.
	(f) Plums or prunes.....	Free, December 1 to April 30.
	(i) Quinces and nectarines.....	Free, February 1 to May 31.
93	Apples, fresh, in their natural state, the weight of the packages to be included in the weight for duty.....	Free, April 1 to June 30.
94	Grapes, fresh, in their natural state, the weight of the packages to be included in the weight for duty.....	Free, February 1 to June 30.
95	Cantaloupes and muskmelons, the weight of the packages to be included in the weight for duty.....	Free.
99a	Plums or prunes, dried, unpitted.....	Free.
99c	Raisins and dried currants.....	Free.
99g	Apricots, nectarines, pears and peaches, dried, desiccated, evaporated or dehydrated.....	Free.
100	Grape fruit.....	Free, May 1 to December 31.
101	Oranges and mandarines.....	Free, May 1 to December 31.
104a	Fruit pulp, other than grape pulp, not sweetened, in air-tight cans or other air-tight packages.....	Free.
105	Fruit pulp, with sugar or not, n.o.p., and fruits, crushed or frozen....	British Preferential.
105a	Lemon and orange rinds and citron in brine.....	British Preferential.
105d	Jellies, jams, marmalades, preserves, fruit butters and condensed mince meats.....	British Preferential.
105e	Fruits and peels, crystallized, glace, candied or drained; cherries and other fruits of creme de menthe, maraschino or other flavour	British Preferential.
106	Fruits, prepared, in air-tight cans or other air-tight containers, the weight of the containers to be included in the weight for duty:	
	Ex. (a) Apricots..... per pound	1 ct.
	(b) Pineapples..... per pound	1 ct.
	Ex. (c) Cape gooseberries, plums, figs, quinces, guavos, paw-paws..... per pound	1 ct.



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

Tariff Item	Article	Tariff Rate
Ex. 109	Peanuts, shelled.....	Free.
109a	Peanuts, green, in the shell or not further processed than shelled....	Free.
134	All sugar above number sixteen Dutch standard in colour, and all refined sugars of whatever kinds, grades or standards not covered by tariff item No. 135, and sugar syrups testing over fifty-six degrees of polarization..... <p>Provided that refined sugar shall be entitled to entry under the British Preferential Tariff upon evidence satisfactory to the Minister, that such refined sugar has been manufactured wholly from raw sugar produced in the British colonies and possessions, and not otherwise.</p> <p>Provided further that sugar imported under this item shall not be subject to special duty in excess of three-fourths of one cent per pound.</p>	British Preferential.
135	Sugar above number sixteen Dutch standard in colour when imported or purchased in bond in Canada by a recognized sugar refiner, for refining purposes only, under regulations by the Minister; and sugar, n.o.p., not above number sixteen Dutch standard in colour, sugar drainings or pumpings drained in transit, melado or concentrated melado, tank bottoms, sugar concrete, and molasses testing over fifty-six degrees and not exceeding seventy-six degrees when not exceeding seventy-six degrees of polarization <p>Provided that sugar imported under this item shall not be subject to special duty.</p>	British Preferential.
Ex. 135	Sugar above number 16 Dutch standard in colour when imported or purchased in bond in Canada by a recognized sugar refiner for refining purposes only, under regulations by the Minister, when exceeding 98 degrees, but not exceeding 99 degrees polarization, effective on and after 22nd August, 1931.....	British Preferential.
135a	Invert sugar, and syrups the product of the sugar cane or beet, and all imitations thereof or substitutes therefor, not including molasses and not including syrups in receptacles of such size that the gross weight of receptacles and contents does not exceed sixty pounds.	British Preferential.
136	Molasses produced in the process of the manufacture of cane sugar from the juice of the cane without any admixture with any other ingredient, when imported direct from the place of production or its shipping port, in the original package in which it was placed at the point of production and not afterwards subjected to any process of treating or mixing, testing by the polariscope not less than thirty-five degrees, nor more than fifty-six degrees, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.....	British Preferential.
136a	Molasses of cane, testing by polariscope under thirty-five degrees but not less than twenty degrees.....	British Preferential.
137	Molasses, testing not more than fifty-six degrees by the polariscope, the produce of any British country entitled to the benefits of the British Preferential Tariff, when produced from sugar-cane and imported direct by ship from the country of production, or from any British country, in the original package in which it was placed at the point of production, and not afterwards subjected to any process of treating or mixing..... <p>Provided, however, that the said molasses may be transferred in bond under excise regulations for purposes of distillation.</p>	British Preferential.
139	Glucose or grape sugar, glucose syrup and corn syrup, or any syrups containing an admixture thereof, n.o.p.....	British Preferential.
140	Syrups and molasses of all kinds, the product of the sugar-cane or beet, n.o.p., and all imitations thereof or substitutes therefor..	British Preferential.
140a	Shredded sugar-cane.....	British Preferential.



SCHEDULE A—*Concluded*

Tariff Item	Article	Tariff Rate
141	Sugar candy and confectionery, n.o.p., including sweetened gums, candied popcorn, candied nuts, flavouring powders, custard powders, jelly powders, sweetmeats, sweetened breads, cakes, pies, puddings and all other confections containing sugar, the weight of the wrappings and cartons to be included in the weight for duty.....	British Preferential.
142	Tobacco, unmanufactured, for excise purposes under conditions of the Excise Act.....	British Preferential.
Ex. 152	Orange, lemon and passion fruit juices, n.o.p.....	Free.
152c	Grape juice in containers of more than one gallon capacity each....	British Preferential.
Ex. 156	Brandies and Van der Hum.....per proof gallon	\$8.00
160	Alcoholic perfumes and perfumed spirits, bay rum, cologne and lavender waters, lotions, hair, tooth and skin washes, and other toilet preparations containing spirits of any kind.....	British Preferential.
162	Medicinal or medicated wines, including vermouth and ginger wine, containing not more than forty per cent of proof spirit.....	British Preferential.
Ex. 163	Wines of the fresh grape of all kinds, not sparkling, imported in barrels or in bottles, containing less than 35 p.c. proof spirit... ..per gallon..	25 cts.
164	Wines of all kinds, except sparkling wines, containing 35 per cent or over but not more than 40 per cent of proof spirit, whether imported in wood or in bottles (six quart bottles or twelve pint bottles to be held to contain a gallon) when the produce or manufacture of the Union of South Africa.....per gallon	55 cts.
165	Champagne and all other sparkling wines: (a) in bottles containing each not more than a quart but more than a pint (old wine measure).....per doz. bottles (b) in bottles containing not more than a pint each, but more than one-half pint (old wine measure).....per doz. bottles (c) in bottles containing one-half pint each or less (old wine measure).....per doz. bottles (d) in bottles containing over one quart each (old wine measure).....per gallon	\$7.44 \$3.72 \$1.86 \$3.60
549	Wool, the hair of the camel, alpaca, goat or other like animal, not further prepared than combed..... Provided that importations under this Item, wholly the product of any British country, when imported direct from the United Kingdom into a sea, lake or river port of Canada, shall be entitled to the benefits of the British Preferential Tariff.	British Preferential.
599	Hides and skins, raw, whether dry, salted or pickled; and raw pelts..... Provided, that importations under this Item, wholly the product of any British country, when imported direct from the United Kingdom into a sea, lake or river port of Canada, shall be entitled to the benefits of the British Preferential Tariff.	British Preferential.

## SCHEDULE B

Tariff Item	Article	Preferential Rebate
15(a)(i)	Wheat in the grain.....per 100 lbs.	2d.
15(a)(i)	Wheat ground or otherwise so prepared.....per 100 lbs.	4d.
Ex. 19 (e)	Fish, tinned (not specially provided for).....per lb.	1½d.
Ex. 22 (a)	Apples, fresh or green, from October 1 to December 31..ad val.	5 %
Ex. 46 (b)	Peas, corn, and tomatoes, tinned or otherwise preserved.....	Lowest rate to any country.
70	Hosiery:—	
	(a) Socks.....ad val.	5 %
	(b) Stockings.....ad val.	5 %
81 (1)(a)	Twine; seaming and binder, and harvest yarn.....ad val.	5 %
94	Cash registers and calculating machines.....	Lowest rate to any country.
95 (d)	Chain in the length for the making of non-skid chains for motor vehicles, under such conditions as the Minister may prescribe.....	Lowest rate to any country.
97	(1) Cranes, mechanical excavators and loaders, winches not being for whaling, trawling or mining purposes, hoisting crabs, chain blocks, spiral shutes, gravity conveyors and shears.....ad val.	7 %
	(2) Bucket conveyors and conveyor belts and belting (not being for mining or industrial purposes) and mechanical storage lifting apparatus.....ad val.	7 %
Ex. 101 (c)	Cream separators.....	Lowest rate to any country.
113 (3)	Vacuum cleaners (electric).....ad val.	5 %
Ex. 118 (a)	Machinery, apparatus, appliances and implements (not specially provided for, and not including material, domestic machines or vehicles):—For agricultural purposes (whole item except sprayers and sprinklers).....	Lowest rate to any country.
119 (b)	Batteries, electrical: Wet or dry, primary or secondary, including accumulators, except those of which each cell or unit is of a capacity greater than 150 ampere hours at a one-hour rate of discharge.....ad val.	10 %
Ex. 129 (a) to (h)	Motor cars:— Motor cars, chassis, spare parts and accessories.....	Lowest rate to any country.
Ex. 130 (a) to (e)	Motor trucks and motor vans for the conveyance of goods, and steam wagons, and trailers for the same, and motor charabancs, omnibuses and ambulance vans.....	Lowest rate to any country.
Ex. 134	Pipes, piping, tubes, and fittings, of metal: gas, steam, drainage, sewerage, irrigation, water supply and water pumping; not including grids, manhole covers and fittings, and surface boxes:—	
	(a) Wrought iron or steel pipes and tubes, not riveted, except down-pipes and guttering.....per 100 lbs.	1s.
	(b) Cast-iron pipes and tubes, except down-pipes and guttering.....per 100 lbs.	8d.
	(d) Down-piping and guttering and fittings therefor, and riveted wrought iron or steel pipes and tubes.....ad val.	5 %
	(e) Cocks and taps, and meters and pipe fittings, n.e.e.; spare parts of water meters falling under paragraph (h).....ad val.	5 %
	(g) Cisterns.....ad val.	5 %
	(h) Water meters for house connections, not exceeding 1-inch piping.....each	3s

## SCHEDULE B—Continued

Tariff Item	Article	Preferential Rebate
143 (b)	Electrical cooking and heating appliances (including kettles and irons): not being machinery elsewhere provided for and not including electric irons and electric steam irons used for industrial purposes..... <i>ad val.</i>	5 %
146	Tools, mechanics': being tools ordinarily used by mechanics and artisans, and not being agricultural implements or machine tools..... <i>ad val.</i>	3 %
192	Lead, white:— (a) Dry.....per 100 lbs.	1s.
	(b) Ground in oil: (i) in packages containing 50 lbs. weight or over.....	1s.
	(ii) in packages containing less than 50 lbs. weight.....	1s.
238	Perfumery and toilet preparations, not elsewhere enumerated, including powders, washes, pomatums, cosmetics, pastes, dyes, hair oils, but not including tooth powders, tooth pastes and tooth washes.....	Lowest rate to any country.
251 (c)	Cotton canvas shoes of the plimsoll, tennis or gymnasium type, the soles of which, excluding the socking are wholly of rubber: (i) Adult size, 5 and upwards per pair.....	Difference between 30 % <i>ad val.</i> , or 1s. 6d. per pair, whichever is greater, and 30 % <i>ad val.</i> or 2s. 6d. per pair, whichever is greater.
251 (d)	Unspecified boots and shoes, of any material, including goloshes	Lowest rate to any country.
Ex. 253 (a)	Rubber water (garden) hose: (i) Plain.....per lb.	$\frac{3}{4}$ d.
	(ii) Armoured.....per lb.	$\frac{3}{4}$ d.
260	Rubber pneumatic tyres and tubes: (a) Tyres, including the weight of the immediate wrapper: (iii) Other than those imported with or for attachment to chassis for bodies to be built in the Union.....per lb.	2d.
	(b) Tubes for motor vehicles other than motor cycles.....per lb.	1½ d.
	(c) Tubes for motor cycles and cycles.....per lb.	2d.
261	Rubber tyres, solid: complete or in lengths or in the piece.....per lb.	1d.
Ex. 263 (a)	(i) Boxes, wooden: empty or in shooks:— for packing citrus fruits..... <i>ad val.</i>	5 %
270 (b)	Handles, wooden, for picks, shovels, mechanics' tools, and agricultural implements, except those shaped but otherwise in the rough.....	Lowest rate to any country.
275	Shingles..... <i>ad val.</i>	10 %
279	Wood:— (a) Unmanufactured: (i) Softwood (coniferous).....per 100 super. ft.	9d.
	(ii) Other..... <i>ad val.</i>	3 %
	(b) Ceiling and flooring boards: planed, tongued and grooved; and parquet flooring.....	Lowest rate to any country.
Ex. 287	Cardboard, linenboard, leatherboard, strawboard and mill-board, but not including pulpboard for building purposes....	Lowest rate to any country.

SCHEDULE B—*Concluded*

Tariff Item	Article	Preferential Rebate
295	Paper:— (c) Newsprint in reels or in the flat..... <i>ad val.</i> (d) Plain or composite, not elsewhere enumerated:— (i) In the original mill wrappers, flat or folded, not less than 16 inches by 15 inches..... (ii) In reels, including paper in reels used for the mono-type typesetting machine.....  (f) Wrappings (including browns, casings, sealings, nature or ochre browns, sulphites, krafts and bag papers), in original mill wrappers, or in sheets or in rolls, when the weight of the paper at a size of 29 ins. by 45 ins., or its equivalent, is not less than 30 lb. per ream of 480 sheets, but not including waxed, oiled, greaseproof, vegetable and imitation parchment and cover paper for use in the process of manufacturing boots and shoes, and printed papers, cartridge papers, and tinfoil and similar metallic papers.....	5 %  Lowest rate to any country. Lowest rate to any country.  Lowest rate to any country.
Ex. 296 (k)	Unspecified printed, ruled, lithographed and embossed matter (not being metal and not including embossed paper serviettes, d'oyleys and paper mats).....	Lowest rate to any country.
Ex. 335	Ice chests..... <i>ad val.</i> Wire gauze (mosquito and fly netting)..... <i>ad val.</i> Pulpboard and wallboard.....	5 % 5 % Lowest rate to any country.

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 4.

An Act respecting a certain Trade Agreement between the Dominion of Canada and the Irish Free State.

[Assented to 25th November, 1932.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Irish Free State Trade Agreement Act, 1932.* Short title.

2. The Trade Agreement between the Dominion of Canada and the Irish Free State, copy of which is set forth in the Schedule to this Act, is hereby approved. Trade Agreement approved.

3. After the said Agreement is brought into force, and so long as it remains in force, goods, the produce or manufacture of the Irish Free State, which are imported into the Dominion of Canada, shall be admitted into the Dominion of Canada on the terms granted to similar articles, the produce or manufacture of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland. Extension of advantage to Irish Free State.

4. The Governor in Council may make such orders and regulations as are deemed necessary to carry out the provisions and intent of this Act and of the said Agreement. Orders in Council authorized.

5. All laws and regulations inconsistent with this Act and the said Trade Agreement shall, to the extent of such inconsistency, and in respect only of the said Trade Agreement, be suspended during the currency thereof. Suspension of inconsistent laws.

## SCHEDULE.

TRADE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE DOMINION  
OF CANADA AND THE IRISH FREE STATE

His Majesty's Government in the Dominion of Canada and His Majesty's Government in the Irish Free State, desiring to facilitate and extend still further their mutual relations of trade and commerce, have agreed upon the following Articles:—

## ARTICLE I

Goods, the produce or manufacture of Canada, imported into the Irish Free State, shall not be subject to other or higher duties than those paid on similar goods, the produce or manufacture of any other country.

## ARTICLE II

Goods, the produce or manufacture of the Irish Free State, imported into Canada, shall not be subject to other or higher duties than those paid on similar goods, the produce or manufacture of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

## ARTICLE III

This Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the Parliaments of the Dominion of Canada and of the Irish Free State. Upon approval being given, it shall be brought into force upon a date to be agreed upon by the Governments of the Dominion of Canada and of the Irish Free State. It shall be in force for a period of five years from the date of its coming into force and thereafter until the expiration of six months from the date on which either Government shall have given to the other notice of its intention to terminate the Agreement.

Done, in duplicate, at Ottawa, this twentieth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two.

Signed on behalf of His  
Majesty's Government  
in the Dominion of  
Canada.

Signed on behalf of His  
Majesty's Government  
in the Irish Free State.

R. B. BENNETT  
*Prime Minister and Secre-  
tary of State for External  
Affairs.*

SEÁN T. O CEALLAIGH  
*Vice-President of the  
Executive Council, Min-  
ister for Local Govern-  
ment and Public Health.*

## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 5.

An Act respecting a certain Trade Agreement between  
Canada and Southern Rhodesia.

[Assented to 25th November, 1932.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the consent of the Senate and  
House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Southern Rhodesian Trade Agreement Act, 1932.* Short title.

2. The Trade Agreement between Canada and Southern Rhodesia, copy of which is set forth in the Schedule to this Act, is hereby approved. Trade Agreement approved.

3. After the said Agreement is brought into force, and so long as it remains in force, goods, the produce or manufacture of Southern Rhodesia, conveyed, without transshipment, from a port of any British country enjoying the benefits of the British Preferential Tariff, or any lower tariff, or from the nearest seaport accessible to Southern Rhodesia, into a sea, lake or river port of Canada, shall be admitted to Canada at the rates of duties provided in the said Agreement. Rates of duties on goods imported from Southern Rhodesia

4. The Governor in Council may make such orders and regulations as are deemed necessary to carry out the provisions and intent of this Act and of the said Agreement. Orders in Council authorized

5. All laws and regulations inconsistent with this Act and the said Trade Agreement shall, to the extent of such inconsistency, and in respect only of the said Trade Agreement, be suspended during the currency thereof. Suspension of inconsistent laws

## SCHEDULE.

TRADE AGREEMENT BETWEEN CANADA AND  
SOUTHERN RHODESIA

His Majesty's Government in the Dominion of Canada and the Government of the Colony of Southern Rhodesia, desiring to facilitate and extend still further their mutual relations of trade and commerce, have agreed upon the following Articles:—

## ARTICLE I

Subject to the provisions of the Customs Tariff of Canada, except as hereinafter provided:—(a) goods, the produce or manufacture of Southern Rhodesia, enumerated in Schedule A to this Agreement, shall, when imported direct into Canada, enjoy the benefits of the tariff concessions indicated in the said Schedule; (b) all other goods, the produce or manufacture of Southern Rhodesia, shall, when imported direct into Canada, enjoy the benefits of the British Preferential Tariff.

## ARTICLE II

Subject to the provisions of the laws of Southern Rhodesia relating to Customs, except as hereinafter provided:—(a) goods, the produce or manufacture of Canada, enumerated in Schedule B to this Agreement, shall, on importation into Southern Rhodesia, enjoy the benefits of the tariff concessions indicated in the said Schedule; (b) motor cars and rubber pneumatic tires and tubes, the produce or manufacture of Canada, shall, on importation into Southern Rhodesia, enjoy the benefits of the rates indicated in Note ii to item 129 and Note ii to item 260, respectively, of column B of the Customs Tariff; (c) all other goods, the produce or manufacture of Canada, shall, on importation into Southern Rhodesia, enjoy the benefits of the rates of column B of the Customs Tariff as applicable to goods imported from the United Kingdom and reciprocating British possessions.

## ARTICLE III

1. Goods, the produce or manufacture of Southern Rhodesia, enumerated in Schedule A to this Agreement, shall, on importation into Canada, enjoy the benefits of the lowest rates of customs duty applicable to similar goods imported from any country.

2. Similarly, goods, the produce or manufacture of Canada, enumerated in Schedule B to this Agreement, shall, on importation into Southern Rhodesia, enjoy the benefit of the lowest rates of customs duty applicable to similar goods imported from any country.



ARTICLE IV

This Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the Parliament of Canada and the Legislative Assembly of Southern Rhodesia. Upon approval being given it shall be brought into force upon a date to be agreed upon between the Governments of Canada and of Southern Rhodesia. It shall remain in force for a period of five years from the date of its coming into force and thereafter until the expiration of six months from the date on which either Government shall have given to the other notice of its intention to terminate the Agreement.

Done, in duplicate, at Ottawa, this twentieth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two.

R. B. BENNETT

H. U. MOFFAT

Signed on behalf of His Majesty's Government in the Dominion of Canada.

Signed on behalf of the Government of the Colony of Southern Rhodesia.

SCHEDULE A

Tariff Item	Designation of Goods	Tariff Rate
55	Indian corn, n.o.p.....	Free.
100	Grape fruit, when imported from the place of growth by ship, direct to a Canadian port.....	Free.
101	Oranges.....	Free.
101a	Lemons.....	Free.
102	Limes.....	Free.
109a	Peanuts, green, in the shell or not further processed than shelled..	The same treatment as is accorded Australia.

## SCHEDULE B

Tariff Item	Designation of Goods	Tariff Rate
119 (b)	<i>Cream Separators</i> , the produce of Canada.....	Free;
	the produce of foreign countries.....	15 % <i>ad val.</i>
	<i>Batteries</i> , electrical: wet or dry, primary or secondary, including accumulators, the produce of Canada.....	5 % <i>ad val.</i> ;
	the produce of foreign countries.....	20 % <i>ad val.</i>
251	<i>Boots and Shoes</i> , (a) of rubber, or boots and shoes the soles of which are wholly or partly of rubber, the produce of Canada.....	10 % <i>ad val.</i> ;
	the produce of foreign countries, provided that the margin of preference shall not be less than indicated here.....	25 % <i>ad val.</i> or 1/- per pair whichever duty shall be greater.
	(b) all other, including slippers, sandals, infants' shoes and bootees, the produce of Canada.....	10 % <i>ad val.</i> ;
	the produce of foreign countries.....	25 % <i>ad val.</i>
263	<i>Boxes</i> , wooden: empty or in shooks for packing and delivery of produce and other classes of goods, the produce of Canada.....	Free;
	the produce of foreign countries.....	5 % <i>ad val.</i>
279	<i>Wood</i> :— (a) Unmanufactured, the produce of Canada.....	Lowest rate to any country.
	(b) Ceiling and flooring boards: planed, tongued and grooved, the produce of Canada.....	Lowest rate to any country.
295	<i>Paper</i> :— (c) <i>News print</i> , in reels or in the flat, the produce of Canada.....	Free;
	the produce of foreign countries.....	10 % <i>ad val.</i>
	(d) Plain or composite, n.e.e.: (i) In the original mill wrappers, flat or folded, not less than 16 inches by 15 inches, the produce of Canada.....	Free;
	the produce of foreign countries.....	10 % <i>ad val.</i>
	(ii) In reels, including paper in reels used for the mono- type type-setting machine, the produce of Canada.....	Free;
	the produce of foreign countries.....	10 % <i>ad val.</i>
	(e) <i>Wrapping</i> (including browns, casings, sealings, nature or ochre browns, sulphites, krafts and bag papers): in origi- nal mill wrappers, or in sheets, or in rolls, when the weight of the paper, at a size of 29 inches by 45 inches, or its equivalent, is not less than 30 lbs. per ream of 480 sheets; but not including greaseproof, oiled, waxed, vegetable and imitation parchment, and cartridge papers and tinfoil and similar metallic papers, the produce of Canada.....	Free;
	the produce of foreign countries.....	10 % <i>ad val.</i>
	(f) <i>Wrapping paper</i> (plain or printed, cut to size) for packing fresh fruit, the produce of Canada.....	Free;
	the produce of foreign countries.....	10 % <i>ad val.</i>

## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 6.

#### An Act to amend the Customs Tariff.

[Assented to 25th November, 1932.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 44;  
1928, c. 17;  
1929, c. 39;  
1930 (1st  
Sess.), c. 13;  
1930 (2nd  
Sess.), c. 3;  
1931, c. 30;  
1932, c. 41.  
Schedule A  
amended.

1. Schedule A to the *Customs Tariff*, chapter forty-four of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as amended by chapter seventeen of the Acts of 1928, chapter thirty-nine of the Acts of 1929, chapter thirteen of the Acts of 1930 (first session), chapter three of the Acts of 1930 (second session), chapter thirty of the Acts of 1931, and chapter forty-one of the Acts of 1932, is further amended by striking thereout tariff items 20a, 39a, 77, 79, 83 (a), 87 (n), 106 (b), 143a, 144, 145, 146, 147, 152, 156, 157a, 159, 160, 164, 166, 168, 171, 178, 178a, 188, 203, 206, 207, 208, 208b, 208d, 208e, 208h, 209, 210, 210d, 211, 212, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 219c, 229, 230, 232, 232b, 232c, 234, 236, 240, 241, 242, 245, 249, 253, 254, 256, 264, 267b, 276b, 277, 278, 287, 288, 289, 300, 312, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 340, 341, 348d, 349, 350, 353, 353a, 354, 354a, 355, 356, 361, 370, 377c, 378 (d), 380 (a), 380 (b), 380 (c), 381 (a), 382 (a), 382 (b), 382 (c), 383 (a), 383 (b), 383 (c), 385, 386 (a), 386 (m) (i), 386 (m) (ii), 387, 388, 388b, 393, 394 (a), 401 (a), 401 (b), 401 (c), 401 (d), 401 (e), 401 (f), 401 (g), 406 (b), 407a, 408, 409, 410l, 410n, 410o, 412a, 412b, 414, 422a, 429 (b), 429 (c), 429 (d), 429 (e), 429 (f), 429 (g), 431b, 438a, 438b, 438c, 438d, 438e, 440j, 441, 445c, 445d, 446, 476, 476a, 488, 522, 522c, 522d, 523, 523a, 523b, 523e, 523f, 524, 528, 529, 532, 537b, 540, 540a, 540b, 540c, 541a, 551, 551a, 552, 553, 554, 554a, 554b, 555, 568a, 568b, 572, 584, 586, 598, 599, 604, 605, 607a, 616, 616a, 617, 625, 663, 684, 728, 783, 784, and 785, the several enumerations of goods respectively, and the several rates of duties of customs, if any, set opposite each of said items, and by inserting the following items, enumerations and rates of duty in said Schedule A:—

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
20a	Butter produced from the cocoa bean, per pound	Free	3 cts.	3 cts.
39a	Rice flour, sago flour, cassava flour, tapioca flour, and rice meal..... per pound	$\frac{1}{2}$ ct.	$1\frac{1}{2}$ cts.	$1\frac{1}{2}$ cts.
77	Beans, viz.: Tonquin, crude only; locust beans; locust bean meal.....	Free	Free	Free
77b	Vanilla beans, crude only.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
79	Florist stock, viz.:—Azaleas, rhododendrons, pot-grown lilacs, rose stock and other stock for grafting, seedling carnation stock, araucarias, bulbs, corms, tubers, rhizomes and dormant roots, n.o.p.; seedling stock for grafting, viz.:—Plum, pear, peach and other fruit trees.....	Free	15 p.c.	20 p.c.
83	Potatoes, as hereunder defined:— (a) In their natural state..... per one hundred pounds	Free	Free	75 cts. 30 p.c.
87	(n) Tomatoes..... Provided that when imported under the Intermediate or General Tariff rates, the duty shall at no time be less than two cents per pound.	Free	27 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.c.	
106	Fruits, prepared, in air-tight cans or other air-tight containers, the weight of the containers to be included in the weight for duty: (b) Pineapples..... per pound	1 ct.	4 cts	5 cts.
135b	Sugar, above number 16 Dutch Standard in colour, when imported or purchased in bond in Canada by a recognized sugar refiner for refining purposes only, under regulations by the Minister, when exceeding 98 degrees, but not exceeding 99 degrees polarization... per one hundred pounds	31-64 cts.		
143a	Cigarettes, the weight of the paper covering to be included in the weight for duty... per pound	\$3.50 25 p.c.	\$4.10 25 p.c.	\$4.10 25 p.c.
144	Cut tobacco..... per pound	80 cts.	95 cts.	95 cts.
145	Manufactured tobacco, n.o.p., and snuff..... per pound	75 cts.	90 cts.	90 cts.
146	Ale, beer, porter and stout, when imported in casks or otherwise than in bottle, per gallon	25 cts.	35 cts	35 cts.
147	Ale, beer, porter and stout, when imported in bottles..... per gallon Provided that six quart bottles or twelve pint bottles shall be held to contain one gallon.	30 cts.	50 cts.	50 cts.
152	Lime juice, fruit syrups and fruit juices, n.o.p.	15 p.c.	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
156	Ethyl alcohol, or the substance commonly known as alcohol, hydrated oxide of ethyl or spirits of wine, n.o.p.; gin of all kinds, n.o.p.; whisky and all spirituous or alcoholic liquors, n.o.p.; amyl alcohol or furel-oil, or any substance known as potato spirit or potato oil; methyl alcohol, wood alcohol, wood naphtha, pyrocylic spirit or any substance known as wood spirit or methylated spirits, absinthe, orrack or palm spirit, brandy, including artificial brandy and imitations of brandy, n.o.p.; cordials and liqueurs of all kinds, n.o.p.; mescal, pulque, rum shrub, schiedam and other schnapps; tafia, angostura and similar alcoholic bitters or beverages; and wines, n.o.p., containing more than forty per cent of proof spirit, per gallon of the strength of proof..... Provided, as to all goods specified in Item No. 156 when of less strength than the strength of proof, that no reduction or allowance shall be made in the measurement thereof for duty purposes, below the strength of 15 per cent under proof.	\$8.00	\$10.00	\$10.00



Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Inter-mediate Tariff	General Tariff
157a	Amyl alcohol or refined fusel oil, when imported by the Department of National Revenue or by a person licensed by the Minister, to be denatured for use in the manufacture of metal varnishes or lacquers, to be entered at ports prescribed by regulations of the Minister, subject to the Excise Act and to the regulations of the Department of National Revenue.....per gallon	Free	25 cts.	25 cts.
159	Spirits and strong waters of any kind, mixed with any ingredient or ingredients, as being or known or designated as essences, extracts, or ethereal and spirituous fruit essences, n.o.p.....per gallon and	\$8.00 30 p.c.	\$10.00 30 p.c.	\$10.00 30 p.c.
160	Alcoholic perfumes and perfumed spirits, bay rum, cologne and lavender waters, lotions, hair, tooth and skin washes, and other toilet preparations containing spirits of any kind:— (a) When in bottles or flasks containing not more than four ounces each..... (b) When in bottles, flasks or other packages, containing more than four ounces each.....per gallon and	60 p.c. \$5.00	90 p.c. \$5.00 40 p.c.	90 p.c. \$5.00 40 p.c.
164	(a) Wines of the fresh grape of all kinds, except sparkling wines, imported in barrels or in bottles, containing less than 35 p.c. proof spirit, when the produce or manufacture of the Union of South Africa.....per gallon (b) Wines of all kinds, except sparkling wines, imported in barrels or in bottles, containing 35 p.c. or over, but not more than 40 p.c. of proof spirits, when the produce or manufacture of the Union of South Africa.....per gallon Provided that six quart bottles or twelve pint bottles be held to contain a gallon for duty purposes under this Item.	25 cts. 55 cts.		
166	Acetone and amyl acetate.....	10 p.c.	30 p.c.	30 p.c.
168	Malt flour containing less than 50 per centum in weight of malt; malt syrup or malt syrup powder; extracts of malt, fluid or not; grain molasses—all articles in this item upon valuation without British or foreign excise duties, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.....per pound and	3 cts. 20 p.c.	5 cts. 30 p.c.	10 cts. 35 p.c.
171	Books, printed, periodicals and pamphlets, or parts thereof, n.o.p., not to include blank account books, copy books, or books to be written or drawn upon.....	Free	10 p.c. 10 p.c.	10 p.c. 10 p.c.
171a	Comic periodicals for juveniles.....	Free		
178	Advertising and printed matter, viz.:— Advertising pamphlets, advertising show cards, illustrated advertising periodicals; price books, catalogues and price lists; advertising almanacs and calendars; patent medicine or other advertising circulars, fly sheets or pamphlets; advertising chromos, chromo-types, oleographs or like work produced by any process other than hand painting or drawing, and having any advertisement or advertising matter printed, lithographed or stamped thereon, or attached thereto, including advertising bills, folders and posters, or other similar artistic work, lithographed, printed or stamped on paper or cardboard for business or advertisement purposes, n.o.p.....per pound Provided, that when imported under the General Tariff rate, the duty shall be not less than.....	5 cts.	12½ cts.	15 cts. 35 p.c.

Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Inter-mediate Tariff	General Tariff
178a	Provided, that on the goods specified in Item 178 and imported by mail on and after the first day of July, 1914, duties may be paid by customs revenue stamps, under regulations by the Minister, at the rates specified in said Item, except that on each separate package weighing not more than one ounce, the duty shall be each.....	1 ct.	2 cts.	2 cts.
178b	Printed advertising matter issued by railway systems in the British Empire (not including railway systems operating in Canada).....	Free	.....	.....
188	Plain basic photographic paper, baryta coated, adapted for use exclusively in manufacturing albumenized or sensitized photographic paper.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
192c	Roofing and shingles of saturated felt.....	Free	25 p.c.	35 p.c.
199c	Waxed stencil paper for use on duplicating machines.....	10 p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
203	Non-edible seeds, beans, nuts, berries, plants, weeds, barks, and woods, in a crude state or chipped or ground, and extracts and preparations thereof: turmeric, nutgalls and extracts thereof; indigo, indigo paste and extracts of; aniline oil, crude; aniline salts, alizarin and artificial alizarin; annatto, liquid or solid; iron liquor, being solution of acetate or nitrate of iron adapted for dyeing and calico printing; red liquor, being a crude acetate of aluminum prepared from pyroligneous acid and adapted for dyeing and calico printing.....	Free	Free	Free
203a	Chemical compounds composed of two or more acids or salts soluble in water, adapted for dyeing or tanning.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
203b	Aniline and coal tar dyes, soluble in water, in bulk or packages of not less than one pound weight.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
206	Dragon's blood; fuller's earth, in bulk only, not prepared for toilet or other purposes; litmus and all lichens, prepared or not prepared; musk, in pods or in grain; vaccine and ivory vaccine points; quassia juice; saffron, saffron cake, safflower, and extracts of; quinine, salts of; cochineal; ferment cultures to be used in butter-making.....	Free	Free	Free
206a	Bacteriological products or serum for subcutaneous injection.....	Free	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
207	Dried blood.....	5 p.c.	7½ p.c.	10 p.c.
207a	Blood albumen.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
208	Boracic acid and borax in packages of not less than twenty-five pounds weight; hydrofluosilicic acid; tannic acid; ammonia, sulphate of; cyanide of potassium; cyanide of sodium and cyanogen bromide; antimony salts, viz.: tartar emetic, chlorine and lactate (antimonine); arsenous oxide; precipitate of copper (crude); verdigris or sub-acetate of copper, dry; sulphur and brimstone, crude or in roll or flour; argols; iodine, crude; bromine; sulphide of arsenic; carbon bisulphide.....	Free	Free	Free
208b	Bisulphate of soda or nitre cake.....	Free	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
208d	Calcium chloride, not in solution, for road-treating purposes only.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
208e	Xanthates, cresylic acid and compounds of cresylic acid, used in the process of concentrating ores, metals or minerals.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
208h	Ethylene glycol, when imported by manufacturers of anti-freezing compounds to be used exclusively in the manufacture of anti-freezing compounds, in their own factories.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
208j	Sal ammoniac and nitrate of ammonia.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
208k	Oxide of Cobalt.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.

Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
208l	Bichloride of tin and tin crystals.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
208m	Sulphate of copper (blue vitriol).....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
208n	Sulphate of Iron (copperas).....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
208o	Cream of Tartar in crystals and Tartaric Acid crystals.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
208p	Phosphorus and compounds thereof, n.o.p.....	Free	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
208q	Oxalic Acid.....	Free	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
208r	Oxide of Tin or of Copper.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
208s	Sulphate of zinc and chloride of zinc.....	Free	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
208t	All chemicals and drugs, when of a kind not produced in Canada, which were on August 20, 1932, dutiable at rates of 15, 25, and 25 p.c., under Tariff Item 711.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
209	Potash, chlorate of, not further prepared than ground; potash, muriate and sulphate of, crude; saltpetre or nitrate of potash.....	Free	Free	Free
209c	Bichromate of potash, crude; red and yellow prussiate of potash.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
210	Peroxide of soda; silicate of soda in crystals or in solution; bichromate of soda; nitrate of soda or cubic nitre, n.o.p.; sulphide of sodium; nitrite of soda; arseniate, binarsenate, chlorate, bisulphite and stannate of soda; prussiate of soda and sulphite of soda..	Free	15 p.c.	20 p.c.
210d	Sodium, sulphate of, crude, or salt cake.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ ct.	$\frac{3}{8}$ ct.	$\frac{3}{8}$ ct.
210e	Nitrate of soda or cubic nitre when imported for use as a fertilizer, or when imported by manufacturers of explosives for use exclusively in their own factories in the manufacture of explosives.....	Free	Free	Free
211	Alumina.....	Free	Free	Free
211a	Chloride of aluminum, or choralum.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
212	Sulphate of alumina or alum cake; and alum in bulk, ground or unground, but not calcined	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
215	Stearic acid, n.o.p.....	Free	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.c.	20 p.c.
216	Acids, n.o.p., of a kind not produced in Canada	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
216b	Phosphoric acid.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
216c	Nitric acid, not including glass containers, when in packages weighing not more than 100 pounds.....	Free	20 p.c.	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.c.
217	Sulphuric and muriatic acid, n.o.p. per one hundred pounds	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ cts.	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cts.	25 cts.
217a	Sulphuric and muriatic acids, not including glass containers, when in packages weighing not more than 100 pounds per one hundred pounds	Free	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cts.	25 cts.
218	Acid phosphate, not medicinal.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
219	Solutions of peroxides of hydrogen.....	15 p.c.	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.c.	25 p.c.
219c	Non-alcoholic preparations or chemicals, such as are used for disinfecting, dipping or spraying, when in packages not exceeding three pounds each, in weight, the weight of such packages to be included in the weight for duty.....	5 p.c.	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
219d	Sulphuric ether and chloroform.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
229	Soap, common or laundry per one hundred pounds	50 cts.	\$1.50	\$1.50
230	Castile soap, the weight of the cartons and wrappings to be included in the weight for duty..... per pound	Free	2 cts.	2 cts.
232	Glue, liquid, powdered or sheet, and gelatine, n.o.p..... per pound	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.c.	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
	and.....	2 cts.	5 cts.	5 cts.
232b	Vegetable glue.....	10 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
232c	Gelatine, edible.....	10 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
232d	Mucilage, casein and adhesive paste.....	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.c.	25 p.c.	27 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.c.
	and..... per pound	2 cts.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ cts.	3 cts.
234	Perfumery, including toilet preparations, non-alcoholic, viz., hair oils, tooth and other powders and washes, pomatums, pastes and all other perfumed preparations, n.o.p., used for the hair, mouth or skin.....	20 p.c.	40 p.c.	40 p.c.



Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Inter-mediate Tariff	General Tariff
236	Surgical dressings, antiseptic or aseptic, including absorbent cotton, lint, lamb's wool, tow, jute, oakum, woven fabric of cotton weighing not more than seven and one-half pounds per one hundred square yards, whether imported singly or in combination one with another, but not stitched or otherwise manufactured; surgical trusses and suspensory bandages of all kinds; sanitary napkins, spinal braces and abdominal supports.....	12½ p.c.	25 p.c.	35 p.c.
240	Ultramarine blue, dry or in pulp; whitening or whitening; Paris white and gilders' whitening; blanc fixe; satin white.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
241	Litharge, when imported by manufacturers of electric storage batteries, for use exclusively in the manufacture of storage battery plates, in their own factories.....	Free	Free	Free
241a	Litharge, other than for battery purposes....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
242	Dry red lead and orange mineral; zinc oxides such as zinc white and lithopone.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
245	Ochres, ochrey earths, siennas and umbers...	5 p.c.	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
249	Varnishes, lacquers, japans, japan driers, liquid driers, and oil finish, n.o.p.....per gallon	20 cts. 15 p.c.	20 cts. 25 p.c.	20 cts. 30 p.c.
253	Putty of all kinds.....	17½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	27½ p.c.
254	Gums, viz.:—Amber, Arabic, Australian, copal, damar, elemi, kaurie, mastic, sandarac, Senegal, tragacanth, gedda, and barberry; gum chicle or sappato gum, crude; lac, crude, seed, button, stick and shell; ambergris; Pontianac.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
256	Printing ink.....	12½ p.c.	17½ p.c.	25 p.c.
256a	Rotagravure ink.....	12½ p.c.	17½ p.c.	20 p.c.
264	Essential oils, n.o.p., including bay oil, otto of limes, and peppermint oil.....	Free	7½ p.c.	7½ p.c.
267b	Crude petroleum not in its natural state, 7250 specific gravity or heavier at 60 degrees temperature when imported by oil refiners to be refined in their own factories.per gallon	½ ct.	1½ cts.	1½ cts.
276b	Cotton seed and crude cotton seed oil, when imported by manufacturers of cotton seed meal and refined cotton seed oil, for use exclusively in the manufacture of such commodities, in their own factories.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
277	Palm and palm kernel oil, unbleached or bleached, not edible; shea butter.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
278	Oils, viz.:—Cocoanut, palm and palm kernel, not edible, for manufacturing soap; carbolic or heavy oil; olive oil for manufacturing soap or tobacco, or for canning fish.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
278b	Crude peanut oil, for refining for edible purposes, used as materials in Canadian manufactures.....	Free	Free	Free
278c	Cocoanut oil, not edible, when imported for use in the manufacture of refined cocoanut oil.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
284a	Earthenware tiles, for roofing purposes. ....	Free	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
287	Tableware of china, porcelain, semi-porcelain, white granite or ironstone.....	Free	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
288	Earthenware and stoneware, brown or coloured and Rockingham ware; "C.C." or cream-coloured ware, decorated, printed or sponged; and all earthenware, n.o.p.....	25 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
289	Baths, bathtubs, basins, closets, lavatories, urinals, sinks and laundry tubs of earthenware, stone, cement, clay or other material, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
300	Crucibles of clay, sand or plumbago.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
312	Asbestos in any form other than crude, and all manufactures thereof, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.



Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
312a	Asbestos in any form other than crude, and all manufactures thereof, when made from crude asbestos of Empire origin.....	Free	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
318	Common and colourless window glass.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
319	Glass, in sheets, and bent plate glass, n.o.p....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
320	Plate glass, not bevelled, in sheets or panes not exceeding seven square feet each, n.o.p....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
321	Plate glass, not bevelled, in sheets or panes, exceeding seven square feet each, and not exceeding twenty-five square feet each, n.o.p.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
322	Plate glass, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
339a	Lead capsules for bottles.....	10 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
340	Type for printing, including chases, quoins and slugs, of all kinds.....	7½ p.c.	17½ p.c.	20 p.c.
341	Babbit metal and type metal, in blocks, bars, plates and sheets.....	10 p.c.	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
348d	Copper in bars or rods, when imported by manufacturers of trolley, telegraph and telephone wires, electric wires and electric cables, for use only in the manufacture of such articles in their own factories.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
349	Brass in bars and rods, in coil or otherwise, not less than six feet in length, and brass in strips, sheets or plates, not polished, planished or coated.....	5 p.c.	10 p.c.	15 p.c.
350	Wire of all metals and kinds, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
352c	Coin locks of which solid brass or bronze are the components of chief value, plain, polished or plated.....	15 p.c.	35 p.c.	40 p.c.
353	Aluminum and alloys thereof, crude or semi-fabricated, viz.: Pigs, ingots, blocks, notch bars, slabs, billets and blooms; scrap; bars, rods and wire; angles, channels, beams, tees, and other rolled or drawn sections and shapes; pipes and tubes; plates, sheets and strips, including circles; leaf or foil, less than .005 inch in thickness, plain or embossed, with or without backing; wire and cable, twisted or stranded, reinforced with steel or not; aluminum powder.....	Free	30 p.c.	30 p.c.
354	Manufactures of aluminum, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	30 p.c.
354a	Kitchen or household hollowware of aluminum, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	30 p.c.	30 p.c.
354b	Kitchen or household hollow-ware of nickel, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
355	Nickel in ingots or blocks, n.o.p.; nickel bars and rods, not including bars or rods depolarized or otherwise processed for use as anodes; and nickel in strips, sheets or plates.....	Free	Free	Free
356	Britannia metal in pigs, blocks or bars; nickel silver and German silver, in ingots or blocks, n.o.p.....	Free	Free	Free
361	Gold and silver leaf; Dutch or schlag metal leaf; brocade and bronze powders.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	30 p.c.
370	Rollers, copper, adapted for use in calico printing.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
377c	Ingots, cogged ingots, blooms, slabs, billets, n.o.p., of iron or steel, of a class or kind not made in Canada, when imported by manufacturers of forgings for use exclusively in the manufacture of forgings, in their own factories, under regulations prescribed by the Minister..... per ton	Free	\$3.00	\$3.00
378	Bars and rods, of iron or steel; billets, of iron or steel, weighing less than 60 pounds per lineal yard:— (d) Hot rolled, valued at not less than 4 cents per pound, n.o.p.....	Free	12½ p.c.	15 p.c.
379	(e) Bars of iron or steel, hot rolled, 5 inches in diameter and larger, when imported by manufacturers of polished shafting for use in their own factories..... per ton	Free	\$7.00	\$7.00

Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
379	(f) Sash or casement sections of iron or steel, hot or cold rolled, not punched, drilled nor further manufactured, when imported by manufacturers of metal window frames, for use in their own factories..... per ton	Free	\$7.00	\$7.00
380	Plates of iron or steel, hot or cold rolled:— (a) Not more than 66 inches in width, n.o.p..... per ton (b) More than 66 inches in width, n.o.p..... per ton (c) Flanged, dished or curved, n.o.p.....	\$4.25 Free 10 p.c.	\$8.00 \$6.00 25 p.c.	\$8.00 \$6.00 30 p.c.
381	Sheets, of iron or steel, hot or cold rolled:— (a) .080 inch or less in thickness, n.o.p.....	7½ p.c.	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
382	Hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel: (a) Hot rolled, .080 inch or less in thickness, n.o.p..... (b) Hot rolled, more than .080 inch in thickness, n.o.p..... per ton (c) Cold rolled or cold drawn, .080 inch or less in thickness, n.o.p.....	7½ p.c. \$4.00 7½ p.c.	15 p.c. \$8.00 20 p.c.	15 p.c. \$8.00 20 p.c.
383	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel: (a) Coated with tin, of a class or kind not made in Canada, n.o.p..... (b) Coated with tin, n.o.p..... (c) Coated with zinc, n.o.p.....	Free Free 7½ p.c.	15 p.c. 20 p.c. 20 p.c.	15 p.c. 20 p.c. 20 p.c.
385	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel, hot rolled, valued at not less than five cents per pound, n.o.p.....	5 p.c.	12½ p.c.	15 p.c.
385a	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of rust, acid or heat resisting steels, hot rolled, valued at not less than five cents per pound.....	Free	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
386	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel, as hereunder defined, under regulations prescribed by the Minister:— (a) Plates, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture or repair of the pressure parts of boilers, pulp digesters, steam accumulators and vessels for the refining of oil, in their own factories..... per ton (m) (i) Sheets of iron or steel, cold rolled, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of sheets coated with tin..... (ii) Sheets, hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel, hot rolled, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of sheets, hoop, band or strip, coated with zinc or other metal or metals, not including tin, in their own factories..... (p) Sheets of iron or steel, hot or cold rolled, with silicon content of .075 p.c. or more, when imported by manufacturers of electrical apparatus, for use in the manufacture of electrical apparatus in their own factories..... (q) Hoop steel, hot or cold rolled, plain or coated, .064 inch or less in thickness, not more than three inches in width, when imported by manufacturers of barrels or kegs or by manufacturers of flat hoops for barrels and kegs, for use exclusively in their own factories.....	Free Free 5 p.c. Free Free	\$5.00 15 p.c. 20 p.c. 12½ p.c. 12½ p.c.	\$5.00 15 p.c. 20 p.c. 12½ p.c. 12½ p.c.
387	Railway rails, of iron or steel, of any weight, or for any purpose, punched, drilled or not, n.o.p..... per ton	\$4.50	\$6.00	\$7.00

Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
387c	Steel grooved (or girder) rails for electric tramway use, weighing not less than 75 pounds per lineal yard, punched, drilled, or not, of shapes and lengths not made in Canada	Free	\$7.00	\$7.00
388	Iron or steel angles, beams, channels, columns, girders, joists, piling, tees, zeos, and other shapes or sections, not punched, drilled or further manufactured than hot rolled, weighing not less than 35 pounds per lineal yard, n.o.p. .... per ton	Free	\$3.00	\$3.00
388b	Iron or steel angles, beams, channels, columns, girders, joists, piling, tees, zeos, and other shapes or sections, not punched, drilled or further manufactured than hot rolled, n.o.p. .... per ton	\$4.00	\$7.00	\$7.00
388c	Iron or steel side or centre sill sections, of all sizes not manufactured in Canada, weighing not less than 35 pounds per lineal yard, not punched, drilled or further manufactured, when imported by manufacturers of railway cars, for use in their own factories. per ton	Free	\$3.00	\$3.00
392a	Forgings of iron or steel, in any degree of manufacture, hollow, not less than 12 inches in internal diameter. ....	Free	30 p.c.	30 p.c.
393	Tires, of steel, in the rough, not drilled or machined in any manner, for railway vehicles, including locomotives and tenders. ....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
394	Axles and axle bars, n.o.p., and axle blanks, and parts thereof, of iron or steel: (a) For railway vehicles, including locomotives and tenders. ....	10 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
401	Wire, of iron or steel: (a) Barbed fencing, coated or not. ....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
	(b) Twisted, braided or stranded, including wire rope or cable, coated or not, n.o.p. ....	15 p.c.	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
	(c) Drawn flat or cold rolled flat after drawing, coated or not, n.o.p., not more than .25 inch in width and less than .1875 inch in thickness. ....	7½ p.c.	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
	(d) Coated with zinc or spelter, curved or not, in coils, .144, .104, or .092 inch in diameter, with tolerance not to exceed .004 inch, and not for use in telegraph or telephone lines. ....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
	(e) Coated with zinc or spelter, n.o.p. ....	10 p.c.	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
	(f) Single or several, coated, n.o.p., or covered with any material, including cable so covered. ....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	30 p.c.
	(g) N.o.p. ....	15 p.c.	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
406	Coil chain, coil chain links, including repair links, and chain shackles, of iron or steel:— (b) less than one and one-eighth inches in diameter. ....	15 p.c.	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
407a	Chains, of iron or steel, n.o.p. ....	20 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
408	Malleable sprocket chain and link belting chain of iron or steel, including roller chain of all kinds for operating on steel sprockets or gears, when imported by manufacturers of agricultural implements for use exclusively in the manufacture of agricultural implements, in their own factories, under regulations prescribed by the Minister. ....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
409	Cream separators and complete parts therefor, including steel bowls. ....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
4101	Ore crushers, rock crushers, stamp mills, grinding mills, rock drills, percussion coal cutters, coal augers, rotary coal drills, n.o.p., and complete parts of all the foregoing, for use exclusively in mining, metallurgical or quarrying operations. ....	7½ p.c.	20 p.c.	25 p.c.



Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
410n	Diamond drills and core drills, not including motive power, electrically operated rotary coal drills, and coal cutting machines, n.o.p., and integral parts of the foregoing, for use exclusively in mining operations....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
410o	Coal heading machines; electric or magnetic machines for concentrating or separating iron ores; automatic scales for use with conveyers; and integral parts of all the foregoing, for use exclusively in mining or metallurgical operations.....	Free	Free	Free
412a	Machinery and apparatus, n.o.p. viz: gun and mould apparatus for making press rollers; machines and apparatus for making electrotypes and stereotypes, engraving machines, photoengraving apparatus, machines for graining metal plates, machines for sensitizing metal plates, machines and apparatus for transferring by photographic processes to plates or rolls for use in lithography, rotogravure and printing, machines for addressing and wrapping newspapers, magazines, periodicals, pamphlets and catalogues, and machines for embossing, book-binding, bronzing, creasing, scoring, cutting, perforating, punching, gathering, gumming, pasting, jogging, numbering, patching, slitting, rewinding, ruling, sheet-piling, stitching, stripping or varnishing, when for use exclusively by printers, book-binders, manufacturers of stereotypes, electrotypes and printing plates or rolls, paper converters, and by manufacturers of articles made from paper or cardboard; and complete parts of all the foregoing not to include saws, knives, and motive power.....	Free	5 p.c.	10 p.c.
412b	Flat bed cylinder printing presses, to print sheets of a size 25 by 38 inches or larger, and complete parts thereof; machines designed to fold or sheet-feed paper or cardboard, and complete parts thereof.....	Free	10 p.c.	15 p.c.
412d	Offset presses; lithographic presses; printing presses and typenaking accessories therefor, n.o.p.; complete parts of the foregoing, not to include saws, knives and motive power....	Free	10 p.c.	15 p.c.
414	Typewriters and complete parts thereof.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
422a	Concrete road-paving machines, self-propelling, end loading type, with a capacity of 21 cubic feet of wet concrete or more; concrete and asphalt road finishing machines; form graders; sub-graders; back filling machines and equipment, mounted on self-propelling wheels or crawling traction, semi- or full-revolving boom and scraper type; steam or air driven pile hammers or extractors; well-points; truck turntables; all the foregoing of a class or kind not made in Canada, and complete parts thereof.....	Free	10 p.c.	12½ p.c.
422b	Trench and ditch excavating machines, round wheel or vertical or ladder boom, chain and bucket type, for digging vertical or sloping bank ditches; complete parts thereof.....	Free	10 p.c.	15 p.c.
427b	Ball and roller bearings.....	5 p.c.	27½ p.c.	35 p.c.
427c	Machinery for dairying purposes, viz.: Power churns, power milk coolers, power fillers and cappers, power ice cream mixers, power butter printers, power cream savers, power bottle sterilizers, power brine tanks, power milk bottle washers, power milk can washers; ice-breaking machines, valveless or centrifugal milk pumps, sanitary milk and cream vats; none of the foregoing machinery to include motive power.....	Free	27½ p.c.	35 p.c.
428b	Engines for motor trucks or motor busses, when of 100 H.P. or more.....	Free	25 p.c.	27½ p.c.



Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
429	Cutlery of iron or steel, plated or not: (b) Table knives and table forks..... (c) Pen knives, jack-knives and pocket knives of all kinds..... (d) Knives, n.o.p..... (e) Spoons..... (f) Scissors and shears, n.o.p..... (g) Razors and razor blades.....	15 p.c. Free Free 15 p.c. Free Free	30 p.c. 30 p.c. 30 p.c. 30 p.c. 30 p.c. 30 p.c.	35 p.c. 30 p.c. 30 p.c. 35 p.c. 30 p.c. 30 p.c.
431b	Adzes, anvils, vises, cleavers, hatchets, saws, augers, bits, drills, files, rasps, screw-drivers, planes, spokeshaves, chisels, mallets, metal wedges, wrenches, sledges, hammers, crow-bars, cantdogs, and track tools, picks, mat-tocks and eyes or polls for the same.....	10 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
433a	Automobiles for conveying passengers only, n.o.p., valued at retail at place of production, when new, with standard equipment complete, at more than twelve hundred dollars each but not more than twenty-one hundred dollars each; chassis for same.....	Free	22½ p.c.	30 p.c.
438b	Automobiles for conveying passengers only, n.o.p., valued at retail at place of production, when new, with standard equipment complete at not more than twelve hundred dollars each; motor cars or motor trucks (not for railways or tramways) for carrying goods only; chassis for motor vehicles specified in this item.....	Free	17½ p.c.	20 p.c.
438c	Automobiles and motor vehicles of all kinds, n.o.p.; chassis for same.....	Free	30 p.c.	40 p.c.
438d	Horns, distributors, instrument board lamps, oil gauges, gasoline gauges, thermostats, oil filters, carburetors, purifiers for oil, purifiers for air, annular ball bearings and parts thereof, lock washers, speedometers and parts thereof, vacuum tanks, composite gaskets of copper and asbestos, steering wheels and rims therefor, one piece welded axle housings, machined or not, instrument bezel assemblies, dash heat indicators, electric ignition locks, cylinder lock barrels and keys, bearing spring shackles and automatic radiator shutter assemblies, ameters, radiator shells, body cowls, and body stampings of metal, including front, rear, side and door stampings, not further manufactured than welded or riveted for shipping purposes, all of a class or kind not made in Canada, when imported by manufacturers of goods enumerated in tariff items 438a, 438b, 438c, 438e and 438f for use only as original equipment in the manufacture of motor vehicles enumerated in Tariff Items 438a, 438b, 438c, and 438f....	Free	Free	Free
438e	Tops, wheels and bodies, n.o.p., for motor vehicles enumerated in Tariff Items 438a, 438b, 438c and 438f.....	20 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
438f	Motor omnibuses, for conveying passengers only, having seating capacity for not less than 10 persons; chassis for same.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	40 p.c.
438g	Motor cycles or sidecars therefor.....	Free	20 p.c.	30 p.c.
440j	Trawls, trawling spoons, fly hooks, sinkers, swivels, sportsmen's fishing reels, bait, hooks, and fishing tackle, n.o.p.....	Free	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
441	Guns, rifles, including air guns and air rifles not being toys; muskets, cannons, pistols, revolvers, or other firearms, n.o.p.; cartridge cases, cartridges, primers, percussion caps, wads or other ammunition, n.o.p.; bayonets, swords, fencing foils and masks; gun or pistol covers or cases, game bags, loading tools and cartridge belts of any material.....	10 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
441e	Guns and rifles of a class or kind not made in Canada.....	5 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.

Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
445c	Electric telegraph or telephone apparatus and complete parts thereof.....	Free	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
445d	Electric wireless or radio apparatus and complete parts thereof.....	Free	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
445l	Electric storage batteries, composed of plates measuring not less than eleven inches by fourteen inches and not less than three-quarters inch in thickness; complete parts thereof.....	Free	25 p.c.	27½ p.c.
445m	Flame proof electric switch gear, for use underground in coal mines.....	Free	20 p.c.	30 p.c.
446	Electric steam turbo generator sets, 700 H.P. and greater, of a class or kind not made in Canada, and complete parts thereof.....	Free	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
446b	Steel bicycle rims, not enamelled nor plated..	Free	27½ p.c.	35 p.c.
446c	Golf shafts of seamless steel, coated or not, but not chromium plated.....	10 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
446d	Bottles or cylinders of seamless steel used as high-pressure containers for gas.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
446e	Steel balls not larger than three-eighths inch in diameter, commonly known as "burnishing balls".....	Free	7½ p.c.	10 p.c.
476	Surgical and dental instruments of any material; surgical needles; X-ray apparatus; microscopes valued at not less than \$50 each, by retail; and complete parts of all the foregoing.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
476a	Glassware and other scientific apparatus for laboratory work in public hospitals; surgical operating tables; apparatus for sterilizing purposes, including bedpan washers and sterilizers but not including washing or laundry machines; all for the use of any public hospital, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.....	Free	Free	Free
483	Nitrate and acetate of lead, not ground; platinum and black oxide of copper, for use in the manufacture of chlorates and colours.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
522	Rovings, yarns and warps wholly of cotton, not more advanced than singles, n.o.p.....	12½ p.c.	15 p.c.	22½ p.c.
	and ..... per pound	2 cts.	3½ cts.	4 cts.
522c	Rovings, yarns and warps wholly of cotton, including threads, cords and twines generally used for sewing, stitching, packaging and other purposes, n.o.p.; cotton yarns, wholly or partially covered with metallic strip, generally known as tinsel thread.....	15 p.c.	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
	and ..... per pound	2 cts.	3½ cts.	4 cts.
522d	Yarns and warps wholly of cotton, mercerized, number forty and finer, imported by manufacturers to be further manufactured in their own factories.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
522f	Yarns and warps wholly of cotton, number forty and finer, when imported by manufacturers of mercerized cotton yarns, for use exclusively in the manufacture of mercerized cotton yarns, in their own factories.....	Free	Until Dec. 31, Free Thereafter: 15 p.c.	1933: Free 15 p.c.
523	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, not bleached, mercerized, nor coloured, n.o.p., and cotton seamless bags.....	17½ p.c.	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
	and ..... per pound	2 cts.	3½ cts.	4 cts.
523a	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, bleached or mercerized, not coloured, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	22½ p.c.	27½ p.c.
	and ..... per pound	2 cts.	3½ cts.	4 cts.
523b	Woven fabrics wholly of cotton, printed, dyed or coloured, n.o.p.....	22½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	32½ p.c.
	and ..... per pound	2 cts.	3½ cts.	4 cts.

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
523c	Woven fabrics wholly of cotton, composed of yarns of counts of 100 or more, including all such fabrics in which the average of the count of warp and weft yarns is 100 or more.. and..... per pound	Free	27½ p.c. 3½ cts.	32½ p.c. 4 cts.
523e	Woven fabrics wholly of cotton with cut pile, n.o.p..... per pound	15 p.c.	27½ p.c. 3½ cts.	32½ p.c. 4 cts.
523f	Woven fabrics of cotton, not coloured, when imported by manufacturers of typewriter ribbon for use exclusively in the manufacture of such ribbon in their own factories.....	Free	12½ p.c.	15 p.c.
524	Seamless cotton duck in circular form, of a class or kind not made in Canada, for use in the manufacture of hose pipe.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
528	White cotton bobinet, plain, in the web.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
529	Embroideries, lace, nets, nettings, bobinet, n.o.p., fringes and tassels, wholly of cotton.. and..... per pound	20 p.c. 2 cts.	27½ p.c. 3½ cts.	30 p.c. 4 cts.
532	Clothing, wearing apparel and articles, made from woven fabrics and all textile manufactures, wholly or partially manufactured, composed wholly of cotton, n.o.p.; fabrics wholly of cotton, coated or impregnated, n.o.p..... per pound	25 p.c. Free	30 p.c. 3½ cts. 22½ p.c.	35 p.c. 4 cts. 25 p.c.
537b	Linen thread, for hand or machine sewing....	Free	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
540	(a) Woven fabrics, in the web, wholly of flax or hemp, not to include towelling and glass cloth of crash or huck, with or without lettering or monograms woven in, nor table cloths and napkins of crash with coloured borders..... per pound	Free	30 p.c. 3½ cts.	35 p.c. 4 cts.
	(b) Articles wholly of flax or hemp, such as sheets, pillow cases, table cloths and napkins, towels and handkerchiefs, but not to include towels or glass cloths of crash or huck, with or without lettering or monograms woven in, nor table cloths and napkins of crash with coloured borders..... per pound	Free	30 p.c. 3½ cts.	35 p.c. 4 cts.
	(c) Towelling and glass cloth of crash or huck, with or without lettering or monograms woven in, table cloths and napkins of crash with coloured borders, in the web, wholly of flax or hemp; woven fabrics, in the web, composed in part of flax or hemp, not containing silk, artificial silk nor wool... and..... per pound	22½ p.c. 3 cts.	30 p.c. 3½ cts.	35 p.c. 4 cts.
	(d) Towels and glass cloths of crash or huck, with or without lettering or monograms woven in, table cloths and napkins of crash with coloured borders, wholly or in part of flax or hemp, not containing silk, artificial silk nor wool..... per pound	25 p.c. 3 cts. Free	30 p.c. 3½ cts. 22½ p.c.	35 p.c. 4 cts. 25 p.c.
541a	Woven fabrics, wholly of jute, n.o.p.....	Free	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
551	Yarns, composed wholly or in part of wool or hair but not containing silk or artificial silk, n.o.p..... per pound	15 p.c. 11½ cts.	20 p.c. 20 cts.	22½ p.c. 22½ cts.
551a	Yarns and warps composed wholly of wool or in part of wool or hair, imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in their own factories, n.o.p..... per pound	10 p.c. 7½ cts.	17½ p.c. 15 cts.	20 p.c. 17½ cts.
551c	Yarns and warps composed wholly of hair, imported by manufacturers for use in their own factories..... per pound	Free	17½ p.c. 15 cts.	20 p.c. 17½ cts.



Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
552	Felt, pressed, of all kinds, in the web, not consisting of or in combination with any woven, knitted or other fabric or material. . . . .	15 p.c.	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
	and.....per pound	7½ cts.	17½ cts.	20 cts.
553	Blankets of any material, not to include automobile rugs, steamer rugs, or similar articles and.....per pound	22½ p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
		10 cts.	25 cts.	30 cts.
554	Woven fabrics, composed wholly or in chief part by weight of yarns of wool or hair, not exceeding in weight six ounces to the square yard, n.o.p., when imported in the gray or unfinished condition, for the purpose of being dyed or finished in Canada.....per pound	20 p.c.	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
	and.....per pound	9½ cts.	17½ cts.	20 cts.
554a	Woven fabrics, consisting of cotton warps with wefts of lustre wool, mohair or alpaca, generally known as lustres or Italian linings, n.o.p.....per pound	Free	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
554b	Woven fabrics, composed wholly or in part of yarns of wool or hair, n.o.p.....per pound	27½ p.c.	35 p.c.	40 p.c.
	and.....per pound	18½ cts.	30 cts.	35 cts.
554c	Woven fabrics, composed wholly or in chief part by weight of yarns of wool or hair, not exceeding in weight four ounces to the square yard, when imported in the gray or unfinished condition, for the purpose of being dyed or finished in Canada.....per pound	Free	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
	and.....per pound	.....	17½ cts.	20 cts.
554e	Woven fabrics, composed wholly or in part of yarns of wool or hair, weighing not less than eighteen ounces per square yard.....per pound	25 p.c.	35 p.c.	40 p.c.
	and.....per pound	20 cts.	30 cts.	35 cts.
554f	Woven fabrics, composed wholly or in part of yarns of wool or hair, commonly known as billiard cloth.....per pound	Free	35 p.c.	40 p.c.
	and.....per pound	.....	30 cts.	35 cts.
555	Clothing, wearing apparel and articles made from woven fabrics, and all textile manufactures, wholly or partially, manufactured, composed wholly or in part of wool or similar animal fibres, but of which the component of chief value is not silk nor artificial silk, n.o.p.; fabrics, coated or impregnated, composed wholly or in part of yarns of wool or hair, but not containing silk nor artificial silk, n.o.p.....per pound	30 p.c.	40 p.c.	40 p.c.
	and.....per pound	18½ cts.	32½ cts.	35 cts.
568a	Socks and stockings of all kinds.....per each one dozen pairs	30 p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
	and.....per each one dozen pairs	75 cts.	\$1.35	\$1.50
568b	Gloves and mitts of all kinds, n.o.p.....per pair	25 p.c.	25 p.c.	45 p.c.
568c	Women's dress gloves of kid, elbow length.....per pair	Free	35 p.c.	45 p.c.
572	Turkish or imitation Turkish or other floor rugs or carpets, and carpets, n.o.p.....per square foot	30 p.c.	35 p.c.	40 p.c.
	and.....per square foot	5 cts.	15 cts.	20 cts.
584	Bone pitch, crude only; and resin or rosin in packages of not less than one hundred pounds	Free	Free	Free
584b	Asphalt or asphaltum, solid.....per ton	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
586	Coal, anthracite, n.o.p.....per ton	Free	50 cts.	50 cts.
598	Brass band instruments, n.o.p.; parts of pianofortes and parts of organs.....per instrument	15 p.c.	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
598a	Brass band instruments, of a class or kind not made in Canada; bagpipes and complete parts thereof.....per instrument	Free	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
599	Hides and skins, raw, whether dry, salted, or pickled; and raw pelts.....per skin	Free	Free	Free
604	Belted leather in butts or bends; sole leather; and all leather further finished than tanned, n.o.p.....per square foot	12½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	27½ p.c.
605	Leather produced from East India tanned kip, uncoloured or coloured other than black, when imported for use exclusively in lining boots and shoes; genuine reptile leathers.....per square foot	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
605a	Genuine pig leathers and genuine Morocco leathers; so-called roller leathers.....per square foot	Free	27½ p.c.	27½ p.c.



Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
607a	Leather, not further finished than tanned, in whole hides, in grains, or splits, when imported by manufacturers of upholstering leathers, for use exclusively in the manufacture of upholstering leathers, in their own factories..... Provided that the Governor in Council may, when satisfied that the leather specified in this item is being produced in Canada, in quantity and quality sufficient for Canadian requirements, by Order-in-Council direct that this tariff item be repealed.	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
610a	Belting of camel's hair, for machinery.....	15 p.c.	27½ p.c.	27½ p.c.
616	Rubber, crude caoutchouc or india-rubber, unmanufactured; powdered rubber and rubber or gutta percha waste or junk; hard rubber in sheets but not further manufactured, and recovered rubber and rubber substitute.....	Free	Free	Free
616a	Balata, crude, unmanufactured.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
616b	Gutta percha, unmanufactured.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
617	India-rubber boots and shoes.....	Free	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
625	Caps, hats, muffs, tippets, capes, coats and cloaks of fur, and other manufactures of fur, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
663	Fertilizers, compounded or manufactured, n.o.p.....	Free	7½ p.c.	10 p.c.
683	Barytes.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
684	Rubber thread, not covered.....	Free	10 p.c.	15 p.c.
689	Charcoal, animal, for use in the refining of sugar	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
689a	Mineral wool.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
728	Hyposulphite of soda, when imported by tanners for use in their own factories, in the tanning of leather.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
783	Gasoline and steam engines, transmission assemblies and parts thereof, magnetos, starting motors, electric generators, propeller shafts, steel chassis frames, brakes, clutches, brake and clutch controls, steel road wheels, steel rims for pneumatic tires, larger than thirty inches by five inches, steering gears and front and rear axles, all of a class or kind not made in Canada, when imported by manufacturers of motor trucks (not for railways or tramways) for carrying goods only, for use only in the manufacture of such motor trucks.....	Free	17½ p.c.	20 p.c.

2. This Act shall be deemed to have come into force on the thirteenth day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, and to have applied to all goods mentioned in the preceding section imported or taken out of warehouse for consumption on and after that date and to have applied to goods previously imported for consumption for which no entry for consumption was made before that date.

Date of coming into force.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 7.

An Act to amend the Customs Act.

[Assented to 25th November, 1932.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 42;  
1928, c. 16;  
1930 (2nd  
Sess.), c. 2;  
1931, c. 29.

1. Subsection one of section forty-three of the *Customs Act*, chapter forty-two of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as enacted by section four of chapter two of the Statutes of 1930 (Second Session), is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

“43. (1) If at any time it appears to the satisfaction of the Governor in Council on a report from the Minister that goods of any kind not entitled to entry under the British Preferential tariff or any lower tariff are being imported into Canada either on sale or on consignment, under such conditions as prejudicially or injuriously to affect the interests of Canadian producers or manufacturers, the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister to fix the value for duty of any class or kind of such goods, and notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the value so fixed shall be deemed to be the fair market value of such goods.”

Valuation of  
imports pre-  
judicially or  
injuriously  
affecting  
Canadian  
producers.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 8.

#### An Act to amend the Excise Act.

[Assented to 25th November, 1932.]

HIS MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 60,  
1928, c. 24;  
1929, c. 41;  
1930, c. 18;  
1932, c. 30

1. The first paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of section one hundred and forty-nine of the *Excise Act*, chapter sixty of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, are repealed and the following are substituted therefor:—

Excise duties  
on spirits

- “(a) When the material used in the manufacture thereof consists of not less than ninety per centum, by weight, of raw or unmalted grain, or when manufactured from sugar, syrup, molasses or other saccharine matter not otherwise provided for, on every gallon of the strength of proof by Sykes’ hydrometer, seven dollars and so in proportion for any greater or less strength than the strength of proof, and for any less quantity than a gallon;
- (b) When manufactured exclusively from malted grain taken to the distillery in bond and on which no duty of customs or excise has been paid, or when manufactured from raw or unmalted grain, used in combination, in such proportions as the department prescribes, with malted grain taken to the distillery in bond and on which no duty of customs or of excise has been paid, on every gallon of the strength of proof by Sykes’ hydrometer, seven dollars and so in proportion for any greater or less strength, and for any less quantity than a gallon;
- (c) When manufactured exclusively from molasses, syrup, sugar or other saccharine matter, taken to the distillery in bond and on which no duty of customs has been paid, on every gallon of the strength of proof by Sykes’ hydrometer, seven dollars and so in proportion for any greater or less strength, and for any less quantity than a gallon.”

Made from  
90 per cent  
of unmalted  
grain  
or sugar

Made from  
malted grain.

Made from  
molasses,  
syrup, etc.

**2.** Subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (d) of section one hundred and fifty-one of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Abatements  
in computa-  
tion of duty  
on spirits for  
shrinkage by  
evaporation  
while  
maturing.

“(ii) in the case of spirits which are not removed from the distiller’s premises within two years of the date when warehoused, an abatement for shrinkage by evaporation while maturing, as follows:—

When stored in warehouse in wooden or in ventilated metal tanks approved by the Department, an abatement which shall not exceed four per cent for the first year after the date of original warehousing, three per cent for the second year, two per cent for the third year, two per cent for the fourth year, and one per cent for each succeeding year, up to fifteen years in all;

When stored in warehouse in wooden barrels, eight per cent for the first year after the date of original warehousing, six per cent for the second year, four per cent for the third year, three per cent for the fourth year and two per cent for each succeeding year, up to fifteen years in all;

but no abatement shall be allowed after the period of fifteen years, nor unless the distiller has complied with all regulations made by the Governor in Council in relation to such abatement nor unless the spirits have been kept in wood or in ventilated tanks approved by the Governor in Council during the whole period for which the abatement is claimed; and every such abatement shall be made in respect of each specific package or tank, and shall in no case exceed the actual deficiency found to exist in the package or tank.”

Duties on  
cigarettes.

**3.** Paragraph (f) of section two hundred and seventy-five of the said Act is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

“(f) On cigarettes made from raw leaf tobacco or any substitute therefor, weighing not more than three pounds per thousand, four dollars per thousand;”

Date of  
coming into  
force.

**4.** This Act shall be deemed to have come into effect on the thirteenth day of October, 1932.

## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 9.

An Act to Amend The Canada Grain Act. (Domestic Grain).

[Assented to 25th November, 1932.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of 1930, c. 5.  
the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts  
as follows:—

1. Section one hundred and thirty-four of *The Canada Grain Act*, chapter five of the Statutes of 1930, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“134. Notwithstanding anything in this Act, the tariff <sup>Tariff</sup>  
of charges made for the cleaning, storage and handling of <sup>of charges.</sup>  
grain in any public or semi-public terminal or eastern  
elevator shall not be subject to change during any crop  
year except by order or regulation of the Board.”

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 10.

An Act to amend The Montreal Harbour Commissioners' Act, 1894.

[Assented to 25th November, 1932.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1894, c. 48;  
1909, c. 24;  
1912, c. 35;  
1913, c. 32;  
1914, c. 42;  
1924, c. 58;  
1932, c. 50.

1. Paragraph (n) of section twenty-six of *The Montreal Harbour Commissioners' Act, 1894*, chapter forty-eight of the Statutes of 1894, is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

“(n) The regulation of all plant, machinery or appliances, whether floating or not, for loading or unloading vessels, including the power to prescribe that none shall enter the harbour or remain in it without permission of the Commissioners, and power to levy a rate or sum of money thereon for the privilege of operating in the harbour, and to regulate and control charges for such services.”

By-law for regulation of plant and appliances, entry into and remaining in harbour, and levy of rates for operating in harbour.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 11.

An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1933.

[Assented to 30th March, 1933.]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

**W**HEREAS it appears by message from His Excellency Preamble.  
the Right Honourable the Earl of Bessborough, etc.,  
etc., Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accompanying the said message, that the sums hereinafter mentioned are required to defray certain expenses of the public service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the financial year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, and for other purposes connected with the public service: May it therefore please Your Majesty, that it may be enacted and be it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, that:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Appropriation Act*, Short title.  
*No. 2, 1932-33.*

2. From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund \$54,380,349.93  
granted for  
1932-33.  
there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole fifty-four million, three hundred and eighty thousand, three hundred and forty-nine dollars, and ninety-three cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, not otherwise provided for, set forth in the Schedule to this Act.

3. A detailed account of the sums expended under the authority of this Act shall be laid before the House of Commons of Canada during the first fifteen days of the then next session of Parliament. Account to  
be rendered  
in detail.

## SCHEDULE

Based on Further Supplementary Estimates, 1932-33. The amount hereby granted is \$54,380,349.93.

Sums granted to His Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1933, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote.	Service.	Amount.	Total.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	LEGISLATION.		
	THE SENATE.		
289	Salaries and Contingent Expenses—Further amount required. ....		10,000 00
	HOUSE OF COMMONS.		
	Expenses of Committees, Clerical Assistance, etc.—Further amount required. ....	26,750 00	
	Contingencies—Further amount required. ....	450 00	
	Publishing Debates—Further amount required. ....	39,200 00	
	Sergeant-at-Arms—Further amount required. ....	10,900 00	
	To provide for refunds of Private Bills Fees and Penalties on account of the following:		
	Montreal Underground Terminal Company. ....	610 00	
	Burrard Inlet Tunnel and Bridge Company. ....	45 00	
	Niagara Falls Memorial Bridge Company. ....	614 00	
290	Family Trust (name changed to Financial Trust Company). ....	306 00	
	Army and Navy Veterans in Canada. ....	68 50	
	Christine Adams Bourne. ....	200 00	
	Edith Spenceley. ....	200 00	
	Vera Maud Gendron. ....	200 00	
	George Frederick Wilson. ....	200 00	
	Albert Nott. ....	200 00	
	Catherine McRae Beattie McRae. ....	300 00	
	Sydney James Black. ....	300 00	
	Llewellyn John Chubb. ....	200 00	
			80,743 50
	GENERAL.		
291	To provide, notwithstanding anything contained in the Senate and House of Commons Act, for the payment to each Member of the Senate and of the House of Commons who attended the first part of the present Session of an amount representing the actual moving or transportation expenses and reasonable living expenses of such members while on the journey between Ottawa and his place of residence after the adjournment of Parliament on November 25, 1932, and on the return journey from his place of residence to Ottawa at the end of the recess which commenced on the said date, or in case any such member did not return to his place of residence during the said recess an amount equivalent to what would have been his travelling expenses if he had returned to his place of residence during the said recess:—		
	The Senate. ....	5,000 00	
	House of Commons. ....	15,000 00	
			20,000 00



No. of Vote.	Service.	Amount.	Total.
	RAILWAYS AND CANALS.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	MARITIME FREIGHT RATES ACT.		
292	Additional amount, in excess of the sum of \$6,217,400.00 already appropriated, required to provide for the payment from time to time to the Canadian National Railway Company of the deficit in receipts and revenues, occurring during the year 1932, of the Eastern Lines, as provided by the Maritime Freight Rates Act:— (a) Amount of the deficit (less that amount thereof occurring on account of the reduction in tolls under the application of the Maritime Freight Rates Act) in Receipts and Revenues.....	418,444 76	
	DEFICIT OF CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS.		
293	Amount required to provide for payment to the Canadian National Railway Company of the net income deficit including Profit and Loss incurred by the system during the year 1932 as certified to by the Shareholders' Auditors in the Annual Report of the Company for the year 1932, but exclusive of all non-cash items including interest on Dominion Government Advances and Eastern Lines Deficits as further certified to by the Shareholders' Auditors and approved by the Minister of Railways and Canals, this payment to be applied in reduction of temporary advances made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund under authority of the Canadian National Railways Guarantee Act, 1932.....	53,422,661 67	53,841,106 43
	ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE.		
294	Further amount required for the services of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, the allocation of this and other votes pertaining to this service to be as Treasury Board may direct, with effect from April 1, 1932, notwithstanding the provisions of Vote No. 202 and Vote No. 277 of the Main Estimates, 1932-33—the amount hereby granted being the equivalent of the half-yearly payments due under the Provincial Agreements, such payments having been made by the several Provinces and paid into the Consolidated Revenue Fund.....		357,500 00
	MISCELLANEOUS.		
295	Grant to the Pacific Science Association towards expenses of the fifth Pacific Science Congress.....	70,000 00	
296	Grant to Philip Campbell re illegal warfare claim.....	1,000 00	71,000 00
			54,380,349 93



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 12.

#### An Act to amend the Dominion Notes Act.

[Assented to 30th March, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the R.S. c. 41.  
Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. Subsection three of section four of the *Dominion Notes Act*, chapter forty-one of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“(3) Dominion notes shall be redeemable in gold on presentation at branch offices established, or at banks with which arrangements are made for the redemption thereof as hereinafter provided. The Governor in Council may from time to time, and for such period or periods as he may deem desirable, suspend the operation of this subsection.”

Redemption  
in gold.

Power to  
suspend  
operation.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDÉ, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 13

#### An Act to amend the Exchequer Court Act (Exclusive jurisdiction).

[Assented to 30th March, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:— R.S., c. 34.

1. Section nineteen of the *Exchequer Court Act*, chapter thirty-four of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended by inserting immediately after paragraph (i) of subsection one thereof the following paragraph:— Exclusive original jurisdiction.

“(j) Every application for a writ of *habeas corpus ad subjiciendum* or a writ of *certiorari* or a writ of prohibition, or a writ of *mandamus*, in relation to any officer or man of any Canadian Naval, Military or Air Forces serving outside of Canada, or in relation to any proceedings, or to any act or omission respecting any such officer or man, to the same extent as and under similar circumstances in which jurisdiction now exists in the Exchequer Court of Canada or in the courts or judges of the several provinces in respect of similar matters within Canada.” Writs in relation to officer or man of Canadian Forces.

2. The said section is further amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

“(3) Any writ mentioned in paragraph (j) of subsection one of this section shall be directed to the Minister of National Defence, and, upon receipt of such writ, it shall be the duty of the Minister of National Defence, by the most rapid means of communication available, to transmit such writ or notification of the issue and terms thereof, to the appropriate authority, having regard to the matters to which such writ relates. Upon receipt of such writ or such notification, it shall be the duty of such appropriate authority to take such steps as may be necessary to comply with the terms thereof.” Writ to be directed to Minister of National Defence. Duty of Minister.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 14.

#### An Act to amend the Income War Tax Act.

[Assented to 30th March, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

R.S., c. 97;  
1928, cc. 12, 30;  
1930, c. 24;  
1931, c. 35;  
1932, cc. 43, 44.

1. Paragraph (i) of section two of the *Income War Tax Act*, chapter ninety-seven of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

"Personal  
corporation."

"(i) 'Personal corporation' means a corporation or joint stock company, irrespective of when or where created, whether in Canada or elsewhere, and irrespective of where it carries on its business or where its assets are situate, controlled, directly or indirectly, by one individual who resides in Canada, or by one such individual and his wife or any member of his family, or by any combination of them or by any other person or corporation or any combination of them on his or their behalf, and whether through holding a majority of the stock of such corporation or in any other manner whatsoever, the gross revenue of which is to the extent of one quarter or more derived from one or more of the following sources, namely:—

- (i) From the ownership of or the trading or dealing in bonds, stocks or shares, debentures, mortgages, hypothecs, bills, notes or other similar property,
- (ii) From the lending of money with or without security, or by way of rent, annuity, royalty, interest or dividend, or
- (iii) From or by virtue of any right, title or interest in or to any estate or trust."

2. Paragraph (k) of section four of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Business  
abroad.

"(k) The income of incorporated companies, (except personal corporations) whose business is not only carried on but whose assets, also, are situate entirely outside of Canada."

Income of  
personal  
corporation  
distributed.

3. Subsection one of section twenty-one of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

"21. (1) The income of a personal corporation, whether the same is actually distributed or not, shall be deemed to be distributed on the last day of each year as a dividend to the shareholders, and the said shareholders shall be taxable each year as if the same had been distributed in the proportions hereinafter mentioned."

Shareholders  
to file  
statement  
of personal  
corporation.

4. Section twenty-one of the said Act is further amended by adding thereto the following subsections:—

"(7) The shareholder of a personal corporation who controls such corporation shall file with his income tax return a statement of the assets, liabilities and income of the personal corporation.

"(8) Any such shareholder who fails to file the statement required by the last preceding subsection at the time and in the manner prescribed, shall be taxed on double the amount of his proportion of the income of such personal corporation.

"(9) The rates of tax applicable to corporations, as in this Act provided, shall not be imposed on any personal corporation."

Non-resident  
Canadian  
officials—  
allowance.

5. Section eight of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

"(4) A Minister, High Commissioner, officer, servant or employee of the Government of Canada or an agent general for any of the provinces of Canada, or any officer, servant or employee thereof, resident outside of Canada, shall be entitled to deduct from the tax that would otherwise be payable by him under this Act the amount paid as income tax to the government of the country in which he resides."

Persons liable  
to tax.

6. Subsection one of section nine of the said Act is amended by inserting immediately after paragraph (e) thereof the following paragraph:—

"(f) who, before his appointment was a resident of Canada, and is now or hereafter becomes a Minister, High Commissioner, officer, servant or employee of the Government of Canada, or an agent general for any of the provinces of Canada, or any officer, servant or employee thereof, resident outside of Canada, except upon income received by way of salary from the said Government."



7. Subsection four of section thirty-nine of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Information  
returns.  
Last day of  
February.

“(4) Such returns shall be delivered to the Minister on or before the last day of February in each year, without any notice or demand being made therefor, and in such form as the Minister may prescribe.”

8. Section fifty-five of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“55. Notwithstanding any prior assessment, or if no assessment has been made, the taxpayer shall continue to be liable for any tax and to be assessed therefor and the Minister may at any time assess, re-assess or make additional assessments upon any person for tax, interest and penalties.”

Continuation  
of liability  
for tax.

9. The said Act is further amended by inserting after section nineteen the following section:—

“19A. (1) Where the assets of a company, which had on hand undistributed income at the end of its 1929 taxation period, have been received by another company, either directly or through an intermediary, and whether by the sale of the assets of such first mentioned company to such other company, or through the sale by the shareholders of the shares of such first mentioned company to such other company, and such other company issues or has issued redeemable shares, bonds, notes, or other like instruments in an amount which in whole or in part absorbs the said undistributed income, then on any redemption of such instruments the company redeeming shall pay a tax of four per centum on the amount of such instruments redeemed to the extent of the said undistributed income.

Redeemable  
stock taxed on  
redemption  
when issued  
against  
capitalized  
surplus.

(2) The tax shall be paid to the Receiver General of Canada at the time fixed for redemption or if no date is so fixed, at the time of redemption. Failure to pay the tax within the prescribed time shall render the company liable for interest thereon at the rate of six per centum per annum until paid.”

10. It is hereby declared and enacted that the provisions of the *Income War Tax Act* shall be read and construed as if the amendments enacted by sections one, two and three of this Act had been contained therein since the fifteenth day of June, 1926, and the said *Income War Tax Act* as amended shall apply to the income of the 1925 taxation period and fiscal periods ending in 1925 and all subsequent periods. Sections four, five, six and seven of this Act shall apply to the income of the 1932 taxation period and fiscal periods ending in 1932 and all subsequent periods. Section eight shall apply to the income of the

Application  
of sections.

1917 taxation period and fiscal periods ending therein and all subsequent periods.

French  
version  
amended.

11. Section seventy-nine of the French version of the said Act is amended by inserting the words "au moins" after the words "d'une amende de vingt-cinq dollars" in the fourth and fifth lines of the said section.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 15.

#### An Act to amend the Income War Tax Act. (Special Tax.)

[Assented to 30th March, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the 1932, c. 44.  
Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The provisions of *An Act to amend the Income War Tax Act*, chapter forty-four of the statutes of 1932, are hereby continued in force until March 31st, 1934, and the persons therein described shall be liable to pay the tax thereby imposed in respect of salaries or pay paid to them by the Dominion of Canada during or in respect of the fiscal year 1933-34 in accordance with the provisions of the said Act: Provided that the said tax for the fiscal year 1933-34 shall be payable in twelve equal monthly instalments on the last day of each month, commencing in April, 1933. Special tax continued for one year.

2. (1) Every person liable to pay the special tax imposed by the said Act may, in lieu of paying said tax, elect, in the manner and within the time hereinafter prescribed, to be subject in respect of the salary or pay paid to him by the Dominion of Canada during or in respect of the fiscal year ending the thirty-first day of March, 1934, to the provisions of *The Salary Deduction Act, 1932*, as continued in force by *The Salary Deduction (Continuance) Act, 1933*; and every such person who so elects shall, thereupon, cease to be liable to pay the said special tax, and shall become subject to the provisions of *The Salary Deduction Act, 1932*, which shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to him in respect of the salary or pay so paid to him. Taxpayer may elect to be subject to Salary Deduction Act.

(2)

Manner and  
time of  
election.

(2) Such election shall be made in writing and transmitted by registered post, within thirty days after the coming into force of this Act, to the Comptroller of the Treasury, Department of Finance, Ottawa; and, upon receipt of every election so made the Comptroller of the Treasury shall cause a true copy thereof to be transmitted forthwith, by registered post, to the Commissioner of Income Tax.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 16.

An Act to amend the Migratory Birds Convention Act.

[Assented to 30th March, 1933.]

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of R.S., c. 130.  
the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts  
as follows:—

1. Subsection three of section four of the *Migratory Birds Convention Act*, chapter one hundred and thirty of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

“(3) A regulation shall take effect from the date of the publication thereof in the *Canada Gazette*, or from the date specified for such purpose in any regulations, and such regulation shall have the same force and effect as if enacted herein, and shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament within fifteen days after the publication thereof if Parliament is then sitting, and if Parliament is not then sitting, within fifteen days after the opening of the next session thereof.” Publication.

2. Subsection one of section five of the said Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following words:—

“All members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police shall, for the purpose of this Act, be *ex officio* Game Officers.” R.C.M.  
Police to be  
game officers.

3. Subsection four of section five of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following proviso:—

“Provided that this subsection shall not apply to members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who have already taken and subscribed to an oath of allegiance and office as provided by section fifteen of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, chapter one hundred and sixty of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as amended by section six of chapter thirty-seven of the statutes of 1932.” Oaths.

4.

4. Section six of the said Act is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

No one to  
buy, sell or  
possess bird,  
nest or egg  
in prohibited  
time.

“6. No person, without lawful excuse, the proof whereof shall lie on such person, shall buy, sell or have in his possession any migratory game bird, migratory insectivorous bird or migratory non-game bird, or the nest or egg of any such bird or any part of any such bird, nest or egg during the time when the capturing, killing or taking of such bird, nest or egg is prohibited by this Act.”

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 17.

An Act to authorize an agreement between His Majesty the King and the Corporation of the City of Ottawa.

*[Assented to 30th March, 1933.]*

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1920, c. 15;  
1924, c. 59;  
1925, c. 21;  
1931, c. 43;  
1932, c. 11.

1. The Minister of Public Works may on behalf of His Majesty the King enter into an agreement with the Corporation of the City of Ottawa, hereinafter called "the Corporation", extending for a period of one year from the first day of July, 1932, the provisions of the existing agreement between His Majesty the King and the Corporation, dated the thirtieth day of March, 1920, which last mentioned agreement as amended was extended to the first day of July, 1932, under the authority of chapter eleven of the statutes of 1932.

Agreement  
with City of  
Ottawa  
extended  
for one year.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUD, Acting Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 18.

#### An Act respecting Relief Measures.

[Assented to 30th March, 1933.]

WHEREAS by reason of the prolonged world wide Preamble.  
economic depression, recovery to a more normal  
economic condition has been retarded in the Dominion of  
Canada; and whereas the Provinces may require assistance  
in carrying out necessary relief measures and to meet 1932, c. 36.  
financial conditions as the same may arise; and whereas  
in such event it is in the national interest that Parliament  
should support and supplement the relief measures of the  
Provinces and grant them financial assistance in such  
manner and to such extent as the Governor in Council  
may deem expedient; and whereas it is necessary to make  
special provisions to deal with the situation in the National  
Parks of Canada and elsewhere; and whereas for these and  
similar purposes the powers necessary to insure the speedy  
and unhampered prosecution of such relief measures and  
the maintenance of the credit of the Dominion and the  
Provinces thereof should be vested in the Governor in  
Council: Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the  
advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons  
of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Relief Act, 1933.*

Short title.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of any statute or  
law the Governor in Council may,—

(a) Upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed Agreements with provinces.  
upon,—enter into agreements with any of the provinces  
respecting relief measures therein; grant financial  
assistance to any province by way of loan, advance,  
guarantee or otherwise; loan or advance money to Loans to provinces, and others.  
or guarantee the payment of money by any public  
body, corporation or undertaking; and in respect of  
such loans, advances and guaranters, may accept such  
security, enter into such agreements and generally do  
all such things as the Governor in Council may deem  
necessary and expedient in the public interest;

Maintain  
peace, order  
and good  
government.

Protect  
financial  
credit.

Further  
powers of  
Governor in  
Council.

Payments  
for direct  
relief not  
to exceed  
\$20,000,000.

Orders and  
regulations.

Enforcement  
of orders and  
regulations.

Orders and  
regulations  
laid before  
Parliament.

(b) When Parliament is not in session, to take all such measures as in his discretion may be deemed necessary or advisable to maintain, within the competence of Parliament, peace, order and good government throughout Canada; and at all times to take all such measures as in his discretion may be deemed necessary or advisable to protect and maintain the credit and financial position of the Dominion or any Province thereof.

3. Without restricting the generality of the terms of the next preceding section hereof and notwithstanding the provisions of any statute or law, the Governor in Council may

- (a) Provide for special relief, works and undertakings in the National Parks of Canada and elsewhere;
- (b) Assist in defraying the cost of the sale and distribution of the products of field, farm, forest, sea, river and mine;
- (c) Take all such other measures as may be deemed necessary or advisable for carrying out the provisions of this Act.

4. The Governor in Council may pay out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such moneys as may be necessary for all or any of the purposes of this Act, but the amount paid for direct relief for the fiscal year ending the 31st day of March, 1934, shall not exceed the sum of twenty million dollars.

5. The Governor in Council shall have full power to make all such orders and regulations as may be deemed necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes and intention of this Act.

6. All orders and regulations of the Governor in Council made hereunder shall have the force of law and may be varied, extended or revoked by any subsequent order or regulation; but if any order or regulation is varied, extended or revoked, neither the previous operation thereof nor anything duly done thereunder shall be affected thereby, nor shall any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued, accruing or incurred thereunder be affected by any such variation, extension or revocation.

7. All orders in council and regulations made under the provisions of this Act shall be laid before the House of Commons forthwith after the making thereof if Parliament is then sitting, or if not, said orders in council or regulations or an abstract thereof disclosing their essential provisions shall be published in the next following issue of the *Canada Gazette*.

8. A report shall be laid before Parliament within fifteen days after the expiration of this Act, or if Parliament is not then in session, shall be published and made available for distribution by the Department of Labour, containing a full and correct statement of the moneys expended, guarantees given and obligations contracted under this Act. Report to  
Parliament.

9. This Act shall expire on the thirty-first day of March, 1934, and any obligation or liability incurred or created under the authority of this Act prior to the thirty-first day of March, 1934, may be paid and discharged out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund notwithstanding the expiration of this Act on the said date. Duration  
of Act.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDÉ, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 19.

An Act to amend The Salary Deduction Act, 1932.

[Assented to 30th March, 1933.]

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

**1.** This Act may be cited as *The Salary Deduction (Continuance) Act, 1933*. Short title.

**2.** Section seven of *The Salary Deduction Act, 1932*, chapter fifty-two of the statutes of 1932, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

**“7.** (1) This Act shall expire on the thirty-first day of March, 1934. Act to continue in force until March 31, 1934.

(2) The said deduction shall apply to the indemnities of members of the Senate and House of Commons for the session of Parliament which commenced on the sixth day of October, 1932, and the amount of the said indemnity, as reduced by the said deduction, shall, for the purposes of the *Income War Tax Act*, chapter ninety-seven of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, be deemed to be income received during the year 1933, and taxable thereunder accordingly.” Deduction applicable to indemnities of members of Senate and House of Commons.

**3.** Wherever in the said Act reference is made to the fiscal year ending the thirty-first day of March, 1933, there shall be substituted the fiscal year ending the thirty-first day of March, 1934. Substitution of fiscal year ending March 31, 1934.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 20.

An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1934.

[Assented to 12th April, 1933.]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

WHEREAS it appears by messages from His Excellency Preamble.  
the Right Honourable the Earl of Bessborough, etc.,  
etc., Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accom-  
panying the said messages that the sums hereinafter men-  
tioned are required to defray certain expenses of the public  
service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the finan-  
cial year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand  
nine hundred and thirty-four, and for other purposes  
connected with the public service: May it therefore please  
Your Majesty, that it may be enacted and be it enacted  
by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the  
advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons  
of Canada, that:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Appropriation Act*, Short title.  
*No. 3, 1932-33.*

2. From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund \$16,220,422.36  
granted for  
1933-34.  
there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the  
whole sixteen million, two hundred and twenty thousand,  
four hundred and twenty-two dollars and thirty-six cents  
towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the  
public service, from the first day of April, one thousand  
nine hundred and thirty-three, to the thirty-first day of  
March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, not  
otherwise provided for, and being one-twelfth of the amount  
of each of the several items to be voted, set forth in the  
Estimates for the fiscal year ending the thirty-first day of  
March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, as laid  
before the House of Commons at the present session of  
Parliament.

Account to  
be rendered  
in detail.

**3.** A detailed account of the sums expended under the authority of this Act shall be laid before the House of Commons of Canada during the first fifteen days of the then next session of Parliament.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUD, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 21.

An Act to make provision with respect to Forces of His Majesty from other parts of the British Commonwealth or from a colony when visiting the Dominion of Canada; and with respect to the exercise of command and discipline when Forces of His Majesty from different parts of the Commonwealth are serving together; and with respect to the attachment of members of one such force to another such force, and with respect to deserters from such forces.

[Assented to 12th April, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933.* Short title.

2. (1) In this Act:—

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| (a) "The Commonwealth" means the British Commonwealth of Nations;   | Definitions.<br>"The Commonwealth." |
| (b) "Colony" includes Aden and any territory which is under His Majesty's protection;   | "Colony."                           |
| (c) "Court" includes a service Court of Inquiry, and any officer of a visiting force who is empowered by the law of that part of the Commonwealth to which the force belongs to review the proceedings of a service court, or to investigate charges, or himself to dispose of charges, and the expression "sentence" shall be construed accordingly; | "Court."<br>"Sentence."             |
| (d) "Home forces" mean the naval, military and air forces of His Majesty raised in Canada; and  | "Home forces."                      |
| (e) "home force" includes any body, contingent, or detachment of any of the home forces, wherever serving;  | "Home force."                       |
| (f) "Internal administration" in relation to any visiting force includes the administration of the property of a deceased member of the force; and  | Internal administration.            |

"Member."

(g) "Member" in relation to a visiting force includes any person who is by the law of that part of the Commonwealth to which the force belongs subject to the naval, military or air force law thereof, and who, being a member of another force, is attached to the visiting force, or, being a civilian employed in connection with the visiting force, entered into his engagement outside of Canada;

"Visiting force."

(h) "Visiting force" means any body, contingent or detachment of the naval, military and air forces of His Majesty raised in the United Kingdom, the Commonwealth of Australia, the Dominion of New Zealand, the Union of South Africa, the Irish Free State, or Newfoundland, which is, with the consent of His Majesty's Government in Canada, lawfully present in Canada;

"Forces."

(i) "Forces" includes reserve and auxiliary forces.

Order in Council.

(2) An Order in Council under this Act may be revoked or varied by a subsequent Order in Council.

Discipline and internal administration of visiting forces.

3. (1) When a visiting force is present in Canada it shall be lawful for the naval, military and air force courts and authorities (in this Act referred to as the "service courts" and "service authorities") of that part of the Commonwealth to which the Force belongs, to exercise within Canada in relation to members of such Force in matters concerning discipline and in matters concerning the internal administration of such Force all such powers as are conferred upon them by the law of that part of the Commonwealth.

Privileges and immunities of service Court.

(2) The members of any such service court as aforesaid exercising jurisdiction by virtue of this Act, and witnesses appearing before any such court, shall enjoy the like immunities and privileges as are enjoyed by a service court exercising jurisdiction by virtue of the laws of Canada and by witnesses appearing before such a court.

Legality of sentence, constitution of court, and proceedings.

(3) Where any sentence has, whether within or without Canada, been passed upon a member of a visiting force by a service court of that part of the Commonwealth to which the force belongs, then for the purposes of any legal proceedings within Canada the court shall be deemed to have been properly constituted, and its proceedings shall be deemed to have been regularly conducted, and the sentence shall be deemed to be within the jurisdiction of the court and in accordance with the law of that part of the Commonwealth, and if executed according to the tenor thereof shall be deemed to have been lawfully executed, and any member of a visiting force who is detained in custody in pursuance of any such sentence, or pending the determination by such a service court as aforesaid of a charge brought

against him, shall for the purposes of any such proceedings as aforesaid be deemed to be in lawful custody.

For the purposes of any such proceedings as aforesaid a certificate under the hand of the officer commanding a visiting force that a member of that force is being detained for either of the causes aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence of the cause of his detention, but not of his being such a member, and a certificate under the hand of such an officer that the persons specified in the certificate sat as a service court of that part of the Commonwealth to which the force belongs shall be conclusive evidence of that fact.

Certificates  
as evidence.

(4) No proceedings in respect of the pay, terms of service or discharge of a member of a visiting force shall be entertained by any court of Canada.

Proceedings  
not to be  
questioned.

(5) For the purpose of enabling such service courts and such service authorities as aforesaid to exercise more effectively the powers conferred upon them by this section, the Minister of National Defence, if so requested by the officer commanding a visiting force or by the Government of that part of the Commonwealth to which the force belongs, may from time to time by general or special orders to any home force direct the members thereof to arrest members of the visiting force alleged to have been guilty of offences against the law of that part of the Commonwealth and to hand over any person so arrested to the appropriate authorities of the visiting force

Power of  
Minister  
to order  
arrest, if so  
requested.

4. (1) The Governor in Council may authorize any Government Department, Minister of the Crown, or other person in Canada, to perform, at the request of such authority or officer as may be specified in the order, but subject to such limitations as may be so specified, any function in relation to a visiting force and members thereof which that Department, Minister or person performs or could perform in relation to a home force of like nature to the visiting force, or in relation to members of such a force and, for the purpose of the exercise of any such function, any power exercisable by virtue of any enactment by the Minister, Department or person in relation to a home force or members thereof shall be exercisable by him or them in relation to the visiting forces and members thereof:

Powers  
as to home  
forces may  
upon request  
be exercised  
as to visiting  
force.

Provided that nothing in this subsection shall authorize any interference in matters relating to discipline or to the internal administration of the force.

Proviso.

(2) If the Governor in Council so provides, members of a visiting force if sentenced by a service court of that part of the Commonwealth to which the force belongs to penal servitude, imprisonment or detention may, under the authority of the Minister of National Defence, given at the request of the officer commanding the visiting force, be temporarily detained in custody in prisons or detention

Temporary  
detention.



Imprisonment.

Orders as to treatment, release, etc.

Costs.

Provisions applicable to visiting force same as apply to a home force of a like nature.

R.S., c. 132.  
R.S., c. 139.

Proviso.

Application of order in council.

barracks in Canada, and if so sentenced to imprisonment may, under the like authority, be imprisoned during the whole or any part of the term of their sentences in prisons in Canada, and the Governor in Council may by the same or a subsequent order make provision with respect to any of the following matters, that is to say, the reception of such persons from, and their return to, the service authorities concerned, their treatment while in such custody, or while so imprisoned, the circumstances under which they are to be released, and the manner in which they are to be dealt with in the event of their unsoundness of mind while in such custody, or while so imprisoned.

Any costs incurred in the maintenance and return of, or otherwise in connection with, any person dealt with in accordance with the provisions of this subsection shall be defrayed in such manner as may, with the consent of the Minister of Finance, be agreed between the Minister of National Defence and the Government of that part of the Commonwealth which is concerned

(3) Subject as hereinafter provided, any enactment (whether contained in the *Militia Act*, the *Naval Service Act*, or any other statute) which—

(a) exempts, or provides for the exemption of, any vessel, vehicle, aircraft, machine or apparatus of, or employed for the purposes of the home forces or any of them from the operation of any enactment; or

(b) in virtue of a connection with the home forces or any of them, confers a privilege or immunity on any persons; or

(c) in virtue of such a connection, excepts any property, trade or business, in whole or in part, from the operation of any enactment, or from any tax, rate, imposition, toll or charge; or

(d) imposes upon any person or undertaking obligations in relation to the home forces, or any of them, or any member or service court thereof; or

(e) penalises misconduct by any person in relation to the home forces or any of them, or any member or service court thereof,

shall, with any necessary modifications apply in relation to a visiting force as it would apply in relation to a home force of a like nature to the visiting force;

Provided that the Governor in Council may direct that any such enactment either shall not apply, or shall apply with such exceptions and subject to such adaptations or modifications as may be specified.

(4) An order in council under this section may apply either generally, or in relation to visiting forces from any particular part of the Commonwealth, or in relation to any particular visiting force, or in relation to any particular place.



5. (1) The forces to which this section applies are such of the naval, military and air forces of His Majesty raised in the United Kingdom, the Commonwealth of Australia, the Dominion of New Zealand, the Union of South Africa, the Irish Free State, or Newfoundland, as the Governor in Council may direct. Application of section.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this section, paragraphs (1) to (4) of section one hundred and fifty-four of the *Army Act* (which relates to the apprehension of deserters and absentees without leave) shall, to the extent to which by the *Militia Act* it is given force and effect as if it had been enacted by the Parliament of Canada for the government of the Militia within Canada, apply in relation to a deserter or absentee without leave from any force to which this section applies (including any member of a reserve or auxiliary force who, having failed to obey a notice calling upon him to appear at any place for service, is by the law of that part of the Commonwealth to which the force belongs liable to the same punishment as a deserter, or to the same punishment as an absentee without leave), as they apply in relation to a deserter, or absentee without leave, from a home military force: Deserters and absentees.

Provided that any reference in the said paragraphs to military custody shall be construed as including a reference to naval or air force custody. Proviso.

(3) No person who is alleged to be a deserter from any such force as aforesaid shall be apprehended or dealt with under this section except in compliance with a specific request from the Government of that part of the Commonwealth to which the force belongs, and a person so dealt with shall be handed over to the authorities of that part of the Commonwealth at such place on the coast or frontier of Canada as may be agreed: Apprehension on request.

Provided that a person who is alleged to be a deserter or absentee without leave from a visiting force may also be apprehended and dealt with under this section in compliance with a request, whether specific or general, from the officer commanding that force, and shall, if that force is still present in Canada, be handed over to the officer commanding that force at the place where the force is stationed. Proviso.

(4) For the purposes of any proceedings under this section:—

- (i) a document purporting to be a certificate under the hand of the Secretary of State for External Affairs or the Minister of National Defence, that a request has been made under subsection (3) of this section, shall be admissible without proof as evidence of such a request; Certificate of Minister evidence of request.

Certificate of commanding officer evidence of desertion.

- (ii) a document purporting to be a certificate under the hand of the officer commanding a unit or detachment of any force to which this section applies that a named and described person was at the date of the certificate a deserter, or absentee without leave, from that force shall be admissible without proof as evidence of the facts so certified.

Application of section.

6. (1) The forces, other than home forces, to which this section applies are the naval, military and air forces of His Majesty raised in the United Kingdom, the Commonwealth of Australia, the Dominion of New Zealand, the Union of South Africa, the Irish Free State, or Newfoundland.

Temporary attachments to a home force.

(2) The Governor in Council,

(i) may attach temporarily to a home force any member of another force to which this section applies who is placed at his disposal for the purpose by the service authorities of that part of the Commonwealth to which the other force belongs;

To force of another part of Commonwealth.

(ii) subject to anything to the contrary in the conditions applicable to his service, may place any member of a home force at the disposal of the service authorities of another part of the Commonwealth for the purpose of being attached temporarily by those authorities to a force to which this section applies belonging to that part of the Commonwealth.

Law applicable to member of force attached to home force.

(3) Whilst a member of another force is by virtue of this section attached temporarily to a home force, he shall be subject to the law relating to the Naval Service, the Militia, or the Air Force, as the case may be, in like manner as if he were a member of the home force, and shall be treated and have the like powers of command and punishment over members of the home force to which he is attached as if he were a member of that force of relative rank:

Proviso.

Provided that the Governor in Council may direct that in relation to members of a force of any part of the Commonwealth specified the statutes relating to the home forces shall apply with such exceptions and subject to such adaptations and modifications as may be so specified.

Mutual power of command when forces serving together or in combination.

(4) When a home force and another force to which this section applies are serving together, whether alone or not:—

(a) any member of the other force shall be treated and shall have over members of the home force the like powers of command as if he were a member of the home force of relative rank: and

(b) if the forces are acting in combination, any officer of the other force appointed by His Majesty, or in accordance with regulations made by or by authority of His Majesty, to command the combined force, or any

part thereof, shall be treated and shall have over members of the home force the like powers of command and punishment, and may be invested with the like authority to convene, and confirm the findings and sentences of, courts martial as if he were an officer of the home force of relative rank and holding the same command.

(5) For the purposes of this section, forces shall be deemed to be serving together or acting in combination if and only if they are declared to be so serving or so acting by order of the Governor in Council, and the relative rank of members of the home forces and of other forces shall be such as may be prescribed by regulations made by His Majesty.

Forces  
serving  
together  
or in com-  
bination.

7. This Act shall, subject to such exceptions, adaptations and modifications as the Governor in Council may direct, apply—

Application  
of Act to  
mandated  
territories,  
colonies,  
and other  
territories.

(a) in relation to any forces and to the officers and members of such forces raised in any territory in respect to which a mandate on behalf of the League of Nations is being exercised by His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom;

(b) in relation to any forces and to the officers and members of such forces raised in any territory in respect to which such a mandate is being exercised by His Majesty's Government in a Dominion;

(c) in relation to any forces and to the officers and members of such forces raised in a colony;

(d) in relation to any forces and to the officers and members of such forces raised in any territory which is being administered by His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom or by His Majesty's Government in a Dominion.

8. So far as regards any naval force and the members of any such force, the provisions of this Act shall be deemed to be in addition to and not in derogation of such of the provisions of any Act of the Parliament of the United Kingdom or of the Parliament of any other part of the Commonwealth as are for the time being applicable to that force and the members thereof.

Saving for  
other en-  
actments.





## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 22.

An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1934.

[Assented to 9th May, 1933.]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

WHEREAS it appears by messages from His Excellency Preamble.  
the Right Honourable the Earl of Bessborough, etc.,  
etc., Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accom-  
panying the said messages that the sums hereinafter men-  
tioned are required to defray certain expenses of the public  
service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the finan-  
cial year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand  
nine hundred and thirty-four, and for other purposes  
connected with the public service: May it therefore please  
Your Majesty, that it may be enacted and be it enacted  
by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the  
advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons  
of Canada, that:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Appropriation Act, No.* Short title.  
4, 1932-33.

2. From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund \$16,220,422.36  
granted for  
1933-34.  
there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the  
whole sixteen million, two hundred and twenty thousand,  
four hundred and twenty-two dollars and thirty-six cents  
towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the  
public service, from the first day of April, one thousand  
nine hundred and thirty-three, to the thirty-first day of  
March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, not  
otherwise provided for, and being one-twelfth of the amount  
of each of the several items to be voted, set forth in the  
Estimates for the fiscal year ending the thirty-first day of  
March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, as  
laid before the House of Commons at the present session  
of Parliament.

Account to  
be rendered  
in detail.

**3.** A detailed account of the sums expended under the authority of this Act shall be laid before the House of Commons of Canada during the first fifteen days of the then next session of Parliament.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 23.

#### An Act to amend the Bank Act.

[Assented to 9th May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of R.S., c. 12.  
the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts  
as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Bank Charters Continu-* Short title.  
*ation Act, 1933.*

2. The charters or Acts of incorporation, and any Acts Bank  
in amendment thereof, of the several banks enumerated charters  
in the Schedule to this Act, which expire by virtue of the continued to  
operation of section five of the *Bank Act*, chapter twelve July 1, 1934.  
of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, or by virtue of  
the operation of the respective incorporating Acts, are  
continued in force until the first day of July, one thousand  
nine hundred and thirty-four, subject to the right of each  
of such banks to increase or reduce its authorized capital  
stock in the manner provided by the *Bank Act*, and in all  
particulars the *Bank Act* shall form and be the charter  
of each of the said banks until the first day of July, one  
thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

3. (1) The provisions of the said Act shall continue Act continues  
to apply to the banks named in the Schedule to chapter to apply for  
nine of the Acts of the year one thousand nine hundred purposes of  
and thirteen, entitled *An Act respecting Banks and Banking*, winding up.  
and not named in the Schedule to this Act, but only in  
so far as may be necessary to wind up the business of the  
said banks respectively.

(2) The charters or Acts of incorporation of the said  
banks, and any Acts in amendment thereof, or any Acts  
in relation to the said banks now in force, shall respectively  
continue in force for the purpose of winding up, and for  
such purposes only.

## SCHEDULE.

Name of Bank.	Capital authorized.	Chief office of bank.
	\$	
1. Bank of Montreal.....	50,000,000	Montreal
2. The Bank of Nova Scotia.....	15,000,000	Halifax
3. The Bank of Toronto.....	10,000,000	Toronto
4. La Banque Provinciale du Canada.....	5,000,000	Montreal
5. The Canadian Bank of Commerce.....	50,000,000	Toronto.
6. The Royal Bank of Canada.....	50,000,000	Montreal
7. The Dominion Bank.....	10,000,000	Toronto
8. Banque Canadienne Nationale.....	10,000,000	Montreal
9. The Imperial Bank of Canada.....	10,000,000	Toronto
10. Barclays Bank (Canada).....	500,000	Montreal

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 24.

#### An Act to amend The Canada Grain Act.

[Assented to 9th May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of 1930, c. 5.  
the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts  
as follows:—

1. Section fifteen of *The Canada Grain Act*, chapter five Regulations.  
of the statutes of 1930, is amended by striking out there-  
from paragraph (v) and substituting the following:—

“(v) Requiring the registration and cancellation of Terminal  
terminal warehouse receipts, Eastern warehouse re- elevator  
ceipts and transfer receipts, specifying the mode and receipts.  
times and the conditions of their registration and  
cancellation and fixing the fees payable in respect  
thereof.”

2. Subsection one of section one hundred and three of Discharge  
the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following:— of grain if not  
owner.

“Provided, however, that the Board may for the purpose Seaport  
of insuring the orderly dispatch of grain, except any elevator elevators  
located at a seaport from the operation of this section, may be  
and may make regulations governing the discharge of excepted.  
grain from any elevator so excepted.”

3. Section one hundred and twenty-six of the said Act Terminal  
is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:— and eastern  
elevators.

“126. (1) Upon the surrender of the shipping receipt Issue of  
or bill of lading covering any grain received into any elevator receipts.  
licensed public or semi-public terminal elevator or Eastern  
elevator, accompanied by evidence of the payment of all  
lawful charges against such grain up to the time of its  
being so received, the operator or manager of such elevator  
shall issue, in exchange for such shipping receipt or bill  
of lading, a terminal warehouse receipt or an Eastern  
warehouse receipt as the case may require, which may be  
in such form as the Board shall prescribe, and shall specify  
the date of its issue, the name of the person on whose

account the grain has been received, the quantity and grade of the grain and the terms upon which it will be delivered out of the elevator to the holder of the receipt on payment of the charges accruing due in respect thereof.

Separate  
receipts.

(2) Upon the request of the person by whom there is surrendered a shipping receipt or bill of lading covering any such grain, separate warehouse receipts shall be issued in respect of each car-lot or parcel thereof.

Cancellation.

(3) Upon the surrender for cancellation of any warehouse receipt, the same shall forthwith be plainly marked across its face with the word 'Cancelled' followed by the date and the signature of the person to whom the same has been surrendered.

Non-  
negotiable  
receipt if  
grain for  
transfer only.

(4) Where western grain is received into an Eastern elevator for trans-shipment to other points or destinations, transfer receipts shall be issued by the manager of such elevator, which shall be subject to the provisions of this Act governing warehouse receipts but which shall not be negotiable.

Receipts  
may be  
exchanged.

Provided that such transfer receipts may be exchanged for Eastern warehouse receipts upon the surrender of the bills of lading applicable thereto duly endorsed, subject to such regulations as the Board may make in that behalf."

4. Section one hundred and twenty-seven of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Receipts  
issued  
to manager  
for grain  
owned by  
himself.

"127. Terminal or Eastern warehouse receipts shall be issued under the last preceding section by the manager of a terminal elevator or an Eastern elevator to himself in respect of grain which such manager owns or to which he is solely entitled at the time it is received into the elevator, and warehouse receipts so issued or warehouse receipts issued to others covering grain in such elevator to which such manager has become solely entitled after it has been received therein, may, upon the cancellation or surrender thereof, be replaced by new warehouse receipts, subject to such regulations as the Board may make in that behalf; such new warehouse receipts shall be warehouse receipts for all purposes under this Act."

5. Section one hundred and twenty-eight of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Priority  
of holders.

"128. The holders of terminal or Eastern warehouse receipts or transfer receipts outstanding in respect of grain in any public or semi-public terminal elevator or Eastern elevator shall jointly be entitled in priority to all other claims to a quantity of grain in such elevator equal to the total quantity covered by such warehouse receipts and transfer receipts."

6. Section one hundred and twenty-nine is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“129. At the request of the holder of the bill of lading or shipping receipt covering any western grain delivered at any licensed terminal or Eastern elevator, the operator or manager of such elevator shall issue a separate warehouse receipt in respect of each parcel or car-lot of the said grain.”

Separate  
elevator  
receipts.

7. Section one hundred and thirty-five of the said Act is amended by inserting after the word “shall” in the sixth line thereof the words “except as in this Act otherwise provided”.

Delivery  
to vessel  
or car of  
identical  
grain.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 25.

An Act to amend the Criminal Code (Offensive Weapons).

[Assented to 9th May, 1933.]

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:— R.S., c. 38.

**1.** Sections one hundred and eighteen to one hundred and twenty-nine, both inclusive of the *Criminal Code*, chapter thirty-six of the Revised Statutes of Canada, are repealed and the following are substituted therefor:— Offensive weapons.

“**118.** Every one is guilty of an indictable offence and liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, who, not having a permit in Form 76,— Having or carrying a pistol or revolver without a permit.

(a) has upon his person, elsewhere than in his own dwelling house, shop, warehouse, counting house, or premises, a pistol, revolver, or other firearm, capable of being concealed upon the person;

or who, not having such permit,

(b) is carrying in any vehicle under his control, or of which he is an occupant, a pistol, revolver, or other firearm capable of being concealed upon the person.

“**119.** Every one is guilty of an offence and liable, on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars and costs or to imprisonment for three months or to both fine and costs and imprisonment who, Dangerous weapons.

(a) not having a permit in Form 76A, has upon his person elsewhere than in his own dwelling house, shop, warehouse, counting-house or premises, or is carrying concealed any offensive weapon that may be concealed upon the person other than a pistol, revolver or other firearm; Permit required for offensive weapon.

(b) being an alien, has in his possession any shot gun, rifle or other such firearm or any ammunition for any such firearm without having a permit in Form 76B: Alien not to have a firearm, etc., without a permit.  
Provided however that any bona fide sportsman and

hunter shall be permitted to enter or pass through Canada having in his possession any shot-gun, rifle or other such firearm, or any ammunition therefor, on condition that he pass continuously through and out of Canada, or if not that he apply for a permit in Form 76B without undue delay after entering Canada.

Selling or offering for sale. Selling or lending.

(c) not having a permit in Form 76c sells or offers for sale any pistol or revolver;

(d) sells, or without lawful excuse, gives or lends any pistol, revolver or other offensive weapon that may be concealed upon the person to any one not being the holder of a permit;

Not recording sale.

(e) upon making a sale of any offensive weapon, for which a permit is required, neglects to keep a record of such sale, the date thereof, the name of the purchaser, such sufficient description of the offensive weapon sold as may be necessary to identify it, the date and place of issue of the permit and the name of the issuer of the permit, or neglects to send a duplicate of such record by registered mail to the person who issued such permit, or neglects to endorse upon such permit the date and place of sale, the said description of the weapon and the name of the vendor;

(f) being authorized to issue a permit, issues it without keeping a duplicate thereof as a record;

(g) issues a permit without lawful authority."

Failure to keep duplicate of permit. Issuing a permit without authority.

Persons who may issue permits. Pistol or revolver permits.

"120. (1) The Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police or any officer thereof duly authorized by the Commissioner, or any person authorized by the Attorney-General of any province, may issue a permit in Form 76 to any person upon being satisfied that such person requires a pistol or revolver for the protection of life or property, or for target practice in a regularly organized shooting club, approved by the Attorney-General of the province in which such club is organized.

Other permits.

(2) The Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police or any officer thereof duly authorized by him or any person authorized by the Attorney-General of any province, may, upon sufficient cause being shown, issue a permit in Form 76A or 76B or 76c to any applicant therefor as to whose discretion and good character he is satisfied.

Vendor's permit.

Duration.

(3) Any permit issued hereunder shall remain in force only during the calendar year for which it is issued and at the end of such calendar year shall lapse and be null and void.

Burden of proof.

(4) Upon the trial of an offence under sections one hundred and eighteen and one hundred and nineteen the onus shall be upon the accused person to prove that he has the

permit required thereby and such permit shall be *prima facie* evidence of its contents and of the signature and official character of the person by whom it purports to be granted.

“121. Whenever the Governor in Council deems it expedient in the public interest, he may by proclamation Powers of Governor in Council.

(a) suspend the operation of any of the provisions of sections 118, 119 and 120 in any part of Canada and for such period as he deems fit;

(b) forbid for such period as he deems fit any person except such persons or classes of persons as may be expressly exempted by the terms of the proclamation, from having in possession in such portion of Canada as may be named in the proclamation, any offensive weapon or any device or contrivance for muffling the report of any firearm, and upon the issue of such proclamation, every one is guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars and costs, or to imprisonment for three months, or to both fine and costs and imprisonment, who not being exempted from the operation of the proclamation by the terms thereof has in his possession any offensive weapon, device or contrivance contrary to the said proclamation.”

“122. Every one who has upon his person a pistol, revolver or any firearm capable of being concealed on the person while committing any criminal offence of which he is convicted, shall receive a sentence of two years in addition to the sentence imposed in respect of the offence aforesaid of which he is convicted. Having pistol or revolver while committing offence.

“123. Every one who has upon his person any offensive weapon, with intent therewith unlawfully to do injury to any other person, is guilty of an offence and liable, on summary conviction before two justices, to a penalty not exceeding two hundred dollars and not less than fifty dollars, or to imprisonment for any term not exceeding six months, with or without hard labour.

“124. Every one who, without lawful excuse, points at another person any firearm or airgun, whether loaded or unloaded, is guilty of an offence and liable, on summary conviction before two justices, to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars and not less than ten dollars, or to imprisonment for any term not exceeding thirty days, with or without hard labour. Pointing any firearm or air gun at any person.

“125. Every one is guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding fifty dollars who sells or gives any firearm, pistol, revolver or airgun, or any ammunition therefor, to a minor under the age of twelve years unless he establishes to the satisfaction of the justice before whom he is charged that he used reasonable diligence in endeavouring to ascertain the age of the minor Selling pistol or air gun to minor.



before making such sale or gift and that he had good reason to believe that such minor was not under the age of twelve years.

Search.

“**126.** (1) Every peace officer may search any person whom he has reason to believe and does believe has upon his person any offensive weapon, contrivance or device contrary to the provisions of the eleven next preceding sections and may seize any offensive weapon, device or contrivance illegally in the possession of any person without a permit.

Disposal  
of weapon.

(2) Any offensive weapon, device or contrivance had or carried in violation of the eleven next preceding sections shall be forfeited to the Crown, to be disposed of as the Attorney-General of the province in which such forfeiture takes place may direct.

Refusing  
to deliver  
offensive  
weapon.

“**127.** Every one attending any public meeting or being on his way to attend the same who, upon demand made by any justice within whose jurisdiction such public meeting is appointed to be held, declines or refuses to deliver up, peaceably and quietly, to such justice, any offensive weapon with which he is armed or which he has in his possession, is guilty of an indictable offence.”

Lying in  
wait for  
persons  
returning  
there-  
from.

“**128.** Every one is guilty of an indictable offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred dollars, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to both, who lies in wait for any person returning, or expected to return from any such public meeting, with intent to commit an assault upon such person, or with intent, by abusive language, opprobrious epithets or other offensive demeanour, directed to, at or against such person, to provoke such person, or those who accompany him, to a breach of the peace.

Immigration  
officers  
added to  
those who  
may carry  
weapons.

“**129.** Nothing in the fifteen next preceding sections shall apply to the having upon his person or the carrying by any member of His Majesty's Naval, Military or Militia Forces, or by any peace officer or immigration officer of any weapon, device or contrivance which he is by law permitted or authorized so to have or carry, or to any *bona fide* sale made by any manufacturer of or person trading wholesale in such weapons, devices or contrivances to any person *bona fide* dealing in such articles and having an established and fixed place of business.”

Permits  
cancelled.

**2.** Every permit heretofore issued pursuant to any section repealed by this Act is hereby cancelled.



3. Form 76 in Part 25 of the Criminal Code is repealed and the following forms are enacted in lieu thereof: New forms enacted.

“FORM 76.

*Pistol or Revolver Permit.*

(Insert name and place of issue and date.)

Permission is hereby given to.....(insert name of holder of permit) of.....to carry (insert character of weapon, whether a pistol or revolver) for (insert calendar year of issue of permit) for the protection of life or property, or for target practice.

*Reason for Granting Permit.*

(Here are to be inserted the reasons for issuing permit.)  
(Name and office of person issuing permit.)

FORM 76A.

*Permit for Weapon other than Pistol or Revolver.*

(Insert name and place of issue and date.)

Permission is hereby given to.....(insert name of holder of permit) of.....to carry (insert character of weapon) for (insert calendar year of issue of permit.)

*Reason for Granting Permit.*

(Here are to be inserted the reasons for issuing permit.)  
(Name and office of person issuing permit.)

FORM 76B.

*Alien's Permit for Shotgun, Rifle or other such Firearm.*

(Insert name and place of issue and date.)

Permission is hereby given to.....(insert name of holder or permit) being a (insert nationality) of.....to have in his possession (insert character of weapon) for (insert calendar year of issue of permit.)

*Reason for Granting Permit.*

(Here are to be inserted the reasons for issuing permit.)  
(Name and office of person issuing permit.)

## FORM 76C.

*Vendor's Permit to sell Pistols and Revolvers.**(Insert name and place of issue and date.)*

Permission is hereby given to.....(*insert name of holder of permit*) of.....to sell pistols and revolvers for (*insert calendar year of issue of permit.*)

*Reason for Granting Permit.*

*(Here are to be inserted the reasons for issuing permit.)*  
*(Name and office of person issuing permit.)"*

Coming  
into force.

4. This Act shall come into force on a date to be fixed by proclamation of the Governor in Council, provided that section one hundred and twenty of the *Criminal Code*, as enacted by section one of this Act, shall come into force upon the date of the Assent to this Act, but the permits mentioned in said section one hundred and twenty shall be valid only upon the date this Act comes into force by proclamation.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.

## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 26.

An Act respecting the Inspection and Grading of Hay and Straw.

[Assented to 9th May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

**1.** This Act may be cited as *The Hay and Straw Inspection Act, 1933*. Short title.

**2.** Such inspectors may be appointed as are required for the purposes of this Act. Inspections.

**3.** The Minister of Agriculture shall have power  
(a) to establish regulations prescribing standards of class, quality and/or condition for hay and straw;  
(b) by inspection certificate, to certify the class, quality and/or condition of hay and straw, and such inspection certificates issued by officers appointed by law for that purpose shall be accepted in the courts as *prima facie* evidence of the particulars therein set out;  
(c) to prescribe the places where, and the conditions under which hay and straw shall be inspected and the charges to be made for such inspection. Powers of Minister of Agriculture.

**4.** Sections one hundred and fifty-six to one hundred and sixty-five, both inclusive, of the *Inspection and Sale Act*, chapter one hundred of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, are repealed. Sections repealed.





## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 27.

An Act to amend the Penitentiary Act.

[Assented to 9th May, 1933.]

**HIS** Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

**1.** The *Penitentiary Act*, chapter one hundred and fifty-four of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended by repealing subsection one of section fourteen thereof and substituting therefor the following:—

“**14.** (1) The Governor in Council may appoint a Superintendent of Penitentiaries and three inspectors of penitentiaries, who shall be officers of the Department of Justice, and shall, under the Minister, direct and superintend the administration and business of the penitentiaries, and perform such other duties as may from time to time be assigned to them by the Minister.”

Governor in Council to appoint Superintendent and inspectors.

**2.** The said Act is further amended by repealing section twenty thereof and substituting therefor the following:—

“**20.** (1) The Governor in Council may appoint such wardens, deputy wardens and other administrative or executive officers as are required for the proper administration and management of the penitentiaries, and who are engaged in and about the various penitentiaries and are upon the respective staffs thereof.

Governor in Council to appoint wardens, deputy wardens and officers.

(2) The wardens, deputy wardens and other administrative or executive officers so appointed shall be paid such salaries as are approved by the Governor in Council.”

Salaries.

**3.** The said Act is further amended by inserting after section twenty thereof the following sections:—

“**20A** (1) The Superintendent may, upon the recommendation of the warden, appoint such guards, trade instructors and other subordinate officers and employees as are necessary for the service of any of the penitentiaries.

Appointment of guards, trade instructors, and subordinate officers.

Salaries.

(2) The guards, trade instructors and other officers and employees so appointed shall be paid such salaries as are approved by the Governor in Council.

Application of Civil Service Act.

(3) All other officers, clerks and employees in the Penitentiary Branch of the Department of Justice shall continue to be subject to the provisions of the *Civil Service Act*.

Soldiers' preference.

"20B. In making appointments under the powers conferred by this Act the Governor in Council and the Superintendent, respectively, shall extend to returned soldier applicants the preference set out in section twenty-nine of the *Civil Service Act*."

Departmental staff.

4. The said Act is further amended by repealing section twenty-three thereof.

Gratuities to retiring officers.

5. (1) Subsection one of section thirty-two of the said Act is amended by striking out the words "the rules" in paragraph (c) thereof, and substituting therefor the words "any Act."

Proviso.

(2) Subsection one of section 32 of the said Act is further amended by adding thereto the following proviso:—

"Provided that the retiring allowance authorized by this subsection shall not be paid to any officer if he is eligible to receive compensation in respect of the infirmity or injury which has compelled his retirement from the service under and in virtue of the provisions of the *Government Employees' Compensation Act*."

No increase of gratuity if compensation payable.

6. Subsection two of section thirty-two of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following proviso:—

"Provided that in no case shall the retiring allowance of any officer be so increased if he is eligible to receive compensation in respect of the infirmity or injury which has compelled his retirement from the service under and in virtue of the provisions of the *Government Employees' Compensation Act*."

R.S., c. 30.

7. Section thirty-two of the said Act is further amended by repealing subsection three thereof, and substituting therefor the following subsections:—

Saving of eligibility for gratuity.

"(3) Except as hereinafter otherwise provided, the eligibility of any officer to be paid such a gratuity shall not be affected by his having heretofore or hereafter become a contributor under Part II of the *Civil Service Superannuation and Retirement Act*, or under the *Civil Service Superannuation Act*; but the amount of the gratuity which may be paid under this Act to any such officer on retirement from the Service shall be computed in respect only of the period of his service down to the date on which he became a contributor under either of the Acts aforementioned.

R.S., 1906, c. 17.

R.S., 1927, c. 24.

"(4) If any officer, being a contributor under Part II of the *Civil Service Superannuation and Retirement Act*, be eligible on retirement to receive a gratuity under this Act, he may be paid such gratuity in addition to the amount to his credit in the Retirement Fund.

Gratuity in addition to retirement fund moneys.

"(5) If any officer, being a contributor under the *Civil Service Superannuation Act*, be eligible on retirement to receive a gratuity under this Act, and also a withdrawal allowance of the amount of his contributions, or a gratuity, under the *Civil Service Superannuation Act*, he may be paid a gratuity under this Act less the amount of any withdrawal allowance of contributions or of any gratuity granted to him under the *Civil Service Superannuation Act*.

Gratuity less benefits under *Civil Service Superannuation Act*.

"(6) If any officer, being a contributor under the *Civil Service Superannuation Act*, be eligible on retirement to receive a superannuation or annual retiring allowance under the said Act, he shall not be eligible to receive, in addition to such superannuation or annual retiring allowance, any gratuity under this Act: Provided that if such officer is compelled to retire from the service on account of infirmity or injury occasioned in the manner specified in subsection two of this section and is otherwise eligible to receive a gratuity under this Act, he may be paid such gratuity (subject to the limitation contained in the proviso to said subsection two), in addition to the superannuation or annual retiring allowance aforementioned."

No gratuity to officer retired on annuity.

Exception.

8. Section thirty-three of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

"(4) Any gratuity paid under the authority of this section shall be in lieu of any gratuity which might otherwise be paid to the widow or dependents of a deceased officer under the provisions of the *Civil Service Act*."

No gratuity payable under *Civil Service Act*. R.S., c. 22.

9. Subsection four of section forty-four of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Confinement of convicts.

"(4) Any period during which a convict is detained in the gaol or other place of confinement pursuant to the authority of this section shall not be computed as time served in the execution of his sentence, unless he be so detained pending an appeal by the Attorney-General or counsel for the Crown."

Period of confinement not to be computed as time served.





## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 28.

An Act to amend the Quebec Savings Banks Act.

[Assented to 9th May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of R.S., c. 14  
the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts  
as follows:—

1. The charters of the Montreal City and District Savings Banks and of *La Caisse d'Economie de Notre-Dame de Québec*, which expire of the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three by virtue of the operation of section four of *The Quebec Savings Banks Act*, chapter fourteen of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, are hereby continued and shall remain in force until the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, except in so far as they, or either of them, are or become forfeited or void under the terms thereof, or of the said chapter fourteen, or of any other Act heretofore or hereafter passed relating to the said savings banks by non-performance of the conditions of such charters or Acts respectively, or by insolvency, or otherwise.

Certain  
charters  
continued.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 29.

An Act to amend the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act.

[Assented to 9th May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

R.S., c. 160;  
1930, c. 39;  
1931, c. 11;  
1932, c. 37.

1. Section twenty of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, chapter one hundred and sixty of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

“20. The Governor in Council may by regulation determine the pay and allowances to be received by the Commissioner and other members of the Force.”

Governor  
in Council to  
determine  
rates of pay.

2. Section twenty-one of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“21. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any Act inconsistent herewith, all fines and the proceeds of all forfeitures and seizures and all portions of any fine and of any forfeiture or seizure that may be awarded or adjudged to any member of the Force in connection with the performance of his duties shall be paid to the Minister.

Fines and  
forfeitures  
earned by  
members of  
the Force  
to be paid to  
the Minister.

(2) All fees or costs which are ordinarily paid to any member of the Force and any remuneration granted to or awarded him by way of salary, commission or fee for duties performed for any Department of the Federal, Provincial or Territorial Governments or any other organization, or any money whatsoever earned, awarded or granted to him in connection with the performance of his duties over and above his regular salary or pay and allowances as a member of the Force, shall be paid to the Minister, except cases in which the Minister may from time to time otherwise direct, and this subsection shall be deemed to have come into operation on the 1st day of June, 1932.

Fees, costs  
and  
remuneration  
granted to  
members of  
the Force  
to be paid to  
the Minister.

How money  
is to be used.

(3) The money so paid to the Minister shall be used or paid

(a) for the benefit of members of the Force and their families and the families of deceased members of the Force; or

(b) to such benefit fund established or as may hereafter be established in the interests of the members of the Force or their dependents as the Governor in Council may prescribe.

Regulations.

(4) The Governor in Council may make any regulations deemed by him necessary or convenient for the management and administration of the said moneys, and of any Benefit Fund established in connection therewith."

**3.** Subsection two of section thirty-one of the said Act, as amended by section nine of chapter thirty-seven of the statutes of 1932, is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

Punishment  
of offences  
by non-  
commis-  
sioned  
officers and  
constables.

"(2) Any such offender shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding one month's pay, or to imprisonment, with hard labour, for a term not exceeding one year, or to both fine and imprisonment, and also to reduction in rank, in addition in any case to any punishment to which the offender is liable, with respect to such offence, under any other law in force in the Northwest Territories or the Yukon Territory, or in the province in which the offence is committed."

**4.** Section forty-four of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

Governor in  
Council may  
determine  
amount of  
allowance  
for purposes  
of pension.

"(2) The Governor in Council may by regulation determine the amount of allowances for purposes of pension to be received by the Commissioner and other officers of the Force, and this subsection shall be and be deemed to have been effective from and after the 1st day of November, 1902."

**5.** Section sixty-six of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

Governor in  
Council may  
determine  
amount of  
allowances  
for purposes  
of pension.

"(4) The Governor in Council may by regulation determine the amount of allowances for pension purposes to be received by any constable of the Force, and this subsection shall be and be deemed to have been effective from and after the 1st day of August, 1919."



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 30.

An Act respecting a certain Convention between Canada and France concerning the Rights of Nationals and Commercial and Shipping Matters.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

**1.** This Act may be cited as *The Canada-France Convention Act, 1933.* Short title.

**2.** The convention between Canada and France concerning the Rights of Nationals and Commercial and Shipping Matters, set out in the Schedule to this Act, is hereby approved. Convention approved.

**3.** All laws and regulations inconsistent with this Act and the said Convention shall, to the extent of such inconsistency and in respect only of the said Convention, be suspended during the currency thereof. Suspension of inconsistent laws and regulations.

**4.** The Governor in Council may, notwithstanding the provisions of any law in force in Canada, make such orders and regulations and do such acts and things as are deemed necessary to carry out the provisions and intent of this Act and said Convention. Orders in Council authorized.

**5.** This Act shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation of the Governor in Council. When Act comes into force.

## SCHEDULE.

CONVENTION BETWEEN CANADA AND FRANCE CONCERNING  
THE RIGHTS OF NATIONALS AND COMMERCIAL AND  
SHIPPING MATTERS.

His Majesty the King of Great Britain, Ireland and the British dominions beyond the Seas, Emperor of India, in respect of the Dominion of Canada, and the President of the French Republic, being desirous of developing the relations between Canada and France, have resolved to conclude a convention for that purpose, and have appointed as their plenipotentiaries:

His Majesty the King of Great Britain, Ireland and the British dominions beyond the Seas, Emperor of India, for the Dominion of Canada:

The Right Honourable RICHARD BEDFORD BENNETT, Prime Minister, President of the Privy Council and Secretary of State for External Affairs;

The Honourable CHARLES HAZLITT CAHAN,  
Secretary of State of Canada;

The President of the French Republic:

Monsieur MARC CHARLES ARSÈNE HENRY,  
Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of the French Republic in Canada, Officer of the National Order of the Legion of Honour;

Who, after having communicated to each other their respective full powers, found to be in good and due form, have agreed upon the following provisions:

## ARTICLE 1.

The nationals of either of the High Contracting Parties shall be entitled to enter, sojourn, travel, and circulate in the territory of the other and depart therefrom in conformity with the laws and regulations applicable to foreigners of the most favoured foreign nation.

This provision shall not affect the existing rights of either of the High Contracting Parties to enact laws in relation to the immigration of foreigners and to define the status of foreign workers and salaried persons.

## ARTICLE 2.

The present Article, to the exclusion of all other Articles, shall regulate fiscal matters in relation to individuals.

The nationals of either of the High Contracting Parties shall not be submitted, in respect of their persons, property, rights and interests, profession, occupation, business or industry and in general in all matters in the territory of the other to rates, taxes, imposts or contributions of whatever description, and without regard to the authority on behalf of which they are levied, other or higher than those which are imposed on nationals in similar circumstances; they shall enjoy particularly under the same conditions as nationals the reductions or exemptions of imposts or taxes and statutory reductions including those which are accorded for family charges.

They shall enjoy the same treatment and the same protection before the fiscal authorities and jurisdictions as nationals of the other Party or as nationals of the most favoured foreign nation.

The above provisions shall not interfere with the collection as the case may be either of taxes called sojourn taxes, or of taxes relating to compliance with police regulations so long as these taxes shall be imposed on other aliens. The rate of these taxes shall not be higher than that of the taxes imposed on the nationals of any other foreign State.

The High Contracting Parties agree to conclude a convention on the subject of fiscal matters in relation to societies or companies and on the subject of double taxation.

## ARTICLE 3.

The nationals of either of the High Contracting Parties in the territory of the other shall be at full liberty to acquire, possess, rent, occupy every description of property, movable and immovable, rights and interests, to dispose of the same by sale, exchange, gift, marriage, testament, or in any other manner, to exercise business, industry, trade and profession, to the same extent as may be permitted by the laws of the other Party to the nationals of any other foreign State.

In matter of requisitions and prestations other than those provided for in Article 4, they shall enjoy the most favoured nation treatment.

Moreover, each of the High Contracting Parties agrees not to impose upon persons, societies or companies, nationals of the other High Contracting Party, in respect of property, rights and interests which they legally possess, any measure of disposition, limitation, restriction or expropriation, for reasons of public utility or of general interest, which shall



not be applicable under the same conditions to its own nationals or societies. The indemnities, to which these measures will give rise, shall be accorded upon the conditions prescribed either for the benefit of nationals, societies or companies of the country, or of nationals, societies or companies of the most favoured foreign nation, at the option of those interested.

#### ARTICLE 4.

The nationals of each of the High Contracting Parties shall be exempted from all compulsory personal military service whatsoever and from all personal military prestations. They shall similarly be exempted from all taxes levied in lieu of such service and prestations. They shall be subject to military requisitions on their property, movable and immovable, under the same conditions as nationals of the other Party, or as the nationals of the most favoured foreign nation, at the option of those interested.

They shall similarly be exempted from all judicial, administrative and municipal functions other than those imposed by the laws relating to juries.

#### ARTICLE 5.

The nationals of each of the High Contracting Parties in the territory of the other shall enjoy free access to the courts of justice, either as plaintiffs or as defendants in all jurisdictional processes established by law, without other conditions, restrictions or taxes than those imposed on nationals with the exception of the "*cautio judicatum solvi*", and, like them, they shall be at liberty in all causes to have recourse to the services of advocates, attorneys, solicitors or other agents selected from among the persons admitted to the exercise of those professions of legal order by the laws in force in the territory in question.

#### ARTICLE 6.

Merchants and manufacturers, nationals of one of the High Contracting Parties, as well as merchants and manufacturers domiciled and exercising their commerce or industry in the territories of such High Contracting Party, may, in the territories of the other, either personally or by means of commercial travellers, make purchases and collect orders with or without samples, and such merchants, manufacturers and their commercial travellers, while so making purchases and collecting orders, shall, in the matter of taxation, and also in respect of all other facilities and charges, enjoy the most favoured foreign nation treatment.



Articles imported as samples for the purposes above-mentioned shall, in each country, be temporarily admitted free of duty with a reservation that they shall comply with the Customs regulations and other formalities established to assure their re-exportation or the payment of the prescribed Customs duties if not re-exported within the period allowed by law. However, this exemption shall not extend to articles which, owing to their quality or value, cannot be considered as samples, nor to articles which, owing to their nature, could not be identified upon re-exportation. In all cases the determination of the question whether the samples are qualified for admission duty-free rests exclusively with the competent authorities of the place where the importation is effected.

#### ARTICLE 7.

The societies, companies, corporations, civil and commercial, limited liability or other companies, of industry, finance, insurance, transport and other societies of an economic character and for lucrative purposes, constituted in either of the two countries in conformity with the laws of that country and having therein their head office, shall be reciprocally recognized and shall have the right to appear in courts. The legality of their constitutions and their capacity and those of their branches and agencies shall be determined according to their charters and the law of the country where they have been constituted.

The said societies, companies and corporations of either of the High Contracting Parties shall be at liberty, upon the territory of the other Party, in conformity with the laws and regulations of the latter, to establish themselves, to create agencies and branches. They shall enjoy in all respects and in all matters the treatment of the most favoured foreign nation.

It is understood that the foregoing provisions are applicable to societies, companies, and corporations which were constituted before the signature of the present Convention as well as to those which may be constituted subsequently.

#### ARTICLE 8.

Each of the High Contracting Parties shall be at liberty to appoint consul-generals, consuls, vice-consuls and consular agents to reside in the towns and ports of the territory of the other to which such consuls or agents of any other State are admitted. Such consuls-general, consuls, vice-consuls and consular agents, however, shall not enter upon their functions until after they shall have been accepted and admitted in the usual form by the Government to which they are accredited.

The heads of posts, titular or acting, as well as the agents of the consular service, chancellors, attachés or others, on condition of reciprocity, shall enjoy the personal privileges, immunities and exemptions such as are or may be accorded to similar agents of the same class and grade of the most favoured foreign nation.

The High Contracting Parties agree to conclude a convention with a view to determining and defining the powers and functions of these agents.

#### ARTICLE 9.

Goods shipped from the territory of one of the High Contracting Parties with a destination in the territory of the other Party, on the railways of the latter, in relation to conditions and costs of transportation, and to rates and taxes of every description affecting transportation, shall receive as favourable treatment as that which is generally applicable to similar goods in the interior traffic, under the same conditions, for the same directions and for the same distances, and shall enjoy the most favoured foreign nation treatment.

#### ARTICLE 10.

Goods shipped from the territory of one of the High Contracting Parties, in transit through the territory of the other Party, in relation to the conditions and costs of transportation, and to rates and taxes affecting transportation, shall receive as favourable treatment as that which is generally applicable to the transportation of similar goods in traffic with a third State under the same conditions for the same directions and for the same distances.

#### ARTICLE 11.

Each of the High Contracting Parties shall assure to the vessels of the other Party in the maritime ports placed under its sovereignty, authority or protection, and within its territorial waters, the same treatment in every respect as is accorded to its own vessels or to those of the most favoured foreign nation. This equality of treatment, which is extended only to works appertaining to the state or public establishments, applies namely: to freedom of access to the ports, their use, the full enjoyment of the benefits accorded to navigation, the commercial operations of vessels, their cargoes and passengers, facilities of all kinds in relation to allocation of berths, loading and unloading, dues and charges of all kinds levied in the name or

for the account of the Government, public authorities, concessionaries or undertakings of any kind.

The provisions of the preceding paragraph in no way restrict the liberty of the competent authorities of a maritime port to take such measures as they may deem expedient for the proper conduct of the business of the port, provided that these measures comply with the principle of equality of treatment as above defined.

#### ARTICLE 12.

All dues and charges for the use of maritime ports shall be duly published before coming into force.

The same shall apply to the by-laws and regulations of the ports.

In each maritime port the port authorities shall keep open for inspection by all persons concerned a table of the dues and charges in force, as well as a copy of the by-laws and regulations.

#### ARTICLE 13.

The vessels of either of the High Contracting Parties may enter into one or several maritime ports of the other for the purpose of landing the whole or part of their cargoes, goods and passengers brought from abroad, or for the purpose of taking on board the whole or part of their cargoes, goods and passengers for a foreign destination.

The High Contracting Parties agree that the coasting trade, as well as fishing and hunting within territorial waters shall be exempted from the provisions of this Article and remain exclusively under their national laws. The same shall apply to towage, provided that the provisions of Articles 11 and 12 are complied with.

The same shall apply to pilotage; where pilotage is compulsory the charges and services rendered shall be subject to the provisions of Articles 11 and 12.

Each of the High Contracting Parties, however, shall be at liberty to exempt from the obligations of compulsory pilotage such of its nationals as possess the necessary technical qualifications.

Exemption is made from the provisions of the present Convention with regard to:

- (1) The advantages which are or may be accorded to the products of national fishing.
- (2) The advantages which either of the High Contracting Parties may extend to its nationals as a means of facilitating the development of its merchant marine, either as premiums or subsidies for the building or the acquisition of merchant vessels, or premiums or rewards to the merchant marine.



For all matters concerned in this Article, the High Contracting Parties shall reciprocally accord to each other most favoured foreign nation treatment.

#### ARTICLE 14.

Canadian merchant vessels complying with the regulations relative to public order and safety as well as with local laws and regulations, shall enjoy the most favoured foreign nation treatment in the maritime ports of French Colonies.

#### ARTICLE 14 (*bis*).

The provisions of Articles 13 to 19 inclusive, of the present Convention, apply to all national vessels, whether they are owned by one of the High Contracting Parties or by private individuals, or companies or public bodies, nationals of one of the High Contracting Parties.

They do not apply, however, in any way, to warships or vessels performing functions of police or control, nor in general to vessels under any title of public authority, nor any other vessels which are exclusively employed for the purposes of the naval, military or air forces of one of the High Contracting Parties.

In like manner, the present Convention does not apply to fishing vessels.

#### ARTICLE 15.

The nationality of vessels shall be reciprocally determined by each of the High Contracting Parties, according to the national law of the vessel concerned and on the proof furnished in conformity therewith.

The words "vessels of the High Contracting Parties" as used in this convention, in relation to vessels of His Majesty, shall mean vessels registered in Canada.

#### ARTICLE 16.

In the maritime ports of one of the High Contracting Parties, the master of a merchant vessel of the other Party, if through illness or for any other reasons a ship is short of crew, may, in conformity with local laws and regulations, engage the seamen necessary to continue the voyage, it being understood that the engagement shall always be made with the free consent of the seamen and in conformity with the laws of the country to which the ship belongs.



## ARTICLE 17.

Subject to the application of the respective laws of both countries regulating emigration, the shipping of one of the High Contracting Parties engaged in the transport of passengers and emigrants shall enjoy in the other country the same treatment in every respect as national shipping, or as that of the most favoured foreign nation.

Subject to the same reservation, this equality of treatment shall apply particularly to their agencies, their vessels and to the passengers and emigrants which they carry both on outward and inward voyages, whatever their point of origin or of destination.

## ARTICLE 18.

It shall be free for any vessel of one of the High Contracting Parties which may be compelled by bad weather or by force majeure to take shelter in a maritime port of the other party, to refit therein, to procure all necessary stores and to put to sea again without paying other dues or charges than those which, in the same circumstances, are paid by national vessels.

If, however, the master of a vessel, which has taken shelter in a maritime port in the circumstances contemplated in the preceding paragraph, is obliged to sell part of his cargo in order to defray expenses, he shall be obliged to comply with the local regulations and tariffs.

## ARTICLE 19.

If a vessel of one of the High Contracting Parties be stranded or shipwrecked on the coast of the other, both the vessel and her cargo shall enjoy the same favours and exemptions as the laws of the country grant to its own vessels in the same circumstances. The master, the crew and the passengers shall be rendered the same aid and assistance as nationals of the country where the vessel is stranded would be entitled to by law. The vessel and her cargo shall enjoy the same privileges.

The ships or their wrecks, including machinery, rigging, apparatus, furniture, accessories of all kinds and documents salvaged shall be delivered to their owner or to his duly authorized representative, provided a request to that effect is made by him within the limits of time provided for by the local law. The same shall apply to goods salvaged. In case of sale, the proceeds shall be paid to the said owner, after deduction of the costs.

Where the owner or his representative fails to do so, the consular authority of one of the High Contracting Parties of which the owner is a national may claim the delivery of goods salvaged or the proceeds of their sale.

The goods and objects of every description salvaged from such wrecks shall not be subjected to the payment of any Customs duty unless admitted for internal consumption.

#### ARTICLE 20.

If a dispute arises between the High Contracting Parties in regard to the proper interpretation or application of this Convention which cannot be solved by diplomatic means, the matters in dispute shall be submitted to the Permanent Court of International Justice at the Hague, under the conditions and in accordance with the procedure provided by its Statutes.

#### ARTICLE 21.

The present Convention shall be ratified and the ratifications shall be exchanged at Ottawa as soon as possible.

It shall come into force on the date which the High Contracting Parties shall fix by joint agreement.

#### ARTICLE 22.

The present Convention shall remain in force until the expiration of a period of six months after the date on which one of the High Contracting Parties shall have notified the other of his intention to terminate it.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the respective plenipotentiaries duly authorized, have signed the present Convention unto which they have affixed their seals.

Done in duplicate in English and French at Ottawa on the twelfth day of May in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three.

CHARLES ARSÈNE HENRY (seal)

R. B. BENNETT (seal)

C. H. CAHAN (seal)

## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 31.

An Act respecting a certain Trade Agreement between  
Canada and France.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of  
the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts  
as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Canada-France Trade Agreement Act, 1933.* Short title.

2. The Trade Agreement between Canada and France set out in the Schedule to this Act, is hereby approved, and shall have the force of law notwithstanding the provisions of any law in force in Canada. Trade agreement approved.

3. After the said Agreement is brought into force and so long as it remains in force, the natural and manufactured products mentioned in the said Agreement, originating in and coming from the French customs territory, the French colonies and countries under French protectorates and territories under French mandate, imported into the Dominion of Canada in the manner provided in the said Agreement, shall be admitted to the Dominion of Canada at the rates of duties provided in the said Agreement. Rates of duty on natural and manufactured products.

4. The Governor in Council may, notwithstanding the provisions of any law in force in Canada, make such appointments, establish such offices, make such orders and regulations and do such acts and things as are deemed necessary to carry out the provisions and intent of the said Agreement. Orders in Council authorized.

5. This Act shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation of the Governor in Council. When Act comes into force.



## SCHEDULE.

## TRADE AGREEMENT BETWEEN CANADA AND FRANCE.

His Majesty the King of Great Britain, Ireland and the British dominions beyond the Seas, Emperor of India, in respect of the Dominion of Canada, and the President of the French Republic, pending the conclusion of a Commercial Convention regulating in a more complete manner the Customs and Tariff relations between Canada and France, have resolved to conclude a provisional Agreement and, for that purpose, have appointed as their respective plenipotentiaries:

His Majesty the King of Great Britain, Ireland and the British dominions beyond the Seas, Emperor of India, for the Dominion of Canada:

The Right Honourable RICHARD BEDFORD BENNETT, Prime Minister, President of the Privy Council and Secretary of State for External Affairs;

The Honourable CHARLES HAZLITT CAHAN, Secretary of State of Canada;

The President of the French Republic:

Monsieur MARC CHARLES ARSÈNE HENRY, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of the French Republic in Canada, Officer of the National Order of the Legion of Honour;

Who, after having communicated to each other their respective full powers, found to be in good and due form, have agreed upon the following provisions:

## ARTICLE 1.

The natural or manufactured products, originating in and coming from Canada, enumerated in Schedule A to this Agreement, shall enjoy, on their importation into French Customs Territory, the French Minimum Tariff, that is to say the most favoured foreign nation treatment.

The natural or manufactured products, originating in and coming from Canada, enumerated in Schedule A to this Agreement, enjoying the French Minimum Tariff, are entitled to the lowest rates which France accords or may accord to the same or similar products of any other foreign country.



The natural or manufactured products, originating in and coming from Canada, enumerated in Schedule B to this Agreement, shall enjoy, on their importation into French Customs Territory, the percentages of discount from the French General Tariff, enumerated in said Schedule B.

## ARTICLE 2.

The natural or manufactured products, originating in and coming from the French Customs Territory, enumerated in Schedule C to this Agreement, shall enjoy, on their importation into Canada, the rates of the Canadian Intermediate Tariff, it being understood, however, that, of the amount of duty to be paid, under the said tariff, the importer shall have the benefit of the percentages of discount indicated in the said Schedule.

The other natural or manufactured products enumerated in Schedule D to this Agreement, originating in and coming from the French Customs Territory, shall be admitted, on their importation into Canada, at the Intermediate Tariff rates.

The natural or manufactured products, originating in and coming from the French Customs Territory, enumerated in Schedules C and D to this Agreement, shall enjoy any other more favourable tariff rates which Canada may accord to the same or similar products of any other foreign country.

## ARTICLE 3.

The natural or manufactured products, originating in and coming from Canada, enumerated in Schedules A and B to this Agreement, and the natural or manufactured products originating in and coming from French Customs Territory, enumerated in Schedules C and D to this Agreement shall, on their importation into the territory of the other Party, enjoy the most favourable rates accorded to any foreign country, that may arise from modifications made in the Tariff classification as a result of administrative or legislative action or of conventions entered into with other countries.

## ARTICLE 4.

To enjoy the benefit of the tariff advantages provided for in the foregoing articles, the products originating in and coming from Canada shall be conveyed direct from a Canadian port into a French port without transshipment in any country that does not enjoy the said tariff advantages.

Reciprocally, to enjoy the benefit of the tariff advantages provided for in the foregoing articles, products originating in and coming from the French Customs Territory shall be conveyed without transshipment from a port of this territory or from a port of a country enjoying the benefit of the Preferential or Intermediate Tariff into a sea, lake or river port of Canada.

The provisions of this Article shall not exempt the products of either country from any surtaxe d'entrepot that is now, or hereafter may be, imposed on products imported indirectly.

#### ARTICLE 5.

The most favoured foreign nation treatment does not extend to:

- (a) favours already granted or which may hereafter be granted by one of the High Contracting Parties to adjoining States in order to facilitate the traffic for frontier districts;
- (b) favours already granted or which may hereafter be granted to a third State in order to adjust its own taxes and those of that State, and particularly to prevent double taxation or to assure reciprocal legal protection and assistance in matters of fiscal obligations or penalties;
- (c) to particular arrangements concluded or to be concluded in conformity with the resolutions of the International Conference of Stresa;
- (d) to the rights and privileges which may be granted hereafter by one of the High Contracting Parties to third foreign States in multilateral conventions in which the other High Contracting Party would not participate, provided that these rights and privileges are embodied in multilateral conventions of a general purport conceived under the auspices of the League of Nations, registered thereby and open to the accession of all States; provided that these rights and privileges are embodied only in these conventions, and that the benefits derived therefrom assure to the other High Contracting Party new advantages; lastly, that the other High Contracting Party does not accord reciprocity.

In like manner, the most favoured foreign nation treatment does not interfere with:

- (e) measures of protection, such as compensation taxes for differences of money exchanges, which either of the High Contracting Parties would be justified in imposing, as the case may be, in order equitably to correct the effects of a sudden break in the equilibrium between the relative value of their respective currencies;

- (f) measures directed against all forms of dumping, provided that they are applied in the same degree and under the same conditions to all other foreign countries in regard to which like causes arise.

#### ARTICLE 6.

The High Contracting Parties undertake not to interfere with the course of trade by any prohibitions or restrictions of importation or exportation.

They, however, reserve the right to enact prohibitions or restrictions or other measures of the nature of those enumerated below, under the sole condition that there shall be no arbitrary discrimination against the other party as compared with any other foreign country where the same conditions exist.

- (a) Prohibitions or restrictions relative to public security or order.
- (b) Prohibitions or restrictions enacted for moral or humanitarian causes.
- (c) Prohibitions or restrictions enacted with a view to protecting public health and assuring protection of animals and plants.
- (d) Prohibitions or restrictions prescribed with a view to extending to foreign products the same treatment or treatment of the same nature as that established within the country in relation to production, trade, transport or consumption of similar national products, or measures designed to extend to products destined for exportation, a treatment similar to that established within the country in relation to the same products in the domestic trade.
- (e) Prohibitions and restrictions concerning traffic in arms, munitions and war materials, or, in exceptional circumstances, all other military stores.
- (f) All necessary measures to face exceptional or abnormal circumstances and to assure the protection of the economic and financial interests of the country. The duration of these measures shall be limited to the duration of the causes of the circumstances which have brought them into effect.

#### ARTICLE 7.

The natural or manufactured products of the territory of either of the High Contracting Parties, exported to the territories of the other, shall not be subjected to other or higher duties or charges than those paid on the exportation of similar articles of any other foreign country.



Drawbacks on the exportation of articles from the territories of either of the High Contracting Parties to the territories of the other shall not be higher than the amount of the import, excise, sales, turnover, interior consumption or town duties or taxes collected upon the said articles or the materials entering into their manufacture.

#### ARTICLE 8.

The internal taxes which are levied in the territory of one of the High Contracting Parties for the benefit of any authority on the production, circulation, conditioning, offering for sale, sale or consumption of natural or manufactured products, shall not, under any pretext, affect the goods of the other Party after importation to a higher degree or in more onerous conditions than similar national products.

#### ARTICLE 9.

Either of the High Contracting Parties may require that goods imported into its territory and coming from the territory of the other, shall be accompanied by a certificate of origin delivered in conformity with the laws of the country of origin; provided, however, that the presentation of a certificate of origin shall be obligatory in the case of importation of pharmaceutical specialties, toilet articles and articles of perfumery. Such certificate shall be issued or delivered by the competent authority in the country of origin and shall be visaed by the Consular or other authority of the country of destination.

#### ARTICLE 10.

To the extent that the importation of goods into the territory of one of the High Contracting Parties is dependent upon special technical conditions in relation to the composition of these goods, their degree of purity, their hygienic conditions, their place of origin or any other condition of like character, the customs authorities of the country into which these goods are imported shall accept the certificates issued by a competent authority of the exporting country.

It is, however, agreed, with regard to products for human and animal consumption, that the analysis of these products shall be made according to the official methods in use in the country which delivers the certificate.

These certificates shall exempt the goods to which they refer from the production of the certificate of origin referred to in the foregoing Article if they contain the particulars required by the said Article concerning the origin of the goods.



They shall be visaed under the same conditions as the certificates of origin. The customs authorities of the importing country, however, shall not require the diplomatic or consular legalization of the certificates on which the signature is accompanied by the official seal of the office or authority which shall have delivered these documents, on condition that these authorities are able to verify the authenticity of the signature by comparing it with the facsimiles communicated by the Government of the country from which the goods are forwarded.

In case of doubt as to the accuracy of the said certificates, the High Contracting Parties reserve the right to make any additional verification which they may consider necessary.

With regard to the importation of cattle, meat, prepared meats and other animal products, the provisions of this Article shall be applicable only after previous agreement upon this special matter.

#### ARTICLE 11.

Each of the High Contracting Parties agrees to protect within its territorial limits, the natural or manufactured products of the other Party against all forms of dishonest competition, particularly with regard to the use, for commercial purposes, of false indications relative to the place of origin, nature, kind or substantial qualities of goods.

Each of the High Contracting Parties agrees to insure within its territorial limits, respect for the appellations of origin of wine, agricultural or other products of the other Party, which shall have been registered by the latter with the competent services of the other Party.

There shall only be accepted for registration, under the conditions of the present Article, names which are recognized and protected as appellations of origin which have not become public property within the territory of the Party which gives notice thereof.

Appellations of origin shall be registered without charge by each of the High Contracting Parties with the competent services of the other Party.

Appellations of origin thus registered shall not, in any case, be used commercially for the purpose of describing goods other than those which have a definite right to such names.

This prohibition shall apply to every form of competition contrary to honest usages in industrial and commercial matters and of such a nature as to create a confusion with the products of a competitor.

## ARTICLE 12.

Whenever one of the High Contracting Parties imposes *ad valorem* duties on goods imported from the territories of the other, the computation of the value shall be made according to laws and regulations in force in its territory.

In matters of valuation, each of the High Contracting Parties undertakes to apply its own laws and regulations in such a manner as to make no discrimination whatever against the goods of the other and to extend to them the benefit of the most favoured foreign nation treatment.

The High Contracting Parties reserve the liberty for their nationals to produce invoices, orders, contracts and other documents relating to the goods in order that the true value for duty shall be fixed, without these documents, however, being compulsorily binding upon the decision of the Customs Service.

## ARTICLE 13.

For the purpose of Article 12, the High Contracting Parties undertake to take such measures as will permit of:

- (a) the avoidance as far as possible of any uncertainty regarding the amount of Customs duties and other fiscal charges payable on the importation of goods;
- (b) the reduction to a minimum of causes of delay and of disagreement;
- (c) the provision of machinery for the prompt and impartial settlement of disputes arising out of the application of Customs duties.

## ARTICLE 14.

The natural or manufactured products, originating in and coming from Canada, enumerated in Schedule A to this Agreement, on their importation into French colonies, which are called "*assimilées*," that is, which have in principle the same customs tariff as France, shall enjoy the minimum tariff whether this tariff is the French tariff or a special tariff.

The natural or manufactured products, originating in and coming from Canada, enumerated in Schedule B to this Agreement, shall, on their importation into the above colonies, enjoy the percentages of discount from the General tariff enumerated in the said Schedule B, whether this tariff is the French tariff or a special tariff.

In French colonies described as "*non assimilées*," that is, which have a special customs tariff, as well as in countries under French protectorate, the natural or manufactured products, originating in and coming from Canada, enumerated in Schedules A and B to this Agreement, shall enjoy the lowest customs tariff.

The natural or manufactured products, originating in and coming from French colonies "assimilées" and "non assimilées," countries under French protectorate and territories under French mandate, enumerated in Schedule C to this Agreement, on their importation into Canada shall be subject to the duties of the Canadian Intermediate Tariff, provided, however, that on the amount of the duty computed under the said tariff, the importer shall be entitled to the percentages of discount enumerated in the said Schedule.

The other natural or manufactured products, enumerated in Schedule D to this Agreement, originating in and coming from French colonies, "assimilées" and "non assimilées," countries under French protectorate and territories under French mandate, shall be admitted, on their importation into Canada at the Intermediate Tariff rates.

The natural or manufactured products, originating in and coming from French colonies, "assimilées" and "non assimilées," countries under French protectorate and territories under French mandate, enumerated in Schedules C and D to this Agreement, shall enjoy any other more favourable tariff rate which Canada may accord to the same or similar products of any other foreign power.

#### ARTICLE 15.

The provisions of Articles 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12 and 13 apply to French colonies.

#### ARTICLE 16.

The present Agreement shall be ratified and the ratifications shall be exchanged at Ottawa as soon as possible.

It shall come into force on the date which the High Contracting Parties shall fix by joint agreement.

#### ARTICLE 17.

The present agreement is concluded for one year from the date of its coming into force and may be rescinded by three months' notice before the date of its termination.

It may be extended by tacit consent, each of the High Contracting Parties reserving the right to rescind it at any time to take effect three months thereafter.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the respective plenipotentiaries, duly authorized, have signed the present Agreement unto which they have affixed their seals.

Done in duplicate in English and in French, at Ottawa, on the twelfth day of May, in the year of our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three.

CHARLES ARSENE HENRY (Seal).

R. B. BENNETT (Seal)

C. H. CAHAN (Seal)



## SCHEDULE A.

CANADIAN PRODUCTS SUBJECT ON THEIR IMPORTATION INTO THE FRENCH CUSTOMS TERRITORY TO THE DUTIES OF THE FRENCH MINIMUM TARIFF

Numbers of French Customs Tariff			
Ex	16A	Fresh and chilled meat:	
		Mutton and beef.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	16B	Frozen meat:	
		Mutton and beef.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	17	Meat salted, or in brine, in the raw state, not prepared, other than lard and brisket and including ham.....	Minimum tariff
	17bis	Meat, prepared, in the raw state, smoked, boned, rolled or merely stoved.....	Minimum tariff
	17ter	Pork butchers' products.....	Minimum tariff
	19	Meat, preserved in tins.....	Minimum tariff
	20bis	Guts.....	Minimum tariff
	20ter	Meat, smoke dried, for feeding animals, in powder or other form.....	Minimum tariff
	21	Hides, raw, green or dry, large or small.....	Minimum tariff
	22	Peltries, raw.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	24	Horse hair, raw.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	25	Animal hair, raw.....	Minimum tariff
	30	Animal greases and fats.....	Minimum tariff
	31	Margarine, oleomargarine, edible fats and similar substances.....	Minimum tariff
	35ter	Milk, condensed, without sugar.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	36	Cheese: soft, fresh or refined, semi-hard and other.....	Minimum tariff
	37	Butter, fresh, melted or salted.....	Minimum tariff
	38	Honey.....	Minimum tariff
	45	Fish, fresh.....	Minimum tariff
	46	Fish, dried, salted or smoked.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	47*	Fish of the salmonoid family, preserved "au naturel", marinated or otherwise prepared.....	Minimum tariff
		N.B. as long as the Bill to modify the Customs tariff of the above products has not been put into force, these products shall be submitted to a rate equal to the general tariff with a reduction of 72%.	
	49*	Lobsters, fresh, preserved or prepared.....	Minimum tariff within the limits of 3,000 quintals per annum.
	51	Fish fats.....	Minimum tariff
	52	Spermaceti.....	Minimum tariff
	53	Roe of cod and mackerel.....	Minimum tariff
	66	Bones and hoofs of cattle, rough.....	Minimum tariff
	67	Cattle horns, rough, prepared or in sheets.....	Minimum tariff
	68	Wheat, spelt, meslin, grains and flours.....	Minimum tariff
	76bis	Millet.....	Minimum tariff
	84A	Apples and pears, fresh.....	Minimum tariff
	85	Apples and pears, dried or drained.....	Minimum tariff
	86	Table and other fruits, candied or preserved.....	Minimum tariff
	89	Seeds for sowing.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	91	Maple Sugar.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	93	Maple Syrup.....	Minimum tariff
	93bis	Confectionery, sugared.....	Minimum tariff
	95	Preserves, jellies, marmalades, compotes and purées of fruits and similar products containing sugar or honey.....	Minimum tariff
	98bis	Confectionery containing cocoa, cocoa butter or chocolate.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	109	Tobacco in leaves or stalks.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	110A	Linseed oil.....	Minimum tariff
	117	Balsam.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	126	Roots with the exception of marshmallow or althea, gentian and valerian.....	Minimum tariff
	126ter	Barks and peels.....	Minimum tariff
	128	Woods, common: in rough logs not squared, with or without bark, of any length, and with a circumference of more than 60 centimeters at the thickest end.....	Minimum tariff
	128bis	Squared or sawn common wood.....	Minimum tariff

\*See Note annexed to Schedule A (infra).



## SCHEDULE A—Continued.

Numbers of French Customs Tariff			
	129	Paving blocks, cut in pieces.....	Minimum tariff
	130	Stave wood.....	Minimum tariff
	132	Hoop wood and prepared poles.....	Minimum tariff
	135bis	Resinous woods in logs, with or without the bark, of any diameter of a maximum length of 2½ meters.....	Minimum tariff
	136bis	Wood straw or wood wool.....	Minimum tariff
	137	Other common wood.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	141	Absorbent cotton and cellulose cotton wool.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	158	Vegetables: fresh, salted or pickled, preserved, dried.....	Minimum tariff
	160	Hops.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	164	Fodder.....	Minimum tariff
	165	Bran from any kind of cereal.....	Minimum tariff
	167	Rags.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	168	Wood pulp, chemical, dry, bleached, treated with bi-sulphite or soda for the manufacture of artificial silk and derivatives (viscose, acetate, cuprocellulose and collodion), on condition of proving within a period of three months that the pulp has entered the manufactories, under guarantee of clearance to be discharged by "les contributions indirectes".....	Minimum tariff
Ex	172bis B	Apple and pear juice.....	Minimum tariff
	174ter	Apples and pears in pulp.....	Minimum tariff
	178bis	Abrasive, natural and artificial.....	Minimum tariff
	178ter A	Abrasive cloths.....	Minimum tariff
	178ter B	Saws of carborundum and similar products, with or without other material.....	Minimum tariff
	178quat A	Grindstones, whetstones and sharpening stones.....	Minimum tariff
	178quat B	Grinding or polishing wheels and other of abrasive composition, even with metal hoops.....	Minimum tariff
	179ter B	Stones and earths for artistic and manufacturing purposes, not otherwise mentioned in the tariff.....	Minimum tariff
	185	Cement.....	Minimum tariff except in Indo-China
	190	Coal.....	Minimum tariff
	192	Mineral tar, from the distillation of coal.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	201	Silver.....	Minimum tariff
	203	Aluminium, ore.....	Minimum tariff
	205 bis	Ferro alloys or ferro-metallic alloys.....	Minimum tariff
	F & G	Rare elements, etc.....	Minimum tariff
	205bis I	Axles for automobiles, of iron or steel.....	Minimum tariff
	217	Waste, scrap iron and fragments of old manufactures which can be used only for re-smelting.....	Minimum tariff
	219	Copper, pure or alloyed with zinc, tin, aluminium or manganese.....	Minimum tariff
	221	Lead.....	Minimum tariff
	222*	Zinc.....	Minimum tariff*
	224*	Nickel.....	Minimum tariff*
	225	Cadmium, rough.....	Minimum tariff
	229	Cobalt ore.....	Minimum tariff
	232	Ores not specified in the tariff.....	Minimum tariff
	233	Arsenate of lead.....	Minimum tariff
Ex	02bis	Sulphate of ammonia, mixed or not with nitrate of ammonia, destined for agricultural purposes.....	Minimum tariff
	020	Impure oxides of cobalt, residues from the treatment of argentiferous ores, containing less than 50 per cent of cobalt.....	Minimum tariff
	0117	Oxides of nickel.....	Minimum tariff
	0148	Residual products from the manufacture of paper pulp.....	Minimum tariff
	0165sex	Radium and radium bearing products.....	Minimum tariff
	0171	Coal tar pitch.....	Minimum tariff
	0180J	Varnishes and varnish paints.....	Minimum tariff
	298	Blacks.....	Minimum tariff
	300	Wares of compound or charred carbon.....	Minimum tariff
	302	Talc, pulverized.....	Minimum tariff
	307	Prepared spices.....	Minimum tariff
	314	Starach.....	Minimum tariff
	318		

\*AD 222 and 224.—The application of the Minimum tariff shall be postponed for products enumerated under Nos. 222 (lead) and 224 (zinc) until after the rates provided for by the said tariff have been increased but it should be clearly understood that the increase of the rates must be such that the burden of the rates will be modified in an appreciable manner.

## SCHEDULE A—Continued.

Numbers of French Customs Tariff		
Ex 347bis A	Electrical ware of porcelain faience, stoneware white or coloured, pottery, glass, crystal, etc., without parts of metal or other materials; bell-shaped insulators, having a diameter of more than 90 mm; all other weighing more than 10 gr.....	Minimum tariff
Ex 347bis B	With part or ornamentations or moulded or malleable cast iron, iron, steel, sheet iron or steel, copper, lead, tin, zinc pure or alloyed in nickel or nickelled metal, in aluminium, bell-shaped insulators having a diameter of more than 90 mm; all other articles weighing more than 10 gr.....	Minimum tariff
359	Bottles, phials and flasks, ordinary, full or empty.....	Minimum tariff
361bis	Other electrical apparatus (lamp valves).....	Minimum tariff
361ter	Photographic plates, sensitized.....	Minimum tariff
367	Glazed yarns, twine and cordage, of hemp, linen, ramie, jute, phormium, tenax, abaca, or other unspecified vegetable fibres, pure or mixed.....	Minimum tariff
421bis	Ribbons, inked or impregnated with colour for typewriting and calculating machines, and checking and duplicating apparatus.....	Minimum tariff
459P	Knitted goods of silk and artificial silk, also mixed together or associated with other textiles.....	Minimum tariff
460quat	Sacks of hemp, linen, cotton or other tissues except jute.....	Minimum tariff
460sex	Other made up articles.....	Minimum tariff
461quat A	Photographic paper.....	Minimum tariff
461quat B	Photographic films.....	Minimum tariff
Ex 462 B	Fancy board metallised.....	Minimum tariff
463	Board, cut or shaped.....	Minimum tariff
463bis	Vulcanized fibre and similar products.....	Minimum tariff
464	Board made up as boxes, or otherwise covered with white or coloured paper, ordinary.....	Minimum tariff
465	Articles of cardboard or pulp, moulded, compressed, etc.....	Minimum tariff
469	Engravings, facsimile engravings, etc., including commercial advertisements.....	Minimum tariff
469quat	Rolls or bands for cinematographs.....	Minimum tariff
470	Printed matter of all kinds unspecified.....	Minimum tariff
476 A	Leather, undressed, other than sole.....	Minimum tariff
476 B	Leather, sole, undressed.....	Minimum tariff
476 C	Waste pieces of hides and skins tanned by any process.....	Minimum tariff
476bis	Leather, dressed, varnished, chamoyed, or parchmented....	Minimum tariff
476ter	Leather, dressed, other.....	Minimum tariff
477bis	Artificial leather with a base of balata, rubber or other similar substance.....	Minimum tariff
Ex 479	Uppers or tops for footwear and cut out soles, heels, stiffeners and other parts not specially mentioned.....	Minimum tariff
480	Top boots.....	Minimum tariff
481	Footwear of leather.....	Minimum tariff
482 A	Footwear of tissues or felts other than silk or artificial silk...	Minimum tariff
482bis	Slippers of any kind.....	Minimum tariff
483	Footwear of fur or trimmed with fur.....	Minimum tariff
489bis	Belting of leather (transmission).....	Minimum tariff
493	Peltries, prepared or in sewn pieces.....	Minimum tariff
494	Peltries worked or made up.....	Minimum tariff
504bis	Alarm and other clocks except small clocks.....	Minimum tariff
510 A	Steam engines, stationery and marine without boilers, steam pumps, various air and gas compressors and all motors not elsewhere specified in the tariff.....	Minimum tariff
510 D	Internal combustion or explosion engines.....	Minimum tariff
512 C	Agricultural and other tractors.....	Minimum tariff
522	Agricultural and horticultural machines (not including engines).....	Minimum tariff

N.B.—Detached parts which are imported for repairs and upkeep of Canadian agricultural machines with the exception of cream separators, which are mentioned in the French Customs tariff under Nos. 532, 533, and 533bis A (with exception of cocks, valves, and brass-work), shall enjoy according to their nature the rights provided for under the Minimum Tariff and these various numbers as well as the facilities provided for similar imports coming from abroad in conformity with the provisions of the foot note under Article 522.



## SCHEDULE A—Continued.

Numbers of French Customs Tariff		
Ex 523	Sewing machines with the exception of tables, table leaves, benches of wood, etc.....	Minimum tariff
524 A	Dynamo-electric machines and industrial electric transformers.....	Minimum tariff
524 B	Dynamo-electric machines for motor vehicles of all kinds, combined with ignition apparatus for explosion motors, or others.....	Minimum tariff
524bis A	Ignition apparatus for explosion motors of all kinds.....	Minimum tariff
524bis B	Apparatus for cutting off, regulating, protecting and distributing electric current, including electric distribution tables.....	Minimum tariff
524bis G	Wireless telegraph and telephone apparatus, except valves imported separately.....	Minimum tariff
524bis K	Electrical heating apparatus including electric stoves.....	Minimum tariff
524bis M	Electric and electro-technical apparatus for domestic use and small electric mechanical appliances.....	Minimum tariff
524bis N	Electrical and electro-technical apparatus not elsewhere mentioned containing coils of insulated metal wire.....	Minimum tariff
525bis A	Flour milling machines and rolling mills.....	Minimum tariff
525bis C	Lifting apparatus, including hoist lifts and their cables, balances, weighbridges and presses not elsewhere mentioned.....	Minimum tariff
525bis D	Transmission pulleys.....	Minimum tariff
525ter	Writing machines (typewriters), calculating machines, automatic registers and similar apparatus and their component parts.....	Minimum tariff
Ex 525oct C	Machines and apparatus not elsewhere mentioned up to 7,500 kilos per unit.....	Minimum tariff
526quinq B	Large receptacles of iron and steel, posts, pylons, masts and similar articles of sheet iron and steel.....	Minimum tariff
527bis	Refrigerating apparatus.....	Minimum tariff
532	Component parts of machines, transmission parts, in grey iron (not including malleable), machined, filed and adjusted.....	Minimum tariff
533 A	Component parts of machines, of steeling and break apparatus and of transmission, in iron or steel, forged, pressed (stamped) or cast, including malleable iron, machined.....	Minimum tariff
533oct	Frames and carcasses of dynamos and electric motors, armature crosses, covers of electrical collectors, solid poles of dynamos and alternators, of iron and steel wrought or swaged, of moulded iron or steel, of malleable cast iron, of stamped or welded plate.....	Minimum tariff
535	Component parts of copper or of copper alloyed with any metal, other than aluminium bronze with more than 20 per cent of aluminium, cast, moulded, wrought.....	Minimum tariff
535bis A	Component parts of machines, transmission parts, not specified.....	Minimum tariff
536	Component parts for electric work.....	Minimum tariff
537	Tools, of cast iron, iron or steel, with or without handles.....	Minimum tariff
562bis B	Gall and similar jointed chains of iron, malleable cast iron, steel, cast steel or steel pig.....	Minimum tariff
568	Household wares and unspecified articles of iron and steel.....	Minimum tariff
Ex 577	Articles for table use, furnishing, etc., including plates and wares for the table.....	Minimum tariff
Ex 604	Church organs with additional cylinders for these instruments.....	Minimum tariff
Ex 605	Component parts of pianos, upright and grand; organs, harmoniums, instruments with free metal reeds, with one stop or more; church organs; and pianos, ordinary, furnished with pneumatic or other apparatus which will make them play mechanically with the aid of perforated board or paper, whatever be the motive power, internal or external.....	Minimum tariff
Ex 614	Bicycles and parts.....	Minimum tariff
Ex 614bis 2°	Accessories and detached parts for velocipedes, bars with rubber tyre, lamps and attached parts. Engines and detached parts, articulated chains, other pieces of common metal, worked, adjusted or assembled of other material combined or not with metal finished or not.....	Minimum tariff
614ter A	Automobiles and trucks.....	Minimum tariff
614ter B	Automobile parts and accessories.....	Minimum tariff
614ter C	Automobile head lights and lamps, complete or not.....	Minimum tariff
Ex 618bis	Pleasure yachts and boats (river) of wood.....	Minimum tariff
620C	Elastic tissues, including glued ribbons, and all elastic articles woven, plaited or knitted.....	Minimum tariff
620G	Hardened rubber or ebonite.....	Minimum tariff

SCHEDULE A—*Concluded.*

Numbers of French Customs Tariff	—	—
620H	Covers, inner tubes or pneumatic tires.....	Minimum tariff
620I	Treads, solid tires for carriage wheels.....	Minimum tariff
620J	Covers, inner tubes or tires for cycle wheels.....	Minimum tariff
620M	Footwarmers, pillows, cushions, gas bags, hat shapes, diaphragms of rubber or rubbered tissue, with or without other material.....	Minimum tariff
620O	Rubber hygienic goods, viz.: Protectors, nipples, comforters, bathing and other caps, tobacco pouches, pyjama cases, sponges, sponge bags, ice bags, tubes, and other articles of soft rubber used for hygiene purposes, laboratories and hydrotherapy, other than clothing and clothing accessories and than medical and surgical instruments.....	Minimum tariff
Ex 620bis	Treads and cords, plaits, cloth and other articles, in asbestos, whether or not combined with other material.....	Minimum tariff
Ex 623bis	Felted cloths for paper making.....	Minimum tariff
636	Pencil cases, fountain pens, etc.....	Minimum tariff
Ex 644	Brushmakers' wares, fine, other articles including shaving brushes.....	Minimum tariff
Ex 644bis	Brushes for painting or drawing other than of pig or boar bristle, of horse-hair or vegetable material; feather brooms and feather dusters.....	Minimum tariff
646 2A	Skis of all kinds, sticks for skis, hockey sticks, quoits, sleighs, bobsleighs, javelins.....	Minimum tariff
646 2E	Articles not specified elsewhere including exercisers, ice or roller skates, etc.....	Minimum tariff
647bis	Corsets, corselet belts, brassieres, stays, with or without buttons or busks, whaleboned or not, ornamented or not with lace or embroidery, with or without laces.....	Minimum tariff
Ex 648	Wood prepared for matches.....	Minimum tariff

N.B.—The Minimum Tariff shall be applied to materials of all kinds used for the packing of all the goods enumerated in the present Schedule provided that these materials be, according to the customs regulations, cleared separately from the Customs.

## NOTES ANNEXED TO SCHEDULE A.

## ADDENDA NOS. 47 AND 49 OF FRENCH CUSTOMS TARIFF.

IMPORTATION INTO FRANCE OF CANNED SALMONOIDS,  
LOBSTERS AND SPINY LOBSTERS.

From the putting into force of the Commercial Agreement, canned salmonoids coming under Ex No. 47 of the French Customs Tariff, exported from Canada will be admitted on French Customs Territory at a rate corresponding to the General Tariff reduced by 72 per cent, the rate thus obtained representing a duty of 84 francs per 100 kilograms. gross.

On the other hand, it is the intention of the French Government, which has presented a Bill to that effect in the Chamber of Deputies, to amend its customs legislation



in such manner as to increase to 84 francs per 100 kilos gross the Minimum Tariff on canned salmonoids. The French Government, nevertheless, reserves the right to modify this new tariff at any future date.

In case the importation into France of canned lobsters and spiny lobsters is submitted to quotas the French Government reserves the right to submit the importation of the above category originating in Canada to the régime of licences of importation which may be applied to similar goods from other sources.

On the other hand, from the putting into force of the said Agreement, canned lobsters and spiny lobsters coming under No. 49 of the French Customs Tariff, will enjoy the Minimum Tariff to the limit of an annual contingent of 3,000 quintals.

Canned salmonoids together with canned lobsters and spiny lobsters imported from Canada shall be accompanied by special certificates of origin delivered in Canada by a representative of Federal or provincial authorities, duly appointed to this effect. These special certificates of origin shall be visaed by the French Consular authorities in Canada (Consul, Vice-Consul or Consular agent).

Merchandise not accompanied by the above certificates shall be submitted to the rate of the General Tariff.

The quantities exported shall be controlled by the officers appointed to deliver the permits, who shall advise accordingly the Federal Department of Fisheries which department will keep a register of the quantities exported and will take all necessary measures to ensure that the quotas provided are not exceeded.

With regard to canned salmonoids, it is understood that special certificates of origin shall be delivered until September 25th, 1933, up to a quantity of 25,000 quintals. After the 1st October a new quota shall be fixed, agreed upon by both Governments.

#### ADDENDA No. 68 OF FRENCH CUSTOMS TARIFF.

The Canadian products enumerated in Schedule A under number 68 of the French Customs Tariff shall enjoy the Minimum Tariff for the duration of the present Agreement which is fixed for one year.

Not later than March, 1934, the two Governments will examine together the conditions under which it may be possible to extend the concession above mentioned.

## SCHEDULE B.

CANADIAN PRODUCTS ENJOYING ON THEIR IMPORTATION INTO FRENCH CUSTOMS TERRITORY THE PERCENTAGES OF DISCOUNT FROM THE FRENCH GENERAL TARIFF INDICATED BELOW

Numbers of French Customs Tariff		Percentage of discount from the French General Tariff
4	Bullocks, including buffaloes.....	40%
5	Cows.....	40%
6	Bulls.....	40%
7	Young bullocks, young bulls and heifers.....	40%
8	Calves.....	36%
Ex 115	Gums, turpentine, resins, colophony, pine tar, cakes of resin, pitch and all other indigenous resinous products.....	46.9%
172ter	Beer.....	58.45%
		except in Indo-China
0118	Other oxides of cobalt.....	50%
Ex 347bis B	Electrical ware of porcelain, faience, stoneware, white or coloured, pottery, glass crystal, etc.: (a) without parts of metal or other materials: bell-shaped insulators, having a diameter of 90mm. or less..... other articles weighing 10 grs. or less..... (b) with parts or ornamentations, of moulded or malleable cast iron, wrought iron, steel, sheet iron or steel, copper, lead, tin or zinc pure or alloyed: bell-shaped insulators, having a diameter of 90mm. or less..... other articles weighing 10 grs. or less..... with parts or ornamentations of nickel or nickel-plated metal; bell-shaped insulators, having a diameter of 90mm. or less..... other articles weighing 10 grs. or less..... with parts or ornamentations of aluminium; bell-shaped insulators, having a diameter of 90mm. or less..... other articles weighing 10 grs. or less.....	73% 66.25% 73% 65.24% 73% 66.25% 73% 66.25%
Ex 461bis	Wall-papers (other than linocrusta and the like) and borders of wall-papers other than velveteen, coated with metal, stamped, varnished, imitation leather.....	67.26%
Ex 462	Board in sheets, boards, rolls or reels: (a) rough board of natural colour pulp, or on base of new pulp, including glazed board for pressing cloth (press-pan)..... (b) fancy board other than metallised..... (c) prepared board and imitation felts treated with bitumen, coal tar, or tar, coated with asphalt, etc.....	65.85% 69.4% 68.13% 44.45%
Ex 484	Gloves.....	62%
Ex 492	Clothing of all kinds, without parts of fur, lined or not with tissue.....	62%
Ex 525oct C	Machines and apparatus not elsewhere mentioned or classified in the Tariff (including embroidering machines) weighing each: 25,000 kilogs. or more..... 15,000 to 25,000 kilogs. exclusive..... 10,000 to 15,000 kilogs. exclusive..... 7,500 to 10,000 kilogs. exclusive.....	66.25% 68.85% 71.07% 73%
557	Stoves, heaters, kitcheners, fireplaces and cookers, wholly of cast iron and detached parts of these apparatus, ornamented or not, neither polished, tinned nor decorated with enamel or varnish..... The same, of cast iron and sheet or of sheet, detached parts of such apparatus, ornamented, or not, not polished or tinned, nor decorated with enamel or varnish..... The same, containing parts of cast iron or sheet, polished, tinned, lacquered or decorated with enamel of one colour..... The same, containing parts of cast iron or sheet, furnished with impressions, designs or decorated with gold, or with enamel in several colours.....	67% 63.77% 67% 66.42%

SCHEDULE B—*Concluded.*

Numbers of French Customs Tariff.	—	Percentage of discount from the French General Tariff.
Ex 558	Wares of iron and steel: barriers for level crossings.....	17%
	other parts, other than beams with broad flanges, even if mitred and drilled with lobes.....	66-67%
562bis A	Chains of iron, steel, malleable cast iron, cast steel or steel pig, the links having the thickness of: 18 mm. and more.....	64-5%
	5 to 18 mm. exclusive.....	54-36%
	less than 5 mm. including small chains of iron or steel wire of any thickness.....	64-5%
Ex 567	Iron or steel pipes and tubes: close-jointed; with an internal diameter of 9 mm. and more.....	62-5%
	with an internal diameter of less than 9 mm.....	62-5%
	butt-welded: with an internal diameter of more than 35 mm. and up to 100 mm.....	62-5%
	with an internal diameter of 35 mm. or less.....	62-5%
	lapwelded tubes of any diameter, and tubes of an internal diameter of more than 100 mm. welded by any process..	66-67%
	worms.....	62-5%
567bis	Pressed or weldless tubes and worms, shell rings of boilers, of iron or steel.....	62-5%
Ex 614bis 2°	Accessories and detached parts of velocipedes: wheel rims and bars for rims, of steel or iron.....	52%
	straight bars, including those with folded and brazed edge. other, without rubber tyres.....	52%
	saddles and tool bags.....	69-24%
	bells with mounts.....	73-34%
	other pieces or articles, of common metal, rough or only roughed out: joints.....	41-67%
	pedals and others.....	56-25%
Ex 620bis	Asbestos wares: paper or board; in sheets (cut or not) of rectangular form.....	70-87%
	shaped, cut, of other than rectangular form, strengthened or not with thread, cloth or metal pieces.....	65-5%
620ter	Mica in sheets or plates, articles of mica, etc.: mica in stranded size or shape, weighing up to 5 grs. each..	63-55%
	others.....	63-25%
644	Brushmakers' wares, common, mounted with wood: with vegetable fibres, whalebone threads, etc.....	66-67%
	with animal fibres (other than whalebone), etc.....	68-75%
	with mixed animal and vegetable materials of felt of wool mixed with 25% and more of vegetable materials.....	66-67%
	brushmakers' wares, fine, with mountings of wood, bone, horn, buffalo horn, moulded and lacquered pasteboard, artificial ivory and tortoiseshell, celluloid, hardened rubber, hardened casein, and other similar plastic materials.....	62-77%
Ex 644bis	Brushes and other brushware: brushes for painting or drawing, of pig or boar bristle, horsehair or vegetable materials; with handles of common wood, not painted, dyed, varnished or waxed, with or without a metal ring, even if nickelled.....	52%
	others.....	52%
	whisks for clothing, etc.; without fitting.....	62-5%
	with fitting.....	62-5%
	brushes for cleaning lamp glasses.....	62-36%
	boot and shoe brushes, consisting of a felt pad glued on wood: when the felt is of vegetable material.....	62-5%
	when the felts is of hair or horsehair.....	62-5%
	when the felt is of mixed materials, animal and vege- table.....	61-12%

NOTE.—The Minimum Tariff shall be applied to materials of all kinds used for the packing of all the goods enumerated in the present Schedule provided that these materials are, according to the customs regulations, cleared separately from the Customs.



## SCHEDULE C.

FRENCH PRODUCTS SUBJECT ON THEIR IMPORTATION INTO CANADA TO THE INTERMEDIATE TARIFF RATES LESS DISCOUNTS AS HEREINAFTER INDICATED BASED UPON PERCENTAGES OF THE RATES PAYABLE BY VIRTUE OF SAID INTERMEDIATE TARIFF OR SUBJECT TO THE SAME RATES AS THE BRITISH PREFERENTIAL TARIFF.

Numbers of Canadian Customs Tariff.		
Ex 8	Pâtés de foie gras, foies gras, preserved, in tins or otherwise, lark pâtés.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 20 p.c.
15	Beeswax.....	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
Ex 17	Cheese: Roquefort, Camembert, Pont l'Evêque, bleu d'Auvergne, Munster.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
63	Rice, cleaned. When in packages weighing two pounds each, or less, the weight of such packages to be included in the weight for duty.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 20 p.c.
71b	Clover seed, including alfalfa seed.....	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 25 p.c.
72	Field and garden seeds not specified as free, valued at not less than five dollars per pound, n.o.p., in packages weighing not less than one ounce each.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
72a	Aromatic seeds which are not edible and are in a crude state, and not advanced in value or condition by grinding or refining or by any other process of manufacture, viz.:—Anise, anise star, caraway, cardamon, coriander, cumin, fennel and fenugreek.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
72c	Seed of the sugar beet, for agricultural purposes.....	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
72d	Millet and rape seed.....	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
72e	Bent grass seed.....	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
73	Field seeds, n.o.p., when in packages weighing more than one pound each.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
74	Seeds, viz.:—Beet (excepting sugar beet), mangel, parsley, parsnip and turnip, when in packages weighing more than one pound each.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
75	Seeds, viz.:—Cabbage, radish, cucumber, leek, lettuce, carrot, borecole or kale, when in packages weighing more than one pound each.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
76	Seeds, viz.:—Cauliflower, onion, pepper and tomato, when in packages weighing more than one pound each.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
76a	Root, garden and other seeds, n.o.p., when in packages weighing more than one pound each.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
76b	Seeds, viz.:—Field, root, garden and other seeds, when in packages weighing one pound, each, or less.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
76d	Seeds, viz.:—Canary, mustard, celery and sunflower, when in packages weighing more than one pound each, imported for use exclusively in manufacturing or blending operations.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
78	Florist stock, viz.:—Palms, ferns, rubber plants (Ficus), Gladiolus, Cannas, dahlias and poconias.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 20 p.c.
Ex 85	Mushrooms, canned, the weight of the packages to be included in the weight for duty.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 20 p.c.
99d	Dates, dried, unpitted, in bulk.....	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
99e	Dates, n.o.p., the weight of the package to be included in the weight for duty.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
99f	Figs, dried. When in packages weighing two pounds, each, or less, the weight of such packages to be included in the weight for duty.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
105e	Fruits and peels, crystallized, glace, candied or drained; cherries or other fruits of crème de menthe, maraschino or other flavour.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.



## SCHEDULE C—Continued.

Numbers of Canadian Customs Tariff.		
114	Nuts, shelled, n.o.p.....	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
Ex 120	Sardines, cooked in oil and preserved in oil, accompanied by a Certificate issued by a Chamber of Commerce or other official authorized body, certifying that the sardines, preserved in oil, have been prepared after being cooked in oil in sealed tin containers, the weight of the tin container to be included in the weight for duty; (a) When weighing over twenty ounces and not over twenty-six ounces each. (b) When weighing over twelve ounces and not over twenty ounces each. (c) When weighing over eight ounces and not over twelve ounces each. (d) When weighing eight ounces each or less.....	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 20 p.c. Intermediate tariff less a discount of 20 p.c. Intermediate tariff less a discount of 20 p.c. Intermediate tariff less a discount of 20 p.c.
Ex 141	Candied sweets, sugar-plums and gums.....	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c. of the ad valorem duty.
Ex 169	Books, viz.:—Novels or works of fiction, or literature of a similar character, printed in France and in the French language, unbound or paper bound or in sheets, but not to include Christmas annuals or publications commonly known as juvenile and toy books; when authorized by Order in Council.	Same rate as British preferential tariff.
Ex 170	Freight rates for railways, and telegraph rates, printed in France and in the French language bound in book or pamphlet form, and timetables of railways outside of Canada; when authorized by Order in Council.	Same rate as British preferential tariff.
Ex 171	Books, printed, periodicals and pamphlets, or parts thereof, printed in France and in the French language, n.o.p., not to include blank account books, copy books, or books to be written or drawn upon; when authorized by Order in Council.	Same rate as British preferential tariff.
180	Photographs, chromos, chrome types, arto types, oleographs, paintings, drawings, pictures, decalcomania transfers of all kinds, engravings or prints or proofs therefrom, and similar works of art, n.o.p.; blue-prints, building plans, maps and charts, n.o.p.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
Ex 181a	Pictorial post cards, greeting cards and similar artistic cards or folders when printed in France and in the French language.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c. of the ad valorem duty.
Ex 182	Music bound or in sheets printed in France and in the French language.	Same rate as British preferential tariff.
Ex 197	Cigarette paper in rolls.....	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
Ex 199	Cigarette papers in tubes or booklets.....	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
Ex 220	All medicinal, chemical and pharmaceutical preparations, compounded of more than one substance, including patent and proprietary preparations, tinctures, pills, powders, troches, lozenges, syrups, cordials, bitters, anodynes, tonics, plasters, liniments, salves, ointments, pastes, drops, waters, essences and oils, n.o.p.:— (a) When dry..... (b) Liquid, when containing not more than two and one-half per centum of proof spirit.  Provided that drugs, pillmass and preparations, not including pills or medicated plasters, recognized by the British or United States pharmacopoeia, or the French codex as official, shall not be held to be covered by this item.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c. Intermediate tariff less a discount of 20 p.c. of the ad valorem duty.
228	Soap powders, powdered soap, mineral soap, and soap, n.o.p.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.

SCHEDULE C—*Continued.*

Numbers of Canadian Customs Tariff.	—	—
237	Celluloid, moulded for handles of knives and forks, not bored or otherwise manufactured; moulded celluloid balls and cylinders, coated with tinfoil or not, but not finished or further manufactured, and celluloid blanks for lamp shades and for combs.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
252	Shoe blacking, shoemakers' ink; shoe, harness and leather dressing, and knife and other polish or composition, n.o.p.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
262	Olive oil, n.o.p.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 15 p.c.
316a	Incandescent lamp bulbs and glass tubing for use in the manufacture of incandescent lamps and mantle stocking for gas light.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
326a	Articles of glass, not plate or sheet, designed to be cut or mounted; and manufactures of glass, n.o.p.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
327	Spectacles, eyeglasses, and ground or finished spectacles or eyeglass lenses.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
352	Brass and copper nails, tacks, rivets and burrs or washers; bells and gongs, n.o.p.; and manufactures of brass or copper, n.o.p.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
357	Britannia metal, nickel silver, Nevada and German silver, manufactures of, not plated, n.o.p.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 15 p.c.
362	Articles consisting wholly or in part of sterling or other silverware, nickel-plated ware, gilt or electro-plated ware, n.o.p.; manufactures of gold and silver, n.o.p.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
396	Pipe, cast, of iron or steel, valued at not more than five cents per pound.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
409e	Spraying and dusting machines and attachments therefor, including hand sprayers; apparatus specially designed for sterilizing bulbs; pressure testing apparatus for determining maturity of fruit; pruning hooks; pruning shears; animal dehorning instruments; and complete parts of all the foregoing.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
Ex 409i	Scythes and sickles.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
430	Nuts and bolts with or without threads, washers, rivets, of iron or steel, coated, or not; nut and bolt blanks, of iron or steel.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c. of the ad valorem rate.
430a	Hinges and butts, of iron or steel, coated or not; hinge and butt blanks, of iron or steel.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c. of the ad valorem rate.
440l	Aircraft and complete parts thereof, not including engines, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
440m	Engines and complete parts thereof, when imported for use in the equipment of aircraft.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
440n	Complete parts for repair of engines enumerated in tariff item 440m.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
Ex 445f	Carbon brushes for dynamos.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
Ex 445g	Carbon brushes for motors.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
461	Safes, including doors; doors and door frames for vaults; scales, balances, weighing beams and strength testing machines of all kinds, n.o.p.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
462	Philosophical, photographic, mathematical and optical instruments, n.o.p., speedometers, cyclometers and pedometers and tape lines of any material, n.o.p., complete parts of all the foregoing.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
Ex 476	Surgical instruments of any material, X-ray apparatus, microscopes destined to hospitals and for medical use, when authorized by Order in Council.	Same rate as British preferential tariff.
476a	Glassware and other scientific apparatus for laboratory work in public hospitals; surgical operating tables and complete parts thereof; apparatus for sterilizing purposes, including bedpan washers and sterilizers but not including washing or laundry machines; all for the use of any public hospital, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.	Same rate as British preferential tariff.

## SCHEDULE C—Continued.

Numbers of Canadian Customs Tariff.		
494	Manufactures of corkwood or cork bark, n.o.p., including strips shives, shells and washers of cork.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
495	Corks, manufactured from corkwood, over three-fourths of an inch in diameter measured at the larger end.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
519	House, office, cabinet or store furniture of wood, iron, or other material, in parts or finished.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
Ex 535a	Fibres of raphia.....	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
542	Woven fabrics, wholly or in part of vegetable fibres, and all such fabrics with cut pile, n.o.p., not containing silk, artificial silk, nor wool.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
545	Lace and embroideries, wholly of flax, or of hemp, or of flax, hemp and cotton, not coloured, imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of clothing in their own factories.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
546	Articles made from fabrics, finished or unfinished, and all textile manufactures, wholly of jute, n.o.p.; fabrics, wholly of jute, coated or impregnated.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
Ex 549	The hair of the camel, alpaca, goat, when authorized by Order in Council.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 20 p.c.
560a	Woven fabrics wholly or in part of silk, not to contain wool, not including fabrics in chief part by weight of artificial silk, n.o.p.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c. of the ad valorem duty.
560b	Woven fabrics, wholly of silk, twenty-six inches in width or less, n.o.p.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
560d	Woven fabrics with cut pile, generally known as velvets and plushes, with pile wholly of silk or artificial silk, but not containing wool, exceeding twenty-four inches in width.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
560e	Woven fabrics with cut pile, generally known as velvets and plushes, with pile wholly of silk or artificial silk, but not containing wool, twenty-four inches in width or less, n.o.p.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 25 p.c.
561	Woven fabrics wholly or in part of artificial silk or similar synthetic fibres produced by chemical processes, not to contain wool, not including fabrics in chief part by weight of silk, n.o.p.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c. of the ad valorem duty.
562	Woven fabrics not exceeding twelve inches in width generally known as "ribbons" whether with cut pile or not, wholly or in part of silk but not containing wool.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 15 p.c.
562a	Woven fabrics not exceeding twelve inches in width, generally known as "ribbons," whether with cut pile or cut, wholly or in part of artificial silk or similar synthetic fibres produced by chemical processes, but not containing silk nor wool.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 15 p.c.
564	Woven fabrics, of a kind not made in Canada, wholly, or in chief part, by weight, of silk or artificial silk, or both, imported in the web in lengths of not less than five yards each by manufacturers of neckties, scarves, or mufflers, for use exclusively in the manufacture of such articles in their own factories.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
564b	Woven fabrics, of a kind not made in Canada, wholly or in chief part by weight of silk or artificial silk, or both, imported in the web in lengths of not less than ten yards each by manufacturers of umbrellas for use in the manufacture of umbrellas in their own factories.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
567a	Clothing, wearing apparel and articles, made from woven fabrics and all textile manufactures, wholly or partially manufactured, n.o.p., of which the component of chief value is artificial silk or similar synthetic fibres produced by chemical processes.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
567b	Church vestments of any material.....	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
Ex 569	Berets.....	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
574a	Webbing, with strands of rubber interwoven, or braided therein, not exceeding twelve inches in width, n.o.p.; round elastic braid.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.



## SCHEDULE C—Concluded.

Numbers of Canadian Customs Tariff.	—	—
597	Pianofortes and organs. . . . . Provided, that when imported under the Intermediate or the General Tariff, the duty shall be not less than \$75 each.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c. of the ad valorem duty.
597a	Musical instruments of all kinds, n.o.p.; phonographs, graphophones, gramophones and finished parts thereof, including cylinders and records therefor; and mechanical piano and organ players.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c. of the ad valorem duty.
603	Fur skins, wholly or partially dressed, n.o.p. . . . .	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
608	Leather not further finished than tanned, and skins, n.o.p.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
613	Manufactures of leather, including manufactures of raw-hide, n.o.p.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 20 p.c.
618	Rubber cement and all manufactures of india-rubber and gutta percha, n.o.p.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
623	Musical instrument cases and fancy cases or boxes of all kinds, portfolios and fancy writing desks, satchels, reticules, card cases, purses, pocket-books, flybooks and parts thereof.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
624	Bead ornaments, and ornaments of alabaster, spar, amber, terra cotta or composition; fans of all kinds; statues and statuettes of any material.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
628	Braces or suspenders, and finished parts thereof. . . . .	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
629	Umbrellas, parasols and sunshades of all kinds and materials.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
634	Feathers and manufactures of feathers, n.o.p., artificial feathers, fruits, grains, leaves and flowers suitable for ornamenting hats.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 15 p.c.
649	Shoe buttons, n.o.p. . . . .	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
Ex 653	Brushes mounted in shell, ivory, or mother-of-pearl, gilded, nickel-plated or silver-plated metals, bone, horn, in artificial ivory or shell, in plastic materials.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
Ex 656	Tobacco pipes of all kinds, pipe mounts, cigar and cigarette holders, and smokers' sets and cases therefor.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
657a	Cinematograph or moving picture films, positives, made in France and speaking the French language, one and one-eighth of an inch in width and over, per lineal foot.	Same rate as British preferential tariff.
691a	Missels, bénitiers, scapulars, chapelets and rosaries and religious medals and crosses of any material.	Free.
Ex 710	Coverings, inside and outside, used in covering or holding goods imported therewith, shall be subject to the following provisions, viz.: Usual coverings containing goods, not machinery, subject to any ad valorem duty, when not included in the invoice value of the goods they contain and subject to the provisions expressed in item 710 (c), (d), (e) and (f).	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.
Ex 711	Mineral and medicinal waters from the springs of: Vichy, Contrexeville, Evian, Vittel, Vals, Perrier, St. Galmier.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 20 p.c.
Ex 711	All other goods not enumerated in Schedule A to the Canadian Customs Tariff as subject to any other rate of duty, and not otherwise declared free of duty, and not being goods the importation whereof is by law prohibited. Provided that duty shall not be deemed to be provided for by this item upon dutiable goods mentioned as "n.o.p." in any preceding tariff item. Provided further that when the component material of chief value in any non-enumerated article consists of dutiable material enumerated in said Schedule A as bearing a higher rate of duty than is specified in this tariff item, such non-enumerated article shall be subject to the highest duty which would be chargeable thereon if it were composed wholly of the component material thereof of chief value, such "component material of chief value" being that component material which shall exceed in value any other single component material in its conditions as found in the article.	Intermediate tariff less a discount of 10 p.c.



## SCHEDULE D

FRENCH PRODUCTS ENJOYING THE BENEFIT OF THE  
CANADIAN INTERMEDIATE TARIFF.

GROUP 1: Animals, agricultural products, fish and provisions. 8, 9, 9a, 10, 12a, 13, 14, 16a and b, 17, from 18 to 31, from 34 to 38, 39 and 39a, from 40 to 46, 47 and 48, 50, 51, 53, 57 and 59, 61 and 62, 62a, from 64 to 68a, 69a, from 70 to 71, 71a, 71c and d, 77 and 77a, from 79 to 84, 85, from 87 to 91, 92a, b, d, e, f, g, h, i, from 94 to 99b, 99g, from 100 to 102, from 103 to 105d, 106, 108, 109, 115, 120, 121, 123, from 124 to 128 and 133.

GROUP 2: Sugar, molasses and manufactures thereof. The whole Group except 135b, 137 and that part of 141 which is indicated in Schedule C.

GROUP 3: Tobacco and manufactures thereof. The whole Group.

GROUP 4: Spirits, wines and other beverages. From 146 to 154, 156, 156a, from 158 to 163, 165, 167, 168.

GROUP 5: Pulp, paper and books. 169, 170, 171, 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 184, 184a, 187, from 188 to 196 inclusive, 197, 197a, 197b, from 198 to 199b inclusive, 201 and 202.

GROUP 6: Chemicals, drugs, oils and paints. 203, 204, 205, 207, from 208 to 219c, from 220 to 226, from 229 to 236a inclusive, 238, 238a, from 240 to 251 inclusive, from 255 to 261 inclusive, from 263 to 264b inclusive, 265a, 274, 276 and 278.

GROUP 7: Earths, earthenware and stoneware. From 281a to 290, 293 and 294, 296b, 296d, from 302 to 315a, from 318 to 326 inclusive, 328, 328a.

GROUP 8: Metals and manufactures thereof. 339, 340, 346, 348a, 348d and 348e, 349, from 350 to 351b, 352a and b, 353 to 356, 356a and b, 358, 361, 362, 365 to 367, 368 to 370, 374, 375, 377 to 395a, 396a, from 397 to 401 inclusive, from 402 to 408 inclusive, 409, 409a, b, c, d, from f to q, from 410 to 429 inclusive, 430c, d, e, f, g, from 431 to 435, from 438 to 439f, 440a, 440c, 440j and k, 441, from 442 to 451 inclusive, from 453 to 455 inclusive, 465, from 467 and 476 inclusive, 476c, 478, 479, 480, 481, 484, 485 and 488.

GROUP 9: Wood and manufactures thereof. 496, 500, 500a, 501, 502a, b and d, 503, 504, 505, from 506 to 518 inclusive, 519a.

GROUP 10: Cotton, flax, hemp, jute and other fibres, and silk, wool, and manufactures thereof. The whole Group up to No. 559 inclusive without prejudice to the provisions appearing in Schedule C, 561, 563, 565, 567, 568, 568a, and b, 569, 569a, b, c, d, e, from 570 to 574 inclusive, 574b, from 575 to 578 inclusive.

GROUP 11: Miscellaneous. 584, 584a, 586, 598, 604, 607, 607a, from 609 to 619a inclusive, 620, 622, 624, 624a, 625, 626, 633, 636, 642, from 647 to 648a inclusive, 650a, 651, 651a, 653, 655, 655a, 656, 659, 662, 663, from 665 to 670, 672a, 680a, 684, 695, 710a.

NOTE.—The enumeration of items in this Schedule shall be without prejudice to the concessions in respect to parts of such items enumerated in Schedule C to this Agreement.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.

## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 32.

An Act to amend an Act respecting Canadian and British Insurance Companies.

*[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]*

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. Paragraph (b) of section sixty-three of chapter forty-six of the statutes of 1932, is amended by inserting between sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) the following as sub-paragraphs (i-a) and (i-b):—

“(i-a) the bonds or debentures of any corporation which are secured by the assignment to a trust corporation in Canada of an annual payment which the Government of Canada has agreed to make, when such annual payment is in amounts sufficient to meet the interest falling due on the bonds or debentures outstanding and the principal amount of the said bonds or debentures maturing for payment in the year in which the annual payment is made; or

(i-b) the bonds or debentures issued by any incorporated charitable, educational or philanthropic institution in respect of which bonds and debentures annual subsidies equal to the interest and sinking fund accruing on such bonds or debentures are, by virtue of any general or private Act of any province of Canada heretofore passed, payable by or under the authority of such province to a trust company as trustee for the holders of such bonds or debentures; or”

2. The said Act is further amended by inserting immediately after section one hundred and seven the following heading and sub-headings:—

## "PART VII.

«RELEASE OF DEPOSITS, WITHDRAWAL OF CERTIFICATES  
OF REGISTRY AND PENALTIES.

*Release of Deposits."*

and by deleting the following heading and sub-heading  
appearing at the end of section one hundred and eight:—

## "PART VII

«WITHDRAWAL OF CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRY AND  
PENALTIES."

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 33.

An Act respecting the Canadian National Railways and to provide for co-operation with the Canadian Pacific Railway system, and for other purposes.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Canadian National- Canadian Pacific Act, 1933.* Short title.

2. (1) The provisions of this Act shall bind His Majesty and shall prevail over all inconsistent provisions of all other Acts, but so that,— His Majesty bound.

(a) that part of section one hundred and seventy-nine of the *Railway Act* which relates to compensation of employees for financial loss caused to them by removal, closing or abandonment of any railway station or divisional point; Inconsistent provisions.

(b) the provisions of the *Maritime Freight Rates Act*;

(c) the provisions of any statute of Canada which confirm any contract or enact or provide for any specific or special freight rate, toll or tariff or for the ascertainment of any one freight rate, toll or tariff by reference to any other and the making of deductions or allowances; and,

(d) the provisions of the *Industrial Disputes Investigation Act*,

shall not be deemed to be inconsistent with the provisions of this Act or to be in any manner affected thereby.

(2) Parts II and III of this Act shall not apply to

Par's II  
and III not  
applicable.

(a) any manufacturing, land, mining or ocean marine company, undertaking, property, work or service; or

(b) any transportation, communication or hotel service which is within another legislative competence than that of Canada or a province of Canada or which, as between National Railways and Pacific Railways, is not competitive.

Abandonment of operation.

(3) Notwithstanding anything in this Act or in any other Act any railway company may abandon the operation of any line of railway with the approval of the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada, and no railway company shall abandon the operation of any line of railway without such approval.

Definitions

"Chief Commissioner."

3. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

(a) "Chief Commissioner of the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada" and "Chief Commissioner" mean the actual Chief Commissioner of that Board for the time being and include the President of the Exchequer Court of Canada if and when it is made to appear to such President that such Chief Commissioner is temporarily unable to perform his duties under Part III of this Act;

"Dispute."

(b) "dispute" as appearing in Part III of this Act means any failure of the National Company and the Pacific Company, as respectively defined by this Act, to agree concerning any matter upon which by Part II of this Act they are authorized to agree, and includes their failure to agree concerning any measure, plan or arrangement proposed or any matter of detail arising out of or ancillary to any measure, plan or arrangement settled upon or made, whether or not pursuant to an order of an arbitral Tribunal, which is authorized by Part II of this Act, and any difference between them which relates to the conditions, interpretation or enforcement of any agreement made between them under authority of Part II of this Act or to any order of an arbitral Tribunal;

"National Act."

(c) "National Act" means the *Canadian National Railways Act*, chapter one hundred and seventy-two, *Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927*, and amendments thereto.

"National Company."

(d) "National Company" means the Canadian National Railway Company;

"National Railways."

(e) "National Railways" means the National Company, as owner, operator, manager and otherwise, and its transportation, communication and hotel system, which system shall be deemed to comprise all companies which are elements of the Canadian National Railways as defined in the National Act, the respective undertakings of such companies, the National Company in its capacity as owner, manager or operator, in whole or in part, of any railways, including Canadian Government railways, or of any land, water or air transportation or communication services or hotel services, and the said railways and services, their works and property, and all such works and property as are ancillary;

- (f) "Pacific Company" means the Canadian Pacific Railway Company; "Pacific Company."
- (g) "Pacific Railways" means the Pacific Company as owner, operator, manager and otherwise and all other companies which are elements of the Pacific Company's transportation, communication and hotel system, which system shall be deemed to include railway, express, automobile, aeroplane, inland and coastal steamship, telegraph, cable, radio and hotel companies, and, limited as hereunder and not otherwise than as so limited, the respective undertakings of the Pacific Company and of such other companies, but such undertakings shall be deemed not to include or to relate to manufacturing, mining, dealing in land, operating any ocean marine service or the like or anything ancillary; "Pacific Railways."
- (h) "Tribunal" means an arbitral tribunal constituted pursuant to Part III of this Act. "Tribunal."
- (i) "Trustees" means the Trustees appointed under Part I of this Act and includes their successors. "Trustees."
- (j) "Undertaking" means the objects, powers, rights, privileges, interests, works, property, facilities and services of a company, and includes any right to control, operate or manage any other company or any works, property, facility or service of that company and the like right with relation to works, property, facilities or services which are other than those of another company, whether such right to control, operate or manage exists by virtue of statute, order in council, letters patent, ownership, part ownership, contract, lease, partnership, appointment for the purpose, working alliance, control of shares of stock, voting trust, right to nominate or appoint officers, managers or directors, trusteeship, agency or otherwise. "Undertaking."

## PART I

### NATIONAL RAILWAYS.

4. (1) The Governor in Council may vacate all nominations heretofore made to the Board of Directors of the National Company pursuant to section three of the National Act, and may appoint in the place and stead of and in succession to the incorporators of that Company three Trustees, whose powers, rights, privileges, immunities, duties, responsibilities and restrictions shall be as in and by this Act provided. Nominations and appointments to Board of Directors to be vacated and three Trustees substituted for original incorporators.

(2) One of such Trustees shall be their Chairman. He shall devote his whole time to performance of the duties of his office and shall not be an officer nor after his appointment Chairman.  
To devote all his time.



ment as trustee become, otherwise than by reelection, a director of any company other than a company which is comprised in National Railways.

Other  
trustees.

(3) The Trustees, other than the chairman, first appointed under the provisions of this Act, shall from time to time during the terms of their first appointments devote to performance of the duties of their office their whole or part time as may be determined from time to time by the Governor in Council, and the salaries to be paid to such trustees for whole and/or part time service shall be fixed at the time of their appointments.

Salaries.

5. (1) The Trustees shall be paid by the National Company such salaries as may from time to time be fixed by the Governor in Council, and if any Trustee is in receipt of a pension from any railway company he shall not be entitled to receive or to be paid such pension during his term of office.

Pensions.

One salary  
only to each  
Trustee.

(2) Each Trustee shall be paid but one salary, and saving and excepting that and his right to prepayment or repayment of his proper expenditures made while engaged in and upon the affairs of National Railways, he shall not be entitled upon any ground to any recompense or emolument.

Vacancies.

6. (1) The Governor in Council may from time to time appoint or reappoint a Trustee to fill any vacancy among the Trustees from any cause occurring.

Chairman's  
tenure of  
office.

Tenure of  
other  
Trustees.

(2) The Chairman of the Trustees shall be appointed as such for a term of five years from appointment and each of the other original Trustees for such term of less than five years and different duration from that of his co-trustee as the Governor in Council when appointing shall specify.

Casual  
vacancies.

(3) Appointments to fill casual vacancies among the Trustees shall be for the unexpired portion of the vacating Trustee's term.

Vacancies  
by efflux  
of time.

(4) Appointments to fill vacancies occurring by efflux of time shall be for terms to expire five years after the occurrence of the vacancy.

To act until  
successors  
appointed.  
Procedure  
while  
vacancy  
exists.

Vacancy in  
office of  
Chairman.

(5) Every Trustee whose term has expired shall continue to act as such until his successor is appointed.

(6) Upon the occurrence of a vacancy the two remaining Trustees shall and may during its continuance act as and be deemed to be for all the purposes of this Act the Trustees. If the vacancy shall be in the office of Chairman then during its continuance that one of the two remaining Trustees who has longest served as a Trustee, or if both remaining Trustees have served for the same period of time that one of them whose then current term of office will last expire, shall and may act as, be known as, and for all the purposes of this Act be deemed to be, the Chairman of the Trustees.



(7) Whenever upon application of any Trustee or Trustees and reasonable notice in writing to the Attorney-General of Canada it shall be made to appear to the President of the Exchequer Court of Canada—

Absence or incapacity of a Trustee.  
Vacancy of office may be assumed.

(a) by a Trustee applying, that by reason of his imminent absence out of Canada, or

(b) by any two Trustees, that by reason of absence out of Canada or other cause of incapacity—

a Trustee is to be or is temporarily unable to perform the duties of his office and, in either case, that for the operation of the provisions of this Act while such incapacity shall continue it is necessary that the office of the Trustee shall be assumed to be vacant, such President may by order or decree of his court declare that pursuant to this subsection of this Act the office of such Trustee shall for all the purposes of this Act except those of sections five and six which relate to payment of salaries and appointments to vacancies, be assumed to stand vacant until the further order or decree of such President or the occurrence of an actual vacancy in the office of the Trustee concerned.

(8) Such order or decree shall have effect according to its terms. It may be vacated by such President at any time upon application of the Trustee concerned, his co-Trustees or the Attorney-General of Canada, and upon such prior notice in writing, if any, to such persons, if any, as such President may approve or direct.

Effect of order.  
Termination of presumption of vacancy.

7. No Trustee shall be removed from office, nor suffer any reduction in salary, during the term for which he is appointed, unless for assigned cause and on address of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada.

Removal from office or reduction of salary.

8. (1) The works of every incorporated company in Canada which is comprised in National Railways but is not incorporated by or under the law of the Dominion of Canada and which have not heretofore been declared to be works for the general advantage of Canada, are hereby declared to be works for the general advantage of Canada.

Provincial companies re-incorporated.

(2) By force of this Act, and without more, the now shareholders of every company in Canada comprised in National Railways, the works of which have been or are hereby declared to be works for the general advantage of Canada, are hereby incorporated, and such incorporated company shall have the same name, directors and undertaking as the first mentioned company, and may and shall act in succession thereto and continuity thereof as respects all its affairs by, under and subject to the provisions of this Act.

Other companies.

When  
proclaimed  
direction and  
control to be  
vested in  
Trustees.

9. (1) When the Governor in Council shall proclaim in the *Canada Gazette* that he has vacated all nominations to the Board of Directors of the National Company and has appointed Trustees as by section four of this Act provided the said Board shall cease to exist and, by force of this Act and without more, the direction and control of the National Company and its undertaking shall be vested, subject to the provisions of this Act, in the Trustees.

Trustees to  
have powers  
etc. of  
former  
Board of  
Directors.

(2) The Trustees shall and may thereafter, subject to the provisions of this Act, have and exercise all the powers, rights, privileges and immunities, and perform and be subject to all the duties, responsibilities and restrictions, which now appertain to the Board of Directors of the National Company.

Trustees to  
be substi-  
tuted for  
Boards of  
Directors  
of all  
Canadian  
companies  
comprised  
within the  
National  
Railways.

(3) At the same time, by the same force and without more, the Trustees shall become and be Trustees in the place and stead of and in succession to every Board of Directors of every other company in Canada which is comprised in National Railways and they may and shall, thereafter, subject to the provisions of this Act, have and exercise with relation to such other companies, respectively, the like powers, rights, privileges and immunities, and perform and be subject to the like duties, responsibilities, and restrictions as those already in this section provided for with relation to the National Company: Provided that in any case where the ownership, interest or right to operate or control of the National Company or of any element of which National Railways as defined by this Act is composed is, as respects any of such companies in Canada, partial only, because whereof after the passing of this Act part of the Board of Directors of such company will be or continue to be appointable otherwise than by the Trustees, they shall at the same time, by the same force and without more become and be directors in the place and stead of that part of such Board of Directors of such company which before the passing of this Act was appointable by or for the National Company or by or for any element of which National Railways is composed; and if the number of directors appointable by them be more than three the Trustees may appoint such additional directors of such company in Canada as may be authorized and necessary and may remove and replace them at any time without notice and without assigning cause.

Proviso.

Inconsistent  
acts, orders  
and charters  
to be con-  
strued so as  
to conform.

(4) The National Act and all statutes, charters, letters patent and orders in council of Canada which relate to any of such companies in Canada shall, in so far as they may be inconsistent with the provisions of this section, be read in the light hereof and be construed so as to conform herewith.

All operations  
and services  
to continue.

(5) Subject to the terms of this Act, and until otherwise provided or directed under its authority, every operation

and service of National Railways shall continue and be continued by all persons now concerned therewith as if this Act had not been passed.

(6) No order, regulation, by-law, act, decision or proceeding of the Trustees shall require the approval of the shareholders of any company to which this section applies.

Approval of shareholders not required.

**10.** (1) The Trustees shall appoint, on terms to be fixed by them, and with the titular rank of President, a person other than one of themselves to execute and perform, under and in consultation with them, the powers, authorities and duties of chief operating officer of National Railways, as such powers, authorities and duties shall be from time to time defined by by-law or resolution of the Trustees and committed for execution and performance. The President shall report and be responsible to the Trustees and to them alone.

Chief operating officer to be President.

His powers

(2) Until the Trustees shall have appointed, defined and committed as in this section provided the person who is now charged, whether or not exclusively, with the powers, authorities and duties of chief operating officer of the National Company and its undertaking shall and may continue to execute and perform such powers, authorities and duties on behalf of National Railways as if they had been committed to him for execution and performance under this Act.

Responsible only to Trustees.

Chief operating officer of C.N.R. to act until President appointed.

**11.** (1) Meetings of the Trustees may be held at such times and places as their Chairman may from time to time determine.

Meetings.

(2) The Trustees may decide or act at meetings only by unanimous vote or by majority which includes the Chairman. They or a majority so formed may without meeting decide or act by way of minute or concurrence written and signed by them or by such majority. When by reason of any vacancy among them (actual or assumed), there are only two Trustees, their decision, vote, minute or concurrence shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be the unanimous decision, vote, minute or concurrence of the Trustees, and if the two divide in opinion the decision, vote or minute of the Chairman shall, for the same purposes, be deemed to be that of a majority of the Trustees.

Majority votes ineffective unless the Chairman included in majority.

Decisions out of meeting by concurrence.

Decisions, votes, etc. while a vacancy exists.

**12.** The annual budget of National Railways shall be under the control of the Trustees. Estimates of the amounts required for income deficits, for interest on obligations outstanding in the hands of the public, for capital expenditures and for refunding or retirement of maturing securities shall be submitted by the Trustees to the Minister of Finance for the consideration and approval or disapproval

Annual budget.

Submission to Minister of Finance prior to Parliament.



Income  
deficits not  
to be  
funded.  
Votes not  
to be  
diverted.

in whole or in part of the Governor in Council and thereafter presented to Parliament. Income deficits shall not be funded. Amounts provided by Parliament to meet capital expenditures shall not be diverted to cover deficits in operation unless with the express authority of Parliament.

Continuous  
audit by  
independent  
auditors.

Report to  
Parliament.

Payment.

**13.** (1) A continuous audit of the accounts of National Railways shall be made by independent auditors appointed annually by a resolution of Parliament and annually reporting to Parliament in respect of their audit. Their annual report shall call attention to any matters which in their opinion require consideration or remedial action. They shall be paid by the National Company such amounts as the Governor in Council shall from time to time approve.

Existing  
auditors  
shall  
continue in  
office until  
successors  
have been  
appointed.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in this Act contained the now existing auditors of the Canadian National Railways shall continue in office and perform their duties as such until their successors have been appointed under this Act and have commenced to perform their duties.

Annual  
report to  
Parliament.

**14.** (1) The Trustees shall make a report annually to Parliament setting forth in a summary manner the results of their operations, any co-operative measures, plans or arrangements effected pursuant to this Act, any economies or more remunerative operation thereby produced, the amounts expended on capital account in respect of National Railways and such other information as appears to them to be of public interest or necessary for the information of Parliament with relation to any situation existing at the time of such report, or as may be required from time to time by the Governor in Council.

Routing of  
export freight  
through  
Canadian  
seaports.

(2) The Trustees shall so direct, provide and procure that all freight destined for export by sea which is consigned within Canada for carriage to National Railways either at point of origin or between that and the sea shall, unless it has been by its shippers specifically routed otherwise, be exported through Canadian seaports.

Reports to  
Parliament  
through the  
Minister of  
Railways.

**15.** The annual reports of the Trustees and the auditors, respectively, shall be submitted to Parliament through the Minister of Railways and Canals.

## PART II

### CO-OPERATION BETWEEN NATIONAL RAILWAYS AND PACIFIC RAILWAYS

Co-operative  
measures,  
plans and  
arrangements  
by C.N.R.  
and C.P.R.

**16.** (1) The National Company, for and on behalf of itself and/or any or all other of the companies and other elements of which National Railways as defined by this Act is composed, and the Pacific Company, for and on behalf of itself



and/or any or all other of the companies and other elements, of which Pacific Railways as defined by this Act is composed, are, for the purposes of effecting economies and providing for more remunerative operation, directed to attempt forthwith to agree and continuously to endeavour to agree, and they respectively are, for and on behalf as aforesaid, authorized to agree, upon such co-operative measures, plans and arrangements as are fair and reasonable and best adapted (with due regard to equitable distribution of burden and advantage as between them) to effect such purposes. They are further directed that whenever they shall so agree they shall endeavour to provide through negotiations with the representatives of the employees affected, as part of such measure, plan or arrangement or otherwise, for a fair and reasonable apportionment as between the employees of National Railways and Pacific Railways, respectively, of such employment as may be incident to the operation of such measure, plan or arrangement.

(2) Without restricting the generality of the foregoing, any such measures, plans or arrangements may include and be effected by means of— May be effected by.

- (a) new companies controlled by stock ownership, equitably apportioned between the companies; New companies.
- (b) leases, entrusting agreements, or licences, or agreements for the pooling and division of earnings arising from the joint operation of any part or parts of freight or passenger traffic, or express, telegraph, or other operating activities or services; Leases, etc.
- (c) joint trackage, running rights, joint ownership, or joint operating agreements, depending upon the nature of the property or services included in any co-operative plan; and Joint trackage, etc.
- (d) joint or individual highway services, or highway and railway services combined, in any form. Highway services.

(3) The National Company and the Pacific Company for and on behalf as aforesaid are directed to endeavour to provide that any new company, created as in subsection two of this section referred to, shall give preference for work to employees in any services or on any works taken over by such new company. Preference to former employees.

(4) All or any of such measures, plans and arrangements may, if agreed to by the parties, be made terminable at will, or on or after stated notice, or for a fixed period or periods or any combination thereof, and may from time to time on similar agreement be changed, altered, varied, amended or renewed, as may be considered expedient in the best interest of the parties or in view of changing conditions, and the better to effect the purposes hereinbefore in this section set out. Duration, terms and alteration of arrangements.

Approval  
of Railway  
Board.

(5) Where the execution or carrying out of such a measure, plan or arrangement involves the doing of any act which by any statute requires the leave, sanction, assent or approval of the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada, no such measure, plan or arrangement shall be effective without the approval of the said Board.

Duty of  
C.N.R. and  
C.P.R. to  
meet by  
their proper  
officers and  
endeavour to  
arrange for  
co-operation.

(6) It shall be the duty of the National Company and the Pacific Company, for and on behalf of themselves, respectively, and otherwise as by this Part of this Act authorized, and they are hereby required, to meet by their proper officers forthwith and from time to time as they may agree, to discuss and to effect by agreement, if possible, the purposes set forth in this Part of this Act. The proper officers of the National Company for the purposes of this subsection shall be the Trustees by themselves and/or such of the National Company's or National Railways' officers as the Trustees may name for the purpose, and the proper officers of the Pacific Company shall be the directors and/or such of the Pacific Company's or Pacific Railways' officers as the said directors may name for the purpose.

### PART III

#### ARBITRATION IN CASE OF DISAGREEMENT.

Tribunals  
to be  
erected as  
required.

**17.** (1) Tribunals constituted in manner hereinafter described, shall be erected as and when required for the purposes of this Part.

Jurisdiction  
over a  
particular  
dispute.

(2) A Tribunal shall have power and jurisdiction to settle and determine the dispute between the National Company and the Pacific Company which it was erected to dispose of, to make and enforce orders consequential upon such settlement and determination and to determine the conditions of, and interpret and enforce all such measures, plans or arrangements as have been agreed upon or made between such companies pursuant to Part II of this Act, whether or not such agreement was in consequence of an order of a Tribunal.

Also to  
determine  
conditions,  
interpret and  
enforce.

Particular  
jurisdiction  
of Tribunals.

(3) Without restricting the generality of the foregoing, the power and jurisdiction of Tribunals shall extend to disputes, as defined by this Act, relating to measures, plans and arrangements or proposals therefor which concern—

(a) joint use of terminals;

(b) running rights and joint use of tracks where there are actual or functional duplications, or where such may be avoided;

(c) control and prohibition in respect of the construction of new lines and provision of facilities and additional services where no essential need of the public is involved, or where the result would be in the main the division of traffic already adequately provided for;

(d)

- (d) joint use of facilities where this would promote economy or permit the elimination of duplication or unremunerative services or facilities;
- (e) pooling of any part or parts of freight traffic or of passenger traffic; and
- (f) things necessarily incidental to the above enumerated matters.

(4) No Tribunal shall have power or jurisdiction to settle, determine or order that any measure, plan or arrangement should or shall consist of or include any agreement for the construction of extensions and additions to existing railway lines, terminals or facilities except in such minor matters as connections to give access to existing lines, terminals or facilities which, as the result of the settlement or determination of any dispute by any Tribunal or otherwise, are used or are intended to be used in common.

**18.** (1) The Chief Commissioner of the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada shall be the presiding officer of all Tribunals. The National Company and the Pacific Company shall each appoint a representative, and the representatives so appointed with the presiding officer shall constitute the Tribunal for dealing with the dispute to be disposed of. At the request of either the National Company or the Pacific Company, or both, the President of the Exchequer Court of Canada or in the event of such President acting as Chief Commissioner, a judge of the Supreme Court of Canada may, upon it being made to appear to him that the dispute is one of sufficient importance, appoint two additional members for its disposition.

(2) The powers of the Tribunal may be invoked by either Company by written application to the Chief Commissioner setting forth in a concise and summary way the subject matter of the dispute. The name of the representative of the company making the application shall be notified to the Chief Commissioner concurrently with the making of the application. A copy of the application shall forthwith be sent to the other company with a request for the appointment of its representative, and such company shall nominate its representative within ten days from the date of receipt of the copy of the application.

(3) In the event of failure of the other company to appoint a representative the Tribunal may proceed to consider and determine the subject matter of the application, and the decision of the two members of the Tribunal shall be binding upon both companies. The presiding officer may, however, in his discretion, appoint a person to represent the company so failing to appoint its representative.

Limitations  
upon  
jurisdiction.

Chairman  
and  
members of  
Tribunal.

Applications  
to Tribunal.

Notice.

Procedure  
if one  
party fails  
to appoint  
representative.



Procedure if  
representative  
fails to act.

(4) In the event that a representative of either company is unable or unwilling, or neglects or refuses to act or to continue to act, a successor may be appointed by the company he represents or by the presiding officer, in the event of a failure so to appoint, or the Tribunal may, by direction of the presiding officer, proceed to consider and determine the matter or thing in dispute, notwithstanding the inability, unwillingness, neglect, or refusal to act of such representative.

Tribunal may  
be  
reconvened.

(5) The Chief Commissioner may of his own motion or at the request of the National Company or the Pacific Company or both, reconvene any Tribunal to settle or determine any dispute which relates to the conditions, interpretation or enforcement of any order made by that particular Tribunal, or to enforce the jurisdiction of, or any order of, such Tribunal pursuant to section twenty-two of this Act, and such reconvened Tribunal shall have power and jurisdiction to settle or determine in the premises.

Fees and  
expenses of  
Tribunal.

(6) The National Company and the Pacific Company shall pay all reasonable fees and expenses of the members of the Tribunal appointed by them or by the presiding officer in equal shares or in such proportions as shall be directed by the presiding officer. The fees and expenses of the hearing and of witnesses and experts appearing on behalf of the parties to the dispute before the Tribunal shall be such as are allowed by the presiding officer, and shall be paid either by one company or by the two companies in such proportions as he shall direct.

Hearings  
to be held  
in matters  
of  
substantial  
public  
concern.

**19.** (1) If, in the opinion of the presiding officer of any Tribunal, any application made to him raises matters of substantial concern to the public or a section of the public, he may direct that notice of the sittings of the Tribunal shall be given either by advertisement in one or more newspapers, or otherwise as he may consider expedient, and may permit representations to be made at said sittings by such person or bodies, including the Government of Canada or of any of the provinces of Canada, as in his opinion should be heard.

Notice to  
provincial  
Attorneys-  
General.

(2) Whenever a dispute exists which in the opinion of the presiding officer specially affects any province of Canada or the public thereof the presiding officer shall notify the Attorney-General of such province of the application, of the subject matter of the dispute and of all sittings with relation to it.

Rules and  
regulations.

**20.** (1) For the carrying out of the provisions of this Part, the Chief Commissioner may make rules or regulations governing all matters of procedure, including the care and custody of the proceedings before and the orders and decisions of Tribunals. Such rules or regulations shall provide



so that all records and documents of such Tribunals and of all proceedings had or taken under this Act shall be preserved and recorded by the same persons and in the same places as those of, and as if such records and documents were those of, and such proceedings had been had or taken by or before, the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada.

(2) Rules or regulations of the Board of Railway Commissioners in respect of the procedure for hearing applications and the conduct of its sittings shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to proceedings before Tribunals, except in so far as they may be inconsistent with the provisions of this Part or with rules or regulations expressly made for the purposes of this Part.

Application of rules and regulations of Railway Board.

**21.** The Chief Commissioner as presiding officer of any Tribunal shall have and exercise all the powers of the Board of Railway Commissioners to examine witnesses upon oath and for securing the attendance of witnesses, and for the production of documents and generally in respect of witnesses and evidence as provided in the *Railway Act*.

Evidence.

R.S. c. 170.

**22.** (1) An order or decision of any Tribunal shall be binding upon the National Company and the Pacific Company, and shall have like force and effect as an order of the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada made in a matter falling within the Board's jurisdiction, and may be enforced as if it were an order of said Board, and all the provisions of the *Railway Act* in respect of orders of the Board and their enforcement shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to an order or decision of the Tribunal.

Force and effect of orders of Tribunal.

R.S., c. 170.

(2) Every Tribunal shall have, as respects all matters necessary or proper for the due exercise and enforcement of its jurisdiction and orders, all such powers, rights and privileges as are vested in a superior court.

Tribunals to have powers of a court.

**23.** Where the execution of any order, or the carrying out of a decision of a Tribunal, involves the doing of any act which by any statute requires the leave, sanction, assent or approval of the Board of Railway Commissioners, or where in the opinion of the presiding officer of a Tribunal composed of not more than three members the public interests involved are of sufficient importance to warrant it, no order made by a Tribunal shall be operative without the concurrence of the presiding officer and his formal written assent, and on such concurrence and assent having been given, no such leave, sanction, assent or approval of the said Board will be required.

Certain orders of Tribunal require formal written consent of presiding officer.

Tribunal orders prevail over orders of Railway Board.

**24.** In the event of any conflict between an order of the Board of Railway Commissioners and that of any Tribunal, the order or decision of the Tribunal shall prevail.

Determinations final except as to law and jurisdiction.

**25.** (1) The determination of a Tribunal may be that of a majority of its members and shall be final as to all matters of fact. No proceedings in *certiorari*, even as to jurisdiction, shall lie to any court, but in lieu thereof, an appeal shall lie to the Supreme Court of Canada by leave of a judge of that court upon a question as to the jurisdiction of the Tribunal, and by the same leave an appeal shall lie to the same court from any determination of a Tribunal as to a matter of law.

Appeals to Supreme Court of Canada.

(2) Appeals shall be asserted and shall proceed according to the ordinary rules and procedure of the Supreme Court of Canada, except that in the case of an appeal by leave such rules and procedure may be varied to fit the circumstances as the judge who gives leave to appeal may approve or direct.

Orders, etc., of Tribunals not otherwise reviewable.

(3) Save as provided by this section no order, decision or proceeding of a Tribunal shall be questioned or reviewed, restrained or removed by any process whatever in or to any court.

Orders of Tribunals need not disclose jurisdiction.

(4) No order of a Tribunal need show upon its face—

(a) that any proceeding or notice was had or given or

(b) any circumstance necessary to give it jurisdiction to make such order.

Attorney-General of Canada and presiding officer of Tribunal may be heard on appeals.

(5) The Attorney-General of Canada and the presiding officer of the Tribunal shall be entitled to be heard by counsel or otherwise upon the argument of any appeal asserted pursuant to this section.

Quashing of a dispute.

**26.** The Chief Commissioner may, at any time after application for the erection of a Tribunal and upon hearing the parties concerned, quash any alleged dispute which in his opinion is wholly frivolous or vexatious or is not within the jurisdiction of a Tribunal. An appeal shall lie to the Supreme Court of Canada against every such quashing of a dispute.

## PART IV.

### GENERAL.

No amalgamation.

**27.** Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to authorize the amalgamation of any railway company which is comprised in National Railways with any railway company which is comprised in Pacific Railways nor to authorize

the unified management and control of the railway system which forms part of National Railways with the railway system which forms part of Pacific Railways.

**28.** This Act shall come into force on the first day of July, 1933. Coming  
into force.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 34.

An Act respecting the Canadian National Railways and to authorize the provision of moneys to meet expenditures made and indebtedness incurred during the calendar year 1933 and to authorize His Majesty to make loans and advances to the Canadian National Railway Company.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *Canadian National Railways Financing Act, 1933*. Short title.

2. Subject to the provisions of this Act and the approval of the Governor in Council, the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") may issue notes (hereinafter called "notes"), payable on such terms and at such rates of interest as the Governor in Council may approve, to provide the amounts necessary to meet expenditures made or indebtedness incurred during the calendar year 1933 (where amounts available from net operating income or investments may be insufficient) by or on behalf of the Company or any Company comprised in the Canadian National Railways (as defined in chapter ten of the statutes of Canada, 1929), or any company controlled by stock ownership or otherwise by any company comprised in the Canadian National Railways, or by the Company in respect of any of the Canadian Government Railways entrusted to the Company, or any one or more of such companies, on any or all of the following accounts, such expenditures or indebtedness being herein called "authorized expenditures,"—

Power to  
issue notes  
for refunding  
and capital  
expenditures.

(a) Equipment principal payments, sinking funds, miscellaneous maturing or matured notes and other obligations secured or unsecured, not exceeding \$12,265,583.63;

(b)

(b) Construction and betterments, including co-ordinations; acquisition of real or personal property, and working capital, not exceeding \$5,993,121.00.

Provided, however, that for such purposes the aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding of the notes which the Company is hereby authorized to issue from time to time shall not exceed the sum of \$13,058,604.63, being the total of the items hereinabove set out, less \$5,200,100.00 to be provided out of the working funds of the Company towards the expenditures specified in paragraph (b) hereinabove set out.

Minister of Finance may make loans for refunding and capital expenditures.

3. The Minister of Finance, with the approval of the Governor in Council, may make loans to the Company out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada, repayable on such terms and at such rates of interest as the Governor in Council may determine and secured by notes which the Company is authorized to issue from time to time under the provisions of section two of this Act, upon applications, approved by the Minister of Railways and Canals, made from time to time by the Company to the Minister of Finance, for such loans. Provided, however, that the aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding of the loans which the Minister of Finance is hereby authorized to make from time to time to the Company shall not exceed the sum of \$13,058,604.63.

Minister of Finance may make advances on account of net income deficits.

4. The Minister of Finance with the approval of the Governor in Council may make from time to time during the fiscal year 1933-34, accountable advances not exceeding in the aggregate \$47,941,395.37, to the Company out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada to be applied by the Company on account of the net income deficits, including profit and loss but not including non-cash items and interest on Dominion Government advances, of the Company or of any other or others of the said companies, which expression as used here and hereinafter shall include the Canadian Government Railways entrusted as aforesaid, from time to time arising within the calendar year 1933, upon applications, approved by the Minister of Railways and Canals, made by the Company to the Minister of Finance for such advances, and the total amount of the net income deficits as aforesaid for the calendar year 1933, as certified by auditors appointed to audit the accounts of the Company and of any other or others of the said companies, shall be included in the Estimates submitted to Parliament at its first session following the close of the said calendar year.

**5.** The Company may aid and assist, in any manner, any other or others of the said companies and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, may for its own requirements and also for the requirements of any other or others of the said companies from time to time:—

Power to  
aid other  
companies.

- (a) Apply the proceeds of any issue of notes in meeting authorized expenditures on its own account or on account of any other or others of the said companies;
- (b) Make advances for the purpose of meeting authorized expenditures to any other or others of the said companies, upon or without any security, at discretion;
- (c) Apply any and all accountable advances made by the Minister of Finance to the Company under the provisions of section four of this Act on account of the net income deficits, in the said section described, of the Company, or of any other or others of the said companies.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 35.

An Act to amend The Canadian Radio Broadcasting Act, 1932.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of 1932, c. 51.  
the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts  
as follows:—

**1.** Section four of *The Canadian Radio Broadcasting Act, 1932*, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“**4.** The Commission may employ such technical, professional and other officers as the Commission may deem necessary or desirable, and such persons shall receive such salaries or remuneration as may be fixed by the Commission, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council. Clerks and all other employees of the Commission shall be appointed pursuant to the *Civil Service Act*.”

Appointment and salaries of officers and employees.

**2.** Paragraphs (b) and (c) of section nine of the said Act are repealed, and the following paragraphs are substituted therefor:—

“(b) Subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, acquire existing private stations either by lease or by purchase;  
(c) Subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, construct such new stations as may be required.”

Powers of Commission.

**3.** Section fourteen of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“**14.** (1) The Commission may expend for the purposes of this Act the moneys appropriated by Parliament for such purposes, together with such sums of money as may be received by the Commission from any business carried on by it under this Act.

(2) The moneys appropriated by Parliament for such purposes shall not exceed the estimated revenue from receiving licences, private commercial broadcasting licences and amateur broadcasting licences:

Expenditure of moneys.  
Limitation of appropriation.

Provided that if at the end of the fiscal year there is a balance of appropriated moneys unexpended, or if the revenue from the sources mentioned in this subsection exceeds the amount appropriated, Parliament may appropriate any such balance and excess in addition to any appropriation provided hereunder.

Annual estimate to the Minister. Moneys appropriated to be paid into a chartered bank.

(3) The Commission shall present to the Minister of Finance annually an estimate of the expenditure proposed to be made by it during the fiscal year, and the Minister of Finance shall from time to time pay into a chartered bank to the credit of the Commission moneys appropriated by Parliament for the purposes of the Commission."

Duration of Act.

4. This Act shall expire on the thirtieth day of April, 1934.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.

## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 36.

An Act to facilitate Compromises and Arrangements between Companies and their Creditors.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, 1933*. Short title.

2. In this Act, including this section,—

(a) "Court" means in Ontario, the Supreme Court; in Quebec, the Superior Court; in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, British Columbia, Prince Edward Island and Alberta, the Supreme Court for each of those provinces; in Manitoba, the Court of King's Bench; in Saskatchewan, the Court of King's Bench; and in the Yukon Territory, the Territorial Court; Definitions.  
"Court".

(b) "Company" means any company or corporation incorporated by or under the authority of an act of the Parliament of Canada or by or under the authority of an act of any province of Canada and any incorporated company having assets or doing business in Canada, wheresoever incorporated, except banks, railway or telegraph companies, insurance companies and trust companies organized under or governed by the *Trust Companies Act* and loan companies organized under or governed by the *Loan Companies Act*; "Company".

(c) "Debtor company" means any company which is bankrupt or insolvent or which has committed an act of bankruptcy within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy Act* or which is deemed insolvent within the meaning of the *Winding-up Act*, whether or not proceedings in respect of such company have been taken under either the *Winding-up Act* or the *Bankruptcy Act*, or which has made an authorized assignment or against which a receiving order has been made under the "Debtor company".

*Bankruptcy Act*, or which is in course of being wound up under the *Winding-up Act* because the company is insolvent;

"Shareholder".

(d) "Shareholder" means a shareholder or member of any company to which this Act applies;

"Province".

(e) "Province" means a province or territory of the Dominion of Canada;

"Secured creditor".

(f) "Secured creditor" means a holder of a mortgage, hypothec, pledge, charge, lien or privilege on or against, or any assignment, cession or transfer of, all or any property of a debtor company as security for indebtedness of the debtor company, or a holder of any bond, debenture, debenture stock or other evidence of indebtedness of a debtor company secured by a mortgage, hypothec, pledge, charge, lien or privilege on or against, or an assignment, cession or transfer of, or a trust in respect of, all or any property of the debtor company, whether any such holder or beneficiary be resident or domiciled within or without Canada; and a trustee under any trust deed or other instrument securing any such bonds, debentures, debenture stock or other evidences of indebtedness shall be deemed to be a secured creditor for all purposes of this Act except voting at a creditors' meeting in respect of any such bonds, debentures, debenture stock or other evidences of indebtedness;

"Unsecured creditor".

(g) "Unsecured creditor" means any creditor of a company who is not a secured creditor, whether resident or domiciled within or without Canada.

## PART I.

Compromise with unsecured creditors.

**3.** Where a compromise or arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its unsecured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the Company, order a meeting of such creditors or class of creditors, and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of such company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.

Compromise with secured creditors.

**4.** Where a compromise or arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its secured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of such creditors or class of creditors, and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of such company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.



5. If a majority in number representing three-fourths in value of the creditors, or class of creditors, as the case may be, present and voting either in person or by proxy at the meeting or meetings thereof respectively held pursuant to sections three and four of this Act, or either of such sections, agree to any compromise or arrangement either as proposed or as altered or modified at such meeting or meetings, the compromise or arrangement may be sanctioned by the court, and if so sanctioned shall be binding on all the creditors, or the class of creditors, as the case may be, and on any trustee for any such class of creditors, whether secured or unsecured, as the case may be, and shall also be binding on the company, and in the case of a company which has made an authorized assignment or against which a receiving order has been made under the *Bankruptcy Act* or which is in course of being wound up under the *Winding-up Act*, shall also be binding on the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator and contributories of the company.

Compromises to be sanctioned by Court.

6. If an alteration or modification of any compromise or arrangement is proposed at any time after the court has directed a meeting or meetings to be summoned such meeting or meetings may be adjourned on such term as to notice and otherwise as the court may direct, and such directions may be given as well after as before adjournment of any meeting or meetings, and the court may in its discretion direct that it shall not be necessary to adjourn any meeting or to convene any further meeting of any class of creditors or shareholders which in the opinion of the court is not adversely affected by the alteration or modification proposed, and a compromise or arrangement so altered or modified may be sanctioned by the court and have effect under section five of this Act.

Court may give directions.

7. The provisions of this Act shall be in extension and not in limitation of the provisions of any instrument now or hereafter existing governing the rights of creditors or any class of them and shall have full force and effect notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any such instrument.

Scope of Act.

## PART II.

8. (1) Any application under this Act may be made to the court having jurisdiction in the province within which the head office or chief place of business of the company in Canada is situate, or, if the company has no place of business in Canada, in the province within which any assets of the company may be situate.

Jurisdiction of Court to receive applications.

(2)

Single judge may exercise powers, subject to appeal.

(2) The powers conferred by this Act upon the court may, subject to appeal as in this Act provided for, be exercised by a single judge thereof; and such powers may be exercised in chambers and either during term or in vacation.

Form of applications.

9. Applications shall be made by petition or by way of originating summons or notice of motion in accordance with the practice of the court in which the application is made.

Court may restrain proceedings under Bankruptcy Act, or Winding-up Act.

10. Notwithstanding anything in the *Bankruptcy Act* or in the *Winding-up Act* contained, whenever an application shall have been made under this Act in respect of any company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, on such notice to any other person, or without notice as it may see fit, make an order staying until such time as the court may prescribe or until further order all proceedings taken or which might be taken in respect of such company under the *Bankruptcy Act* and the *Winding-up Act* or either of them, and the court may restrain further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company upon such terms as the court sees fit, and the court may also make an order that no suit, action or other proceeding shall be proceeded with or commenced against the company except with the leave of the court and subject to such terms as the court shall impose.

Determination of amount of claim.

11. (1) For all purposes of this Act the amount represented by a claim of any secured or unsecured creditor shall be determined as follows:

"Claim,"

(a) "claim" shall mean any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind which if unsecured would be a debt provable in bankruptcy within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy Act*;

Amount of unsecured claim.

(b) the amount of an unsecured claim shall be the amount

(i) in the case of a company in course of being wound up under the *Winding-up Act* proof of which has been made in accordance with the *Winding-up Act*, or

(ii) in the case of a company which has made an authorized assignment or against which a receiving order has been made under the *Bankruptcy Act*, proof of which has been made in accordance with the *Bankruptcy Act*, or

(iii) in the case of any other company, proof of which might be made under the provisions of the *Bankruptcy Act*, provided that in such case if the amount so provable is not admitted by the company, such amount shall be determined by the court on summary application by the company or by the creditor;

(c) the amount of a secured claim shall be the amount proof of which might be made in respect thereof under the provisions of the *Bankruptcy Act* if such claim were unsecured, provided that such amount if not admitted by the company shall in the case of a company subject to pending proceedings under the *Winding-up Act*, or the *Bankruptcy Act*, be established by proof in the same manner as an unsecured claim under the *Winding-up Act* or the *Bankruptcy Act*, as the case may be, and in the case of any other company such amount shall be determined by the court on summary application by the company or by the creditor.

Amount of  
secured  
claim.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in subsection one the company may admit the amount of a claim for voting purposes under reserve of the right to contest liability on the claim for other purposes, and nothing contained in this Act or the *Winding-up Act* or the *Bankruptcy Act* shall prevent a secured creditor from voting at a meeting of secured creditors or any class of them in respect of the total amount of a claim as admitted.

Admission  
of claims.

**12.** Except in the Yukon Territory, any person dissatisfied with an order or decision made under this Act may appeal therefrom upon obtaining leave of the judge appealed from or upon obtaining leave of the court or a judge of the court to which the appeal lies and upon such terms as to security and in other respects as such judge or court shall direct.

Leave to  
appeal.

**13.** Such appeal shall lie to the highest court of final resort in or for the province in which the proceeding originated. All appeals shall be regulated as far as possible according to the practice in other cases of the court appealed to, but no appeal herein authorized shall be entertained unless, within twenty-one days from the rendering of the order or decision, or within such further time as the court appealed from, or, in the Yukon Territory, a judge of the Supreme Court of Canada, allows, the appellant has taken proceedings therein to perfect his appeal, nor unless within such time he has made a deposit or given sufficient security according to the practice of the court appealed to that he will duly prosecute the said appeal and pay such costs as may be awarded to the respondent and comply with any terms as to security or otherwise imposed by the judge giving leave to appeal.

Court of  
appeal.

**14.** (1) An appeal shall by leave of a judge of the Supreme Court of Canada lie to that Court from the highest court of final resort in or for the province or territory in which the proceeding originated.

Appeals.

(2)



Jurisdiction  
of Supreme  
Court of  
Canada.

(2) The Supreme Court of Canada shall have jurisdiction to hear and to decide according to its ordinary procedure any appeal so permitted and to award costs.

Stay of  
proceedings.

(3) No such appeal to the Supreme Court of Canada shall operate as a stay of proceedings unless the judge who permits such appeal shall so order, and to the extent to which he shall order, and the appellant shall not be required to provide any security for costs, but unless he provides security for costs, in an amount to be fixed by the judge permitting the appeal, he shall not be awarded costs in the event of his success upon such appeal.

Decision  
final.

(4) The decision of the Supreme Court of Canada on any such appeal shall be final and conclusive.

Order of  
court of one  
province  
to be  
enforced by  
courts of  
other  
provinces.

**15.** Every order made by the court in any province in the exercise of jurisdiction conferred by this Act in respect of any compromise or arrangement shall also have full force and effect in all the other provinces and shall be enforced in the court of each of the other provinces in the same manner in all respects as if the order had been made by the court so enforcing it.

Courts  
having  
jurisdiction  
under Act  
shall aid  
each other  
on request.

**16.** All courts having jurisdiction under this Act and the officers of such courts respectively shall severally act in aid of and be auxiliary to each other in all matters in this Act provided for, and an order of the court seeking aid with a request to another of the said courts shall be deemed sufficient to enable the latter court to exercise in regard to the matters directed by the order such jurisdiction as either the court which made the request or the court to which the request is made could exercise in regard to similar matters within their respective jurisdictions.

Governor in  
Council may  
make  
General  
Rules.

**17.** (1) The Governor in Council may make, alter or revoke and may delegate to the judges of the several courts exercising jurisdiction under this Act the power to make, alter or revoke General Rules not inconsistent with the terms of this Act for carrying into effect the objects thereof.

Limitation.

(2) Such rules shall not extend the jurisdiction of the court.

General  
Rules to be  
laid before  
parliament.

(3) All General Rules, as from time to time made, by the Governor in Council, shall be laid before Parliament within three weeks after made, or if Parliament is not then sitting within three weeks after the beginning of the next session.

Judicial  
notice.

(4) All such rules shall be judicially noticed and shall have effect as if enacted by this Act.



## PART III.

**18.** Sections sixty-five and sixty-six of the *Winding-up Act*, chapter two hundred and thirteen of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, shall not apply to any compromise or arrangement to which this Act applies.

Certain sections of *Winding-up Act* shall not apply.

**19.** The provisions of this Act may be applied conjointly with the provisions of any Act of the Dominion of Canada or of any province, authorizing or making provision for the sanction of compromises or arrangements between a company and its shareholders or any class of them.

Act to be applied conjointly with other Acts.

**20.** For the purpose of applying the provisions of this Act conjointly with the first and second subsections of section one hundred and forty-five of the *Companies Act*, the words "the *Winding-up Act*," where the same appear in the first and second subsections of section one hundred and forty-five of the *Companies Act*, shall be deemed to mean and include the *Winding-up Act* or *The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, 1933*.

Application of section 145 of *Companies Act*.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 37.

#### An Act to amend the Customs Tariff.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 44;  
1928, c. 17;  
1929, c. 39;  
1930 (1st  
Sess.), c. 13;  
1930 (2nd  
Sess.), c. 3;  
1931, c. 30;  
1932, c. 41;  
1932-33, c. 6.

1. Section six of the *Customs Tariff*, chapter forty-four of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as enacted by section one of chapter three of the statutes of 1931, is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

“(9) (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, the Governor in Council may, from time to time and as occasion requires, order and direct, subject to such exceptions as may be made, what shall be the rate of exchange fixed for any currency in computing the value for duty of goods imported into Canada from any place or country the currency of which is depreciated, and in case a sum in Canadian currency less than the invoice value of the goods in the currency of the place or country of export, computed at the rate of exchange so ordered, be paid for the goods, the actual selling price of the goods to the importer shall be regarded as less than the fair market value of the goods when sold for home consumption, and the provisions of this section shall apply and special or dumping duty shall apply equal to the difference between the value of the invoice computed at the current rate of exchange or at the average current rate from time to time fixed by order of the Governor in Council, and the value of such invoice, computed at the rate of exchange for duty so ordered as aforesaid, or may be less than such difference as the Governor in Council may from time to time order and direct; and the Governor in Council may order and direct that in all cases of sales or consignments of goods imported into Canada, where the importer owns, controls or is interested in the business of the exporter, or the exporter owns, controls or is interested in the business of the importer, or the importer and exporter operate under a

Rate of  
exchange on  
depreciated  
currency in  
computing  
value  
for duty of  
goods  
imported

Sales or  
consignments  
of goods  
imported,  
when  
importer  
and  
exporter  
have joint  
ownership  
or operate  
under holding  
company.

controlling or holding company, notwithstanding the expressed terms of the sale or consignment, the transaction shall be regarded as a sale and the actual selling price to the purchaser in Canada shall be taken to be the value of the goods in the currency of the place or country of export converted into Canadian currency at the current rate of exchange, or at the average current rate from time to time fixed by order of the Governor in Council, and shall be regarded as less than the fair market value of the goods when sold for home consumption, and the provisions of this section shall apply and special or dumping duty shall be deemed to apply equal to the difference between the value of the invoice computed at the current rate of exchange or at the average current rate from time to time fixed by order of the Governor in Council, and the value of such invoice computed at the rate of exchange for duty so ordered as aforesaid, or may be less than such difference as the Governor in Council may from time to time order and direct.

Orders in  
Council.

(b) Any order in council made hereunder may be varied, extended or revoked at any time by the Governor in Council.

Retroactive  
effect.

(c) This subsection shall be deemed to have had effect from and after the first day of September, 1931."

Schedule A  
amended.

2. Schedule A to the *Customs Tariff*, being chapter forty-four of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as amended by chapter seventeen of the Acts of 1928, chapter thirty-nine of the Acts of 1929, chapter thirteen of the Acts of 1930 (first session), chapter three of the Acts of 1930 (second session), chapter thirty of the Acts of 1931, chapter forty-one of the Acts of 1932, and chapter six of the Acts of 1932-33, is further amended by striking thereout tariff items 79, 99c, 101, 123a, 157a, 173, 194, 203a, 203b, 206a, 208, 208c, 209, 210c, 219, 278, 315, 315a, 316, 327, 353, 366b, 385a, 409j, 409q, 417, 438b, 438d, 438f, 438g, 445c, 471, 475, 476a, 485, 520c, 568, 571, 682a, 756, 783, and 799, the several enumerations of goods respectively, and the several rates of duties of customs, if any, set opposite each of said items, and by inserting the following items, enumerations and rates of duty in said Schedule A:—



Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
79	Florist stock, viz.:—Azaleas, rhododendrons, pot-grown lilacs, rose stock and other stock for grafting, seedling carnation stock, araucarias, bulbs, corms, tubers, rhizomes and dormant roots, n.o.p.....	Free	15 p.c.	20 p.c.
79c	Seedling stock for grafting, viz.:—Plum, pear, peach and other fruit trees.....	Free	Free	Free
99c	Raisins and Dried Currants— (i) Until July 31, 1934..... per pound (ii) Thereafter..... per pound When in packages weighing two pounds each, or less, the weight of such packages to be included in the weight for duty.	Free Free	4 cts. 3 cts.	4 cts. 3 cts.
101	Oranges, n.o.p..... per cubic foot	Free	35 cts.	35 cts.
101b	Oranges, the produce of Palestine (when imported direct from the country of growth and production) during the months of January, February, March and April.....			Free
106d	Grapefruit, the produce of the British West Indies, when prepared in air-tight cans or other air-tight containers in the British West Indies and imported direct from the country of growth and manufacture..... per pound	1 ct. 17½ p.c.	40 p.c.	40 p.c.
123a	Crabs, clams or shrimps in sealed containers...			
152b	Orange Juice, the produce of the British West Indies, when imported direct from the country of production.....	Free		
157a	Amyl alcohol or refined fusel oil, when imported by the Department of National Revenue or by a person licensed by the Minister, to be denatured for use in the manufacture of metal varnishes or lacquers, to be entered at ports prescribed by regulations of the Minister, subject to the Excise Act and to the regulations of the Department of National Revenue	Free	Free	Free
173	Books and Cards, including playing cards, embossed or grooved, for the blind; and books for the instruction of the deaf, dumb or blind; maps and charts for the use of schools for the blind.....	Free	Free	Free
194	Playing cards, in packs or in sheet form, n.o.p.; cards and sheets partly lithographed or printed, for use in the manufacture of such playing cards..... per pack or equivalent	5 cts.	7 cts.	8 cts.
203a	Chemical compounds composed of two or more acids or salts soluble in water, adapted for dyeing or tanning..... Provided, that when such chemical compounds are permitted entry into the United Kingdom, by licence, under Section (2) of the Dye-Stuffs Act (1920) the rates of duty shall be.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
203b	Aniline and coal tar dyes, soluble in water, in bulk or in packages of not less than one pound weight..... Provided, that when such dyes are permitted entry into the United Kingdom, by licence, under Section (2) of the Dye-Stuffs Act (1920) the rates of duty shall be.....	Free Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
206a	Bacteriological products or serum for sub-cutaneous injection.....	Free	Free	Free
208	Boracic acid and borax in packages of not less than twenty-five pounds weight; hydrofluosilicic acid; tannic acid; ammonia, sulphate of; cyanide of potassium; cyanide of sodium and cyanogen bromide; antimony salts, viz.: tartar emetic, chloride and lactate (antimonine); arsenous oxide; precipitate of copper (crude); verdigris or sub-acetate of copper, dry; sulphur and brimstone, crude or in roll or flour; argols; iodine, crude; bromine; sulphide of arsenic; carbon bisulphide.....	Free	Free	Free

Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Inter-mediate Tariff	General Tariff
208e	Cresylic acid and compounds of cresylic acid, used in the process of concentrating ores, metals or minerals.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
208u	Xanthates, for use in the process of concentrating ores, metals or minerals.....	Free	Free	Free
209	Potash, muriate and sulphate of, crude; salt-petre or nitrate of potash.....	Free	Free	Free
209d	Potash, chlorate of, not further prepared than ground.....	Free	Free	Free
	on and after July 31, 1933.....	Free	15 p.c.	20 p.c.
210e	Nitrate of Soda or cubic nitre when imported for use as a fertilizer, or in the curing or pickling of meats, or when imported by manufacturers of explosives for use exclusively in their own factories in the manufacture of explosives....	Free	Free	Free
219	(i) Solutions of peroxides of hydrogen, n.o.p. (ii) Solutions of peroxides of hydrogen containing thirty per cent or more by weight of peroxide of hydrogen.....	15 p.c.	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
265b	Cod Liver Oil, Crude or refined.....	Free	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
278	Oils, viz.—Cocoonut, palm and palm kernel, not edible, for manufacturing soap; carbollic or heavy oil.....	Free	20 p.c.	22½ p.c.
278d	Olive Oil for manufacturing soap or tobacco, or for canning fish.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
315	Carbons or carbon electrodes over three inches in circumference or outside measurement and not exceeding thirty-five inches in circumference or outside measurement; carbons of a class or kind not produced in Canada, when imported for use in the manufacture of dry batteries and dry cells.....	Free	Free	Free
315a	Carbons or carbon electrodes exceeding thirty-five inches in circumference or outside measurement.....	Free	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
316	Electric light and arc carbons, pointed or not, and contact carbons, n.o.p.....	22½ p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
	.....per pound.....		20 cts.	20 cts.
327	Spectacles; eyeglasses, and ground or finished spectacle or eyeglass lenses, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
327a	Contact eyeglasses or lenses, designed to be worn in direct contact with the human eye, under the lid.....	Free	Free	Free
353	Aluminum and alloys thereof, crude or semi-fabricated, viz.: Pigs, ingots, blocks, notch bars, slabs, billets and blooms; bars, rods and wire; angles, channels, beams, tees and other rolled or drawn sections and shapes; pipes and tubes; plates, sheets and strips, including circles; leaf or foil, less than .005 inch in thickness, plain or embossed, with or without backing; wire and cable, twisted or stranded, reinforced with steel or not; aluminium powder.....	Free	30 p.c.	30 p.c.
353a	Aluminum scrap.....	Free	Free	Free
	Provided, that nothing shall be deemed to be aluminum scrap except waste or refuse aluminum, fit only to be remelted.			
366b	Parts of watch movements, finished or unfinished.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
	Provided, that when imported under the Intermediate or General Tariffs, the duty on plates designed to hold in place four or more wheels or other moving parts shall be not less than, per plate.....		5 cts.	10 cts.
385a	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of rust, acid or heat resisting steels, hot or cold rolled, polished or not, valued at not less than five cents per pound.....	Free	20 p.c.	20 p.c.
409j	Fanning mills; peaviners; corn husking machines; threshing machine separators, including wind stackers, baggers and self-feeders therefor; complete parts of all the foregoing.....	Free	15 p.c.	25 p.c.

Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
409q	Complete parts for repairs, under regulations prescribed by the Minister:— (i) For the implements or machinery enumerated in tariff items 409c, 409e, 409f, 409g, 409j, 409o, 409p and 439c.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
	(ii) For the implements or machinery enumerated in tariff item 409b.....	Free	7½ p.c.	7½ p.c.
	(iii) For the implements or machinery enumerated in tariff item 409d.....	Free	6 p.c.	6 p.c.
	(iv) For the implements or machinery enumerated in tariff items 409h and 409n...	Free	10 p.c.	15 p.c.
	(v) For the implements or machinery enumerated in tariff item 409k.....	Free	17½ p.c.	17½ p.c.
409r	Weighers for use as parts of threshing machine separators, and complete parts thereof.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
417	Machinery and complete parts thereof, and structural iron and steel, of a class or kind not made in Canada, when imported for use exclusively in the construction or equipment of factories for the manufacture of sugar from beet-root, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.....	Free	Free	Free
428d	Magnetos and complete parts thereof, when imported by manufacturers of internal combustion engines, for use exclusively in the manufacture of such internal combustion engines, in their own factories.....	Free	10 p.c.	15 p.c.
438b	Automobiles for conveying passengers only, n.o.p., valued at retail at place of production, when new, with standard equipment complete, at not more than twelve hundred dollars each; motor trucks with standard equipment (not for use on railways or tramways), not to include machines or other articles mounted thereon or attached thereto for purposes other than for loading or unloading the truck; chassis for motor vehicles specified in this item.....	Free	17½ p.c.	20 p.c.
438d	Horns, distributors, instrument board lamps, oil gauges, gasoline gauges and parts thereof, thermostats, oil filters, carburetors, purifiers for oil, purifiers for air, lock washers, speedometers and parts thereof, vacuum tanks, fuel pumps and parts thereof, composite gaskets of metal and asbestos, steering wheels and rims therefor, one piece welded axle housings, machined or not, instrument bezel assemblies, dash heat indicators, electric ignition locks, steering gear locks, transmission locks, or combinations of such locks, and parts thereof, cylinder lock barrels and keys, bearing spring shackles and parts thereof, and automatic radiator shutter assemblies, ammeters, radiator shells, body cowls, and body stampings of metal, including front, rear, side and door stampings, not further manufactured than welded or riveted for shipping purposes, all the foregoing being of a class or kind not made in Canada, when imported by manufacturers of goods enumerated in tariff items 438a, 438b, 438c, 438e and 438f, for use only as original equipment in the manufacture of motor vehicles enumerated in Tariff Items 438a, 438b, 438c and 438f.....	Free	Free	Free
438f	Motor omnibuses, for conveying passengers only, having seating capacity for not less than ten persons; chassis for same.....	Free	30 p.c.	40 p.c.
438g	Motor cycles or side cars therefor, and complete parts of the foregoing.....	Free	20 p.c.	30 p.c.
438h	Annular ball bearings and parts thereof, when imported for use in the manufacture of goods enumerated in tariff items 438a, 438b, 438c,			



Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
438i	438e and 438f, for use only as original equipment in the manufacture of motor vehicles enumerated in tariff items 438a, 438b, 438c and 438f, under regulations prescribed by the Minister. Repair or replacement parts, complete, not including tops, bodies or rubber tires, for motor vehicles entitled to enter under the British Preferential Tariff under Tariff Items 438a, 438b, 438c and 438f.....	Free	Free	Free
440n	Complete parts for repair of engines enumerated in tariff item 440m.....	Free		
445c	(i) Electric telegraph apparatus and complete parts thereof.....	Free	12½ p.c.	15 p.c.
	(ii) Electric telephone apparatus and complete parts thereof.....	Free	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
445j	Electric dry shaving machines, of a class or kind not made in Canada, for use in removing human hair.....	10 p.c.	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
464b	Steel die-blocks, of a class or kind not made in Canada, not less than forty-four degrees of hardness by scleroscopic test.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
471	Belt pulleys of all kinds, n.o.p., for power transmission.....	Free	Free	Free
471a	Pressed steel belt pulleys, for power transmission.....	15 p.c.	25 p.c.	27½ p.c.
475	Stereotypes, electrotypes and celluloids of books, and bases and matrices and copper shells for the same, whether composed wholly or in part of metal or celluloid; positive and negative films of books.....	Free	25 p.c.	27½ p.c.
476a	Glassware and other scientific apparatus for laboratory work in public hospitals; surgical operating tables and complete parts thereof; apparatus for sterilizing purposes, including bedpan washers and sterilizers but not including washing or laundry machines; all for the use of any public hospital, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.....	Free	Free	Free
485	Metal caps, for use in the manufacture of electric batteries.....	Free	Free	Free
486	Artificial larynx, for use in restoring speech....	Free	Free	Free
520c	Linters of short fibres of cotton, bleached, and cotton pulp, when imported by manufacturers of paper, for use exclusively in their own factories in the manufacture of blotting or other grade of paper.....	Free	Free	Free
522b	Yarns, wholly of cotton, coarser than number forty but exceeding number twenty, not more advanced than singles, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in their own factories in the manufacturing of cotton sewing thread and crochet, knitting, darning and embroidery cottons.....	Free	10 p.c.	12½ p.c.
523d	Woven fabric, wholly of cotton, imported for use as billiard cloth.....	7½ p.c.	15 p.c.	20 p.c.
	and..... per pound.....	Free	27½ p.c. 3½ cts.	32½ p.c. 4 cts.
525	Woven fabric, wholly of cotton, specially treated and glazed, when imported by rubber manufacturers for use, in their own factories, exclusively as a detachable protective covering for uncured rubber sheeting.....	Free	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
564b	Woven fabric, of a kind not made in Canada, wholly or in chief part by weight of silk or artificial silk, or both, imported in the web in lengths of not less than ten yards each by manufacturers of umbrellas for use in the manufacture of umbrellas in their own factories.....	10 p.c.	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
568	Knitted garments, knitted underwear and knitted goods, n.o.p.....	25 p.c.	35 p.c.	45 p.c.
	and..... per pound.....		25 cts.	30 cts.
571	Carpeting, rugs, mats and matting of straw, hemp, flax tow, jute or paper; carpet lining and stair pads.....	15 p.c.	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.



Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Inter-mediate Tariff	General Tariff
682a	Net floats of aluminum, glass, canvas or cork, of a class or kind not made in Canada, for use only in deep-sea or lake fishing, not to include floats for sportsmen's use.....	Free	Free	Free
700a	Goods imported temporarily and forming part of foreign exhibits in every exhibition to which the International Convention relating to International Exhibitions, signed on behalf of Canada, on the 22nd day of November, 1928, applies, and under regulations prescribed by the Minister..... Provided a bond shall be first given in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Minister as a sufficient guarantee for payment of Customs duties and all other duties and taxes applicable to the goods exhibited which are not re-exported within the period fixed after the close of the exhibition.	Free	Free	Free
756	Artificial abrasive grains, crushed or ground, when imported for use in Canadian manufactures.....	Free	Free	Free
783	Gasoline and steam engines, transmission assemblies and parts thereof, magnetos, starting motors, electric generators, propeller shafts, steel chassis frames, brakes, clutches, brake and clutch controls, steel road wheels, steel rims for pneumatic tires, larger than thirty inches by five inches, steering gears and front and rear axles, all of a class or kind not made in Canada, when imported by manufacturers of motor trucks with standard equipment (not for use on railways or tramways), not to include machines or other articles mounted thereon or attached thereto for purposes other than for loading or unloading the truck, for use only in the manufacture of such motor trucks.....	Free	17½ p.c.	20 p.c.

Schedule B  
amended.

3. Schedule B to the *Customs Tariff*, chapter forty-four of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as amended by chapter seventeen of the Acts of 1928, chapter thirty-nine of the Acts of 1929, chapter thirteen of the Acts of 1930 (first session), chapter three of the Acts of 1930 (second session), and by chapter thirty of the Acts of 1931, is further amended by inserting the following item, enumeration and rate of drawback of customs duties:—

Item No.	Goods	When Subject to Drawback	Portion of Duty (Not including Special Duty or Dumping Duty) Payable as Drawback
1063	Materials, including all parts.....	When used in the manufacture of engines for use exclusively in the equipment of aircraft.....	60 p.c.

Schedule C  
amended.

4. Schedule C to the *Customs Tariff*, chapter forty-four of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as amended by chapter thirty of the Acts of 1931, is further amended by deleting therefrom item 1215 and by inserting in said Schedule C the following items:—

1215	Used or second hand automobiles and motor vehicles of all kinds, manufactured prior to the calendar year in which importation into Canada is sought to be made. Provided, that this Item does not affect in any manner automobiles and motor vehicles,— (a) Imported under Tariff Items 702, 705a, 706, 707 or 708, or under tourists' or travellers' vehicle permits; (b) Imported by a <i>bona fide</i> settler on a first arrival but not entitled to entry free of duty under Tariff Item 705a; (c) <i>Bona fide</i> purchased on or before the first day of June, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-one, by consumers for their own use and not for resale; (d) Forfeited or confiscated for any offence under the Customs laws, or the laws of any province of Canada; (e) Left by bequest.
1216	Used or second-hand aeroplanes and aircraft of all kinds. Provided, that this Item does not affect in any manner aeroplanes and aircraft,— (a) Imported under Tariff Items 707 or 708, or engaged solely in international traffic, or brought in by non-resident tourists for temporary use under permit issued by the Department of National Revenue; (b) <i>Bona fide</i> purchased on or before the twenty-second day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, by consumers for their own use and not for resale; (c) Forfeited or confiscated for any offence under the Customs laws, the Air Regulations or the laws of any province of Canada; (d) Imported by the Department of National Defence for military purposes.

Date of  
coming  
into force.

5. Sections two, three and four of this Act shall be deemed to have come into force on the twenty-second day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, and to have applied to all goods mentioned in the said sections imported or taken out of warehouse for consumption on and after that date, and to have applied to goods previously imported for which no entry for consumption was made before that date.

## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 38.

An Act to amend the Customs Act.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 42;  
1928, c. 16;  
1930 (2nd  
Sess.), c. 2;  
1931, c. 29.  
1932-3, c. 7.

1. Section two of the *Customs Act*, chapter forty-two of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended by inserting immediately after paragraph (q) thereof, the following paragraph:—

“(q1) ‘Value for duty’ means the value of the article as it would be determined for the purpose of calculating an *ad valorem* duty upon the importation of such article into Canada under the laws relating to the Customs and the Customs Tariff, whether such article be in fact subject to *ad valorem* or other duty or not”.

Definition.  
“Value for  
Duty.”

2. Subsection two of section eight of the said Act, is amended by adding thereto the following proviso:—

“Provided that the collector or other proper officer at the port at which entry of the goods is to be made may give permission in writing for the lightening of a vessel and unloading of goods,—

Special  
permission for  
lightening  
vessel and  
unloading  
goods.

(a) on a statutory holiday other than a Sunday;

(b) after sunset and before sunrise;

(c) at a place other than a port;

but such unloading shall be done only in the presence of an officer detailed for such service and under such conditions and upon such terms as the Minister may authorize or prescribe.”

3. Section one hundred and fifty-one of the said Act as enacted by chapter sixteen of the statutes of 1928, is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

“(8) Any officer may at any time go on board any vessel at any place in the territorial waters of Canada and examine the manifest and inspect, search and examine the vessel

Boarding and  
searching any  
vessel in  
territorial  
waters.

and every part thereof and any person, trunk, package or cargo on board, and to this end may hail and exercise the powers to stop such vessel and use the powers to compel compliance as are by this Act provided in cases of vessels found hovering in territorial waters of Canada."

4. Section two hundred and eight of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Prohibited or  
smuggled or  
unmanifested  
goods found in  
any vessel.

"208. If, upon search by any officer under the authority of this Act, any prohibited or smuggled goods, or goods not included or described in the manifest of the vessel, or goods respecting which there has been any violation of any of the requirements of this Act, are found in any vessel of any description whatsoever, whether proceeding from places beyond or within the limits of Canada, such goods, and the vessel in which the same are found, together with all the sails, rigging, tackle, and all other appurtenances which belong to or are attached to such vessel shall be seized and forfeited, and the master or person in charge of such vessel and any other person concerned in such breach or violation, shall,

Penalties.

- (a) be liable on summary conviction before two justices of the peace to a penalty not exceeding two hundred dollars and not less than fifty dollars, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and not less than one month, or to both fine and imprisonment; and
- (b) if the value for duty of the goods is two hundred dollars or over be guilty of an indictable offence and liable on conviction, in addition to any other penalty to which he is subject for any such offence, to a penalty not exceeding one thousand dollars and not less than two hundred dollars, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding four years and not less than one year, or to both fine and imprisonment."

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDÉ, Acting Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 39.

An Act respecting Extra-territorial Operation of Acts of the Parliament of Canada.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as the *Extra-territorial Act*, Short title. 1933.

2. Every Act of the Parliament of Canada now in force enacted prior to the eleventh day of December, 1931, which in terms or by necessary or reasonable implication was intended, as to the whole or any part thereof, to have extra-territorial operation, shall be construed as if at the date of its enactment the Parliament of Canada then had full power to make laws having extra-territorial operation as provided by the Statute of Westminster, 1931.

Acts of the  
Parliament  
of Canada  
to have  
extra-  
territorial  
operation.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 40.

An Act to amend the Excise Act.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 60;  
1928, c. 24;  
1929, c. 41;  
1930, c. 18;  
1932, c. 30;  
1932-33 c. 8.

1. Subsection three of section eighty-five of the *Excise Act*, chapter sixty of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“(3) Every person so arrested shall, as soon as possible thereafter, be brought before any court of record having jurisdiction in the premises, or before a police or stipendiary magistrate or two justices of the peace.”

Trial of  
offender.

2. Section one hundred and thirty-four of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“134. All sums of money paid or recovered for any penalty or forfeiture under this Act, or any part thereof belonging to His Majesty, shall be paid to the collector at the port within the jurisdiction of which the offence is committed, or to the Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa, or any Officer commanding a Division of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, for deposit in either case to credit of the Receiver General of Canada, and shall form part of the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada.”

Penalties  
belong to  
Consolidated  
Revenue  
Fund.

3. Subsection one of section one hundred and thirty-nine of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“139. (1) A licence to carry on the business or trade of a distiller may be granted to any person who has complied with the other requirements of this Act, if the granting of such licence has been approved by the district inspector, and such person has, jointly with a guarantee company, approved by the Department, entered into a bond to His Majesty for a sum in accordance with the following Schedule:—

Licences  
to distillers.

Bond.

Amount.

Where the duties that may accrue on the monthly production of spirits in the licensed premises, together with the duties that may be assessable on spirits in warehouse, at any time during the fiscal year, amount to, but do not exceed \$100,000, the amount of the bond shall be \$100,000; or amount to, but do not exceed \$1,000,000, the amount of the bond shall be \$175,000; or exceed \$1,000,000, the amount of the bond shall be \$250,000. provided the licensee and the guarantee company are both bound to the full amount of such bond.

Provided that a licence may be granted to any such person to distil only spirits to be used exclusively in the fortification of native wines, upon such person entering into a bond for such sum as the Minister in his discretion deems adequate to the protection of the duties at risk."

4. Section one hundred and forty-nine of the said Act as amended by chapter eight of the statutes of 1932-33, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Excise  
duties  
on spirits.

"149. (1) Except as hereinafter provided, there shall be imposed, levied and collected on all spirits distilled, the following duties of excise, which shall be paid to the collector, as herein provided, that is to say:—

On every gallon of the strength of proof by Sykes' hydrometer seven dollars and so in proportion for any greater or less strength than the strength of proof and for any less quantity than a gallon:

Patent or  
proprietary  
medicines,  
etc.

Provided, however, that when any person is licensed by the Minister to manufacture patent and proprietary medicines, extracts, essences and pharmaceutical preparations, by the use of spirits in bond and subject to this Act and regulations thereunder, the following duties of excise shall be imposed, levied and collected, that is to say:—

University,  
scientific,  
or research  
purpose.

On every gallon of the strength of proof by Sykes' hydrometer two dollars and fifty cents, and so in proportion for any greater or less strength than the strength of proof and for any less quantity than a gallon.

Provided further than when such spirits testing not less than fifty per centum over proof are sold and delivered in such limited quantities as may be prescribed by the Minister to any university or scientific and research laboratory for scientific purposes only, or to any bona fide hospital certified to be such by the Department of Public Health, for medicinal purposes only, a drawback of ninety-nine per centum of the duty paid may be granted under regulations to be made by the Minister.

Spirits  
distilled  
from juices  
of native  
fruits.

(2) There shall be imposed, levied and collected on all spirits distilled from the juices of native fruits for use exclusively by registered wine manufacturers under prescribed regulations, a special excise duty as follows:—



On every gallon of the strength of proof by Sykes' hydrometer, one dollar and so in proportion for any greater or less strength than the strength of proof and for any less quantity than a gallon, and the said duty shall be payable by the registered wine manufacturer at the time such spirits are taken out of warehouse.

(3) There shall be imposed, levied and collected on all spirits used in bond for the manufacture of perfume, an excise duty as follows:—

Perfume  
spirits.

On every gallon of the strength of proof by Sykes' hydrometer, one dollar and fifty cents and so in proportion for any greater or less strength than the strength of proof and for any less quantity than a gallon, and the said duty shall be payable by the bonded manufacturer in accordance with regulations prescribed."

5. Subsection two of section one hundred and fifty of the said Act is amended by repealing paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) thereof and substituting therefor the following:—

Excise duty  
on spirits  
used by  
druggists.

"On every gallon of the strength of proof by Sykes' hydrometer, two dollars and fifty cents, and so in proportion for any greater or less strength than the strength of proof and for any less quantity than a gallon."

6. Section one hundred and fifty-one of the said Act as amended by chapter eight of the statutes of 1932-33, is further amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

"(3) Spirits re-warehoused and stored in wooden or ventilated metal tanks or in barrels will be subject to the same abatement as if originally warehoused, but in no case shall the time in warehouse exceed fifteen years from the date of the original warehousing of the spirits."

Abatement  
on spirits  
re-ware-  
housed.

7. Section one hundred and sixty-seven of the said Act, as amended by section seven of chapter thirty of the statutes of 1932, is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

"(6) The Governor in Council may make regulations for the vatting, blending, racking and reducing of spirits in warehouse and may therein provide for an abatement of duty to cover any deficiency found to have occurred in the process of vatting, blending, racking or reducing, such abatement not to exceed one per centum of the quantity of spirits taken for such purposes."

Regula-  
tions.

8. Section one hundred and seventy-one of the said Act, as enacted by section five of chapter twenty-four of the statutes of 1928, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Bottling  
spirits  
in bond.

**"171.** The Governor in Council may make such regulations as to him seem necessary,

- (a) for allowing the bottling of spirits in bond at any licensed distillery and for the removal therefrom of such spirits after being so bottled and may in such regulations provide for an abatement not exceeding one per centum of the quantity of spirits brought into the bottling room to cover any deficiency found in the process of bottling;
- (b) for the bottling of alcohol of a minimum strength of sixty-five per centum over proof by Sykes' hydrometer at the bonded warehouse of any Provincial Liquor Commission."

**9.** Section one hundred and seventy-five of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Least  
quantity  
removable  
in one cask.

**"175.** No spirits shall be removed from a distillery at any time in casks or packages containing less than five standard gallons each."

**10.** Subsection one of section one hundred and seventy-six of the said Act is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

**"176.** Every person who without having a licence under this Act, then in force,

Exercising  
any busi-  
ness of  
distilling  
without  
licence.

- (a) distils or rectifies any spirits, or makes or ferments any beer; or
- (b) assists in distilling or rectifying any spirits, or in making or fermenting any beer or wash in any unlicensed place; or
- (c) imports, makes, commences to make, sells, offers for sale or delivers any still, worm, rectifying or other apparatus suitable for the manufacture of wash, beer or spirits or for the rectification of spirits, or any part of such apparatus; or
- (d) completely or partially sets up or assists in setting up, prepares or partially prepares for working, any such still, worm, rectifying or other apparatus; or
- (e) has in his possession, in any place, any such still, worm, rectifying or other apparatus, or any part or parts thereof, or any beer or wash suitable for the manufacture of spirits, without having given notice thereof as required by this Act, except in cases of duly registered chemical stills of capacity not exceeding three gallons each as hereinbefore provided for, or in whose place or upon whose premises such things are found; or
- (f) conceals or keeps, or allows or suffers to be concealed, or kept, in any place or premises owned or controlled by him, any such still, worm, rectifying or other ap-

paratus, or part thereof, or any beer or wash suitable for the manufacture of spirits; or

(g) conceals by removing, or removes, or assist in concealing by removing or otherwise, any such still, worm, rectifying or other apparatus, or part thereof, or any beer or wash suitable for the manufacture of spirits;

is guilty of an indictable offence, and shall, for a first offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding two thousand dollars, and not less than two hundred dollars or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding twelve months and not less than three months, or to both fine and imprisonment, and in default of payment of any pecuniary penalty imposed under this section, to a term of imprisonment not exceeding twelve months and not less than three months, such term of imprisonment to be in addition to any imprisonment already imposed under this section, and for every subsequent offence to a penalty not exceeding two thousand dollars and not less than five hundred dollars and to imprisonment with hard labour for a term not exceeding twelve months and not less than three months, and in default of payment of the penalty to a further term of imprisonment equal to that already imposed by the Court for such subsequent offence.” Penalties.

**11.** Section one hundred and eighty of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“**180.** If any spirits are removed from any distillery at any time in casks or packages containing less than five standard gallons each the same shall be forfeited to the Crown and shall be seized by any officer and dealt with accordingly.” Removal of spirits in packages of less than five gallons.

**12.** Section one hundred and eighty one of the said Act, as enacted by section nine of chapter eighteen of the statutes of 1930, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“**181.** Every person, whether the owner thereof or not, who, without lawful excuse, the proof whereof shall be upon the person accused, sells or offers for sale or purchases or has in his possession any spirits unlawfully manufactured or imported, or any spirits unlawfully or fraudulently removed from any distillery, bonded manufactory or from any bonded warehouse, is guilty of an indictable offence and shall for a first offence, be liable to a penalty not exceeding two thousand dollars and not less than two hundred dollars, or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding three months, or to both fine and imprisonment, and in default of payment of any pecuniary penalty imposed under this section, to a term of imprisonment not exceeding twelve months and not less than three months, Penalties for sale of spirits unlawfully manufactured.



such term of imprisonment to be in addition to any imprisonment already imposed under this section, and for every subsequent offence to a penalty not exceeding two thousand dollars and not less than five hundred dollars, and to imprisonment, with hard labour, for a term not exceeding twelve months and not less than six months, and, in default of payment of the penalty, to a further term of imprisonment equal to that already imposed by the Court for such subsequent offence; and all spirits so unlawfully manufactured or imported, or unlawfully or fraudulently removed from any distillery, bonded manufactory or from any bonded warehouse, wheresoever they are found, and all horses and vehicles, vessels and other appliances which have been or are being used for the purpose of removing the same, shall be forfeited to the Crown, and shall be dealt with accordingly."

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 41.

#### An Act to amend the Income War Tax Act.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

R.S., c. 97;  
1928, cc. 12,  
30;  
1930, c. 24;  
1931, c. 35;  
1932, cc. 43,  
44;  
1932-33, cc.  
14, 15.

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The First Schedule of the *Income War Tax Act*, chapter ninety-seven of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as amended by sections one, two and three of chapter forty-three of the statutes of 1932, is repealed and the following schedule is substituted therefor:—

#### “FIRST SCHEDULE.

##### A. Rates of Tax Applicable to Persons other than Corporations and Joint Stock Companies.

Rates applicable to all individuals.

On the first \$1,000 of Net Income or any portion thereof in excess of Exemptions 3 per centum or

- \$ 30 upon Net Income of \$1,000; and 4 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$1,000 and does not exceed \$2,000 or
- \$ 70 upon Net Income of \$2,000; and 5 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$2,000 and does not exceed \$3,000 or
- \$ 120 upon Net Income of \$3,000; and 6 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$3,000 and does not exceed \$4,000 or
- \$ 180 upon Net Income of \$4,000; and 7 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$4,000 and does not exceed \$5,000 or
- \$ 250 upon Net Income of \$5,000; and 8 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$5,000 and does not exceed \$6,000 or
- \$ 330 upon Net Income of \$6,000; and 9 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$6,000 and does not exceed \$7,000 or
- \$ 420 upon Net Income of \$7,000; and 10 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$7,000 and does not exceed \$8,000 or
- \$ 520 upon Net Income of \$8,000; and 11 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$8,000 and does not exceed \$9,000 or
- \$ 630 upon Net Income of \$9,000; and 12 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$9,000 and does not exceed \$10,000 or
- \$ 750 upon Net Income of \$10,000; and 13 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$10,000 and does not exceed \$11,000 or
- \$ 880 upon Net Income of \$11,000; and 14 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$11,000 and does not exceed \$12,000 or
- \$ 1,020 upon Net Income of \$12,000; and 15 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$12,000 and does not exceed \$13,000 or
- \$ 1,170 upon Net Income of \$13,000; and 16 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$13,000, and does not exceed \$14,000 or

- \$ 1,330 upon Net Income of \$14,000; and 17 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$14,000 and does not exceed \$15,000 or
- \$ 1,500 upon Net Income of \$15,000; and 18 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$15,000 and does not exceed \$16,000 or
- \$ 1,680 upon Net Income of \$16,000; and 19 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$16,000 and does not exceed \$17,000 or
- \$ 1,870 upon Net Income of \$17,000; and 20 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$17,000 and does not exceed \$18,000 or
- \$ 2,070 upon Net Income of \$18,000; and 21 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$18,000 and does not exceed \$19,000 or
- \$ 2,280 upon Net Income of \$19,000; and 22 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$19,000 and does not exceed \$20,000 or
- \$ 2,500 upon Net Income of \$20,000; and 23 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$20,000 and does not exceed \$25,000 or
- \$ 3,650 upon Net Income of \$25,000; and 24 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$25,000 and does not exceed \$30,000 or
- \$ 4,850 upon Net Income of \$30,000; and 25 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$30,000 and does not exceed \$35,000 or
- \$ 6,100 upon Net Income of \$35,000; and 26 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$35,000 and does not exceed \$40,000 or
- \$ 7,400 upon Net Income of \$40,000; and 27 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$40,000 and does not exceed \$45,000 or
- \$ 8,750 upon Net Income of \$45,000; and 28 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$45,000 and does not exceed \$50,000 or
- \$ 10,150 upon Net Income of \$50,000; and 29 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$50,000 and does not exceed \$55,000 or
- \$ 11,600 upon Net Income of \$55,000; and 30 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$55,000 and does not exceed \$60,000 or
- \$ 13,100 upon Net Income of \$60,000; and 31 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$60,000 and does not exceed \$65,000 or
- \$ 14,650 upon Net Income of \$65,000; and 32 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$65,000 and does not exceed \$70,000 or
- \$ 16,250 upon Net Income of \$70,000; and 33 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$70,000 and does not exceed \$75,000 or
- \$ 17,900 upon Net Income of \$75,000; and 34 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$75,000 and does not exceed \$80,000 or
- \$ 19,600 upon Net Income of \$80,000; and 35 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$80,000 and does not exceed \$85,000 or
- \$ 21,350 upon Net Income of \$85,000; and 36 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$85,000 and does not exceed \$90,000 or
- \$ 23,150 upon Net Income of \$90,000; and 37 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$90,000 and does not exceed \$95,000 or
- \$ 25,000 upon Net Income of \$95,000; and 38 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$95,000 and does not exceed \$100,000 or
- \$ 26,900 upon Net Income of \$100,000; and 39 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$100,000 and does not exceed \$110,000 or
- \$ 30,800 upon Net Income of \$110,000; and 40 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$110,000 and does not exceed \$120,000 or
- \$ 34,800 upon Net Income of \$120,000; and 41 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$120,000 and does not exceed \$130,000 or
- \$ 38,900 upon Net Income of \$130,000; and 42 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$130,000 and does not exceed \$140,000 or
- \$ 43,100 upon Net Income of \$140,000; and 43 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$140,000 and does not exceed \$150,000 or
- \$ 47,400 upon Net Income of \$150,000; and 44 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$150,000 and does not exceed \$175,000 or
- \$ 58,400 upon Net Income of \$175,000; and 45 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$175,000 and does not exceed \$200,000 or
- \$ 69,650 upon Net Income of \$200,000; and 46 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$200,000 and does not exceed \$225,000 or
- \$ 81,150 upon Net Income of \$225,000; and 47 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$225,000 and does not exceed \$250,000 or
- \$ 92,900 upon Net Income of \$250,000; and 48 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$250,000 and does not exceed \$275,000 or
- \$104,900 upon Net Income of \$275,000; and 49 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$275,000 and does not exceed \$300,000 or
- \$117,150 upon Net Income of \$300,000; and 50 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$300,000 and does not exceed \$325,000 or
- \$129,650 upon Net Income of \$325,000; and 51 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$325,000 and does not exceed \$350,000 or

- \$142,400 upon Net Income of \$350,000; and 52 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$350,000 and does not exceed \$375,000 or
- \$155,400 upon Net Income of \$375,000; and 53 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$375,000 and does not exceed \$400,000 or
- \$168,650 upon Net Income of \$400,000; and 54 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$400,000 and does not exceed \$450,000 or
- \$195,650 upon Net Income of \$450,000; and 55 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$450,000 and does not exceed \$500,000 or
- \$223,150 upon Net Income of \$500,000; and 56 per centum upon the amount by which the Income exceeds \$500,000.

- B. Additional rate of tax applicable to all persons, other than corporations and joint stock companies, in receipt of income in excess of five thousand dollars. Additional rate applicable to certain individuals.  
*In respect of incomes in excess of five thousand dollars (excluding incomes exempt under section four)*  
 five per centum of the amount of the tax as hereinbefore provided for.
- C. Rate of tax applicable to corporations and joint stock companies, except as next hereinafter provided. Company rate of tax.  
*On the income of the company*  
 twelve and one-half per centum.
- D. Rate of tax applicable to corporations and joint stock companies which file a return consolidating their profit or loss with that of their subsidiaries as provided for by subsection three of section thirty-five. Rate on consolidated corporation incomes.  
*On the consolidated income of such company and its subsidiaries*  
 thirteen and one-half per centum."

2. Paragraph (f) of section two of the said Act is repealed. Householder definition repealed.

3. Paragraph (l) of section four of the said Act is repealed. Exemption of war pensions repealed.

4. Paragraphs (c), (d), (e) and (i) of subsection one of section five of the said Act, as amended, are repealed, and the following paragraphs are substituted therefor:—

"(c) Two thousand dollars in the case of

(i) A married person; Married person.

(ii) A widow or widower with a son or daughter under twenty-one years of age who is dependent upon such parent for support, or if twenty-one years of age or over is likewise dependent on account of mental or physical infirmity; Widow or widower with dependent child.

(iii) An individual who maintains a self-contained domestic establishment and who actually supports therein one or more individuals connected with him by blood relationship, marriage or adoption; Person maintaining self-contained domestic establishment and supporting therein a relative.

"(d) One thousand dollars in the case of all other persons, except corporations; and Other persons.



Dependent  
children and  
grand-  
children.

“(e) Four hundred dollars for each child or grandchild (except one such child or grandchild on whose account the taxpayer is entitled to exemption under paragraphs (c) (ii) or (c) (iii) hereof) of the taxpayer, under twenty-one years of age and dependent upon the taxpayer for support or twenty-one years of age or over and likewise dependent on account of mental or physical infirmity;

Dependent  
relatives.

“(i) The amount not exceeding four hundred dollars actually expended by a taxpayer for the support of each of the following persons (except one such person on whose account the taxpayer is entitled to exemption under paragraph (c) (iii) hereof) who are dependent upon him for support:

(a) A parent or grandparent dependent on account of mental or physical infirmity;

(b) A brother or sister under twenty-one years of age or twenty-one years of age or over if dependent on account of mental or physical infirmity.”

5. Subsection two of section five of the said Act, as enacted by section seven of chapter forty-three of the statutes of 1932, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Incomes of  
husband and  
wife.

“(2) Where a husband and wife have each a separate income in excess of one thousand dollars, whether taxable or not, each shall receive an exemption of one thousand dollars in lieu of the exemption set forth in paragraph (c) of the next preceding subsection.”

6. Section six of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following paragraph:—

Application  
of carrying  
charges.

“(h) Carrying charges of property the income from which is exempt, except to the extent that such carrying charges exceed the exempt income.”

7. Section six is further amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

Limitation  
of certain  
expenses  
charged  
against  
profits.

“(2) The Minister may disallow as an expense the whole or any portion of any salary, bonus, commission or director's fee which in his opinion is in excess of what is reasonable for the services performed.”

8. Subsection two of section nine of the said Act is repealed and the following subsection is substituted therefor:—

Corporations  
and joint  
stock  
companies.

“(2) Save as herein otherwise provided, corporations and joint stock companies, no matter how created or organized, shall pay a tax upon income at the rate applicable thereto set forth in the First Schedule of this Act.”



9. The said Act is further amended by adding immediately after section 9A, as enacted by section one of chapter forty-four of the statutes of 1932, the following section:—

"9B. (1) In addition to any other tax imposed by this Act an income tax of five per centum is hereby imposed on all persons resident in Canada, except municipalities, or municipal or public bodies which in the opinion of the Minister perform a function of government, in respect of all interest and dividends paid by Canadian debtors, directly or indirectly to such persons, in a currency which is at a premium in terms of Canadian funds.

Five per cent tax on residents of Canada.

(2) In addition to any other tax imposed by this Act an income tax of five per centum is hereby imposed on all persons who are non-residents of Canada in respect of

Five per cent tax on non-residents.

(a) All dividends received from Canadian debtors irrespective of the currency in which the payment is made, and

(b) All interest received from Canadian debtors if payable solely in Canadian funds except the interest from all bonds of or guaranteed by the Dominion of Canada.

(3) In the case of bearer coupons or warrants, whether representing interest or dividends, the taxes imposed by this section shall be collected by the encashing agent or debtor who shall withhold five per centum of the obligation and remit the same to the Receiver General of Canada, provided that any encashing agent so withholding and remitting shall be entitled to recover one hundred per centum of the obligation from the debtor.

Collection and remittance.

(4) In the case of interest or dividends in respect of fully registered shares, bonds, debentures, mortgages or any other obligations, the taxes imposed by this section shall be collected by the debtor who shall withhold five per centum of the interest or dividend on the obligation and remit the same to the Receiver General of Canada.

Collection and remittance.

(5) The exemptions provided by section four of this Act shall not apply in the case of the taxes imposed by this section except those exemptions provided by paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (k) of the said section four.

Exemptions not allowed for five per cent tax.

(6) The tax imposed by subsection two hereof shall apply in the case of dividends and interest paid to a trustee resident in Canada if fifty per centum or more of the income of the trust is paid or credited to non-residents of Canada.

Trust deemed non-resident.

(7) For the purposes of this section the Minister shall have full power to determine the persons who are deemed to be residents of Canada, and in the case of a person who is resident abroad as well as in Canada, what interest and dividends are taxable hereunder.

Determination as to who are residents.

(8) Whenever an agent of a non-resident person receives payment of any interest or dividends taxable under this

Agent for non-resident person.

section from which the tax has not been withheld, such agent shall withhold the tax from his principal and remit the same to the Receiver General of Canada.

Creditor to  
bear five  
per cent tax.

(9) Every agreement for payment of interest or dividends in full without allowing any such deduction or withholding shall be void.

Penalty for  
concealment.

(10) Every person resident in Canada who directly or indirectly conceals the fact of such Canadian residence so as to evade the tax imposed by this section shall be liable for double the amount of the tax so imposed and for interest thereon at the rate of ten per centum per annum from the date when the tax should have been paid to the Receiver General of Canada.

Exemption  
of dividends  
to non-  
resident  
parent  
company.

(11) The tax imposed by subsection two hereof shall not apply in the case of dividends paid to a non-resident company by a Canadian company, all of whose shares (less directors' qualifying shares) are beneficially owned by such non-resident company: Provided that not more than one-quarter of the gross income of the Canadian company is derived from interest and dividends."

Undistrib-  
uted profits  
of corpora-  
tions.

**10.** Section thirteen of the said Act is repealed and the following section is substituted therefor:—

"**13.** In the case of any corporation which has undivided or undistributed profits, if the Minister is of opinion that the accumulation of such profits is in excess of what is reasonably required for the purposes of the business, he may notify the corporation by registered letter of the amount of such accumulation which he considers excessive, and if such amount is not distributed during the fiscal period of the corporation in which notice is given, the shareholders shall be deemed to have received such amount of profits as a dividend on the last day of the said fiscal period and shall be taxable accordingly."

**11.** Subsection one of section nineteen of the said Act, as enacted by section four of chapter twenty-four of the statutes of 1930, is amended by adding thereto the following:—

When surplus  
distribution  
not taxable.

"Provided, however, that this subsection shall not apply to the distribution of the property of a private investment holding company whose business is and has been carried on in Canada, whose capital is and has been invested solely in British and foreign securities and interest bearing securities of Canadian debtors and all of whose shares (less directors' qualifying shares) are and have been beneficially owned since its incorporation by a non-resident individual or by such an individual and his wife or any member of his family or by any combination of them."

**12.** Section twenty-seven of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following subsections:—

“(3) Every person making any payment by any means whatsoever to a non-resident person on account of anything let, leased or used in Canada, or on account of royalties for anything used or sold in Canada shall deduct from every such payment in excess of such an amount as the Minister may prescribe, twelve and one-half per centum thereof.

Deductions of twelve and one half per centum on certain payments made to non-residents.

(4) The amount so deducted shall be remitted to the Receiver General of Canada at the same time as the payment is made or credited to the non-resident person and shall be accompanied by a statement in the form prescribed by the Minister.

Remittance of the deduction.

(5) The amount of the deduction so withheld at the source under the two next preceding subsections shall be allowed as a credit against any tax payable by the non-resident person.

Deduction a credit against tax.

(6) Whenever an agent of a non-resident person receives payment on account of anything mentioned in the three next preceding subsections from which the deduction therein mentioned has not been made, such agent shall make such deduction before paying over to his principal and remit the amount thereof to the Receiver General of Canada.”

Agent for non-resident person.

**13.** Section thirty-five of the said Act, as amended by section nine of chapter forty-three of the statutes of 1932, is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

“(3) A company which owns or controls all of the capital stock (less directors' qualifying shares) of subsidiary companies which carry on the same class of business, may elect within the time and in the manner prescribed by regulations, to file a return in which its profit or loss is consolidated with that of its subsidiaries, in which case the tax provided by paragraph D of the First Schedule of this Act shall apply.”

Consolidated returns of income of corporations.

**14.** Section thirty-nine of the said Act is amended by inserting after subsection two thereof the following subsection:—

“(2A) All debtors paying interest on any fully registered bonds or debentures shall make a return of all interest so paid.”

Returns of interest paid on fully registered bonds and debentures.

**15.** The said Act is further amended by inserting immediately after section thirty-nine thereof the following section:—

“**39A.** (1) For the purpose of ensuring the due collection and payment of taxes imposed by this Act, before any bearer coupon or warrant representing either interest or dividends payable by Canadian, British or foreign debtors

Ownership certificates.



or cheque representing dividends or interest payable by British or foreign debtors, is negotiated by or on behalf of a resident of Canada, there shall be completed by or on behalf of such resident an ownership certificate in the form prescribed by the Minister.

Delivery of  
ownership  
certificates  
to Minister.

(2) Such ownership certificate shall be delivered in such manner, at such time and at such place as the Minister may prescribe. If not so delivered, the person in default shall be liable to a penalty of not less than ten dollars for each day of default, with a maximum penalty of fifty dollars.

Extension  
of operation  
to non-  
residents.

(3) The Minister may by regulations extend the operation of this section to bearer coupons or warrants negotiated by or on behalf of non-resident persons."

**16.** The said Act is further amended by adding thereto the following sections:—

Penalty for  
failure to  
collect or  
withhold.

"**84.** Any person who fails to collect or withhold any sum of money as required by this Act or regulations made thereunder, shall be liable for the amount which should have been collected or withheld together with interest at the rate of ten per centum per annum.

Penalty for  
failure to  
remit.

(2) Any person who fails to remit any sum of money collected or withheld as required by this Act, or at such time as the Minister may in special cases prescribe, shall in addition to being liable for such sum of money so collected or withheld, be liable to a penalty of ten per centum of the said sum together with interest at the rate of ten per centum per annum.

Penalty for  
failure to  
complete  
ownership  
certificate.

"**85.** A resident of Canada who fails to issue and deliver an ownership certificate as required by this Act or regulations made thereunder, and any encashing agent or debtor who cashes a coupon or warrant for which an ownership certificate has not been completed, shall be liable to a penalty of not less than five dollars for each such offence.

No action  
against per-  
son collect-  
ing or withhold-  
ing.

"**86.** No action shall lie against any person for withholding or deducting any sum of money as required by this Act or regulations made thereunder.

Receipt of  
Minister.

"**87.** The receipt of the Minister for any sum of money collected, withheld or deducted by any person as required by this Act or regulations made thereunder shall constitute a good and sufficient discharge of the liability of any debtor to his creditor with respect thereto to the extent of the amount referred to in the receipt."

Interest on  
increase of  
tax.

**17.** Interest on the increase of tax imposed by sections one, eight and thirteen of this Act on corporations for the fiscal period ending in 1932, shall commence to run from the thirtieth day of April, 1933.



**18.** Sections one, two, four, five, six, seven, eight and thirteen of this Act shall be applicable to income of the 1932 taxation period and fiscal periods ending therein and of all subsequent periods. Date effective, periods affected

**19.** Section twelve of this Act shall be deemed to have come into force on the twenty-second day of March, 1933, and shall be applicable to all payments made on and after the said date. Section 12.

**20.** Section fourteen of this Act shall be applicable to income of the 1933 taxation period and fiscal periods ending therein and of all subsequent periods. Section 14.

**21.** Sections 9B, 39A, eighty-four, eighty-five, eighty-six and eighty-seven as enacted by sections nine, fifteen and sixteen respectively of this Act, shall be deemed to have come into force on the first day of April, 1933, and shall be applicable to all payments due and payable on or after the said date, except in the case of coupons or cheques of British or foreign debtors in which case section 39A of the *Income War Tax Act* shall be deemed to apply to all such coupons or cheques cashed on or after the said first day of April, 1933. Sections 9B, 39A, 84-87.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 42.

#### An Act to amend the Indian Act.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 98;  
1930, c. 25.

1. Section ten of the *Indian Act*, chapter ninety-eight of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

“(6) For the purposes of this section, every member of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Force and any special constable appointed for police duty on an Indian reserve, shall be a truant officer.”

Truant  
officers.

2. Section twenty-eight of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

“(2) The Superintendent General may remove an executor of an estate who neglects or refuses to carry out the terms of the will in such time as may be considered reasonable by the Superintendent and appoint some one in the place of such executor.”

Removal of  
executors.

3. Section forty of the said Act, as enacted by section five of chapter twenty-five of the statutes of 1930, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“40. No person shall buy or otherwise acquire from any band or irregular band of Indians or from any Indian and no Indian shall sell or otherwise dispose of to any one other than a member of the band, any cattle or other animals of any kind from any reserve in the Province of Manitoba, Saskatchewan or Alberta or the Territories without the written consent of the Indian Agent.”

Consent of  
agent  
required for  
sale or barter.

4. Section forty-one of the said Act, as enacted by section six of chapter twenty-five of the statutes of 1930, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“41. No person shall buy or otherwise acquire from any band or irregular band of Indians, or from any Indian,

Buying of  
produce  
prohibited.

and no Indian shall sell or otherwise dispose of to any one other than a member of the band, any grain, root crops, or other produce from upon any reserve in the Province of Manitoba, Saskatchewan or Alberta, or the Territories, without the written consent of the Indian Agent."

5. Section forty-seven of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

Roads.

"(3) The Superintendent General shall have the authority to determine where roads shall be established on a reserve."

6. Section one hundred and one of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following paragraph:—

Regulations.

"(k) Regulating the operations of hawkers, peddlers or others coming on the reserve to sell, or take orders for, wares or merchandise."

7. Section one hundred and ten of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

Board of  
enquiry as to  
fitness for  
enfranchise-  
ment.

"(14) In respect of an Indian or Indians of any band who has not or have not made application for enfranchisement under this section or under section one hundred and fourteen of this Act, the Superintendent General may appoint a Board to consist of any judge of any superior court or any judge of any circuit, district or county court, an officer of the Department and a member of the band to be selected by the band to which the Indian or Indians under investigation belongs or belong, or, failing the selection of such member for a period of thirty days after the date of notice having been given to the Council, the member shall be appointed by the Superintendent General, to make enquiry and report as to the fitness of any Indian or Indians to be enfranchised, and such report shall have the same force and effect and shall be dealt with in the same manner as if the same had been made upon the application of an Indian or Indians under this section: Provided that no enfranchisement of any Indian or Indians shall be made under this subsection in violation of the terms of any treaty, agreement or undertaking that may have been entered into or made between or by the Crown and the Indians of the band in question."

8. Section one hundred and fifteen of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Residing or  
hunting upon  
any reserve  
without  
authority.

"115. Every person, or Indian other than an Indian of the band, who, without the authority of the Superintendent General, resides or hunts upon, occupies or uses any land or marsh, or who resides upon or occupies any road, or allowance for road, running through any reserve belonging to or occupied by such band, or who is found on



the reserve and is unable to prove that he is there for some legitimate purpose, shall be liable, upon summary conviction, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one month or to a penalty not exceeding ten dollars and not less than five dollars, with costs of prosecution, half of which penalty shall belong to the informer." Penalty.

**9.** Section one hundred and twenty of the said Act, as enacted by section twelve of chapter twenty-five of the statutes of 1930, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

**"120.** Every person who buys or otherwise acquires from any Indian or band or irregular band of Indians in the Province of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, or Alberta, or the Territories, or sells to any such Indian, any cattle or other animals or any grain, root crops or other produce, and every Indian who sells any cattle or other animals or any grain, root crops or other produce, contrary to the provisions of this Act, shall on summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding thirty days, or to both." Buying or  
selling  
contrary  
to the Act.

**10.** Subsection three of section one hundred and forty of the said Act is amended by striking out the words "in aboriginal costume" in the fifth line thereof. Restriction  
on Indian  
dances, etc.

**11.** Subsection two of section one hundred and eighty-five of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following paragraph:—

**"(n)** Regulating the operations of hawkers, peddlers or others coming on the Reserve to sell, or take orders for, wares or merchandise." Regulations.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 43.

An Act to authorize the raising, by way of loan, of certain sums of money for the Public Service.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Loan Act, 1933*.

Short  
title.

2. The Governor in Council may, in addition to the sums now remaining unborrowed and negotiable of the loans authorized by Parliament by any Act heretofore passed, raise by way of loan, under the provisions of the Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, by the issue and sale or pledge of securities of Canada, in such form, for such separate sums, at such rate of interest and upon such other terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may approve, such sum or sums of money as may be required, not to exceed in the whole the sum of seven hundred and fifty million dollars, for paying or redeeming the whole or any portion of loans or obligations of Canada, and also for purchasing and withdrawing from circulation from time to time unmatured securities of Canada, and for public works and general purposes.

Loan  
authorized.

3. The principal raised by way of loan under this Act and the interest thereon shall be a charge upon and payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

Charge  
upon Con-  
solidated  
Revenue  
Fund.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 44.

An Act to authorize the Governor in Council to agree to extend by proclamation the duration of the Trade Agreement made between Canada and New Zealand, dated the twenty-third day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, as approved by chapter thirty-four of the Statutes of 1932, entitled An Act respecting a certain Trade Agreement between Canada and New Zealand.

*[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]*

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:— 1932, c 34.

1. The Governor in Council may, by proclamation, extend the duration of the trade agreement made between the Dominion of Canada and the Dominion of New Zealand, dated the twenty-third day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, and approved by Parliament by chapter thirty-four of the Statutes of 1932, and which came into force by proclamation of the Governor in Council on the twenty-fourth day of May, 1932, for such period beyond the twenty-fourth day of May, 1933, being the date of the termination thereof, as may be agreed upon between His Majesty's Government in the Dominion of Canada and His Majesty's Government in the Dominion of New Zealand. Power to extend duration of agreement.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 45.

An Act to amend the Pension Act.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the consent and advice of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 157;  
1928, c. 38;  
1930 (1st s.)  
c. 35;  
1931, c. 44.

1. Section two of the *Pension Act*, chapter one hundred and fifty-seven of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as amended by chapter thirty-eight of the statutes of 1928; by chapter thirty-five of the statutes of 1930 (first session) and by chapter forty-four of the statutes of 1931, is amended as follows:—

(1) By striking out paragraph (*bb*) thereof, and substituting therefor the following:—

“(bb) ‘Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada’ means the Board heretofore existing under that name.”

Definitions.  
‘Board of Pension Commissioners.’

(2) By inserting after paragraph (*c*) thereof the following:—

“(cc) ‘Commission’ means the Canadian Pension Commission, and wherever in this Act or in any Act in amendment thereof ‘the Commission’ is mentioned or referred to, the same shall hereafter mean and be construed to mean, the Canadian Pension Commission; and ‘Commissioner’ shall mean a member of the Canadian Pension Commission”.

‘Commission.’

(3) By striking out paragraph (*d*) thereof and substituting therefor the following:—

“(d) ‘Court’ means the Pension Appeal Court.”

‘Court.’

(4) By inserting after paragraph (*g*) thereof the following paragraphs:—

“(gg) ‘Federal Appeal Board’ means the Board heretofore existing under that name;

‘Federal Appeal Board.’

“(ggg) ‘hospital allowance,’ or ‘pay and allowances’ or ‘compensation,’ means the payment made to a pensioner in lieu of pension while undergoing hospital treatment, under the control of the Department, for a pensionable disability.”

‘Hospital allowances.’

(5) By inserting after paragraph (n) the following paragraph:—

'Pension Tribunal.'

"(nn) 'Pension Tribunal' means the Tribunal heretofore existing under that name."

2. Section three of the said Act, as amended by chapter thirty-eight of the statutes of 1928, and as further amended by chapter thirty-five of the statutes of 1930, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Canadian Pension Commission.

"3. (1) There shall be a Commission to be known as the Canadian Pension Commission which, subject to the provisions of the amending Act of 1933, shall have and exercise all powers, authorities and functions which immediately prior to the coming into force of the amending Act of 1933, were vested in and exercisable by the Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada.

Number of members.

(2) The Commission shall consist of not less than eight Commissioners who shall be appointed by the Governor in Council, but in his discretion the number of Commissioners may be increased to twelve.

Chairman.

(3) One of the Commissioners shall be appointed by the Governor in Council to be Chairman of the Commission.

Tenure of office.

(4) Each Commissioner shall hold office during good behaviour for a period of seven years from the date of his appointment and shall be removable at any time for cause by the Governor in Council.

Age limit.

(5) A Commissioner shall cease to hold office upon reaching the age of seventy years.

Eligibility for reappointment.

(6) A Commissioner, on the expiry of his term of office, shall, if not disqualified by age, be eligible for re-appointment.

Salaries.

(7) The Chairman shall be paid a salary of seven thousand dollars per annum, and each of the other Commissioners shall be paid a salary of six thousand dollars per annum; such salaries shall be paid monthly out of any unappropriated moneys forming part of the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada.

No other occupation.

(8) Each Commissioner shall devote the whole of his time to the performance of his duties under this Act, and shall not accept or hold any office or employment which the Governor in Council may declare to be inconsistent with the performance of his duties under this Act.

Meetings.

(9) The Chairman of the Commission shall have power to decide when and where each of the meetings of the Commission shall be held and to determine which, if any, members of the Commission may be permitted to absent themselves from any meeting.

Proceedings to continue in force.

(10) Subject to the provisions of the amending Act of 1933, and without prejudice to anything which may be done by the Commission in the exercise of the powers and authority conferred upon the Commission by this



Act, all acts, proceedings, or decisions of the Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada shall continue to have force and effect according to their tenor.

(11) All applications for pension or additional pension and other matters pending before the Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada immediately prior to the coming into force of the amending Act of 1933, shall be taken up and continued by and before the Commission under and in conformity with the provisions of this Act.

Application to be continued.

(12) Any funds held in trust or administered by the Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada shall be continued and held in trust or administered by the Commission.

Funds in trust.

(13) All duties which, having been imposed upon the Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada by the Governor in Council, were vested in and exercisable by the said Board immediately prior to the coming into force of the amending Act of 1933 shall be vested in and exercisable by the Commission.

Duties to be vested in Commission.

(14) All officers, clerks and employees on the staff of the Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada and of the Pension Tribunal, immediately prior to the coming into force of the amending Act of 1933 other than the Commission Counsel, shall be and become during pleasure, officers, clerks and employees on the staff of the Commission, and the Commission Counsel shall become during pleasure officers or employees on the staff of the Department."

Offices and employees.

**3.** Subsection three of section four of the said Act, as enacted by section five of chapter thirty-eight of the statutes of 1928, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor—

"(3) The Chairman of the Commission shall have the powers and duties of a deputy head of a department for the purpose of the *Civil Service Act*."

Powers and duties of Chairman.  
R.S., c. 22.

**4.** Section five of the said Act, as enacted by section four of chapter thirty-five of the statutes of 1930, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

"**5.** Subject to the provisions of this Act and of any regulations made thereunder, the Commission shall be charged with the duty of considering and adjudicating upon all questions relating to the award, increase, decrease, suspension or cancellation of any pension under this Act and to the recovering of any overpayment which may have been made; and effect shall be given by the Department and the Comptroller of the Treasury to the adjudication of the Commission: Provided that the power vested in the Commission to cancel any award of entitlement shall not extend to an award of entitlement granted by the Federal Appeal Board, the Pension Tribunal or the Court: Pro-

Jurisdiction of Commission.

Providos.

vided also that before any pension is cancelled or reduced, due to a change in the basis of entitlement, the pensioner shall be afforded an opportunity of appearing before a quorum of the Commission."

5. The said Act is further amended by inserting after section six thereof the following sections:—

Powers  
under  
Inquiries Act.  
R.S., c. 99.

"7. (1) The Commission, or subject to the direction of the Commission, any quorum thereof, shall have all the powers and authority of a Commissioner appointed under Part I of the *Inquiries Act*, and may exercise any discretion conferred by this Act upon the Commission.

Power to  
take evidence  
on oath.

(2) The Commission shall have power to appoint a person or persons to hear and receive evidence with respect to any matter pertaining to pensions, and such person or persons shall have authority to administer oaths and to hear and receive evidence under oath and to take affidavits in any part of Canada.

Where sit-  
tings may  
be held.

(3) The Commission, represented by one or more Commissioners, may in its discretion hold sittings in any part of Canada for the purpose of hearing evidence, or complaints in respect of pensions or any question of assessment.

Constitution  
of Commis-  
sion.

(4) Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, for the purpose of exercising and performing the powers, authorities and functions vested in the Commission, as distinct from a quorum thereof, under this Act, the Commission shall consist of two or more Commissioners; and whenever under this Act a quorum of the Commission is referred to, it shall mean a quorum as constituted under the provisions of section fifty-five of this Act.

Regulations.

"8. With the approval of the Governor in Council, the Commission shall have power to make regulations not inconsistent with this Act in respect of the procedure to be followed in matters coming before the Commission or any quorum thereof for adjudication."

6. The said Act is further amended by repealing sections nine and ten and ten A to ten L, inclusive, as enacted by section five of chapter thirty-five of the statutes of 1930, and as amended by section two of chapter forty-four of the statutes of 1931, and substituting therefor the following:—

Pension  
Appeal Court  
continued.

"9. (1) The Court now existing under the name of the Pension Appeal Court is hereby continued under such name and shall continue to be a Court of Appeal and shall have all the powers and jurisdiction conferred on it by this Act.

Three  
members.

(2) Subject as hereinafter provided the Court shall consist of three persons who shall be appointed by the Governor in Council.

(3) A person appointed a member of the Court shall be a person who is or has been a judge of a Superior Court or of a County or District Court of any of the provinces of Canada, or a barrister or advocate of at least ten years standing at the bar of any of the said provinces. Who may be appointed members.

(4) One of such members shall be appointed President of the Court. President.

(5) Each member of the Court shall hold office during good behaviour for a period of ten years from the date of his appointment, but shall be removable at any time for cause by the Governor in Council. Tenure of Office.

(6) The persons now holding the office of President and member of the Court shall continue to hold office for the unexpired portion of their respective terms of office. Continued in office.

(7) The salary of the President of the Court shall be eight thousand dollars a year and the salary of each of the other members thereof shall be seven thousand dollars a year. Salaries.

"10. (1) At the request of the President of the Court, the Governor in Council may require a judge of a provincial superior court to attend as an *ad hoc* member of the Court for such period as may be necessary, and such judge shall, while acting as such *ad hoc* member, possess the powers and privileges and shall discharge the duties of a member of the Court. Appointment of ad hoc judge.

(2) An *ad hoc* member who attends the sittings of the Court, or any conference of the members thereof called for the consideration of decisions in cases in which he sat, shall be paid the cost of his transportation and shall receive a per diem allowance for living and other incidental expenses of twenty-five dollars during the period that he is necessarily in attendance as aforesaid. Compensation.

"10A. (1) Each member of the Court shall devote his whole time to the performance of the duties of his office and shall not accept or hold any office or employment which the Governor in Council may declare to be inconsistent with the performance of his duties under this Act. No other occupation.

(2) All the members of the Court other than an *ad hoc* member shall reside at Ottawa or within ten miles thereof. Residence.

(3) Notwithstanding anything in this Act contained, no member of the Court shall continue in office after he has attained the age of seventy years, unless it is declared by the Governor in Council, either before or within one month after attaining such age that it is in the public interest that he should remain in office for an additional period of twelve months only. Retirement at the age of seventy.

"10B. (1) The Governor in Council upon the retirement of any member of the Commission, or the Court, who has served upon one or other of such bodies or as a member of the Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada or of the Pension Tribunal, during at least twenty years, or who When pension may be granted.



R.S., c. 24.

has so served during at least ten years and has reached the age of seventy years, or is physically or mentally incapacitated, and is not entitled to superannuation under the *Civil Service Superannuation Act*, may grant to him a pension for his life not exceeding one-third of the salary to which he was entitled as such member.

Service of  
a judge to  
be counted.

(2) For the purpose of this section, service as a judge appointed by the Governor in Council prior to appointment as a member of the Court shall count as service as a member of such court, provided that if any such member would have become entitled to a greater pension or retiring allowance under any other statute if he had continued as such judge during his service on the court, he may be granted such greater pension or retiring allowance in lieu of the pension by this section provided.

Appointment  
of Civil  
Servants.

R.S., c. 24.

“10c. A civil servant who prior to or at the time of his appointment as a member of the Commission or the Court was or is a contributor under the provisions of the *Civil Service Superannuation Act* may elect, within three months of his appointment or three months from the date of the coming into force of this section, whichever shall be the later date, and shall be eligible, notwithstanding the provisions of the *Civil Service Superannuation Act*, to continue to be a contributor under the said Act; in which event his tenure of office as a member of the Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada or of the Pension Tribunal or of the Commission or of the Court shall be counted as service in the Civil Service for the purposes of the said Act and he, his widow and children, or other dependents, if any, shall be eligible to receive the respective allowances or gratuities provided by the said Act, instead of the grant referred to in the preceding section; and, in the event of his being retired from the said office as a member of the Commission or member of the Court for any reason other than that of misconduct, he shall be eligible to receive the same benefits under the said Act as if his office as a member of the Commission or a member of the Court had been abolished.

Registrar  
of Pension  
Appeal  
Court.

R.S., c. 22.

Salary.

“10d. (1) Notwithstanding anything in the *Civil Service Act* or any other statute, the Governor in Council may appoint a registrar of the Court who shall have his office at Ottawa and shall hold office during pleasure.

(2) Such registrar shall be entitled to receive such salary as may be fixed by the Governor in Council.

(3) The person now holding the office of Registrar of the Court shall continue to hold office during pleasure.

Present  
Registrar  
continued in  
office.  
Medical  
and  
clerical  
assistance.

“10e. (1) The Department shall provide, in the manner authorized by law, such medical and clerical assistants as may be necessary for the conduct of the business of the Court.



(2) The clerical staff of the Court shall be under the control of the registrar thereof, subject to the direction of the president. Control and direction.

"10F. All sums payable pursuant to this Act to any member of or of the staff of the Court shall be payable by the Comptroller of the Treasury. Payments by Comptroller of Treasury

"10G. (1) There shall continue to be a branch of the Department known as the 'Veterans' Bureau', which, subject to the direction of the Minister, shall be administered by an officer called the Chief Pensions Advocate who shall be assisted by such other pensions advocates and such additional staff as may be required for the proper performance of the duties of the branch. Veterans' Bureau continued.

(2) Pensions advocates hereafter appointed shall, as far as may be practicable, be barristers or advocates of good standing at the bar of any of the provinces of Canada. Qualifications of pensions advocates.

(3) The pensions advocates shall be appointed under and pursuant to the provisions of the *Civil Service Act* at such salaries as the Governor in Council may prescribe. Appointments and salaries.  
R.S., c. 22.

(4) The persons now holding the offices of chief pensions advocate and pensions advocates shall continue, during pleasure, to hold such offices. Advocates continued in office.

(5) One of the pensions advocates may be designated by the Minister to act as a travelling inspector of the Veterans' Bureau and to exercise constant supervision over the work and preparation of cases in the district offices of the Bureau. Travelling Inspector of Veterans' Bureau.

"10H. (1) There may be appointed such number of persons as may be considered necessary, who shall be barristers or advocates of good standing at the bar of any of the provinces of Canada, to be officers of the Department and to be called 'Pension Counsel'." Pension Counsel.  
R.S., c. 22.

(2) The pension counsel shall be appointed under and pursuant to the provisions of the *Civil Service Act* at such salaries as the Governor in Council may prescribe. Appointment.

(3) The person now holding the office of Chief Commission Counsel and such of the persons now holding the office of commission counsel as the Minister may decide to be necessary shall be and become during pleasure, the pension counsel aforementioned. Persons now holding office.

(4) The Department shall from its staff furnish the pension counsel with such staff as may be necessary for the proper performance of their duties. Staff.

"10I. (1) Notwithstanding anything in the *Civil Service Act*, or any other statute, the Governor in Council may appoint an officer, called a 'Reviewing Officer,' and may fix the salary that shall be paid to him. Reviewing Officer.

(2) The salary of the reviewing officer shall be paid by the Comptroller of the Treasury from the salary appropriation granted to the Department. Salary.

Duty of.

(3) Such reviewing officer, shall be charged with the duty of reviewing decisions pronounced on applications by the Pension Tribunal or by a quorum of the Commission for the purpose only of determining whether or not, in any case in which the Crown has any right of appeal from any such decision upon a question of entitlement in respect of injury or disease or aggravation thereof resulting in disability or death, the Crown should institute an appeal.

If appeal to be taken.

(4) When such reviewing officer has determined that an appeal should be taken he shall direct the pension counsel to present and conduct the appeal before the Court.

Staff.

(5) The Department shall furnish the reviewing officer at his request with such staff as may be necessary for the proper performance of his duties."

7. Section sixteen of the said Act as enacted by section eight of chapter thirty-eight of the statutes of 1928, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Adminis-  
tration of  
pension by  
Commission.

"16. When a pensioner appears to be incapable of expending or is not expending the pension in a proper manner or is not maintaining the members of his family to whom he owes the duty of maintenance, or, in the discretion of the Commission, when a retroactive pension is awarded or a pensioner is admitted under the regulations of the Department to an institution for Veterans care, the Commission may direct that the pension be administered for the benefit of the pensioner and/or the members of his family by the Commission or the Department or by some person selected by the Commission."

8. Section nineteen of the said Act, as enacted by section seven of chapter thirty-five of the statutes of 1930, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Fees and  
charges to  
be approved.

"19. No person shall make any claim against any person for any services performed in connection with the preparation or prosecution of any application to the Commission, the Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada, the Pension Tribunal or the Court unless the Commission or the Court has certified that the amount claimed is a fair and reasonable charge for the services rendered and properly payable by the person against whom the claim is made."

9. Subsections four, five and six of section twenty of the said Act, as enacted by section ten of chapter thirty-eight of the statutes of 1928, are repealed and the following are substituted therefor:—

Disposal of  
unpaid  
pension.

"(4) Any pension, or balance of pension, due to a deceased pensioner at the time of his death, whether death occurred before or after the coming into force of this subsection,

and whether unpaid or held in trust by the Commission or the Department, shall not form part of the estate of such deceased pensioner.

(5) The Commission may, in its discretion, direct the payment of such pension, or balance of pension, either to the pensioner's widow and/or his child or children, or may direct that it be paid in whole or in part to any person who has maintained him or been maintained by him or towards the expenses of the pensioner's last sickness and burial.

Discretion to pay pensioner's last sickness and burial expenses.

(6) If no order for the payment of such pension, or balance of pension, is made by the Commission, such pension, or balance of pension, shall not be paid.

Non-payment of pension, etc.

(7) If, through any cause, an overpayment of pension has been or be made the Commission may reduce, suspend or withdraw future payments of pension until the amount of such reduction, suspension or withdrawal equals the amount of the overpayment.

Overpayment of pension.

(8) For the purposes of this section pension shall include hospital allowance, pay and allowances or compensation, credited or payable to a pensioner while receiving treatment by the Department for a pensionable disability."

Hospital allowance, etc.

**10.** Subsection one of section twenty-one of the said Act, as enacted by section eight of chapter thirty-five of the statutes of 1930, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

"**21.** (1) The Commission may, on special application in that behalf, grant a compassionate pension or allowance in any case which it considers to be specially meritorious, but in which the Commission, or, on an appeal, the Court, has decided that the applicant is not entitled to an award under this Act."

Compassionate pension or allowance in specially meritorious cases.

**11.** Subsection five of section twenty-two of the said Act, as enacted by section thirteen of chapter thirty-eight of the statutes of 1928, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

"(5) The Commission may direct that the pension for a child may be paid to its mother or father, or to its guardian, or to any person approved by the Commission, or direct that such pension be administered by the Commission or by the Department."

Child's pension paid to parents, etc.

**12.** Section twenty-nine of the said Act, as enacted by section twenty of chapter thirty-eight of the statutes of 1928, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

"**29.** (1) During such time as, under the departmental regulations in that behalf, a pensioner is entitled to hospital allowance from the Department, payment of the pension then in force shall be suspended, and the hospital allowance,

Payment of pension suspended during treatment.



shall stand in lieu thereof; pending a fresh award, payment of the pension shall recommence forthwith after the termination of such suspension.

Pension in excess of hospital allowance to be reduced.

(2) During such time as, under the departmental regulations in that behalf, a pensioner is an in-patient under treatment in respect of a disability other than his pensionable disability, his pension, if in excess of the amount he would have been entitled to receive by way of hospital allowance, if the disability for which he is under treatment had been pensionable, shall be reduced to such amount; pending a fresh award, the payment of pension in full shall recommence forthwith upon the pensioner's ceasing to be an in-patient as aforesaid.

Payment of hospital allowance.

(3) Hospital allowance shall be paid from any appropriation granted by Parliament for this purpose or from moneys provided by Parliament for the payment of pensions under this Act."

**13.** Subsection two of section thirty-two of the said Act, as enacted by section eleven of chapter thirty-five of the statutes of 1930, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Widow of pensioner.

"(2) Subject as in this Act otherwise provided, the widow of a member of the forces who had at the time of his death been, for not more than ten years, in receipt of a pension for a disability of or exceeding eighty per cent or would have been in receipt of such pension if he had not been in receipt of hospital allowance from the Department while under treatment shall, irrespective of the cause of the death of her husband, be entitled to a pension as if his death had resulted from an injury or disease or aggravation thereof attributable to or incurred during military service, provided that she was married to him prior to the first day of January, 1930."

Proviso.

**14.** Section forty-one, subsection one of section forty-two and sections forty-three (as enacted by section thirteen of chapter thirty-five of the statutes of 1930) and forty-four of the said Act, are repealed and the following are substituted therefor:—

False representation or fraud.

"**41.** Any person who by any false representation, personation or fraud obtains, or attempts to obtain, a pension for himself or for any other person shall be guilty of an indictable offence, and shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years, or to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or to both imprisonment and fine.

Inducements to assign, charge or attach pensions.

"**42.** (1) Any person who lends or gives or attempts to lend or give money or credit or any other consideration for the assignment, charging, attachment, anticipation, commutation or giving as security of a pension shall be guilty



of an indictable offence, and shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year, or to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or to both imprisonment and fine.

"43. Any person who collects or attempts to collect any fees or charges for services rendered with respect to any application for a pension, the amount of which fees or charges has not been approved as herein before provided, shall be guilty of an indictable offence, and shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, or to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or to both imprisonment and fine.

Collecting fees or charges on application for pensions

"44. Any person who wilfully makes any false statement under oath with reference to any pension or application for pension, shall be guilty of an indictable offence, and shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, or to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or to both imprisonment and fine."

False statement under oath or otherwise.

15. Sections fifty to seventy-two, inclusive, of the said Act, as enacted by section fourteen of the statutes of 1930, (fifty-one and seventy as repealed and re-enacted by chapter forty-four of the statutes of 1931), are repealed and the following are substituted therefor:—

#### "PROCEDURE

"50. The procedure governing applications for entitlement to pension under section eleven of this Act shall be as prescribed by sections fifty-one to sixty-three hereof.

Applications.

"51. (1) The Commission shall expeditiously consider each application submitted to it and shall collect such relevant information, if any, as may be available in the records of any department of the Government of Canada and make, through its medical and other officers, such inquiry as appears advisable into the facts upon which the application is based; if satisfied, on the material available, that the applicant is entitled to a pension, the Commission shall then award such pension, and shall take the necessary steps to cause payment of such pension to be made.

Duties of Commission on receipt of application.

(2) When it is necessary to obtain further information, the Commission shall furnish to each person who makes application for pension, or makes known to it his intention to submit an application for pension, a suitable form of application to which there shall be attached a questionnaire, such forms of application and questionnaire to be prescribed by the Commission.

Forms of application and questionnaire to be furnished

(3) The applicant shall fill out the forms of application and questionnaire and transmit them to the Commission at Ottawa, together with such other documents, records or statements of fact as he may desire to submit in support of his application.

Applicant to complete forms.

If assistance  
of Veterans'  
Bureau  
desired.

(4) Should the applicant indicate, in the questionnaire or otherwise, that he desires the assistance of the Veterans' Bureau or other representative in the preparation and presentation of his application to the Commission, the Commission shall refer such application to the Chief Pensions Advocate for the necessary action.

Notification  
of refusal  
of pension.

"52. (1) Whenever any application for pension is not granted, the Commission shall promptly notify the applicant, in writing, of its decision, stating fully the grounds therefor; and shall inform such applicant that he may within the period of ninety days after the date of such notification, inform the Commission of his intention to submit additional evidence with a view to the reconsideration of his application by the Commission or to renew his application with or without additional evidence, in person or by or with a representative, before a quorum of the Commission sitting at Ottawa or elsewhere in Canada, and further, that he will be entitled in either case, to the assistance of the Veterans' Bureau in preparing his claim.

Applicant  
may have  
assistance  
of Chief  
Pensions  
Advocate.

(2) If the applicant signifies his intention within the period aforesaid of submitting additional evidence with a view to the reconsideration of his application by the Commission, or of renewing his application with or without additional evidence before a quorum of the Commission, the Chief Pensions Advocate shall assist him in preparing such additional evidence and arrange for the presentation of the application before the Commission or such quorum sitting in Ottawa or elsewhere in Canada, either by himself or by a pensions advocate; if the applicant so elects he may also have the same presented by some other person at his own expense.

When  
application  
will stand  
"not  
granted".

(3) If within the period of ninety days aforementioned the applicant does not signify his intention of submitting to the Commission additional evidence or of renewing his application before a quorum of the Commission, his application shall stand "not granted", and may thereafter be renewed only upon special application to the Commission.

Notification  
of awards.

"53. The Commission, when its decision awarding a pension to any applicant has become effective, shall forthwith notify the Department and the Comptroller of the Treasury of its award and the Comptroller of the Treasury shall thereupon take the necessary steps to give effect to the same.

Reconsider-  
ation of  
former  
automatic  
references.

"54. (1) The Commission shall, on reference by the Chief Pensions Advocate, reconsider all applications which were referred by the Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada to him and the Chief Commission Counsel between the first day of October 1930, and the third day of August, 1931, which the Chief Pensions Advocate has not notified the Pension Tribunal to be ready for hearing.



(2) With respect to all such applications, now in the hands of the Chief Pensions Advocate, as are not sufficiently prepared to be remitted to the Commission for reconsideration, the Chief Pensions Advocate shall, by notice in writing to the applicant, require him within a period of ninety days after the date of the mailing of such notice to give notice of his intention to submit additional evidence in support of his application or of his desire that his application be reconsidered by the Commission upon the evidence already submitted; and if the applicant fails, within the period so limited, to give such notice, or, having given notice within the period aforesaid of his intention to submit additional evidence, fails within the period of one year thereafter to submit such evidence he shall be deemed to have decided not to proceed with the application and it shall automatically be removed from the lists of the Veterans' Bureau.

Time limit  
for  
submission  
of  
additional  
evidence.

(3) Any application for pension heretofore reported by the Chief Pensions Advocate as ready for hearing by the Pension Tribunal, which remains undisposed of shall be heard and disposed of by a quorum of the Commission composed of members who did not originally pass upon the application.

Disposition  
of  
applications  
before  
Pension  
Tribunal.

(4) An application heretofore disposed of by the Federal Appeal Board may, notwithstanding such disposition, be renewed at any time under this Act.

Renewal of  
applications.

(5) With respect to any appeal heretofore taken to the Federal Appeal Board which remains undisposed of the Chief Pensions Advocate shall, by notice in writing, require the applicant within a period of ninety days after the date of such notice, to give notice of his intention to submit additional evidence in support of his application or of his desire that his application be reconsidered by the Commission upon the evidence already submitted; and if the applicant fails, within the period aforesaid to give such notice, or, having given notice within the period aforesaid of his intention to submit additional evidence, fails within the period of one year thereafter to submit such evidence, he shall be deemed to have decided not to proceed with the application and it shall automatically be removed from the lists of the Veterans' Bureau.

Undisposed  
of appeals to  
Federal  
Appeal  
Board.

**"55.** (1) For the purpose of hearing applications, quorums of the Commission, each consisting of two members thereof shall hold public sittings at convenient places throughout Canada.

Hearings by  
quorums of  
Commission.

(2) Such quorums shall sit at such places and on such days and shall consist of such members of the Commission as may be determined by the Chairman of the Commission.

Arrangement  
of sittings.

(3) Public hearings of applications by any quorum of the Commission shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure made under this Act.

Procedure  
at hearings.

Hearings in private.

(4) At the request of the applicant, a quorum of the Commission may direct any application to be heard in private if it considers that a public hearing might be disadvantageous and that a hearing in private would not be contrary to the public interest.

Hearing by one member by consent.

(5) With the consent of all parties entitled to be heard upon any application, any application may be heard by one member of the Commission who shall constitute a quorum of the Commission for the purpose of such hearing.

Witnesses.

"56. Subject to the rules of procedure made under this Act, an applicant may attend and witnesses may be called on his behalf or on behalf of the Crown to give evidence before a quorum of the Commission, and such applicant and witnesses may be paid by the Comptroller of the Treasury the cost of transportation and the fees and allowances as therein fixed.

Medical examination.

"57. (1) A quorum of the Commission shall have power to direct a medical examination of any applicant whose application is before it by a specialist or by a duly licensed physician or surgeon selected by such applicant.

Power of Commission.

(2) The Commission, or a quorum thereof, shall have power at any time to direct a medical examination of any applicant whose application is before it by a specialist or by a duly licensed physician or surgeon in the employ of the Department, or by a specialist or duly licensed physician or surgeon, not in the employ of the Department, selected by it.

Accounts.

(3) The account of any specialist, physician or surgeon selected by an applicant for any medical examination and for his attendance before a quorum of the Commission to give evidence as to his findings thereon, and the account of any specialist, physician or surgeon, not in the employ of the Department, selected by the Commission or a quorum thereof for any such examination and for his attendance before the Commission or a quorum thereof to give evidence as to his findings thereon, shall be paid by the Comptroller of the Treasury upon the certificate of the Commission or a quorum thereof that the examination was authorized and that the sums charged therefor and for attending to give evidence are proper and reasonable.

Admission to hospital.

(4) For the purpose of any such examination, the Commission or a quorum thereof shall have power to direct the admission of an applicant into a hospital administered by the Department, or with which the Department has a contract.

"Specialist."

(5) For the purpose of this section "specialist" shall mean a duly qualified and experienced medical practitioner whose principal practice is restricted to one branch of medicine or surgery.



**“58.** (1) The decision upon an application shall be pronounced by the quorum of the Commission which heard the application but only after the records relating to the member of the forces by or in respect of whom such application was made together with the report of the evidence submitted at the hearing have been examined and considered; and when no appeal from the decision has been taken by the Crown, the applicant shall forthwith be notified in writing of such decision, stating the grounds therefor.

Pronouncement of decision by a quorum of the Commission.

(2) If, after the records together with the report of the evidence submitted at the hearing have been examined and considered, the members of the Commission constituting the quorum which heard an application are not in agreement as to the decision which should be pronounced, the Chairman shall delegate a member of the Commission to confer with them and the decision shall be that of a majority of the members of the quorum and such member of the Commission.

If members not in agreement.

**“59.** (1) If a decision of a quorum of the Commission upon any application is favorable to the applicant and involves the determination of any question in respect of which the Crown has any right of appeal under this Act, the applicant shall not be notified of such decision but the Commission shall submit such decision to the reviewing officer for his consideration.

Reference of decision to reviewing officer.

(2) If the reviewing officer concurs in the decision upon any such application, entitlement shall be conceded by the Commission forthwith; but if the reviewing officer does not concur in such decision, he shall direct that an appeal be taken to the Court and the Commission shall notify the applicant of such appeal with full reasons therefor and that pending the hearing of the same the decision is ineffective.

Action on finding of reviewing officer.

**“60.** On the approval of the Commission or of a quorum thereof of the award of any pension or of the refusal of any pension, a form shall be placed on the file of the member of the forces by or in respect of whom application for pension has been made bearing the personal signature of at least one of the Commissioners and containing the following information:

Information to be placed on file.

(a) The names of the Commissioners dealing with the case.

(b) The grounds on which pension is awarded or refused specifying:—

(i) the medical classification of the injury or disease causing the disability or death in respect of which the application has been made;

(ii) the medical classification of such injuries or diseases as have been dealt with by the Commission in connection with the application;

(iii)

(iii) whether the injury or disease resulting in disability or death was or was not attributable to or incurred during military service or whether it pre-existed enlistment and was or was not aggravated during military service.

(c) In the event of disagreement the grounds on which a Commissioner disagrees with the decision reached.

Appeals.

“**61.** (1) From any decision of the Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada or of the Pension Tribunal or of the Commission or of a quorum thereof refusing an application for entitlement, an appeal shall lie to the Court at the instance of the applicant; and from any decision of the Pension Tribunal or of a quorum of the Commission granting an application for entitlement, an appeal shall lie to the Court at the instance of the Crown: Provided that the notice of intention to appeal be filed with the Registrar by the applicant within ninety days and by the Crown within thirty-five days of the date of such decision.

Leave to appeal.

(2) A member of the Court shall have power, in his discretion, to grant leave to appeal notwithstanding the expiry of the time limit.

Notices to be given by Registrar.

(3) The Registrar of the Court shall notify the Department, the Chief Pensions Advocate, the Pension Counsel and the Comptroller of the Treasury of the receipt of every notice of appeal and of the time the appeal will come on to be heard.

Chief Pensions Advocate to assist applicant on appeal.

“**62.** The Chief Pensions Advocate shall assist an applicant, who has filed notice of intention to appeal as aforesaid, in the preparation of his appeal and arrange for its presentation before the Court either by himself or a Pensions Advocate; if the applicant so elects he may also have the same presented by some other person at his own expense.

Pension counsel to represent Crown on appeals.

“**63.** Upon receipt of notification of an appeal by any applicant, as aforesaid, or upon any reference or submission to the Court, the Pension Counsel shall arrange for the presentation and conduct of the case on behalf of the Crown before the Court.

Disposal of appeals.

“**64.** The Court shall hear and dispose of all appeals from decisions of the Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada, the Pension Tribunal, and of the Commission or of a quorum thereof and other matters which may properly be brought before it.

Appealable questions

“**65.** (1) The Court shall have jurisdiction in respect to the following matters:—

(a) Any appeal by an applicant from any decision of the Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada, or of the Pension Tribunal or of the Commission or of a quorum thereof on an application respecting entitlement under section eleven of this Act;

(b) Any appeal by the Crown from any decision of the Pension Tribunal or of a quorum of the Commission on an application respecting entitlement under section eleven of this Act.

(c) Any question of interpretation of this Act which may be referred by the Crown or, by leave of the Court, submitted by any applicant; and the procedure on such reference or submission shall be as prescribed by the Court.

(2) Should the Commission consider that an award of entitlement granted by the Federal Appeal Board, the Pension Tribunal or the Court should on the ground of fraud or misrepresentation or the concealment of material facts be cancelled, it shall refer the case, with all relevant information to the Court, and the Court may thereupon direct an investigation by a quorum of the Commission after notification to the pensioner, and if the Court is satisfied that the award should be cancelled, it may order cancellation and the recovery of any overpayment which may have been made. Cancellation of pension.

“66. The sittings of the Court shall be public except in cases in which the Court considers that a public hearing might be disadvantageous to the applicant and that a hearing in private would not be contrary to the public interest. Public and private sittings.

“67. (1) Any two members of the Court shall constitute a quorum and may lawfully hear and dispose of any appeal brought before the Court. Quorum of Court.

(2) If upon any appeal, the members of any such quorum are divided in their opinion as to the decision that ought to be rendered thereon, the appeal shall be re-heard and determined by three members of the Court. Procedure on disagreement.

(3) If a decision of a quorum of the Court upon any appeal determines any point of law inconsistently with any previous decision of the Court, or a quorum thereof, such appeal may, at the instance of the applicant or the Crown, be re-heard and determined before the full Court. Review of decision on question of law.

“68. (1) The Court, or a member thereof, may, if it is considered for the ends of justice expedient to do so, order any further examination before either the Court, or a member thereof, or other person, of any witness; and if the party on whose behalf the evidence is tendered neglects or refuses to obtain such further examination or evidence, the Court, or a member thereof, in its or his discretion, may decline to act on the evidence. Further examination may be ordered.

(2) Such notice of the time and place of examination as is prescribed in the order shall be given to the adverse party. Notice to adverse party.

“69. The Court, or a quorum thereof, if it considers the evidence or record in any appeal to be incomplete or unsatisfactory, may remit the case to the Commission for amendment or for re-hearing by a quorum of the Commission sitting at Ottawa or elsewhere in Canada. Remission of case for amendment or re-hearing.



Decision to  
be final.

“70. (1) Except as hereinafter otherwise provided, every decision of the Court in favour of an applicant or dismissing an application shall be final.

Leave to  
renew appli-  
cation.

(2) No application based upon any error in such decision, by reason of evidence not having been presented or otherwise, shall be entertained by the Commission except with the leave of the Court and subject to the rules of procedure prescribed by the Court, and the Court shall have jurisdiction to grant such leave in any case in which it appears proper to grant it.

Notification  
of decision.

(3) Any decision of the Court in favour of an applicant shall be forthwith notified by the Registrar of the Court to the Department, and the Comptroller of the Treasury who shall thereupon take the necessary steps to give effect to the same.

Decision of  
Pension  
Appeal Court.

(4) In every case the Registrar shall notify each party to an appeal of the decision of the Court.

Judgment of  
Pension  
Appeal Court.

(5) A copy of the formal judgment of the Court on any appeal and a copy of the reasons therefor, if any, shall be furnished to the Commission.

Conferences.

“71. Conferences, as required, may be held between the Commission and the Court for the discussion of any matters which concern both the Commission and the Court; such conferences may be convened by the President of the Court, after consultation with the Chairman of the Commission.

Access to  
records.

“72. (1) The Chief Pensions Advocate, pensions advocates and Pension Counsel shall have free access to all records of the Department and to all material considered by the Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada, by the Pension Tribunal or the Commission or a quorum thereof in disposing of any application.

Records  
confidential.

(2) No such records or material relating to any member of the forces, pensioner or applicant for pension, shall be inspected by, nor shall their contents be communicated by anyone in the public service to, any person other than

(a) the member of the forces, pensioner or applicant for pension concerned;

(b) such public servants as may require to inspect them or have their contents communicated to them in order that they may properly discharge their duties;

(c) such medical advisers and other persons, including representatives of soldiers' service organizations, as may be consulted by or on behalf of a Pension counsel or by or on behalf of the person whom the records or material directly concerns, and

(d) such person as may be employed by such last mentioned person to present a claim on his behalf before the Commission or a quorum thereof or the Court.”



**16.** Section seventy-four of the said Act, as enacted by section fourteen of chapter thirty-five of the statutes of 1930, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

**"74.** When an award of pension is made with retroactive effect to a widow who is, or has been, in receipt of mothers' allowance payable by a Government of any province of Canada, the Commission may, if the pension be awarded in respect of any period during which such mothers' allowance has been paid to such widow, recoup the Provincial Government concerned the amount of the allowance so paid during such period out of the retroactive pension payable to such widow."

Provincial Governments to be recouped mothers' allowance out of retroactive pension.

**17.** Upon the proclamation of this Act all records of the Pension Tribunal shall be taken over by the Department, and any decision of the Pension Tribunal which has not been acted upon or appealed shall be dealt with as if it were a decision of a quorum of the Commission under this Act.

Records and decisions of Pension Tribunal.

**18.** Sections fifteen and seventeen of chapter thirty-five of the statutes of 1930 are repealed.

Repeal.

**19.** Notwithstanding anything contained in this or any other Act, no pension, or additional pension, awardable or payable under the provisions of this Act, shall be awarded or paid,—

When certain pensions not payable.

(1) under Schedule A or Schedule B of this Act, to or in respect of,—

(a) any child of a member of the forces or pensioner, if such child shall have been born on or after the first day of May, 1933;

Child born after 1st May, 1933.

(b) the daughter, or other person who, on the death of the wife of a pensioner or on the death of a widow of a member of the forces who has been in receipt of a pension, shall have assumed the household duties, and care of the minor child or children of the pensioner or the widow, as the case may be, on or after the date aforementioned.

Daughter or others who on death of wife or widow assumes care of children on or after 1st May, 1933.

(2) under Schedule A of this Act, to or in respect of the wife of a member of the forces or pensioner, if she shall have been married to him on or after the date aforementioned.

Wife married on or after 1st May, 1933.

**20.** This Act shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation of the Governor in Council.

Coming into force.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 46.

An Act to amend the Post Office Act.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 161:  
1931, c. 45.

1. Subsection three of section twenty-three of the *Post Office Act*, chapter one hundred and sixty-one of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as enacted by chapter forty-five of the statutes of 1931, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“(3) Newspapers and periodicals which are required to be transmitted for a greater distance than is mentioned in the last preceding subsection, or the publication of which is of greater frequency than once a week, and the newspapers and periodicals described in the immediately preceding subsection, upon any copies in excess of the circulation of two thousand five hundred copies, shall be subject to postage at the rate of one and one-half cents on and after the first day of July one thousand nine hundred and thirty-one, for each pound weight or any fraction of a pound weight, and such postage shall be prepaid by postage stamps or otherwise as the Postmaster General from time to time directs; provided that such of the said newspapers and periodicals as have a circulation of not more than ten thousand copies per issue shall remain subject to postage at the rate of one cent for each pound weight or any fraction of a pound weight as heretofore; provided further that such of the said newspapers and periodicals as are devoted to religion, the sciences, or agriculture, shall remain subject to postage at the rate of one cent for each pound weight or any fraction of a pound weight as heretofore: provided further that the advertising portion of the said newspapers and periodicals

Postage  
rates on  
newspapers

when

Postage  
rates  
based on  
advertising  
contents.

when the space devoted to advertisements exceeds fifty per centum of the total space, shall be subject to postage at the rate of four cents for each pound weight or any fraction of a pound weight."

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 47.

An Act to amend the Railway Act.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S.; c. 170  
1923, c. 43;  
1929, c. 54;  
1930, c. 36.

The *Railway Act*, chapter one hundred and seventy of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended as follows:—

1. By inserting the following section immediately after section one hundred and sixty-five:—

“165A. The Company may abandon the operation of any line of railway with the approval of the Board, and no company shall abandon the operation of any line of railway without such approval.”

Abandon-  
ment of  
operation

---

OTTAWA. Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 48.

An Act to amend the Senate and House of Commons Act.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

THIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:— R.S., c. 147.

1. The *Senate and House of Commons Act*, chapter one hundred and forty-seven of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended by inserting therein, immediately after subsection four of section twenty-one, the following subsection:—

“(5) This section shall not render any Senator liable for such penalties by reason of his being, or having been, a contractor for the loan of money or of securities for the payment of money to the Government of Canada under the authority of Parliament, after public competition, or by reason of his being, or having been, a contractor respecting the purchase or payment of the public stock or debentures of Canada, on terms common to all persons.” Lenders of  
money to  
Government.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUBE, Acting Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 49.

#### An Act to amend the Soldier Settlement Act.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S.; c. 188:  
1923, c. 48;  
1930, c. 42;  
1931, c. 53;  
1932, c. 53.

1. The *Soldier Settlement Act*, chapter one hundred and eighty-eight of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended by adding thereto the following sections:—

“72. All interest charges which accrued under this Act during the twelve months immediately preceding the standard date in 1932, other than in respect of any contract between the Director and any person under and by virtue of an agreement between His Majesty’s Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Government of the Dominion of Canada and bearing date the twentieth day of August, 1924, are remitted, and any payment heretofore made in respect thereof shall be applied toward reduction of principal indebtedness.

Certain  
interest  
charges  
remitted.  
Application  
of payments  
made.

“73. (1) Any settler or person indebted in respect of any contract or agreement made prior to the first day of January, 1933, under the provisions of this Act, who after the thirty-first day of March, 1933, and up to and including the thirty-first day of March, 1936, makes payment in respect of any arrears or of any instalment due and payable within the said period or within one year thereafter shall, subject to the provisions of this section, receive credit toward payment of arrears or on the balance of such instalment or on any other such instalment for a further sum equal to the payment made.

Additional  
credit on  
payments  
of arrears  
or instal-  
ments.

(2) No such additional credit shall be accorded in respect of moneys the proceeds of alienation of any property charged under this Act or of fire insurance or due as the cash down payment under any agreement for sale of land.

Limitation.

(3) Any such credit shall be accorded only upon production to the Director of evidence satisfactory to him that any fire insurance premium payable and all taxes

Evidence  
satisfactory  
to Director  
must be  
produced.

imposed in respect of such person's interest in the land charged under this Act during the then current year in the case of payment of arrears or the year or years in respect of which payment is made in the case of instalments have been paid or made the subject of arrangement.

Exceptions.

(4) This section shall not apply to any person indebted under a contract between him and the Director under or by virtue of an agreement between His Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Government of the Dominion of Canada mentioned in section seventy-two of this Act until the consent thereto of His Majesty's Government of Great Britain has been obtained as hereinafter provided, or to a settler or person in respect of land held under this Act by virtue of a lease.

By consent of British Government, Director may apply certain provisions to British settlers.

"74. Upon the consent of His Majesty's Government of Great Britain to bear the loss thereby occasioned in the proportion specified in the agreement between His Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Government of the Dominion of Canada mentioned in section seventy-two of this Act, the Director shall apply *mutatis mutandis* the provisions of section seventy, seventy-two and seventy-three of this Act to any person indebted under a contract for purchase of land entered into with the Director under and by virtue of such agreement.

Director's rights in equipment to be released.

"75. Notwithstanding anything in this Act, on or after the thirty-first day of March, 1933, in the case of any settler holding under purchase from the Director any equipment to which the Director retains title pending the completion by the settler of the payment of balance of the purchase price thereof, or on which the Director has a charge, lien, or other encumbrance as the result of any advances made to the settler pursuant to the provisions of this Act, the Director's right, title and interest in such equipment shall be released by the Director in favour of the settler; provided that such release shall in no way relieve the settler from the payment by him to the Director of the balance of the purchase price of such equipment remaining unpaid together with accrued interest, or from the repayment of any amount secured by a lien, charge or other encumbrance against such equipment; provided further that no such release of title shall be made in favour of the settler where the settler has with the Director's consent assigned his interest in such equipment to another party to whom the Director is obligated to deliver clear title upon the fulfilment by such party of certain obligations to the Director."

Exceptions.

## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 50.

#### An Act to amend the Special War Revenue Act.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 179;  
1928, c. 50;  
1929, c. 57;  
1930, c. 43;  
1931, c. 54;  
1932, c. 54

1. Section four of the *Special War Revenue Act*, chapter one hundred and seventy-nine of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended by adding thereto the following subsections as subsections three, four and five thereof:—

“(3) Notes of the bank in circulation, in any British colony or possession other than Canada, under the authority and in pursuance of section sixty-two of the *Bank Act*, and in respect of which taxation is levied and payable by or under the laws of such colony or possession, shall be exempt from the taxation required to be made under sections three and four of this Act, provided that if the tax imposed by or under such laws is less than the tax imposed under section three of this Act, the amount of such exemption shall not exceed the amount required to be paid by or under the laws of such colony or possession in respect of such notes.

Note issue in British possessions other than Canada, and taxed therein, exempted

Proviso.

(4) For the purposes of such exemption the basis of the average amount of the notes of the bank in circulation in such colony or possession shall be the greatest amount of such notes in circulation at any time in each of the three months ending as in section three set forth.

Basis of average

(5) A certificate signed by the manager and accountant of the chief branch of the bank in such colony or possession countersigned by the chief accountant of the bank, setting forth the average amount aforesaid, shall accompany the remittance made to the Minister under this Part.”

Certificate of average amount

2. Paragraph (b) of section thirteen of the said Act, as enacted by section one of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1932, is amended by striking out the words “against fire” in the last line thereof.

Definitions: “Company.”



3. Section forty-four of the said Act, as enacted by section five of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1932, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Stamp tax  
on cheques.

“44. (1) No person shall

(a) issue a cheque payable at or by a bank or drawn upon or addressed to a bank and requiring or directing payment of a sum of money; or

(b) present to a bank for payment a cheque as defined in paragraph (c) (ii) of the last preceding section; unless there is affixed thereto an adhesive excise or postage stamp of the value hereinafter specified, or unless there is impressed thereon by means of a die an excise stamp of the value of:

(i) three cents, if the amount of money for which the cheque is drawn does not exceed one hundred dollars;

(ii) six cents if the amount of money for which the cheque is drawn exceeds one hundred dollars.

Exceptions.

(2) The following cheques shall be exempt from the tax imposed by this section, under regulations to be prescribed by the Minister, when drawn for an amount of money not exceeding five dollars:—

(i) cheques issued in payment for milk or cream to producers thereof;

(ii) cheques issued in payment for eggs or poultry by egg and poultry exchanges to producers thereof;

(iii) cheques issued by co-operative associations of wool growers in payment for wool to producers thereof;

(iv) cheques issued by municipal corporations to persons in receipt of unemployment relief.”

Excise tax  
on notes,  
cheques or  
bills made  
or drawn  
out of  
Canada.

4. Section forty-six of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“46. (1) Every bank having in possession in Canada any cheque, bill of exchange or promissory note made or drawn out of Canada shall, before payment or presentment for payment, if the same is payable in Canada, affix thereto an adhesive excise stamp of the value of:—

(i) three cents if the amount of money for which the cheque is drawn does not exceed one hundred dollars;

(ii) six cents if the amount of money for which the cheque is drawn exceeds one hundred dollars.

Payable  
by person  
entitled to  
proceeds.

(2) The value of the stamp so affixed shall be payable to the bank by the person entitled to the proceeds of the note, cheque or bill.”

5. Section forty-seven of the said Act, as enacted by section seven of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1932, is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

Stamp tax  
on receipts  
for money

“47. No person shall sign a receipt for money paid to him by a bank chargeable against a deposit of money to

his



his credit, unless there is affixed thereto an adhesive excise or postage stamp of the value hereinafter specified, or unless there is impressed thereon by means of a die an excise stamp of the value of:

- (i) three cents if the amount of money for which the receipt is given does not exceed one hundred dollars;
- (ii) six cents if the amount of money for which the receipt is given exceeds one hundred dollars."

**6.** Section fifty-eight of the said Act, as enacted by section one of chapter forty-three of the statutes of 1930, is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

**"58.** (1) There shall be imposed, levied and collected upon every change of ownership consequent upon the sale, transfer, or assignment of any share of the capital stock of any association, company or corporation, or of any bond, debenture, or share of debenture stock, or of any participating interest in the operations or profits of any association, company, or corporation, represented by certificates, or other instruments of title capable of being sold, transferred or assigned, including mineral deeds, oil royalties, and fixed investment trust shares issued by a trustee and representing equitable ownership in deposited securities, an excise tax as follows:—

Excise tax on sale, transfer or assignment of stocks, bonds, debentures and certificates.

- (a) Three cents for every one hundred dollars or fraction thereof, of the par value of a bond, debenture or debenture stock;
- (b) Five cents for every share of stock sold or transferred at a price over one hundred and fifty dollars per share;
- (c) Four cents for every share of stock sold or transferred at a price over seventy-five dollars per share but not more than one hundred and fifty dollars per share;
- (d) Three cents for every share of stock sold or transferred at a price over fifty dollars per share but not more than seventy-five dollars per share;
- (e) Two cents for every share of stock sold or transferred at a price over twenty-five dollars per share but not more than fifty dollars per share;
- (f) One cent for every share of stock sold or transferred at a price over five dollars per share but not more than twenty-five dollars per share;
- (g) One-quarter of one cent for every share of stock sold or transferred at a price of one dollar to five dollars per share, but not more than five dollars per share;
- (h) One-tenth of one per cent of the value of every share of stock sold or transferred at a price less than one dollar per share.

(2) The words "share of stock" in paragraphs (b) to (h) of the last preceding subsection shall be deemed to include any participating interest in the operations or

"Share of stock" defined.

profits of any association, company, or corporation represented by certificates or other instruments of title capable of being sold, transferred or assigned."

7. Section sixty-one of the said Act, as enacted by section five of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1931, and amended by section eight of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1932, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Exemptions  
from tax.

"61. The following transactions shall not be subject to the tax imposed by this Part:—

- (a) The sale, transfer or assignment of any bond, debenture, or share of debenture stock of the Dominion of Canada, or of any Province of Canada;
- (b) The allotment by any association, company or corporation of its shares, in order to effect an issue thereof, and the first issue of a bond, debenture or share of debenture stock, or of any participating interest in the operations or profits of any association, company or corporation, represented by certificates, or other instruments of title capable of being sold, transferred or assigned;
- (c) The sale to any person resident and domiciled outside of Canada of any bond, debenture or share of debenture stock, provided such sale is duly completed by a delivery of the certificate or other instrument of title from a point in Canada to a point outside of Canada;
- (d) Any transmission on account of death;
- (e) Any gift made *inter vivos* in consideration of natural love and affection, or to a religious, charitable or educational institution."

8. Section sixty-five of the said Act, as amended by section six of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1931, and by section nine of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1932, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Excise tax  
on money  
orders, etc..  
of express  
companies.

"65. (1) No money order or traveller's cheque shall be issued by an express company, bank or other person unless there is affixed thereto an adhesive excise or postage stamp of the value hereinafter specified, or unless there is impressed thereon by means of a die an excise stamp of the value of:—

(i) Three cents if the amount of money for which the money order or traveller's cheque is drawn does not exceed one hundred dollars;

(ii) Six cents if the amount of money for which the money order or traveller's cheque is drawn exceeds one hundred dollars.

(2) The following money orders shall be exempt from the tax imposed by this section, under regulations to be prescribed by the Minister, when drawn for an amount of money not exceeding five dollars:— Exceptions.

(i) Money orders issued in payment for milk or cream to producers thereof;

(ii) Money orders issued in payment for eggs or poultry by egg and poultry exchanges to producers thereof;

(iii) Money orders issued in payment for wool by co-operative associations of wool growers to producers thereof;

(iv) Money orders purchased by municipal corporations for persons in receipt of unemployment relief."

**9.** Section sixty-nine of the said Act, as enacted by section ten of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1932, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

"**69.** (1) No Money Order shall be issued under the provisions of the *Post Office Act* unless there is affixed thereto or to the relative advice a postage stamp of the value of:— Post office money orders.

(i) three cents if the amount of money for which the order is drawn does not exceed one hundred dollars;

(ii) six cents if the amount of money for which the order is drawn exceeds one hundred dollars.

(2) The following post office money orders shall be exempt from the tax imposed by this section, under regulations to be prescribed by the Minister, when drawn for an amount of money not exceeding five dollars:— Exceptions.

(i) Post office money orders issued in payment for milk or cream to producers thereof;

(ii) Post office money orders issued in payment for egg or poultry by egg and poultry exchanges to producers thereof;

(iii) Post office money orders issued in payment for wool by co-operative associations of wool growers to producers thereof;

(iv) Post office money orders purchased by municipal corporations for persons in receipt of unemployment relief."

**10.** Section seventy of the said Act, as enacted by section eight of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1931, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

"**70.** (1) No postal note shall be issued under the provisions of the *Post Office Act* until there is affixed thereto a postage stamp of the value of three cents, to be paid for by the purchaser of the note. Stamp tax on postal notes.



## Exceptions.

(2) The following postal notes shall be exempt from the tax imposed by this section, under regulations to be prescribed by the Minister, when drawn for an amount of money not exceeding five dollars:—

(i) Postal notes issued in payment for milk or cream to producers thereof;

(ii) Postal notes issued in payment for eggs or poultry by egg and poultry exchanges to producers thereof;

(iii) Postal notes issued in payment for wool by co-operative associations of wool growers to producers thereof;

(iv) Postal notes purchased by municipal corporations for persons in receipt of unemployment relief.

**11.** Subsection two of section seventy-six of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Tax on  
matches  
in small  
packages.

“(2) When matches are put up in packages containing not more than sixty and not less than thirty matches each, the tax shall be payable at the rate of three-eighths of one cent for each package, and when matches are put up in packages containing not more than thirty and not less than twenty-one matches each, the tax shall be payable at the rate of three-sixteenths of one cent for each package, and when matches are put up in packages containing less than twenty-one matches each, the tax shall be payable at the rate of three-twentieths of one cent per package.”

**12.** Part X of the said Act is further amended by inserting the following section immediately after section seventy-seven as section 77A:—

Excise tax  
on cigarette  
papers.

“77A. (1) Except as hereinafter provided, every manufacturer and every importer of cigarette papers in packets shall affix to every packet of cigarette papers manufactured by him or imported into Canada, an excise stamp of the value of two cents for each one hundred leaves or fraction of one hundred leaves contained in such packet.

Excise tax  
on cigarette  
paper tubes.

(2) Except as hereinafter provided, every manufacturer and every importer of cigarette paper tubes shall affix to every package of cigarette paper tubes manufactured by him or imported by him into Canada, an excise stamp of the value of four cents for each one hundred cigarette paper tubes or fraction of one hundred cigarette paper tubes contained in such package.

Sold or  
imported in  
packets or  
packages  
only.

(3) No manufacturer or importer shall sell or import cigarette papers or cigarette paper tubes unless they are in packets or packages.

Exception  
when for  
export.

(4) It shall not be necessary to affix an excise stamp to packets of cigarette papers or packages of cigarette paper tubes manufactured in Canada for export out of Canada



when they are manufactured and exported under regulations made under the provisions of this Act.

(5) When cigarette papers in packets or cigarette paper tubes in packages are imported into Canada, the excise stamp shall be affixed to the packets or packages while they are in the custody of the proper customs officers.

When stamps to be affixed on imports.

(6) Nothing in the last five preceding subsections contained shall apply to cigarette papers or cigarette paper tubes actually used by any manufacturer licensed under the *Excise Act* in the manufacture of cigarettes whereon the duties imposed by the said Act are paid."

Exception in case of licensed manufacturer.

**13.** Subsection three of section eighty of the said Act, as enacted by section eight of chapter fifty of the statutes of 1928, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

"(3) Save as hereinafter provided the said tax shall not be payable when such goods are exported under regulations prescribed by the Minister. The tax imposed by this section shall be payable on ale, beer, porter and stout, unless such goods are exported in bond by the manufacturer thereof, and foreign landing certificates satisfactory to the Minister are produced as proof that said goods have been landed at the place designated in the export entry."

When tax not payable.

**14.** Section eighty of the said Act is further amended by adding thereto the following subsections as subsections five and six thereof:—

"(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in the four preceding subsections, the tax thereby imposed upon sugar, syrup, and substitutes therefor as enumerated in Schedule II to this Act shall not be payable when such materials are imported or bought in bond in Canada by recognized sugar refiners for further manufacture but shall be payable whenever any such materials are sold by such refiners, whether such materials have been further manufactured or not.

Remission of tax when goods are imported by sugar refiners.

(6) The tax by this section imposed upon sugar, syrup, and substitutes therefor, glucose and grape sugar, imported into Canada shall be levied and collected upon the importation of any specified commodity which contains any of these materials in accordance with regulations to be prescribed by the Minister, and the said tax shall be graduated according to the quantity of any of such materials contained in any such commodity, and shall be paid by the importer at the time of importation, at the same rate as imposed on similar goods of domestic production, namely, two cents per pound upon sugar or sugar substitutes, one cent per pound upon glucose or grape sugar."

Collection of tax upon sugar content of goods imported.

**15.** Paragraphs (a) and (b) of section eighty-five of the said Act are repealed, and the following paragraphs are substituted therefor:—

“Sale price.” “(a) “sale price” for the purpose of calculating the amount of the consumption or sales tax, shall mean the price before any amount payable in respect of the consumption or sales tax is added thereto, and shall include the amount of other excise duties when the goods are sold in bond; and in the case of goods subject to the taxes imposed by Parts X and XII of this Act, shall include the amount of such taxes; in the case of imported goods the sale price shall be deemed to be the duty paid value thereof:

“Duty paid value.” (b) “duty paid value” shall mean the value of the article as it would be determined for the purpose of calculating an *ad valorem* duty upon the importation of such article into Canada under the laws relating to the customs and the Customs Tariff whether such article be in fact subject to *ad valorem* or other duty or not, and in addition the amount of the customs duties, if any, payable thereon: Provided that in computing the “duty paid value” of tea purchased in bond in Great Britain the amount of the customs duty payable on tea for consumption in Great Britain shall not be included in the value of such tea for purposes of this Part; and that in the case of goods subject to the excise taxes imposed by Parts X and XII of this Act, the amount of such taxes shall be included in the duty paid value.”

**16.** Paragraph (g) of subsection two of section eighty-six of the said Act, as enacted by section eleven of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1931, is amended by adding thereto the following sentence:—

Exemption qualified. “Provided that if a licensed wholesaler sells goods to another licensed wholesaler at a price less than the value upon which the tax would be computed under paragraph (c) of the last preceding subsection, the vendor shall forthwith become liable to pay the tax upon the difference between such value and his sale price.”

**17.** Subsection four of section eighty-six of the said Act, as enacted by section eleven of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1932, is amended by adding thereto the following paragraph:—

Current market value of raw furs.

“The Minister may make regulations for the purpose of determining what constitutes the current market value of raw furs, and the tax shall be computed upon the value so determined. Such regulations shall be binding upon the owner of the furs as well as upon the dresser or dyer.”

**18.** Section ninety-four of the said Act, as enacted by section eighteen of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1931, is amended by adding thereto the following:—

“(2) A like drawback of ninety-nine per cent of the taxes imposed by Part XI of this Act upon tires of rubber, including inner tubes, for automotive vehicles of all kinds, including trailers or other wheeled attachments used in connection with any of the said vehicles; and upon materials enumerated in Customs Tariff Items 134, 135, 135a, 135b, 139, 140 (except molasses); and invert sugar and syrup; may be granted upon the like conditions.”

Drawback  
on goods  
exported.

**19.** Subsection one of section ninety-five of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“**95.** (1) Every manufacturer or producer shall take out an annual licence, for the purpose of this Part, and the Minister may prescribe a fee therefor, not exceeding two dollars.”

Manufacturers  
licenses.

**20.** Section ninety-eight of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“**98.** Where goods subject to tax under this Part or under Part XI of this Act are sold at a price which in the judgment of the Minister is less than the fair price on which the tax should be imposed, the Minister shall have the power to determine the fair price and the taxpayer shall pay the tax on the price so determined.”

Power to  
determine  
fair price.

**21.** Subsection four of section one hundred and eight of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“(4) Any amount payable in respect of taxes, interest and penalties under Parts XI, XII and XIII remaining unpaid, whether in whole or in part after fifteen days from the date of sending by registered mail of a notice of arrears addressed to the taxpayer, may be certified by the Commissioner of Excise and on the production to the Exchequer Court of Canada or judge thereof or such officer as the Court or judge thereof may direct, the certificate shall be registered in the said Court and shall, from the date of such registration, be of the same force and effect, and all proceedings may be taken thereon, as if the certificate were a judgment obtained in the said Court for the recovery of a debt of the amount specified in the certificate, including penalties to date of payment as provided for in Parts XI, XII and XIII of this Act and entered upon the date of such registration, and all reasonable costs and charges attendant upon the registration of such certificate shall be recoverable in like manner as if they were part of such judgment.”

Certificate  
of default  
to be  
registered  
as judgment



Penalty for neglect or refusal to pay tax.

**22.** Section one hundred and eleven of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“**111.** Every person who, being thereto liable, neglects, omits or refuses to pay any tax imposed by Parts IV to XIII, and any person who contravenes any requirement of the said Parts or any regulation of the Minister under the said Parts for which no other penalty is provided, shall be liable on summary conviction, to a penalty of not less than fifty dollars and not exceeding one thousand dollars, and to a further penalty equal to double the amount of the tax properly payable.”

**23.** Subsection two of section one hundred and twelve of the said Act is repealed and the following are substituted as subsections two and three of the said section:—

Records, books, etc., to be open to inspection.

“(2) Any person who in any way prevents or attempts to prevent any such officer or other person from having access to or inspecting the said records, books, accounts and vouchers, or refuses to produce the same or any of them, shall be liable, on summary conviction, to a penalty of not less than one hundred dollars and not exceeding one thousand dollars.

Penalties for tampering with books, accounts, etc.

(3) Everyone who, with intent to evade the payment of sales tax or any other tax imposed by this Act, alters, mutilates, or falsifies, the accountancy books or returns of any person, firm or corporation, liable to pay any taxes imposed by this Act, or to make any return required by this Act or any regulation made thereunder and makes and is privy to the making of false and fraudulent entries in any such accountancy books or returns of said person, firm or corporation, is guilty of an offence and shall be liable upon summary conviction to a penalty of not less than one hundred dollars and not exceeding one thousand dollars and to a further penalty equal to double the amount of the tax properly payable, and in default of payment of the said penalties to imprisonment for a term of not less than three months and not more than twelve months.”

**24.** Section one hundred and seventeen of the said Act, as enacted by section twenty-one of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1931, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Application for refund to be made in writing within two years.

“**117.** (1) No refund or deduction from any of the taxes imposed by this Act shall be paid unless application in writing for the same is made by the person entitled thereto within two years of the time when any such refund or deduction first became payable under this Act or under any regulations made thereunder.

Refund of moneys paid by mistake of law or fact.

(2) If any person, whether by mistake of law or fact, has paid or overpaid to His Majesty, any moneys which have been taken to account, as taxes imposed by this Act, such



moneys shall not be refunded unless application has been made in writing within two years after such moneys were paid or overpaid."

**25.** The said Act is further amended by adding thereto the following section as section one hundred and eighteen thereof:—

"**118.** Every one who wilfully attempts in any manner to evade or defeat any tax imposed by this Act is guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding twelve months and not less than two months." Penalty for evasion.

**26.** Schedule I to the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following:—

- "(2) Articles, materials or preparations of whatever composition or in whatever form, commonly or commercially known as toilet articles, preparations or cosmetics which are intended for use or application for toilet purposes, or for use in connection with the care of the human body, including the hair, nails, eyes, teeth or any other part or parts thereof, whether for cleansing, deodorizing, beautifying, preserving or restoring, and to include shaving soaps and shaving creams, antiseptics, bleaches, depilatories, perfumes, scents and similar preparations.....ten per cent; Toilet articles, preparations or cosmetics.
- (3) Toilet soaps not to include shaving soaps or shaving creams.....five per cent."

**27.** Schedule II to the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following immediately after the proviso at the end thereof:—

- "(i) Materials enumerated in Customs Tariff Items 134, 135, 135a, 135b, 139 (except glucose and grape sugar), 140 (except molasses); invert sugar and syrup..two cents per pound; Sugar.
- (ii) Glucose and Grape sugar....one cent per pound;
- (iii) Unfermented wort (sweet wort) suitable for the brewing of beer.ten cents per gallon. Unfermented wort.
- (iv) Malt syrup, or malt syrup powder, extracts of malt, fluid or not, or any other malt product suitable for the brewing of beer.....twenty cents per pound. Malt syrup.
- (v) Tires in whole or in part of rubber for automotive vehicles Tires of rubber.

of all kinds, including trailers or  
 other wheeled attachments used  
 in connection with any of the said  
 vehicles.....two cents per pound.  
 Inner tubes for use in any such  
 tires.....three cents per pound.

Provided that the tax hereby imposed under paragraph  
 (i) shall not apply to the materials enumerated in Customs  
 Tariff Items 139 and 140, when sold in packages containing  
 not more than ten pounds each."

**28.** Schedule III to the said Act, as enacted by section  
 fourteen of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1932, is  
 repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

### "SCHEDULE III

"Bread, not to include rolls, buns or similar goods,  
 whether sweetened or not; flour, not including self-raising  
 flour; animals living; live poultry; meats and poultry, fresh;  
 meats, salted or smoked; milk, including buttermilk; con-  
 densed milk, evaporated milk and powdered milk; cream;  
 butter; cheese; lard, when produced in Canada; eggs; vege-  
 tables, fruits, grains and seeds in their natural state, not to  
 include rice; shorts; bran and middlings when for use as  
 cattle, hog, poultry or other stock feed; alfalfa meal; oil cake,  
 oil cake meal; grains mixed or crushed for cattle or poultry  
 feed; hay; straw; hops, when produced in Canada; nursery  
 stock; vegetable plants; other farm produce sold by the indi-  
 vidual farmer of his own production; bees; honey; sugar;  
 maple syrup; salt, when manufactured or produced in  
 Canada; ice; fish and products thereof; ores of metals  
 of all kinds; fuel other than in liquid form; gold and silver  
 in ingots, blocks, bars, drops, sheets or plates unmanu-  
 factured; British and Canadian coin and foreign gold coin;  
 logs and round unmanufactured timber; split fence posts;  
 fence posts, railroad ties, pulpwood, tan bark, and other  
 articles the product of the forest, when produced and sold  
 by the individual settler or farmer; newspapers and quarter-  
 ly, monthly, bi-monthly and semi-monthly magazines and  
 weekly literary papers unbound; materials for use only in  
 the construction, equipment and repair of ships; ships  
 licensed to engage in the Canadian coasting trade; radium;  
 electricity; gas manufactured from coal, calcium carbide  
 or oil for illuminating or heating purposes; artificial limbs,  
 and parts thereof; artificial eyes; donations of clothing and  
 books for charitable purposes; settlers' effects; War Vet-  
 erans' badges; memorials or monuments erected in memory  
 of soldiers who fell in the Great War; articles for the use  
 of the Governor General; articles imported for the personal

or official use of the British High Commissioner, Ministers of Foreign Countries, Consuls General who are natives or citizens of the country they represent and who are not engaged in any other business or profession; bibles, missals, prayer books, psalm and hymn books, religious tracts, and Sunday school lesson pictures; manila fibre for use only in the manufacture of rope not exceeding one and one-half inches in circumference for the fisheries; boats bona fide purchased by individual fishermen for their own personal use in the fisheries; articles and materials used in the manufacture of boats bona fide built for individual fishermen for their own personal use in the fisheries; sinkers, and floats including trawl kegs, when for use exclusively in the fisheries, not including these articles for sportsmen's purposes; fibre for use only in the manufacture of binder twine; fertilizers; dried beet pulp; manuscript; raw furs; wool not further prepared than washed; drain tiles for agricultural purposes; printed text-books authorized by the Department of Education of any province in Canada and phonograph records so authorized for instruction in the English and the French language, and materials used exclusively in the manufacture or production thereof; insulin; calf, cattle, hog, fox or poultry feed; preparations or chemicals sold for disinfecting, dipping or spraying and so used in agriculture or horticulture, and materials for use exclusively in manufacture or production of such preparations; cream separators and parts thereof; articles and materials to be used exclusively in the manufacture of cream separators and parts thereof; cars and other similar appliances for use exclusively at a mine or a quarry for mining or quarrying; articles and materials to be used exclusively in the manufacture of cars and other similar appliances for use exclusively at a mine or a quarry for mining or quarrying; usual coverings to be used exclusively for covering goods not subject to the consumption or sales tax; materials to be used exclusively in the manufacture of usual coverings to be used for covering goods not subject to the consumption or sales tax.

Woollen rolls or wool yarn milled for a producer of wool from such wool supplied by him for his own use; cotton duck and cotton sail twine to be used only in the manufacture of equipment for ships or vessels; official stationery imported by His Majesty's Trade Commissioners in Canada from His Majesty's Stationery Office in England; crushed stone, produced or manufactured by any municipality exclusively for use in building or maintaining its roads or sidewalks, and not for sale, and sand, gravel, rubble and field stone; lasts for boots and shoes including rubber footwear and patterns and dies for boots and shoes including rubber footwear; apples, dried, desiccated or evaporated; articles and materials for the sole use of any bona fide



public hospital certified to be such by the Department of National Health, when purchased in good faith for use exclusively by the said hospital and not for resale; preparations for use exclusively as gopher poison; bakers' cake and pies when produced by any one manufacturer or producer to the value of not more than three thousand dollars in any one calendar year.

## GOODS ENUMERATED IN CUSTOMS TARIFF ITEMS:

40. Salt for use of the sea or gulf fisheries;

173. Books and cards, including playing cards, embossed or grooved, for the blind; and books for the instruction of the deaf, dumb or blind; maps and charts for the use of schools for the blind;

175. Books not printed or reprinted in Canada, which are included and used as text-books in the curriculum of any university, college or school in Canada; books specially imported for the *bona fide* use of incorporated mechanics' institutes, public libraries, libraries of universities, colleges and schools, or for the library of any incorporated medical, law, literary, scientific, or art association or society, and being the property of the organized authorities of such library, and not in any case the property of individuals—the whole under regulations prescribed by the Minister,—provided that importers of books who have sold the same for the purpose mentioned in this item, shall, upon proof of sale and delivery for such purpose, be entitled to a refund of any duty paid thereon;

209b. Nicotine sulphate;

281. Fire brick, containing not less than ninety per cent of silica; magnesite fire brick or chrome fire brick; other fire brick valued at not less than one hundred dollars per one thousand, rectangular shaped, the dimensions of each not to exceed one hundred and twenty-five cubic inches, for use exclusively in the construction or repair of a furnace, kiln or other equipment of a manufacturing establishment;

281a. Fire brick, n.o.p., for use exclusively in the construction or repair of a furnace, kiln, or other equipment of a manufacturing establishment;

352a. Bells, when imported for use in churches only;

364. Diamond dust or bort and black diamonds, for borers;

406. Coil chain, coil chain links, including repair links, and chain shackles, of iron or steel;

409a. Milking machines and attachments therefor; centrifugal machines for testing butterfat, milk or cream; complete parts of all the foregoing;



409b. Cultivators, harrows, seed-drills, horse-rakes, horse-hoes, scufflers, manure spreaders, garden seeders, weeders, and complete parts of all the foregoing;

409c. Ploughs; farm, field, lawn or garden rollers; soil packers; complete parts of all the foregoing;

409d. Mowing machines, harvesters, either self-binding or without binders, binding attachments, reapers, harvesters in combination with threshing machine separators including the motive power incorporated therein, and complete parts of all the foregoing;

409e. (i) Spraying and dusting machines and attachments therefor, including hand sprayers; apparatus specially designed for sterilizing bulbs; pressure testing apparatus for determining maturity of fruit; pruning hooks; pruning shears; animal dehorning instruments; and complete parts of all the foregoing;

(ii) Fruit and vegetable grading, washing and wiping machines and complete parts therefor;

409f. Hay loaders, hay tedders, potato planters, potato diggers, fodder or feed cutters, ensilage cutters, grain crushers and grain or hay grinders for farm purposes only; post hole diggers, snaths, stumping machines and all other agricultural implements or agricultural machinery, n.o.p., and complete parts of all the foregoing;

409g. Incubators for hatching eggs, brooders for rearing young fowl, and complete parts of all the foregoing;

409i. Scythes, sickles or reaping hooks, hay or straw knives, edging knives, hoes, pronged forks, rakes, n.o.p.;

Complete parts for goods enumerated in Tariff Item 409i;

409j. Fanning mills; peaviners; corn husking machines; threshing machine separators, including wind stackers, baggers and self-feeders therefor; complete parts of all the foregoing;

409k. Windmills and complete parts thereof, not including shafting;

409n. Portable engines with boilers, in combination, for farm purposes; horse powers and traction engines for farm purposes, n.o.p.; and complete parts of all the foregoing;

409r. Weighers for use as parts of threshing machine separators, and complete parts thereof;

410b. Machinery and apparatus for use exclusively in washing or dry cleaning coal at coal mines or coke plants; machinery and apparatus for use exclusively in producing coke and gas; machinery and apparatus for use exclusively in the distillation or recovery of products from coal tar or gas; and complete parts of all the foregoing, not to include motive power, tanks for gas, nor pipes and valves 10½ inches or less in diameter;

411. Machinery for use in sawing lumber, up to but not including the operation of planing, and complete parts thereof, not to include motive power, when for use exclu-

sively

sively in saw mills (for the purpose of this item motive power is defined as equipment for driving the machinery of the saw mill);

411a. Machinery, logging cars, cranes, blocks and tackle, wire rope, but not including wire rope to be used for guy ropes or in braking logs going down grade, and complete parts of all the foregoing, for use exclusively in the operation of logging, such operation to include the removal of the log from stump to skidway, log dump or common or other carrier;

411b. Cylinder stave saws, wheel type stave jointers, crozing and champhering machinery, when for use exclusively in making staves;

439c. Farm wagons, farm sleds, logging wagons, logging sleds, and complete parts thereof;

440k. Engines and complete parts thereof, to be used exclusively in the propulsion of boats or in hoisting nets and lines used in such boats *bona fide* owned by individual fishermen for their own use in the fisheries, under regulations prescribed by the Minister;

442. Articles which enter into the cost of manufacture of the goods enumerated in tariff items 409a, 409b, 409c, 409d, 409e, 409f, 409g, 409j, 409o, and 439c, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture in their own factories of the goods enumerated in tariff items 409a, 409b, 409c, 409d, 409e, 409f, 409g, 409j, 409o, and 439c, under regulations prescribed by the Minister;

442a. Notwithstanding the provisions of tariff item 442, materials or commodities as hereunder defined or described, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture, in their own factories, of the goods enumerated in tariff items 409a, 409b, 409c, 409d, 409e, 409f, 409g, 409j, 409o, and 439c, under regulations prescribed by the Minister:—

(1) Pig iron;

(2) Bars or rods, of iron or steel, hot rolled;

460. Materials to be used in Canada for the construction of bridges and tunnels crossing the boundary between the United States and Canada, when similar materials are admitted free under similar circumstances into the United States, under regulations prescribed by the Minister;

464. Steel dies, of a class or kind not made in Canada, valued at not less than one thousand dollars each, for use exclusively in stamping metal sheets or metal plates: Provided that such dies shall be exported from Canada under Customs supervision within three months from the date of import entry;

476. Surgical and dental instruments of any material; surgical needles; X-ray apparatus; microscopes valued at not less than \$50 each, by retail; and complete parts of all the foregoing;

476a. Glassware and other scientific apparatus for laboratory work in public hospitals; surgical operating tables and complete parts thereof; apparatus for sterilizing purposes, including bedpan washers and sterilizers but not including washing or laundry machines; all for the use of any public hospital, under regulations prescribed by the Minister;

480. Crutches or specially constructed staffs for cripples;

538. Binder twine or twine for harvest binders;

663b. Articles which enter into the cost of the manufacture of fertilizers, when imported for use exclusively in the manufacture of fertilizers;

666. Nitro-glycerine, giant powder, nitro and other explosives;

667. Blasting and mining powder;

682. Fish hooks, for deep-sea or lake fishing, not smaller in size than number 2.0; bank, cod, pollock and mackerel fish lines; and mackerel, herring, salmon, seal, seine, mullet, net and trawl twine in hanks or coil, barked or not—in variety of sizes and threads—including gilling thread in balls, and head ropes for fishing nets; marline, and net norsels of cotton, hemp or flax; and fishing nets or seines, and manila rope, not exceeding one and one-half inches in circumference, when used exclusively for the fisheries, not to include hooks, lines, nets or ropes commonly used for sportsmen's purposes;

692. Coins, cabinets of; collections of medals and collections of postage stamps; medals of gold, silver or copper, and other metallic articles actually bestowed as trophies or prizes and received and accepted as honorary distinctions; and cups or other metallic prizes (not usual merchantable commodities), won in *bona fide* competitions;

695a. Paintings in oil or water colours and pastels, valued at not less than twenty dollars each; paintings and sculptures by artists domiciled in Canada but residing temporarily abroad for purposes of study, under regulations by the Minister;

696. Philosophical and scientific apparatus, utensils, instruments, and preparations, including boxes and bottles containing the same; maps, photographic reproductions, casts as models, etchings, lithographic prints or charts; mechanical equipment of a class or kind not made in Canada. All articles in this item, when specially imported

in



in good faith for the use and by order of any society or institution incorporated or established solely for religious, philosophical, educational, scientific or literary purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts, or for the use and by order of any public hospital, college, academy, school, or seminary of learning in Canada, and not for sale, under regulations prescribed by the Minister;

700. Animals and articles brought into Canada temporarily and for a period not exceeding three months, for the purpose of exhibition or of competition for prizes offered by any agricultural or other association: Provided a bond shall be first given in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Minister, with the condition that the full duty to which such animals or articles would otherwise be liable shall be paid in case of their sale in Canada, or if not re-exported within the time specified in such bond;

701. Menageries, horses, cattle, carriages and harness of, under regulations prescribed by the Minister;

702. Carriages for travellers, and carriages laden with merchandise, not to include circus troupes or hawkers, under regulations prescribed by the Minister;

703. Travellers' baggage, under regulations prescribed by the Minister;

704. Apparel, wearing and other personal and household effects, not merchandise, of British subjects dying abroad, but domiciled in Canada; books, pictures, family plate or furniture, personal effects and heirlooms left by bequest;

Articles and materials to be used exclusively in the manufacture of goods enumerated in Customs Tariff Items: 281, 281a, 406a, 406b, 409a, 409b, 409c, 409d, 409e, 409f, 409g, 409i, 409j, 409k, 409n, 410b, 411, 411a, 411b, 439c, 440k, 442, 442a, 476, 476a, 480, 538, 663, 663a, 663b, 666, 667, 696;

Materials, not to include plant equipment, consumed in process of manufacture or production, which enter directly into the cost of goods enumerated in Customs Tariff Items: 281, 281a, 406a, 406b, 409a, 409b, 409c, 409d, 409e, 409f, 409g, 409i, 409j, 409k, 409n, 410b, 411, 411a, 411b, 439c, 440k, 442a, 476, 476a, 480, 538, 663, 663a, 666, 667, 696."

**29.** Schedule IV to the said Act, as enacted by section fifteen of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1932, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

#### "SCHEDULE IV.

"All articles manufactured or produced by the labour of the blind in institutions in Canada established for their care or under the control or direction of such institutions."



**30.** Schedule V to the said Act, as enacted by section sixteen of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1932, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“SCHEDULE V.

“Articles on which other excise taxes are imposed on importation by Part XI of this Act not to include tires of rubber, including inner tubes, for automotive vehicles of all kinds, including trailers or other wheeled attachments used in connection with any of the said vehicles, materials enumerated in Customs Tariff Items 134, 135, 135a, 135b, 139, 140, and invert sugar and syrup; raw leaf tobacco when imported by licensed tobacco or cigar manufacturers; material for the manufacture of binder twine for export, when imported by the manufacturers thereof; British and Canadian coin and foreign gold coin, bullion and unmanufactured gold; fish and other products of the fisheries of Newfoundland; fish caught by fishermen in vessels registered in Canada or owned by any person domiciled in Canada, and the products thereof carried from the fisheries in such vessels; donations of clothing for charitable purposes; bibles; fertilizers; animals for the improvement of stock; boards, planks and deals of fir, spruce, pine, hemlock, or larch, in the rough, or not further manufactured than planed or dressed on one side, when imported from a country which admits free of duty similar lumber imported from Canada; goods enumerated in Customs Tariff Items 173, 364, 460, 700, 702, 703, 704, 705, 705a, 706, 707, 708 and 709.”

**31.** Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 of this Act shall come into effect on the first day of May, 1933.

When  
various  
sections  
come into  
force.

**32.** Sections 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 26, 28, 29 and 30 of this Act shall be deemed to have come into effect on the twenty-second day of March, 1933, and to have applied to all goods therein mentioned, imported or taken out of warehouse for consumption on and after that date, and to have applied to goods previously imported for consumption for which no entry for consumption was made before that day.

**33.** Section twenty-seven of this Act in so far as it applies to materials enumerated in Customs Tariff Item 134, unfermented wort (sweet wort) suitable for the brewing of beer, malt syrup, or malt syrup powder, extracts of malt, fluid or not, or any other malt product suitable for the brewing of beer, tires in whole or in part of rubber for automotive vehicles of all kinds, including trailers or other wheeled

When  
s. 27 comes  
into force.

attachments used in connection with any of the said vehicles and inner tubes for use in any such tires, shall be deemed to have come into force on the twenty-second day of March, 1933, and in so far as it applies to materials enumerated in Customs Tariff Items 135, 135a, 135b, 139, 140 and invert sugar and syrup, shall be deemed to have come into force on the twenty-sixth day of April, 1933, and to have applied to all goods therein mentioned, imported or taken out of warehouse for consumption on such dates, respectively, and to have applied to goods previously imported for consumption for which no entry for consumption was made before such respective dates.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 51.

An Act to amend The Tariff Board Act.

[Assented to 23rd May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. Subsections one and two of section eight of *The Tariff Board Act*, chapter fifty-five of the statutes of 1931, are repealed, and the following are substituted therefor:—

“3. (1) Every member who has served on the Board for a period of at least ten years may be granted an annuity for the term of his natural life equal to one-fourth of the annual salary received by him during such period, and if he has served for any period less than ten years but more than five years, he may be granted an annuity equal to one-fifth of the annual salary received by him during such period: Provided, however, that if a member who has served for a period of ten years is, on completion of such period, of the age of sixty-four years or over, he may be granted an annuity equal to one-half of the annual salary of such member. Pensions.

“(2) The chairman of the Board shall be paid an annual salary of fifteen thousand dollars, and the other two members shall each be paid an annual salary of ten thousand dollars.” Salaries of members of the Board.

2. This Act shall take effect as from the sixth day of February, 1933. Date of coming into force.





## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 52.

#### An Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act.

[Assented to 27th May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The *Canada Shipping Act*, being chapter one hundred and eighty-six of the *Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927*, is amended in the following set forth respects—

(1) By adding as subsection three to section four hundred and fourteen the following—

“3. Whenever the Minister is appointed as Pilotage Authority for any district, his successor in office or any Minister acting for him or, in the absence from Ottawa of the Minister, or of any Minister acting for him, his lawful deputy shall be the Pilotage Authority, and any such Pilotage Authority may by by-law confirmed by the Governor in Council, authorize the Superintendent of Pilots in the district to exercise any of his functions, and, for such time or such purpose as he may decide, authorize any person to exercise any particular function or power vested in the Pilotage Authority by this Act or any by-law made hereunder.”

May delegate duties by way of confirmed by-law.

(2) By repealing sections six hundred and seventy-four and six hundred and eighty-one and substituting therefor the following:—

“681. The Governor in Council may from time to time appoint at such places in Canada as he deems advisable one or more persons to inspect ships' tackle and to supervise to such extent as may be necessary for the protection of those employed therein the work of loading and unloading of ships.

Appointment of Inspectors of ships' tackle.

2. Such persons shall be known as Inspectors of Ships' Tackle. They shall perform their duties under the direction of the Chairman of the Board of Steamboat Inspection and in accordance with such regulations as may be made by the Governor in Council.”

Regulations  
for protection  
of workers  
against  
accidents  
while  
loading or  
unloading  
ships.

“**681A.** The Governor in Council may make regulations for the protection against accident of workers employed in loading or unloading ships, having regard in particular to the following:—

- (a) the strength of machinery, tackle and gear and their fitness for the purpose for which they are intended;
- (b) the provision of proper safe gangways, stagings and matters of a like character;
- (c) protection in the way of rails or other sufficient protection at openings through decks and around wharves and docks;
- (d) illumination of holds and decks of ships, and docks or wharves at which ships may be loading or unloading;
- (e) provision of means for attending to persons injured.

Penalty.

2. Any person who contravenes any regulation made under this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars and not less than fifty dollars.”

Powers of  
Inspectors.

“**681B.** An Inspector of Ships’ Tackle may in the exercise of his duties as such,—

- (a) go at all reasonable times on board any ship or on any wharf or dock at which any ship is, for the purpose of loading or unloading, alongside, and
- (b) demand from the owner or master of such ship or from the person in charge of the loading or unloading thereof reasonable assistance and pertinent information.

Penalty.

2. Any person who impedes, obstructs or prevents any Inspector of Ships’ Tackle in the exercise of his duties, or refuses him reasonable assistance or full and truthful answer to any pertinent question put with relation to any machinery or tackle or to any accident, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars and not less than fifty dollars.”

May order  
cessation of  
loading or  
unloading.

“**681c.** If any Inspector of Ships’ Tackle—

- (a) is of opinion that any person employed in the loading or unloading of any ship is exposed to undue risk on account of the condition of any machinery, tackle, stagings or the like or on account of the way in which the operation is being carried on, or
- (b) finds that any regulations which the Governor in Council shall have made in respect of the loading or unloading of ships are not being complied with

he may and shall order, orally or otherwise, addressing such order to the owner, master and other person in charge of the loading or unloading of such ship or to any of them, that the operation of loading or unloading such ship shall cease.

2. If any person so ordered continues the operation of loading or unloading or allows it to be continued he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred dollars and not less than one hundred dollars." Penalty.

"681D. The expression 'tackle', as used in the four sections immediately preceding means the tackle, machinery, gear, apparatus and appliances used on board a ship for the loading or unloading thereof." Meaning of 'tackle.'

(3) By adding as section six hundred and eighty-one E the following:—

"681E. No person shall in Canada consign to be loaded on any ship and no master, owner or agent of any ship shall cause or permit to be loaded on any ship in Canada any package or object of a gross weight of two thousand two hundred and forty pounds or over without causing its weight to be plainly and durably marked on the outside of such package or object: Provided, however, that in the case of a package or object of such a character that its exact weight would be difficult to ascertain, an approximate weight may be so marked accompanied by the word "approximate" or any reasonable abbreviation thereof." Marking of heavy packages or objects.

2. If any person in Canada fails to comply with the provisions of this section he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars." Penalty.

(4) By adding as section six hundred and eighty-one F the following:—

"681F. Sections six hundred and eighty-one to six hundred and eighty-one E, inclusive, of this Act shall not come into operation until a date to be fixed by the Governor in Council and proclaimed in the *Canada Gazette*, and pending such proclamation sections six hundred and seventy-four and six hundred and eighty-one of this Act, as they now exist, shall remain in force." Proclamation of date of coming into operation of six preceding sections.

(5) By adding as subsection three to section six hundred and eighty-two the following:—

"3. Penalties incurred under sections six hundred and eighty-one to six hundred and eighty-one E, inclusive, of this Act may be recovered and shall be disposed of in the same manner as, and as if they were, penalties incurred under Part VII of this Act." Recovery and disposition of penalties.

(6) By repealing sections six hundred and ninety-four, six hundred and ninety-five and seven hundred and five.

(7) By repealing sections six hundred and ninety-six and six hundred and ninety-seven and substituting the following:—

"696. The Governor in Council may make regulations prescribing the manner in which grain cargoes and deck cargoes may be carried on any British ship registered in Canada, or on any ship not registered in Canada which shall be within any port in Canada." Regulations respecting grain cargoes and deck cargoes.



## Penalties.

2. Such regulations may provide for pecuniary penalties, their recovery, enforcement and disposition, including enforcement by imprisonment for non-payment, but no pecuniary penalty shall exceed for any one offence one thousand dollars nor shall any imprisonment for non-payment of any one penalty exceed a term of three months."

(8) By adding as section eight hundred and ninety-seven A the following:—

## Helm orders.

"**897A.** No person on any ship registered in Canada shall, when the ship is going ahead, give a helm order containing the word 'starboard' or 'right', or any equivalent of 'starboard' or 'right', unless he intends that the head of the ship shall move to the right, or give a helm order containing the word 'port' or 'left', or any equivalent of 'port' or 'left', unless he intends that the head of the ship shall move to the left.

## Regulations.

2. The Governor in Council may make such regulations in respect of the arrangement of steering wheels, indicators or telltales, as may, in his opinion, be necessary to carry out the intent of this section.

## Penalty.

3. Any person who contravenes the provisions of this section or of any of them, or of any regulation made under this section, shall, for each offence, be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars and in default of payment to imprisonment for any term not exceeding one month."

(9) By repealing sections nine hundred and twelve to nine hundred and thirty-one inclusive.

(10) By repealing section nine hundred and thirty-two and substituting the following:—

"**932.** In this Part, unless the context otherwise requires—

## 'British ships.'

(a) 'British ships' includes only such ships as are owned wholly by persons qualified or entitled to be owners of British ships under the provisions of the *Merchant Shipping Act, 1894*, or any other Act of the Parliament of Great Britain in that behalf in force for the time being, and are by the law of England or of Canada recognized as British ships;

## 'Coasting trade of Canada.'

(b) "coasting trade of Canada" includes the carriage by water of goods or passengers from one port or place in Canada to another port or place in Canada;

(11) By adding at the end of the first subsection of section nine hundred and thirty-three the following:—

"and if any such ship shall so engage or take part without first obtaining such licence she shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred dollars for each voyage made by her in contravention of this section and she may be detained by the Collector of Customs at any port or place in Canada where she may be found until such penalty is



paid. The making of a single voyage in the coasting trade of Canada shall be deemed to be within the meaning of this Part of this Act the engaging or taking part in that trade."

(12) By repealing section nine hundred and thirty-five and substituting therefor the following:—

"935. No goods shall be transported by water or by land and water, from one place in Canada to another place in Canada, either directly or by way of a foreign port, or for any part of the transportation in any ship other than a British ship. British ships only may engage in coasting trade.

2. No ship other than a British ship shall transport passengers from one place in Canada to another place in Canada either directly or by way of a foreign port.

3. If any goods are transported contrary to the provisions of this section, or if any ship transports any passengers contrary to the provisions of this section, the ship transporting such goods or passengers shall be liable to a penalty in respect of the goods so transported of fifty cents per ton of her register tonnage or of five hundred dollars, whichever is the greater, and a penalty in respect of the passengers so transported of two hundred dollars for each passenger or of five hundred dollars, whichever is the greater. Penalty.

4. Any goods so transported shall be forfeited as being smuggled goods. Forfeiture.

5. The collector of customs at any port or place in Canada may, if he believes that an offence has been committed against this Part of this Act, detain the ship until the penalty provided with respect to such offence has been paid and until the goods transported contrary to the provisions of this Part have been delivered up to be dealt with as goods forfeited under this section." Detention of ship.

(13) By repealing sections nine hundred and thirty-nine and nine hundred and forty.

2. Paragraph twelve of section one of this Act shall not come into operation until a date to be fixed by the Governor in Council and proclaimed in the *Canada Gazette*.

3. No provision of this Act shall be deemed to operate as a repeal within the meaning or pursuant to the provisions of the *Statute of Westminster, 1931*, or otherwise, of any provision of the *Merchant Shipping Act, 1894*, of the Parliament of Great Britain, or any amendment thereof or addition thereto. Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, not affected.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 53.

#### An Act to amend the Criminal Code.

[Assented to 27th May, 1933.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 36;  
1930, c. 11;  
1931, c. 28;  
1932, cc. 7,  
8, 9, 28.

1. Subsection thirty of section two of the *Criminal Code*, chapter thirty-six of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

Interpreta-  
tion.

“(30) ‘Prize fight’ means an encounter or fight with fists or hands between two persons who have met for such purpose by previous arrangement made by or for them, provided, however, that any boxing contest, where both the contestants wear boxing gloves of not less than five ounces each in weight, between amateur sportsmen, or held with the permission or under the authority of any athletic board or commission or like body set up by the legislature of any province, for the control of sport within such province shall not be deemed to be a prize fight.”

“Prize  
fight.”

2. Subsection two of section one hundred and seventy-nine of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Misleading  
justice.

“(2) Every one is guilty of an indictable offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred dollars, or to imprisonment for any term not exceeding six months, or to both fine and imprisonment who:

Penalty.

(a) signs any document purporting to be an affidavit or statutory declaration as having been sworn or declared before him when such document was not so sworn or declared, or when he knows that he had no authority to administer such oath or declaration; or

Signing  
pretended  
affidavit or  
declaration.

(b) signs, uses or offers for use any document purporting to be an affidavit or statutory declaration which he knows is not or was not sworn or declared to; or was not sworn or declared to before a proper officer in that behalf.”

Signing,  
using or  
offering for  
use pretended  
affidavit or  
declaration.

Offence  
against  
morality.

3. Subsections two, three, four and five of section two hundred and fifteen of the said Act are repealed and the following are substituted therefor:—

Corrupting  
children.

“(2) Every person who, in the home of a child, participates in adultery, or in sexual immorality, or indulges in habitual drunkenness or any other form of vice, thereby endangering the morals of such child or rendering the home of such child an unfit place for such child to be in shall be guilty of an offence and liable, upon summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year, or to both fine and imprisonment.

Irrebuttable  
presumption.

“(3) In any prosecution under subsection two of this section, where the circumstances are such as, in the opinion of the Court, to render it likely that the child might be in danger of being or becoming immoral, its morals injuriously affected or its home rendered an unfit place for it to be in, it shall, upon proof that the person accused did, in the home of such child, participate in adultery, in sexual immorality, in habitual drunkenness, or in any other form of vice, be an irrebuttable presumption that the child was in fact in danger of being or becoming immoral and its morals injuriously affected and that its home had in fact been rendered an unfit place for it to be in.

Not a valid  
defence that  
child too  
young to  
understand.

“(4) It shall not be a valid defence to a prosecution under subsection two of this section that the child is of too tender years to understand or appreciate the nature of the conditions prevailing in the home or the nature of the act complained of or to be immediately affected thereby.

Definition  
of “child.”

“(5) For the purposes of this section “child” shall mean a boy or girl apparently or actually under the age of sixteen years.

At whose  
instance  
prosecution  
to be  
instituted.

“(6) No prosecution shall be instituted under subsection two of this section unless it be at the instance of some recognized society for the protection of children or an officer of a juvenile court, without the authorization of the Attorney General of the province in which the offence is alleged to have been committed, nor shall any such prosecution be commenced after the expiration of six months from the time of the commission of the alleged offence.”

Limitation.

Offence  
resembling  
theft.

4. Subparagraph (i) of paragraph (a) of section three hundred and ninety-four of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Taking  
possession,  
etc., of  
drift  
timber.

“(i) fraudulently takes, holds, keeps in his possession, collects, conceals, receives, appropriates, purchases, sells or causes or procures or assists to be taken possession of, collected, concealed, received, appropriated, purchased or sold, any timber, mast, spar, saw-log, shingle bolt or other description of lumber, boom chains, chains, lines or shackles, which is found adrift in, or cast ashore, or lying upon or



imbedded in the bed, bottom, or on the bank or beach of any river, stream, or lake, in Canada, or in the harbours or any of the coast waters, including the whole of Queen Charlotte Sound, the whole of the Strait of Georgia or the Canadian waters of the Strait of Juan de Fuca, of British Columbia, or"

5. The said Act is further amended by inserting immediately after section five hundred and ten thereof the following section:—

"510A. Every one is guilty of the indictable offence of mischief and liable to a term of imprisonment of not less than two years and not more than five years who shall have in his possession or deposit, throw or inject or cause to be deposited, thrown or injected in, near or into any theatre, church, public hall or other place of usual resort any offensive volatile substance likely to inconvenience, discommode or cause discomfort to any person or damage to any property, or any stink or stench bomb or device from which any such substance may or can be liberated."

6. Section seven hundred and forty-nine of the said Act is amended by striking out paragraph (a) in subsection one thereof and substituting therefor the following:—

"(a) in the province of Ontario, to the county court of the district or county or group of counties where the cause of the information or complaint arose."

7. The French version of paragraph (b) of section seven hundred and fifty of the said Act is amended by striking out the words "et cette signification doit" in the seventh and eighth lines of said paragraph, and substituting therefor the following words "et ces signification et production doivent."

8. (1) Paragraph (a) of section seven hundred and seventy-three of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

"(a) with theft, or obtaining money or property by false pretenses, or unlawfully receiving stolen property, where the value of the property does not, in the judgment of the magistrate, exceed twenty-five dollars."

(2) Section seven hundred and seventy-three is further amended by inserting after paragraph (c) thereof the following paragraph:—

"(cc) with committing an assault which occasions actual bodily harm."

9. Subsection one of section seven hundred and seventy-four of the said Act, as enacted by section one of chapter

nine of the statutes of 1932, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Summary  
trial in  
certain  
cases.

“**774.** (1) When any person is charged,

(a) in the province of Ontario before a police magistrate or before a stipendiary magistrate in any county, district or provisional county in such province;

(b) in the provinces of Alberta, Manitoba and Saskatchewan before a police magistrate;

(c) in any city or incorporated town, having a population of not less than 2,500, according to the last decennial or other census taken under the authority of an Act of Parliament of Canada, before any police or stipendiary magistrate or before any recorder of any such city or town, if he exercises judicial functions;

(d) in the Yukon Territory before any judge of the Territorial Court or a police magistrate; or

(e) in the Province of Quebec before any district magistrate or judge of the sessions;

with having committed any offence (except culpable homicide or any of the offences mentioned in section five hundred and eighty-three) or has been committed to a gaol in any county, district or provisional county under the warrant of any justice for trial on a charge of being guilty of any such offence, such person may, with his own consent be tried before such recorder, judge or magistrate, as the case may be, and may, if found guilty, be sentenced to the punishment for such offence.”

**10.** Subsection one of section seven hundred and seventy-six of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Theft, false  
pretenses  
and  
receiving  
stolen  
property  
exceeding  
ten dollars.

“**776.** (1) When any person is charged before a magistrate, other than one of those mentioned in section seven hundred and seventy-four, with theft or with having obtained property by false pretenses, or with having unlawfully received stolen property, and the value of the property stolen, obtained or received exceeds twenty-five dollars, and the evidence in support of the prosecution is, in the opinion of the magistrate, sufficient to put the person on his trial for the offence charged, such magistrate, if the case appears to him to be one which may properly be disposed of in a summary way, shall after the charge has been reduced to writing, read it to the said person, and shall explain to him that he is not obliged to plead or answer before such magistrate, and that if he does not plead or answer before him, he will be committed for trial in the usual course.”

Procedure.

Trial  
without  
consent of  
person  
charged.

**11.** Paragraph (c) of subsection one of section seven hundred and seventy-seven of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“(c) In the provinces of British Columbia, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and in the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory and the cities of St. John, Fredericton and Moncton in the province of New Brunswick where any person is charged with an offence mentioned in any of the paragraphs of section seven hundred and seventy-three except paragraph (h).”

Absolute jurisdiction in certain cases.

**12.** Subsection five of section eight hundred and seventy-three of the said Act, as enacted by chapter seven of the statutes of 1932, is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

“(5) In the provinces of Quebec, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia, it shall not be necessary to prefer any bill of indictment before a grand jury, but it shall be sufficient that the trial of any person charged with a criminal offence be commenced by a formal charge in writing setting forth as an indictment the offence with which he is charged.”

Procedure in Quebec, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia.

**13.** Subsection six of section eight hundred and seventy-three of the said Act is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

“(6) Such charge in the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia may be preferred by the Attorney General or an agent of the Attorney General, or by any person with the written consent of the judge of the court or of the Attorney General, or by order of the court.”

Who may prefer charge.

**14.** Section eight-hundred and seventy-three is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following subsection:—

“(7) Such charge in the province of Quebec may be preferred by the Attorney General, or the Deputy Attorney General, or by any person with the written consent of the judge of the Court or of the Attorney General.”

In the province of Quebec.

**15.** (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of sections twelve and fourteen of this Act, if in any proceeding or prosecution under the *Criminal Code*, begun in the province of Quebec before the coming into force of the present Act, a true bill has been rendered by a grand jury against a person charged with a criminal offence, such true bill shall continue to have full force and effect, and the trial of the person against whom such true bill has been rendered may be commenced or recommenced, as the case may be, as if the present Act was not in force.

Prosecutions begun in province of Quebec before coming into force of Act.

(2) If, in the province of Quebec, a person against whom a true bill has been rendered by a grand jury before the coming into force of this Act is convicted and upon

New trial.



appeal is granted a new trial by any Court of Appeal having jurisdiction, or if such person is granted a new trial by the Minister of Justice under section one thousand and twenty-two of the *Criminal Code*, such new trial will be commenced in the manner enacted by subsections five and seven of section eight hundred and seventy-three of the *Criminal Code*, as respectively amended and enacted by this Act.

Bail.

**16.** Subsection two of section one thousand and nineteen of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Effect as to  
term of  
imprison-  
ment.

“(2) The time during which a person convicted is admitted to bail pending the determination of any appeal and, subject to any directions which the court of appeal may give to the contrary on any appeal, the time during which such person is detained in gaol or other place of confinement pending the determination of an appeal by him shall not count as part of any term of imprisonment under his sentence; and, in the case of an appeal under this Part any imprisonment under the sentence of the appellant, whether it is the sentence passed by the trial court or the sentence passed by the court of appeal, shall, subject to any directions which may be given by the court of appeal as aforesaid, be deemed to be resumed or to begin to run, as the case requires, if the appellant is in custody, as from the day on which the appeal is determined, and, if he is not in custody, as from the day on which he is received into prison under the sentence.”

**17.** Subsection four of section one thousand and twenty-four of the said Act is repealed, and is hereby re-enacted as follows:—

Appeals  
to Privy  
Council  
abolished.

“(4) Notwithstanding any royal prerogative, or anything contained in the *Interpretation Act* or in the *Supreme Court Act*, no appeal shall be brought in any criminal case from any judgment or order of any court in Canada to any court of appeal or authority by which in the United Kingdom appeals or petitions to His Majesty in Council may be heard.”

Coming  
into force.

**18.** This Act, except sections twelve, thirteen, fourteen and fifteen shall come into force on the first day of July, 1933. Sections twelve, thirteen, fourteen and fifteen shall come into force on such date subsequent to the first day of July, 1933, as may be fixed by proclamation.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 54.

An Act to readjust the Representation in the House of Commons.

[Assented to 27th May, 1933.]

WHEREAS the results of the census of 1931 necessitate R.S., c. 176.  
a readjustment of the representation in the House of Commons, pursuant to the provisions of *The British North America Act, 1867*, and the other statutes in that behalf: Therefore His Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Representation Act*, Short title.  
1933.

2. The House of Commons shall consist of two hundred and forty-five members, of whom eighty-two shall be elected for the province of Ontario, sixty-five for the province of Quebec, twelve for the province of Nova Scotia, ten for the province of New Brunswick, seventeen for the province of Manitoba, sixteen for the province of British Columbia, four for the province of Prince Edward Island, twenty-one for the province of Saskatchewan, seventeen for the province of Alberta, and one for the Yukon Territory. Number of Members.

3. The said provinces and territory respectively shall, for the purposes of the election of members to serve in the House of Commons, be divided into electoral districts, and be represented as provided in the schedule to this Act. Division into electoral districts.

4. The whole of that part of the said schedule relating to any province shall be read together, and shall, so far as possible, be construed as including the whole of such province in some one or other of the electoral districts therein described, the description of each electoral district being accordingly construed as intended, unless the contrary is expressed, Construction of schedule.

Doubtful  
cases decided  
by Chief  
Electoral  
Officer.

expressed, to include the whole of the contained area, whether particularly mentioned or not, and to include also any area partly surrounded by the areas expressly described which appears to have been intended to be included. In any doubtful case the Chief Electoral Officer shall finally determine of what electoral district, if any, any area not expressly referred to was intended to form part, and shall, within the first fifteen days after the session of Parliament next following any such determination, report the same, with the reasons therefor, to the Speaker of the House of Commons.

Report to  
Speaker.

Interpre-  
tation.

**5.** Wherever in the said schedule any word or expression is used to denote the name of any territorial division, such word or expression shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be construed as indicating such territorial division as it exists and is bounded at the date of the passing of this Act.

Incorrect  
description.

**6.** Wherever in the said schedule a municipality or place is wrongfully referred to as a city, or a town, or a village, but there is within the territorial limits of the electoral district, in the description of which the reference occurs, a municipality or place of the same name which is a city, or a town, or a village, but is not of the class,—city, town or village, as the case may be,—specified in the schedule, the reference shall be taken to be to that municipality or place.

Commence-  
ment of Act.

**7.** This Act shall take effect only upon the dissolution of the present Parliament.

**SCHEDULE.****ONTARIO.**

There shall be in the province of Ontario eighty-two electoral districts, named and described as follows, each of which shall return one member:—

1. **ALGOMA EAST** consisting of the territorial district of Manitoulin and those parts of the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury bounded on the south by Lake Huron, on the west by a line described as commencing on the south boundary of Canada at the intersection (east of St. Joseph's Island in Lake Huron) and the projection southerly of the east boundary of the township of Plummer Additional and running north and following along the east boundaries of the said township of Plummer Additional and the townships lying north thereof to the south boundary of the twenty-first (21) range of townships, then east along the said boundary to a point directly south of the southwest corner of township thirty-two (32) and then north along the west boundaries of the said township thirty-two (32) and the townships lying north thereof to the northeast corner of the township of Pelletier; and on the north and east by a line described as commencing at the northeast corner of the township of Pelletier and running easterly along the north boundaries of the township of Doherty and the townships east thereof to the northeast corner of the township of Shanly, then southerly along the east boundaries of the township of Shanly and the townships south thereof to the southeast corner of the township of Loughheed, then easterly along the boundary of the territorial district of Sudbury to the northeast corner of the township of Frey, then southerly along the east boundaries of the township of Frey and the townships south thereof to the southeast corner of the township of MacKinnon.

2. **ALGOMA WEST** consisting of those parts of the territorial districts of Algoma and Sudbury, bounded on the south by the southerly boundary of the said territorial district of Algoma; on the east by the westerly boundary of the electoral district of Algoma East hereinbefore defined; on the north by the north boundary of the territorial district of Algoma; and on the west by a line which may be described as commencing at the intersection of the projection southerly of the west boundary of township thirty (30), range twenty-four (24) in the territorial district of Algoma with the shore line of Lake Superior, thence following northerly along the said projection to the southwest corner of said township thirty (30) in the said range, thence easterly along the south boundary of said township



thirty (30) to its southeast corner, thence northerly along the east boundary of township thirty (30), thence due north to the north boundary of the said territorial district of Algoma; excluding therefrom the village of Hornepayne.

3. BRANT consisting of that part of the county of Brant included in the townships of Burford, South Dumfries, Onondaga, Tuscarora and that part of the township of Brantford lying east of the Grand river including that part of the city of Brantford not included in the electoral district of Brantford City and including the town of Paris.

4. BRANTFORD CITY consisting of the city of Brantford as it existed in 1914 and in that part of the county of Brant included in the township of Oakland and in that part of the township of Brantford lying south and west of the Grand river.

5. BRUCE consisting of the county of Bruce, excepting therefrom the townships of Brant, Carrick and Elderslie.

6. CARLETON consisting of the county of Carleton excepting therefrom the township of Gloucester, the town of Eastview, the village of Rockcliffe Park and that part of the city of Ottawa lying east of the centre line of Parkdale Avenue.

7. COCHRANE consisting of that part of the territorial districts of Timiskaming and Cochrane lying north of a line described as commencing on the east boundary of the territorial district of Timiskaming at the southeast corner of the township of Pontiac and following the southern boundary of the row of townships of which Pontiac is the most easterly to the southwest corner of the township of Keefer on the west boundary of the said district of Timiskaming, and east of a line described as commencing at the southeast corner of the township of McCoig and following northerly along the east boundaries of the townships of McCoig and Mulloy and their projections northerly to the north boundary of the territorial district of Cochrane, together with that part of the district of Patricia lying east of the projection northerly of the extreme westerly boundary of the electoral district of Cochrane, as above defined.

8. DUFFERIN-SIMCOE consisting of that part of the county of Simcoe lying south of the north boundaries of the townships of Tosorontio, Essa and Innisfail; and the county of Dufferin, excepting therefrom the townships of East Luther and East Garafraxa; but not including any part of the town of Barrie.



9. DURHAM consisting of the county of Durham.

10. ELGIN consisting of the county of Elgin, including the city of St. Thomas.

11. ESSEX EAST consisting of that part of the county of Essex included in the towns of East Windsor and Walkerville and the villages of Riverside and Tecumseh and the townships of Maidstone, Rochester, Tilbury North, Tilbury West, Sandwich East and Sandwich South, and that part of the city of Windsor south of Tecumseh Road; but excluding the town of Tilbury.

12. ESSEX SOUTH consisting of that part of the county of Essex included in the townships of Anderdon, Malden, Colchester (North and South), Gosfield (North and South), Mersea and Pelee Island and excluding the village of Wheatley.

13. ESSEX WEST consisting of that part of the county of Essex contained in the township of Sandwich West including the town of Sandwich and the city of Windsor, excluding therefrom that portion of the said city lying south of Tecumseh Road.

14. FORT WILLIAM consisting of those parts of the territorial districts of Rainy River, Kenora and Thunder Bay bounded on the south by the southern boundary of Canada, on the west by the Fourth Meridian and on the north and east by a line described as commencing at a point on the said Fourth Meridian five miles north of the Canadian Pacific Railway, thence southeast parallel to and at a distance of five miles northerly from the said line of railway to a point five miles due north of the station of Poland, thence south to the said railway and continuing along the said railway to the intersection of the north boundary of the township of Goldie, thence along the north boundaries of the townships of Goldie and Forbes, thence south along the east boundaries of the townships of Forbes and Connree, thence east and south along the north and east boundaries respectively of the township of Oliver, thence along the north boundaries of the townships of Paipoonge and Neebing and their projection easterly to the Eighty-ninth Meridian, thence south along the said meridian to the southern boundary of Canada.

15. FRONTENAC-ADDINGTON consisting of the county of Lennox and Addington excepting therefrom the townships of Ernestown, Fredericksburgh North and Fredericksburgh South, Richmond, Adolphustown and Amherst Island; and the county of Frontenac excepting therefrom the city of Kingston and the village of Portsmouth.

16. GLENGARRY consisting of the county of Glengarry.

17. GRENVILLE-DUNDAS consisting of the counties of Grenville and Dundas.

18. GREY-BRUCE consisting of that part of the county of Grey contained in the townships of Artemesia, Bentineck, Egremont, Glenelg, Normanby, Proton and Sullivan; and that part of the county of Bruce contained in the townships of Brant, Carrick and Elderslie.

19. GREY NORTH consisting of that part of the county of Grey contained in the townships of Collingwood, Derby, Euphrasia, Holland, Keppel, Osprey, St. Vincent and Sydenham, and including the city of Owen Sound.

20. HALDIMAND consisting of the county of Haldimand.

21. HALTON consisting of the county of Halton.

22. HAMILTON EAST consisting of that part of the city of Hamilton lying east of Wellington street and west of Ottawa street.

23. HAMILTON WEST consisting of that part of the city of Hamilton lying west of Wellington street, east of Paradise road, and north of Cootes Paradise.

24. HASTINGS-PETERBOROUGH consisting of that part of the county of Peterborough lying east of a line described as commencing at the northwest corner of the township of Anstruther and following the west boundary of the said township and of the townships of Burleigh, Dummer and Asphodel to the south boundary of the said county, together with that part of the county of Hastings lying north of a line described as commencing at the southwest corner of the township of Rawdon and following the south boundary of the said township, the south and east boundaries of the township of Huntingdon and the south boundary of the townships of Madoc and Elzevir to the east boundary of the said county.

25. HASTINGS SOUTH consisting of that part of the county of Hastings included in the townships of Hungerford, Tyendinaga, Thurlow and Sidney, and including the city of Belleville and the towns of Trenton and Deseronto.

26. HURON NORTH consisting of that part of the county of Huron included in the townships of Goderich, Colborne, Ashfield, Wawanosh (East and West), Morris, Grey, Turnberry and Howick, and the town of Clinton.

27. HURON-PERTH consisting of that part of the county of Perth included in the townships of Fullarton and Hibbert, and that part of the county of Huron included in the townships of Hullett, McKillop, Stanley, Tuckersmith, Hay, Stephen and Usborne.

28. KENORA-RAINY RIVER consisting of that part of the province of Ontario lying west of the fourth meridian including Sioux Lookout, Ignace and Atikokan.

29. KENT consisting of the county of Kent, excluding therefrom the townships of Camden, Gore of Camden, Gore of Chatham and Zone, but including the city of Chatham, the town of Tilbury and the village of Wheatley.

30. KINGSTON CITY consisting of the city of Kingston and the village of Portsmouth.

31. LAMBTON-KENT consisting of that part of the county of Lambton contained in the townships of Brooke, Dawn, Enniskillen, Euphemia, Sombra, and Warwick, including the town of Forest, Walpole Island, St. Ann Island and the other islands at the mouth of the St. Clair river; and that part of the county of Kent contained in the townships of the Gore of Chatham, Gore of Camden, Camden and Zone.

32. LAMBTON WEST consisting of that part of the county of Lambton contained in the townships of Bosanquet, Moore, Plympton and Sarnia, including the city of Sarnia but not including the town of Forest.

33. LANARK consisting of the county of Lanark.

34. LEEDS consisting of the county of Leeds.

35. LINCOLN consisting of the county of Lincoln.

36. LONDON consisting of that part of the city of London lying west of a line described as commencing at the intersection of Adelaide street with the north boundary of the said city and following Adelaide street and Oxford street to the northeast corner of Wolsley Barracks area, thence following the easterly boundary of the barrack area and its projection southerly to the intersection of the projection of the south side of Central avenue to the south side of Middleton avenue, thence following the said projection and the south side of the said street easterly to its intersection with the west side of Glasgow street, thence following the said west side of Glasgow street and its projection southerly to the north side of Lorne avenue, thence following the said north side of Lorne avenue and its projection easterly to Burbrook place, thence following Burbrook place southerly to Dundas street and Dundas street easterly to its intersection



tion with the projection northerly of Swinyard street, thence southerly along the said projection, the said street and its projection southerly to Pine street, thence westerly and southerly along Pine street, Elm street, Trafalgar street, Adelaide street and its projection southerly to the centre line of the south branch of the river Thames, thence along the said centre line downstream to its intersection with the projection northerly of Beverly street, thence southerly along the said projection and Wellington street south to the south boundary of the said city.

37. MIDDLESEX EAST consisting of that part of the county of Middlesex lying east of a line described as commencing at the northwest corner of the township of Bid-dulph and following the west boundary of the said township and of the townships of London and Westminster to the south boundary of the said county, together with that part of the city of London not included in the electoral district of London as hereinbefore described.

38. MIDDLESEX WEST consisting of that part of the county of Middlesex lying west of a line described as commencing at the northeast corner of the township of McGillivray and following the east boundary of the said township and of the townships of Williams East, Lobo and Delaware to the south boundary of the said county.

39. MUSKOKA-ONTARIO consisting of the territorial district of Muskoka and that part of the county of Ontario lying north of a line described as commencing at the southwest corner of the township of Uxbridge and following the south boundary of the said township and the westerly and northerly boundaries of the township of Reach, to the east boundary of the said county.

40. NIPISSING consisting of those parts of the territorial districts of Sudbury and Nipissing bounded on the west by the easterly boundary of the electoral district of Algoma East, as hereinbefore described, on the north and east by a line described as commencing at the northwest corner of the township of Crothers, thence easterly along the north boundaries of the township of Crothers and the townships to the east thereof to the northeast corner of the township of Zavitz, thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the township of Zavitz and the townships to the south thereof to the southeast corner of the township of Browning, thence easterly along the north boundary of the township of Stull and the townships east thereof to the northeast corner of the township of Sladen; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the township of Sladen and the townships to the south thereof to the southeast corner of the township of MacBeth; thence easterly along the north boundaries of the townships of



Pardo, Hobbs, McCallum and Sisk to the northeast corner of the township of Sisk; thence southerly along the east boundaries of the townships of Sisk, McLaren, and Fell to the southeast corner of the township of Fell; thence easterly along the north boundaries of the township of Charlton and the townships east thereof to the Ottawa river; thence along the Ottawa river to the northeast corner of the township of Papineau; thence southerly along the easterly boundaries of the township of Papineau to its southeast corner; thence westerly along the south boundaries of the townships of Papineau, Lauder, Boulter and Chisholm, to the southwest corner of the township of Chisholm; thence following northerly and westerly the boundary of the territorial district of Parry Sound to the easterly boundary of the territorial district of Manitoulin, thence northerly and westerly along the boundary of the territorial district of Manitoulin to the easterly boundary of the electoral district of Algoma East.

41. NORFOLK consisting of the county of Norfolk.

42. NORTHUMBERLAND consisting of the county of Northumberland, except the township of South Monaghan.

43. ONTARIO consisting of that part of the county of Ontario included in the townships of Pickering, Whitby (East and West), Reach, and Scugog, and the city of Oshawa.

44. OTTAWA EAST consisting of that part of the city of Ottawa contained in the following wards: Rideau, Ottawa, By, St. Georges; and that part of Riverdale ward lying east and north of a line described as commencing at the intersection of Main Street, with the southerly boundary of the city of Ottawa, and following northerly along the centre line of Main Street to its intersection with the centre line of Riverdale Avenue; thence south-westerly along the said centre line of Riverdale Avenue to its intersection with the centre line of Echo Drive, and thence due northeasterly along the centre line of Echo Drive to the northeast boundary of the said ward, together with the town of Eastview and the village of Rockcliffe Park.

45. OTTAWA WEST consisting of that part of the city of Ottawa contained in the following wards: Central, Capital, Wellington, Dalhousie; and those parts of Victoria and Elmdale wards east of the centre line of Parkdale Avenue, and that part of Riverdale ward not included in the electoral district of Ottawa East hereinbefore defined.

46. OXFORD consisting of the county of Oxford and that part of the village of Tavistock that lies in the county of Oxford.

47. PARRY SOUND consisting of the territorial district of Parry Sound, together with that portion of the territorial district of Nipissing comprised in the townships of Ballantyne, Wilkes, Pentland, Boyd, Paxton, Biggar, Osler, Lister, Butt, Devine, Bishop, Freswick, McCraney, Hunter, McLaughlin, Bower, Finlayson, Peck, Canisbay and Sproule.

48. PEEL consisting of the county of Peel.

49. PERTH consisting of the county of Perth, excepting therefrom the townships of Fullarton and Hibbert, but including the city of Stratford, the town of Mitchell, and that part of the village of Tavistock that lies in the county of Perth.

50. PETERBOROUGH WEST consisting of that part of the county of Peterborough included in the townships of Galway, Cavendish, Harvey, Ennismore, Smith, Douro, Otonabee and North Monaghan, and that part of the county of Northumberland included in the township of South Monaghan, together with the city of Peterborough.

51. PORT ARTHUR consisting of those parts of the territorial districts of Algoma, Cochrane, Kenora, and Thunder Bay not included in the electoral districts of Algoma West, Cochrane, Fort William, and Kenora-Rainy River herein defined, and including the city of Port Arthur, together with that part of the district of Patricia not included in the electoral districts of Kenora-Rainy River and Cochrane as herein described.

52. PRESCOTT consisting of the county of Prescott.

53. PRINCE EDWARD-LENNOX consisting of the county of Prince Edward and that part of the county of Lennox and Addington contained in the townships of Ernestown, Fredericksburgh North and Fredericksburgh South, Richmond, Adolphustown and Amherst Island.

54. RENFREW NORTH consisting of that part of the county of Renfrew contained in the townships of Algona North, Algona South, Alice, Bromley, Buchanan, Clara, Fraser, Head, Maria, McKay, Petawawa, Rolph, Ross, Stafford, Westmeath, Wilberforce and Wylie and including the town of Pembroke and that part of the village of Eganville lying within the township of Wilberforce; together with that part of the territorial district of Nipissing lying east of a line described as commencing at the northwest corner of the township of Cameron and following

southerly the westerly boundaries of the said township of Cameron and the townships of Deacon, Anglin, Dickson and Preston to the southwest corner of the township of Preston, thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the township of Airy to its northwest corner, thence southerly along the westerly boundaries of the townships of Airy and Sabine to the southwest corner of the township of Sabine.

55. RENFREW SOUTH consisting of that part of the county of Renfrew lying south of a line described as commencing at the northeast corner of the township of Richards, and following the east boundaries of the said township and the townships of Hagarty and Brudenell and the north boundaries of the townships of Sebastopol, Grattan, Admaston, and Horton to the east boundary of the said county, and including that part of the village of Eganville lying within the township of Grattan.

56. RUSSELL consisting of the county of Russell and that part of the county of Carleton included in the township of Gloucester, excepting that part of the township of Gloucester included in the town of Eastview and the village of Rockcliffe Park.

57. SIMCOE EAST consisting of that part of the county of Simcoe lying north of a line described as commencing at the southwest corner of the township of Tiny, and following the south boundary of the said township, the west and south boundaries of the township of Medonte and the west boundary of the township of Orillia South to lake Simcoe.

58. SIMCOE NORTH consisting of that part of the county of Simcoe included in the townships of Nottawasaga, Sunnidale, Vespra, Oro and Flos.

59. STORMONT consisting of the county of Stormont.

60. TIMISKAMING consisting of the territorial district of Timiskaming excepting therefrom the township of Keefer and all townships east thereof and adjacent to the north boundary of the said territorial district; together with that part of the territorial district of Nipissing bounded as follows: commencing at the northwest corner of the township of Canton; thence easterly along the north boundary of the territorial district of Nipissing to the easterly boundary of the province of Ontario; thence southeasterly along the easterly boundary of the province to the southeast corner of the township of Eddy; thence westerly along the south boundaries of the townships of Eddy and of the townships west thereof to the southwest corner of the township of Lyman; thence northerly along the west boundaries of the townships of Lyman, Gladman,



and Kenny to the northwest corner of the township of Kenny; thence westerly along the south boundaries of the townships of Olive, Torrington, Vogt, and Clement to the west boundary of the territorial district of Nipissing; thence northerly along the said west boundary to the point of commencement.

61. VICTORIA consisting of the county of Victoria and the provisional county of Haliburton.

62. WATERLOO NORTH consisting of that part of the county of Waterloo contained in the townships of Wellesley and Woolwich and that part of the township of Waterloo lying north of a line described as commencing at the southwest corner of lot forty-six (46) and following the southerly boundaries of the said lot and of lots forty-seven (47), forty-eight (48), fifty (50), fifty-one (51), and fifty-three (53), the projection of the boundary of the last mentioned lot, the centre line of the Grand river upstream, the projection of the boundary between lots one hundred and thirteen (113), and one hundred and fourteen (114), and the said boundary, the westerly and northerly boundaries of lot one hundred and seven (107), and the northerly boundary of lots one hundred and six (106), eighty-four (84) and ninety-six (96) to the east boundary of the said township of Waterloo.

63. WATERLOO SOUTH consisting of that part of the county of Waterloo contained in the townships of Wilmot and Dumfries North and that part of the township of Waterloo lying south of the electoral district of Waterloo North as hereinbefore described.

64. WELLAND consisting of the county of Welland.

65. WELLINGTON NORTH consisting of that part of the county of Wellington contained in the townships of Arthur, Erin, Garafraxa West, Maryborough, Minto, Peel and West Luther; and that part of the county of Dufferin contained in the townships of Garafraxa East and East Luther.

66. WELLINGTON SOUTH consisting of that part of the county of Wellington lying south of a line described as commencing at the northwest corner of the township of Pilkington and following the north boundary of the said township, the north and east boundaries of the township of Nichol and the north and east boundaries of the township of Eramosa of the said county.

67. WENTWORTH consisting of the county of Wentworth and that part of the city of Hamilton not included in the electoral districts of Hamilton East and Hamilton West.



68. YORK EAST comprising all that part of the county of York lying south of the township of Whitechurch, east of the center of Yonge Street, north of the city of Toronto, and including the village of Stouffville.

69. YORK NORTH consisting of all that part of the county of York lying north of the southerly boundary of the townships of North York and Whitechurch, excepting therefrom the village of Stouffville.

70. YORK SOUTH consisting of all that portion of the township of York not included in the electoral district of West York, the town of Weston and the village of Forest Hill.

71. YORK WEST consisting of all that portion of the Township of York lying west of a line drawn as follows:—Commencing at the limits of the city of Toronto at the intersection of the centre line of Weston Road and the centre line of Northlands Avenue, thence northerly along the centre line of Weston Road to its intersection with Lambton Avenue, thence westerly along the centre line of Lambton Avenue to the Humber River, the Township of Etobicoke, the towns of Mimico and New Toronto and the villages of Long Branch and Swansea.

### CITY OF TORONTO.

The city of Toronto is divided into eleven electoral districts, named and described as follows:—

72. BROADVIEW bounded on the east by the centre line of Leslie Avenue projected to the southern city limit, and northerly along the centre line of Leslie Avenue to the centre line of Eastern Avenue, and westerly along the centre line of Eastern Avenue to the centre line of Rushbrook Avenue and northerly along the centre line of Rushbrook Avenue to the centre line of Queen street; thence westerly along the centre line of Queen street to the centre line of Jones Avenue; northerly along the centre line of Jones Avenue to the centre line of Danforth Avenue; thence westerly along the centre line of Danforth Avenue to the centre line of Langford Avenue; thence northerly along the centre line of Langford Avenue to the city limits; thence westerly along the city limits to the centre of the channel of the Don river; thence southerly and westerly along the centre of the channel of the Don river to where it enters Toronto Bay; thence southerly along the centre line of the Eastern Channel to the southern city limits; thence easterly along the city limits of Toronto to the point of commencement.

73. DANFORTH bounded on the south by the city limits; on the north by the city limits; on the east by the city limits; on the west where the centre line of Woodbine Avenue produced intersects the southern city limits, thence northerly along the centre line of Woodbine Avenue to the city limits.

74. DAVENPORT bounded on the east by the westerly limit of Trinity riding; on the north from the intersection of the centre line of Oakwood Avenue and the north city limit, thence westerly and northerly along the north city limit to the line of the Canadian National Railway; thence southerly along the Canadian National Railway line to the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway; thence easterly along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway to its intersection with the centre line of Lansdowne Avenue; thence southerly along the centre line of Lansdowne Avenue to the centre line of College street; thence easterly along the centre line of College street to the centre line of Dufferin street; thence southerly along the centre line of Dufferin street to Lake Ontario; thence easterly along Lake Ontario to the westerly limit of Trinity riding.

75. EGLINTON consists of Ward Nine of the city of Toronto.

76. GREENWOOD bounded on the south by the city limits; on the east by the centre line of Woodbine Avenue projected to the southern city limits, and northerly along the centre line of Woodbine Avenue to the city limits; thence northerly and westerly along the line of the city limits to where the said line intersects Langford Avenue; thence southerly along the eastern boundary of Broadview riding to where the said boundary crosses the southern city limits.

77. HIGH PARK consists of ward seven of the city of Toronto and that part of ward six lying west of a line drawn as follows:—Commencing at the point of intersection of the centre line of Bloor street and the centre line of Indian Road; thence southerly along the centre line of Indian Road to the centre line of Howard Park Avenue; thence easterly along the centre line of Howard Park Avenue to the point of intersection with the centre line of Sunnyside Avenue; thence southerly along the centre line of Sunnyside Avenue to the shore of Lake Ontario.

78. PARKDALE bounded on the east by the westerly limit of Davenport Riding from Lake Ontario to the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway; thence westerly along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway to the boundary between ward six and ward seven of the city of Toronto; thence southerly along the boundary between ward six and ward

seven to the point where it intersects Bloor street; thence westerly along the centre line of Bloor street to the centre line of Indian Road; thence southerly along the centre line of Indian Road to the centre line of Howard Park Avenue; thence easterly along the centre line of Howard Park Avenue to its intersection with the centre line of Sunnyside Avenue; thence southerly along the centre line of Sunnyside Avenue to Lake Ontario; thence easterly along Lake Ontario to Dufferin street.

79. ROSEDALE bounded on the south by the city limits; on the east by the centre line of the Don Channel and the boundary of ward two to where it intersects ward nine; on the north by ward nine; on the west by the centre line of Sherbourne street projecting south to Toronto Bay, and northerly to the centre line of Bloor street and westerly along the centre line of Bloor street to the centre line of Yonge street; thence northerly along the centre line of Yonge street to where it intersects the boundary of ward nine.

80. ST. PAUL'S bounded on the east by the centre line of Sherbourne Street projecting to Toronto Bay and north to Bloor street, following the centre line of Bloor street west to Yonge street and the centre line of Yonge street north to the belt line railway, following the belt line railway in a north-westerly direction to the westerly limit of the city; thence southerly and westerly following the westerly limit of the city to where it crosses the centre line of Dunvegan Road; thence southerly along the centre line of Dunvegan Road to the centre line of St. Clair Avenue; thence easterly along the centre line of St. Clair Avenue to the centre line of Poplar Plains Road; thence southerly along the centre line of Poplar Plains road to Dupont street; thence westerly along the centre line of Dupont street to the centre line of St. George street; thence southerly along the centre line of St. George and Beverley streets to the centre line of Queen street; thence easterly along the centre line of Queen street to the centre line of John street thence southerly along the centre line of John street projected to Toronto Bay; thence along the northerly limit of Toronto Bay to Sherbourne street projected.

81. SPADINA bounded on the east by the westerly boundary of St. Paul's riding; on the north by the city limits; on the west commencing at the intersection of Christie street with the city limits; thence southerly along the centre line of Christie street and Grace street to Dundas street; thence easterly along the centre line of Dundas street to the centre line of Bathurst street; thence southerly along the centre line of Bathurst street produced to Toronto Bay, inclusive of Toronto Island.



82. TRINITY bounded on the east by the westerly boundary of Spadina Riding to a point where Christie street intersects the north city limits; thence westerly along the north city limits to the centre line of Oakwood avenue; thence southerly along the centre line of Oakwood avenue to the centre line of Davenport Road; thence westerly along the centre line of Davenport Road to the centre line of Dovercourt Road; thence southerly along the centre line of Dovercourt Road to the southerly end thereof and along the continuation of said centre line to and along the centre line of Atlantic avenue and the same produced in a straight line to Lake Ontario; thence easterly along Lake Ontario to the westerly limit of Spadina riding.



## QUEBEC.

There shall be in the province of Quebec, outside of the Island of Montreal, forty-nine electoral districts, named and described as follows, each of which shall return one member.

## 1. ARGENTEUIL consisting of:

- (a) the county of Argenteuil;
- (b) that portion of the county of Two-Mountains lying north of the North River, comprised in the municipality of St-Colomban and the northern part of the municipality of St-Canut.

## 2. BEAUCE consisting of:—

- (a) the county of Beauce, excepting such part thereof as is included in the municipalities of St-Séverin and St-Elzéar;
- (b) that part of the county of Dorchester as is included in that part of the municipality of St-Benjamin lying in the Seigniories of Rigaud-Vaudreuil and Aubin-Delisle, together with the municipalities of St-Maxime, Taschereau-Fortier, St-Zacharie (Metgermette North) and Ste-Aurélie (north part of Metgermette North).
- (c) that part of the county of Frontenac as is included in the municipalities of Ditchfield and Spalding, Gayhurst, Gayhurst, S.E., Risborough and Marlow, St-Augustin-de-Woburn, St-Gédéon, St-Hilaire-de-Dorset, St-Hubert-de-Spalding and the village of St-Ludger.

## 3. BEAUHARNOIS-LAPRAIRIE consisting of:

- (a) the county of Beauharnois except such part thereof as is included in the municipality of St-Etienne;
- (b) the county of Laprairie;
- (c) that part of the county of Châteauguay as is included in the municipalities of Ste-Philomène, St-Joachim and the towns of De Léry and of Châteauguay;
- (d) that part of the county of Huntingdon as is included in the municipality of Ste-Barbe.

## 4. BELLECHASSE consisting of:

- (a) the county of Bellechasse, excepting that part of the municipality of Honfleur lying in the seigniories of Lauzon and Joliette, and that part of the municipality of Ste-Sabine lying in the township of Langevin et Ware;

- (b) that part of the county of Lévis, included in the municipalities of Rivière-Boyer, St-Henri-de-l'auzon, St-Jean-Chrysostôme, St-Henri Village;
- (c) that part of the county of Dorchester as is included in the parish municipality of St-Luc-de-Dijon;
- (d) that part of the county of Montmagny as is included in the municipalities of Berthier and St-François-de-la-Rivière-du-Sud.

5. BERTHIER-MASKINONGE consisting of the counties of Berthier and Maskinongé.

6. BONAVENTURE consisting of:

- (a) the county of Bonaventure;
- (b) that part of the county of Matapedia as is included in the municipalities of Ste-Florence, Ste-Marguerite-Marie and Causapscal (parish and village).

7. BROME-MISSISQUOI consisting of the counties of Brome and Missisquoi.

8. CHAMBLY-ROUVILLE consisting of:

- (a) the county of Chambly, including the cities of Longueuil and St-Lambert;
- (b) the county of Rouville excepting such part thereof as is included in the municipalities of St-Paul-d'Abbotsford, St-Ange-Gardien, St-Césaire, and the villages of Canrobert and St-Césaire;
- (c) that part of the county of Verchères included in the municipality of the town of Belœil, the village of McMasterville, and the municipalities of Ste-Julie and St-Mathieu.

9. CHAMPLAIN consisting of those portions of the counties of Champlain and Laviolette, included in the following municipalities: The city of Cap-de-la-Madeleine, the town of St-Tite and the village of Champlain, Deux-Rivières, La-Pérade, St-Georges, Ste-Thècle, La Visitation de Champlain, Notre-Dame-du-Mont-Carmel, St-Adelphe, Ste-Anne-de-la-Pérade, Batiscan, Ste-Geneviève-de-Batiscan, St-Louis-de-France, St-Luc, Ste-Marthe, St-Maurice, St-Narcisse, St-Prosper, St-Séverin, St-Stanislas, Ste-Thècle, St-Théophile, St-Timothée et St-Tite.

10. CHAPLEAU consisting of:—

- (a) the county of Abitibi, excepting such part thereof as is included in the following territory: Starting from the north-west corner of the township of Hébécourt at the interprovincial boundary thence in an easterly direction following the north boundary of the said

township of Hébécourt to the north-east corner of the township of Villemontel, thence south to the north-east corner of the township of Preissac, thence in an easterly direction to the north-east corner of the township of Lacorne, then south to the north-east corner of the township of Varsan, thence in an easterly direction to Bell River, thence in a southerly direction following the course of the said Bell River to the north boundary of Témiscamingue county, thence in a westerly direction along the north boundary of the county of Témiscamingue to the south-west corner of the township of Montbray on the Interprovincial boundary, thence north to the north-west corner of the township of Hébécourt, point of departure;

- (b) all that portion of the county of St-Maurice and the county of Laviolette lying north of the prolongation of the south boundary of Abitibi county to its intersection with the north-west boundary of the Quebec county, thence along the said boundary in a westerly direction to the south-west boundary of Lake St. John county and along said boundary to the county of Abitibi, together with the territory comprised in the districts of Abitibi and Mistassini.

11. CHARLEVOIX-SAGUENAY consisting of:

- (a) the counties of Charlevoix-East and Charlevoix West and l'Ile aux Coudres;
- (b) the county of Saguenay and the Island of Anticosti;
- (c) the county of Montmorency No. 1, excepting such part thereof as is included in the municipalities of St-Jean-de-Boischatel and l'Ange-Gardien.
- (d) the territory of New Quebec.

12. CHATEAUGUAY-HUNTINGDON consisting of:

- (a) the county of Châteauguay except such part thereof as is included in the municipalities of Ste-Philomène, St-Joachim, the towns of De Léry and of Châteauguay;
- (b) the county of Huntingdon except such part thereof as is included in the municipality of Ste-Barbe;
- (c) that part of the county of Beauharnois as is included in the municipality of St-Etienne;
- (d) that part of the county of St. Johns as is included in the municipalities of St-Bernard-de-Lacolle, Notre-Dame-du-Mont-Carmel and the village of Lacolle.

13. CHICOUTIMI consisting of the county of Chicoutimi.

14. COMPTON consisting of:

- (a) the county of Compton;
- (b) so much of the county of Stanstead as is included in that part of the municipality of St-Herménégilde lying in the township of Hereford;



- (c) that part of the county of Sherbrooke included in the municipalities of Compton (township and village) and Waterville;
- (d) that part of the county of Frontenac included in the municipalities of Marston South, Ste-Cécile-de-Whitton, Chesham, Winslow South, Clinton, St-Leon-de-Marston, Winslow North and the town of Mégantic;
- (e) that part of the municipality of the village of Ascot Corner, lying in the townships of Eaton and Westbury.

15. DORCHESTER consisting of:

- (a) the county of Dorchester, except that part of the municipality of St-Benjamin, lying in the seigniories of Rigaud-Vaudreuil and Aubin-Delisle, and the municipalities of St-Luc-de-Dijon and St-Maxime, Taschereau-Fortier, St-Zacharie (Metgermette North) and Ste-Aurélié (north part of Metgermette North).
- (b) that portion of the county of Bellechasse included in that part of the municipality of Honfleur, lying in the seigniories of Lauzon and Joliette and that part of the municipality of Ste-Sabine lying in the townships of Langevin and Ware.

16. DRUMMOND-ARTHABASKA consisting of the counties of Drummond and Arthabaska.

17. GASPE consisting of:

- (a) the counties of Gaspé East and Gaspé West and the Madeleine Islands;
- (b) that part of the county of Matane included in the townships of Dalibaire and Romieu West.

18. HULL consisting of:

- (a) that part of the county of Hull included in the city of Hull and in the municipalities or townships of Pointe-Gatineau, Templeton East, Templeton West, Templeton North and the east part of Templeton East;
- (b) that part of the county of Papineau included in the municipalities or townships of l'Ange-Gardien, Buckingham, Buckingham South-East, Buckingham West, Derry (but not Mulgrave), Portland East, Portland West, Bowman, Villeneuve and the town of Buckingham;
- (c) that part of the county of Labelle included in the municipalities or townships of Bigelow, Wells, McGill, Wabasse and Dudley.

19. JOLIETTE-L'ASSOMPTION-MONTCALM consisting of:

- (a) the county of Joliette including the city of Joliette;
- (b) the county of l'Assomption;
- (c) the county of Montcalm, except that part as is included in the township of Archambault.



20. KAMOURASKA consisting of:

- (a) the county of Kamouraska;
- (b) that part of the county of Témiscouata as is included in that part of the municipality of Notre-Dame-du-Portage (complete);
- (c) that part of the county of l'Islet as is included in the municipalities of Ashford, Ste-Louise, Ste-Perpétue, St-Roch-des-Aulnaies and Tourville.

21. LABELLE consisting of all those parts of the counties of Labelle and Papineau, not included in the electoral districts of Hull and Wright.

22. LAKE ST-JOHN-ROBERVAL consisting of the counties of Lake St. John East and Lake St. John West.

23. LAVAL-TWO-MOUNTAINS consisting of:

- (a) the county of Laval, excepting such part thereof as is included in the municipalities of Pont-Viau and of the town of Laval-des-Rapides;
- (b) the county of Two-Mountains, except such part thereof as lying north of the North River comprised in the municipality of St-Colomban and the northern part of the municipality of St-Canut.

24. LEVIS consisting of that portion of the county of Lévis included in the municipalities of the city of Lévis, town of Lauzon, Village de Charny, St-David de l'Aube-Rivière, Ste-Hélène-de-Breakeyville, St-Joseph-de-la-Pointe-de-Lévis, St-Louis-de-Gonzague-de-Pintendre, St-Romuald d'Etchemin and St-Télesphore.

25. LOTBINIERE consisting of:

- (a) the county of Lotbinière;
- (b) that part of the county of Nicolet as is included in the municipalities of Lemieux, St-Pierre-les-Becquets, Ste-Cécile-de-Lévrard, Ste-Sophie-de-Lévrard, Ste-Marie-de-Blandford, St-Joseph-de-Blandford and the village of Manseau;
- (c) that part of the county of Lévis as is included in the municipalities of St-Etienne-de-Lauzon, St-Lambert-de-Lauzon, St-Nicholas, St-Nicholas Sud, the village of St-Rédempteur;
- (d) that part of the county of Mégantic as is included in the village of Lyster and the municipalities of Ste-Anastasie-de-Nelson, Nelson, Leeds, Leeds East, St-Jacques-de-Leeds;
- (e) that part of the county of Beauce as is included in the municipalities of St-Elzéar and St-Séverin.

## 26. MATAPEDIA-MATANE consisting of:

- (a) the county of Matane except that part thereof as is included in the townships of Dalibaire and Romieu West;
- (b) the county of Matapedia, except that part as is included in the municipalities of Ste-Florence, Ste-Marguerite-Marie and Causapscal (parish and village).

## 27. MEGANTIC-FRONTENAC consisting of:

- (a) the county of Mégantic except that part as is included in the municipalities of Leeds, Leeds East, St-Jacques-de-Leeds, Nelson, Ste-Anastasie-de-Nelson and the village of Lyster;
- (b) that part of the county of Frontenac as is included in the municipalities of Courcelles, St-Vital-de-Lambton, St-Evariste-de-Forsyth, St-Méthode-d'Adstock, St-Sébastien and the villages of Lambton and St-Evariste Station;
- (c) that part of the county of Wolfe as is included in the municipalities of Garthby, Stratford, Wolfestown, D'Israeli and the villages of Beaulac and D'Israeli.

## 28. MONTMAGNY-L'ISLET consisting of:

- (a) the county of Montmagny, Ile aux Grues and adjoining Islands, except such part of the said county of Montmagny comprised in the municipalities of Berthier and St-François-de-la-Rivière-du-Sud;
- (b) the county of l'Islet, except such part thereof as is included in the municipalities of Ashford, Ste-Louise, St-Roch-des-Aulnaies, Ste-Perpétue and Tourville.

## 29. NICOLET-YAMASKA consisting of:

- (a) the county of Nicolet except such part thereof as is included in the municipalities of Lemieux Ste-Cécile-de-Lévrard, St-Joseph-de-Blandford, Ste-Marie-de-Blandford, St-Pierre-les-Becquets, Ste-Sophie-de-Lévrard and the village of Manseau;
- (b) the county of Yamaska except that part of the parish and the village of St-Michel lying west of the river Yamaska.

## 30. PONTIAC consisting of:

- (a) the county of Pontiac;
- (b) the county of Témiscamingue;
- (c) that part of the county of Abitibi described as follows: Starting from the north-west corner of the township of Hebecourt at the interprovincial boundary, thence in an eastern direction following the north boundary of the said township of Hebecourt to the north-east corner of the township of Villemontel, thence south to the northeast corner of the township

of Preissac, thence in an easterly direction to the north-east corner of the township of Lacorne, thence south to the north-east corner of the township of Varsan, thence in an easterly direction to Bell River, thence in a southerly direction following the course of Bell River to the north boundary of Témiscamingue county, thence in a westerly direction along the north boundary of the county of Témiscamingue to the south-west corner of the township of Montbray at the Inter-provincial boundary, thence north to the north-west corner of the township of Hebecourt, point of departure.

31. PORTNEUF consisting of:

- (a) the county of Portneuf, except such part thereof as is included in the camp of Valcartier;
- (b) that portion of the county of Quebec as is included in the municipality of St-Gérard-Magella, together with all that portion of the said county lying north and east of the township of Stoneham and of the south boundary of the township of Neilson.

32. QUEBEC EAST consisting of all that portion of the city of Quebec lying north of the St-Charles river, together with that part of the city lying south of the St-Charles river and bounded on the west and north by the river, on the east by a line drawn from the river southwards along St-Roch street and its projection southerly to its intersection with the north side of Des Glacis street, thence easterly along the edge of the hill to the fortifications, and thence southerly along the fortifications to St. John street, on the south by St. John street to its intersection with de Salaberry street and on the east by a line following de Salaberry street to boulevard Langelier and thence along boulevard Langelier to Commissioners street, thence easterly along Commissioners street to St-Anselme street and along St-Anselme street to the St-Charles river, together with that portion of the county of Quebec as is included in the parish of St-Michel-Archange.

33. QUEBEC SOUTH consisting of all that portion of the city of Quebec lying south and east of a line described as commencing at the northwest corner of the said city and drawn along the Ste-Foye road and St. John street to the eastern boundary of the electoral district of Quebec East, thence north along the said eastern boundary to the St-Charles river, thence easterly along the St-Charles river to the St. Lawrence river.

34. QUEBEC WEST AND SOUTH consisting of all that part of the city of Quebec not included in the electoral districts of Quebec East and Quebec South, together with



that part of the county of Quebec included in the municipalities of La-Petite-Rivière and the town of Quebec West.

35. QUEBEC-MONTMORENCY consisting of:

- (a) the county of Quebec, except such part thereof as is included in the municipalities of the city of Quebec, town of Quebec West and the municipalities of La-Petite-Rivière, St-Gérard-Magella and St-Michel-Archange, also all that portion of the county of Quebec lying north and east of the township of Stoneham and of the south boundary of the township of Neilson;
- (b) that portion of the county of Montmorency as is included in the municipalities of St-Jean-de-Boischatel, l'Ange-Gardien and the Island of Orléans;
- (c) all that portion of the county of Portneuf as is included in the camp of Valcartier.

36. RICHELIEU-VERCHERES consisting of:

- (a) the county of Richelieu;
- (b) the county of Verchères except such part thereof as is included in the municipalities of Ste-Julie, St-Mathieu, the town of Belœil and the village of McMas-terville;
- (c) that portion of the county of Yamaska as is included in that part of the parish and village of St-Michel lying west of the Yamaska river;
- (d) that part of the county of St-Hyacinthe, as is included in the municipalities of St-Barnabé, St-Bernard and St-Jude-de-St-Ours, St-Charles-de-la-Rivière-Chambly and St-Denis-de-la-Rivière-Chambly and the villages of St-Charles and St-Denis.

37. RICHMOND-WOLFE consisting of:

- (a) the county of Richmond;
- (b) the county of Wolfe, except such part thereof as is included in the municipalities of Stratford, D'Israeli, Garthby, Wolfestown, and the villages of Beaulac and D'Israeli;
- (c) that part of the municipality of the village of Ascot Corner lying in the township of Stoke.

38. RIMOUSKI consisting of:

- (a) the county of Rimouski;
- (b) that part of the county of Témiscouata as is included in the municipalities of Bégon (St-Jean-de-Dieu), Ste-Françoise and Trois-Pistoles (town and parish).



**39. ST. HYACINTHE-BAGOT** consisting of:

- (a) the county of St-Hyacinthe except such part thereof as is included in the municipalities of St-Barnabé, St-Bernard, St-Jude-de-St-Ours, St-Charles-de-la-Rivière-Chambly, St-Denis-de-la-Rivière-Chambly and the villages of St-Charles and St-Denis;
- (b) the county of Bagot;
- (c) that part of the county of Rouville as is included in the municipalities of St-Césaire, St-Paul-d'Abbotsford, St-Ange-Gardien and the villages of Canrobert and St-Césaire.

**40. ST. JOHNS-IBERVILLE-NAPIERVILLE** consisting of:

- (a) the county of St. Johns except such part thereof as is included in the municipality of Notre-Dame-du-Mont-Carmel, St-Bernard-de-Lacolle and the village of Lacolle;
- (b) the county of Iberville;
- (c) the county of Napierville.

**41. ST-MAURICE-LAFLECHE** consisting of:

- (a) the county of St-Maurice, except such part thereof as is included in the municipalities of Pointe-du-Lac, La Pointe-du-Lac (Visitation), Ste-Anne-de-Yamachiche, St-Barnabé-de-Gatineau, St-Etienne-des-Grès, St-Sévère, the village of Yamachiche, Potherie Island and Notre-Dame-des-Trois-Rivières, together with the city of Trois-Rivières;
- (b) such part of the county of Laviolette as is included in the municipalities of the town of Grand'Mère, La Tuque, the village of Almaville and Notre-Dame-de-la-Présentation-d'Almaville, St-Jean-des-Piles, St-Jacques-des-Piles, St-Joseph-de-Mékinac, St-Roch-de-Mékinac together with all the territory situated north of these municipalities and south of the limits of the new electoral district of Chapleau.

**42. SHEFFORD** consisting of the county of Shefford including the city of Granby.

**43. SHERBROOKE** consisting of the counties of Sherbrooke, including the city of Sherbrooke but excepting such part of the said county as is included in the municipalities of Waterville and Compton (township and village), and also excepting those portions of the municipality of the village of Ascot Corner lying in the townships of Stoke, Eaton and Westbury.

**44. STANSTEAD** consisting of the county of Stanstead except so much thereof as is included in that part of the municipality of St-Herménégilde lying in the township of Hereford.

45. TEMISCOUATA consisting of the county of Témiscouata, except such part thereof as is included in the municipalities of Notre-Dame-du-Portage (complete), Bégon, (St-Jean-de-Dieu), Ste-Françoise and Trois-Pistoles (town and parish).

46. TERREBONNE consisting of:

(a) the county of Terrebonne;

(b) that part of the county of Montcalm as is included in the township of Archambault.

47. THREE RIVERS consisting of that portion of the county of St-Maurice as is included in the municipalities of Pointe-du-Lac, La Pointe-du-Lac (Visitation), Ste-Anne-de-Yamachiche, St-Barnabé-de-Gatineau, St-Etienne-des-Grès, St-Sévère, the village of Yamachiche, Potherie Island and Notre-Dame-des-Trois-Rivières, together with the city of Three-Rivers.

48. VAUDREUIL-SOULANGES consisting of the counties of Vaudreuil and Soulanges.

49. WRIGHT consisting of:

(a) the county of Gatineau;

(b) that part of the county of Labelle included in the township of Blake.

### ISLAND OF MONTREAL.

There shall be in that part of the province of Quebec, included in the island of Montreal, sixteen electoral districts named and described as follows, each of which shall return one member:—

50. CARTIER consisting of that part of the city of Montreal bounded by a line starting at the intersection of St-Gabriel street with the centre of Craig street, thence following the centre of Craig street to the centre of St. Lawrence boulevard, thence following the centre of St. Lawrence boulevard to the centre of Pine avenue, thence following the centre of Pine avenue to the centre of Park avenue, thence following the centre of Park avenue to the centre of Duluth avenue, thence following the centre of Duluth avenue to the centre of Esplanade avenue, thence following the centre of Esplanade avenue to the centre of Mount Royal avenue, thence following the centre of Mount Royal avenue to the centre of Hutchison avenue, thence following the centre of Hutchison avenue to the centre of Laurier avenue, thence following the centre of Laurier avenue to the centre of St. Lawrence boulevard, thence following the centre of St. Lawrence boulevard to the centre

of Mount Royal avenue, thence following the centre of Mount Royal avenue to the centre of St. Denis street, thence following the centre of St. Denis street to the centre of Craig street, thence following the centre of Craig street to the point of departure.

51. HOCHELAGA consisting of that part of the city of Montreal bounded by a line starting at the intersection of Nolan street with the centre of Boulevard Pie IX, thence following the centre of Boulevard Pie IX to the bank of the St. Lawrence River, thence following the bank of the St. Lawrence River to the extension of the centre of Frontenac street, thence following the extension of the centre of Frontenac street and the centre of said Frontenac street to the centre of Rachel street, thence following the centre of Rachel street to the centre of DeLorimier avenue thence following the centre of DeLorimier avenue to the centre of Bélanger avenue, thence following the centre of Bélanger avenue to the centre of Iberville street, thence following the centre of Iberville street to the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks, thence following the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks to the centre of Nolan street, thence following the centre of Nolan street to the point of departure.

52. JACQUES CARTIER consisting of:

- (a) all that portion of the Island of Montreal as is included in the following municipalities: Ste-Anne-du-Bout-de-l'Ile, Ste-Geneviève, St-Joachim-de-la-Pointe-Claire, St-Laurent, La Présentation de la Sainte Vierge, Dollard des Ormeaux, the towns of Ste-Anne-de-Bellevue, Baie d'Urfé, Beaconsfield, Pointe-Claire, Dorval, Dorval Island, Roxboro, Mont-Royal, St-Laurent, that part of the town of Montreal West and of St-Pierre, lying west of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks, that part of the city of Lachine not included in the electoral division of Mont-Royal; the villages of Senneville, Ste-Geneviève, Ste-Geneviève-de-Pierrefonds, Saraguay, Côte St-Luc; together with St-Raphaël de l'Ile Bizard.
- (b) that part of Mont-Royal ward of the city of Montreal bounded by a line starting at the intersection of Côte-des-Neiges road with l'Oratoire avenue, thence following the centre of l'Oratoire avenue, to the dividing line between cadastral lots 159 and 160, thence following the said dividing line between cadastral lots 159 and 160 to its intersection with the western limit of the city of Westmount, thence following the said western boundary of the city of Westmount to the centre of Kingston road, thence following the centre of Kingston road to the centre of Miller avenue,



thence following the centre of Miller avenue to the centre of Queen Mary road, thence following the centre of Queen Mary road to the dividing line between Mont-Royal ward and Notre-Dame-de-Grâce ward of the city of Montreal, thence following the said dividing line to the western limit of the village of Côte St-Luc, thence following the western limit of the village of Côte St-Luc, the continuation of the limit of Mont-Royal ward, and the southern and the western limits of the said ward to their intersection with the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks, thence following the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks to its intersection with the centre of Côte-des-Neiges road, thence following the centre of Côte-des-Neiges road to the point of departure;

- (c) that other part of the city of Montreal lying south of a line starting with the extension of the dividing line between cadastral lots 24 and 27 of Ahuntsic ward of the city of Montreal lying west of Boulevard Gouin, thence following said extension and the said dividing line between the said lots 24 and 27 to the centre of Boulevard Gouin, thence following the centre of the said Boulevard Gouin to the centre of Boulevard O'Brien, thence following the centre of Boulevard O'Brien to its intersection with the limits of the city of Montreal, thence following the said city limits in a southerly direction to the Rivière des Prairies, thence following the bank of the Rivière des Prairies in a northerly direction to the point of departure.

53. LAURIER consisting of that part of the city of Montreal bounded by a line starting at the intersection of Mount Royal avenue with St. Lawrence boulevard, thence following the centre of St. Lawrence boulevard to the centre of Laurier avenue, thence following the centre of Laurier avenue to the centre of Hutchison avenue, thence following the centre of Hutchison avenue to the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks, thence following the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks to its intersection with the prolongation of the centre of DeLanaudière street, thence following the extension of the centre of DeLanaudière street to the centre of Mount Royal avenue, thence following the centre of Mount Royal avenue to the centre of St. Lawrence boulevard, being the point of departure, together with that part of the city of Outremont bounded by a line starting at the intersection of the boundary of the city of Outremont and the centre of Côte Ste-Catherine road, thence following the centre of Côte Ste-Catherine road to the centre of Bloomfield avenue, thence following the centre of Bloomfield avenue to the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks, thence following the Canadian Pacific



Railway tracks to the north eastern boundary of the city of Outremont, thence following the north eastern boundary of the city of Outremont to the point of departure.

54. MAISONNEUVE-ROSEMONT consisting of that part of the city of Montreal bounded by a line starting from the intersection of Nolan street, with the centre of Boulevard Pie IX, thence following the centre of Boulevard Pie IX to the bank of the St. Lawrence river, thence following the bank of the St. Lawrence river to the extension of the dividing line between cadastral lots 8 and 9 of the parish of Longue-Pointe, thence following said extension of the dividing line between cadastral lots 8 and 9 to the centre of Masson street, thence following the centre of Masson street to the centre of 45th avenue, thence following the centre of 45th avenue to its intersection with the eastern limit of the town of St-Léonard-de-Port-Maurice and of the town of St-Michel-de-Laval, thence following the said limit to its intersection with the centre of First avenue, thence following the centre of First avenue to the centre of Bélanger avenue, thence following the centre of Bélanger avenue to the centre of Iberville street, thence following the centre of Iberville street to the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks, thence following the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks to the centre of Nolan street, thence following the centre of Nolan street to the point of departure.

55. MERCIER consisting of:—

(a) that part of the city of Montreal bounded by a line starting at the intersection of Papineau avenue with Côte St-Michel road, thence following the centre of Côte St-Michel road to the centre of Leman street, thence following the centre of Leman street to the centre of Foucher street, thence following the centre of Foucher street to the centre of Guizot street, thence following the centre of Guizot street and its extension to the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks, thence following the centre of the Canadian Pacific railway tracks to the centre of Crémazie boulevard, thence following the centre of Crémazie boulevard to its intersection with the southwestern limit of the city of Montreal, thence following the southwestern limit of the city of Montreal in a westerly and southerly direction along said city limit to its intersection with the centre of Boulevard O'Brien, thence following the centre of Boulevard O'Brien to the centre of Boulevard Gouin, thence following the centre of Boulevard Gouin to its intersection with the dividing line between cadastral lots 24 and 27 of Ahuntsic ward of the city of Montreal lying west of Boulevard Gouin, thence

following the said dividing line between the said cadastral lots 24 and 27 to the bank of the Rivière des Prairies, thence following the bank of the Rivière des Prairies to its intersection with the extension of the northern limit of the city of Montreal, thence following the said extension and the northern limits of the city of Montreal in an easterly direction to the centre of Côte St-Michel road, thence following the centre of Côte St-Michel road to its intersection with the southeastern limit of the town of St-Michel de Laval, thence following said limit to its intersection with the centre of 1st Avenue, thence following the centre of 1st Avenue to the centre of Bélanger avenue, thence following the centre of Bélanger avenue to the centre of Papineau avenue, thence following the centre of Papineau avenue to the point of departure;

- (b) that other part of the city of Montreal known as Mercier ward except that part included in the electoral division of Maisonneuve-Rosemont;
- (c) that part of the Island of Montreal as is included in the following municipalities: the town of Montreal North, St-Michel-de-Laval, St-Léonard-de-Port-Maurice, Montreal East, Pointe-aux-Trembles; the parish of Rivière-des-Prairies and St-Léonard-de-Port-Maurice, together with St-Jean-de-Dieu Asylum;
- (d) that part of Laval county as is included in the municipalities of Pont-Viau and of the town of Laval-des-Rapides.

56. MOUNT ROYAL consisting of that part of the city of Montreal bounded by a line starting at the intersection of St. James street with Girouard avenue; thence following the centre of St. James street to its intersection with the centre of St-Rémi street, thence following the centre of St-Rémi street to its intersection with the southern limit of the city of Westmount; thence following the southern limit of the city of Westmount to its intersection with the centre of Kingston road; thence following the centre of Kingston road to the centre of Miller avenue; thence following the centre of Miller avenue to the centre of Queen Mary road; thence following the centre of Queen Mary road to its intersection with the southern limit of Mont-Royal ward of the city of Montreal; thence following the said southern limit to the eastern limit of Côte St-Luc village, thence following the said limit of Cote St-Luc village to its intersection with Côte St-Luc road; thence following the centre of Côte St-Luc road to its intersection with the southwestern limit of the Notre-Dame-de-Grâce ward of the city of Montreal, thence following the said southwestern limit to its intersection with the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks; thence following the centre of



the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks to its intersection with the centre of the Canadian National Railway tracks in the town of St-Pierre; thence following the centre of the Canadian National Railway tracks to its intersection with the centre of 6th Avenue of the city of Lachine; thence following the centre of 6th Avenue to the centre of the Canadian National Railway tracks running parallel to Victoria street of the city of Lachine; thence following the centre of the Canadian National Railway tracks to the centre of 15th Avenue; thence following the centre of 15th Avenue to the bank of Lake St-Louis; thence following the bank of Lake St-Louis to the centre of Lachine canal; thence following the centre of Lachine canal to the extension of Girouard avenue across the Canadian National Railway yard (Turcot); thence following the said extension to the centre of Girouard avenue, the point of departure.

57. OUTREMONT consisting of the city of Outremont except that part included in the electoral district of Laurier, hereinbefore described; consisting also of that part of the city of Montreal bounded by a line starting at the intersection of Henri-Julien avenue with the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks, thence following the centre of Henri-Julien avenue to the centre of Jean-Talon street, thence following the centre of Jean-Talon street to its intersection with the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks, thence following the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks to the centre of Boulevard Crémazie, thence following the centre of Boulevard Crémazie to its intersection with the centre of Allan avenue, thence following the centre of Allan avenue to the centre of Beaumont avenue, thence following the centre of Beaumont avenue to its intersection with the northeastern limit of the town of Mount Royal, thence following the northeastern limit of the town of Mount Royal to the western limits of the city of Outremont; consisting also of that part of the city of Montreal bounded by a line starting at the intersection of Côte-des-Neiges road and the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks, thence following the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks to their intersection with the eastern limit of the town of Mount Royal, thence following the said eastern limit of the southern boundary of the city of Outremont, thence following the southern boundary of the city of Outremont to the western boundary of Mount Royal Park, thence following the western boundary of Mount Royal Park and the centre of Shakespeare road to the centre of Côte-des-Neiges road, thence following the centre of Côte-des-Neiges road to the point of departure.

58. ST. ANN consisting of that part of the city of Montreal bounded by a line starting from the intersection of Craig street and St-Gabriel street, thence following the centre of

Craig street to the centre of McGill street, thence following the centre of McGill street to the centre of Notre-Dame street, thence following the centre of Notre-Dame street to the centre of des Seigneurs street, thence following the centre of des Seigneurs street and its prolongation to the centre of the Lachine canal, thence following the centre of Lachine canal to its intersection with the centre of Church street, thence following the centre of Church street to the centre of the Montreal water works tail race, thence following the centre of the Montreal water works tail race to the river St. Lawrence, thence following the bank of the river St. Lawrence to the extension of the centre of St-Gabriel street, thence following the extension of the centre of St-Gabriel street and the centre of St-Gabriel street to the point of departure.

59. ST. ANTOINE-WESTMOUNT consisting of:

- (a) the city of Westmount;
- (b) that part of the city of Montreal starting at the intersection of the western limit of the city of Westmount, with the dividing line between cadastral lots 159 and 160, thence following the said dividing line between cadastral lots 159 and 160 to the centre of l'Oratoire avenue; thence following the centre of l'Oratoire avenue to the centre of Côte-des-Neiges road; thence following the centre of Côte-des-Neiges road to the centre of Shakespeare road; thence following the centre of Shakespeare road and the western limit of Mont-Royal Park to its intersection with an air line over the tunnel of the Canadian National Railways, thence following the said air line over the tunnel of the Canadian National Railways to its intersection with the centre of Pine avenue; thence following the centre of Pine avenue to the centre of Ontario avenue; thence following the centre of Ontario avenue to the centre of Sherbrooke street; thence following the centre of Sherbrooke street to the centre of Guy street; thence following the centre of Guy street to the centre of St-Antoine street; thence following the centre of St-Antoine street and the centre of Craig street to the centre of McGill street; thence following the centre of McGill street to the centre of Notre-Dame street; thence following the centre of Notre-Dame street to the centre of des Seigneurs street; thence following the centre of des Seigneurs street to the centre of St-Antoine street; thence following the centre of St-Antoine street to the centre of Atwater street, being the northeastern limit of the city of Westmount.



60. ST. DENIS consisting of that part of the city of Montreal bounded by a line starting at the intersection of Côte St-Michel road with the centre of Papineau avenue; thence following the centre of Papineau avenue to the centre of Bélanger avenue, thence following the centre of Bélanger avenue to the centre of DeLanaudière street; thence following the centre of DeLanaudière street to the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks; thence following the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks to the centre of Henri-Julien avenue, thence following the centre of Henri-Julien avenue to the centre of Jean-Talon street; thence following the centre of Jean-Talon street to the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks; thence following the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks to the extension of the centre of Guizot street; thence following the extension of the centre of Guizot street and the centre of said street to the centre of Foucher street; thence following the centre of Foucher street to the centre of Leman street; thence following the centre of Leman street to the centre of Côte St-Michel road; thence following the centre of Côte St-Michel road to the point of departure.

61. ST. HENRY consisting of that part of the city of Montreal, starting at the intersection of the southern boundary of the city of Westmount with the centre of the extension of St-Rémi street; thence following the centre of the extension of St-Rémi street and the centre of the said street to the centre of St. James street; thence following the centre of St. James street to its intersection with the centre of Girouard avenue; thence following the prolongation of Girouard avenue across Turcot yard, Canadian National Railways, to the centre of the Lachine canal; thence following the centre of the Lachine canal to its intersection with the northeastern limit of the town of Lasalle; thence following the said boundary of the town of Lasalle to its intersection with the Montreal waterworks; thence northerly along the centre of said Montreal waterworks to its intersection with the centre of Church avenue; thence westerly along the said centre of Church avenue to the centre of Lachine canal; thence easterly along the centre of the said Lachine canal to its intersection with the prolongation of des Seigneurs street; thence along the said prolongation and the centre of des Seigneurs street to its intersection with the centre of St-Antoine street; thence following the centre of St-Antoine street to its intersection with the north eastern limit of the city of Westmount; thence following the eastern limit of the city of Westmount to the point of departure.

62. ST. JAMES consisting of that part of the city of Montreal bounded by a line starting at the intersection of Craig street with St. Gabriel street; thence following the centre of St. Gabriel street and its extension to the bank of the river St. Lawrence; thence following the bank of the river St. Lawrence to the extension of the centre of Visitation street; thence following the extension of the centre of Visitation street and the centre of the said street to the centre of Sherbrooke street; thence following the centre of Sherbrooke street to the centre of Parc Lafontaine street; thence following the centre of Parc Lafontaine street to the centre of Rachel street; thence following the centre of Rachel street to the centre of Papineau avenue; thence following the centre of Papineau avenue to the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks, thence following the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks to the centre of Delorimier avenue; thence following the centre of Delorimier avenue to the centre of Bélanger avenue, thence following the centre of Bélanger avenue to the centre of DeLanaudière street; thence following the centre of DeLanaudière street and its extension to the centre of Mount Royal avenue; thence following the centre of Mount Royal avenue to the centre of St. Denis street; thence following the centre of St. Denis street to the centre of Craig street; thence following the centre of Craig street to the point of departure, together with Sainte-Hélène Island and Green Island.

63. ST. LAWRENCE-ST. GEORGE consisting of that part of the city of Montreal bounded by a line starting at the intersection of Craig street and St. Lawrence boulevard, thence following the centre of St. Lawrence boulevard to the centre of Pine avenue, thence following the centre of Pine avenue to the centre of Park avenue, thence following the centre of Park avenue to the centre of Duluth avenue, thence following the centre of Duluth avenue to the centre of Esplanade avenue, thence following the centre of Esplanade avenue to the centre of Mount Royal avenue, thence following the centre of Mount Royal avenue to its intersection with the northwestern limit of Mount Royal Park, thence following the said northwestern limit of Mount Royal Park to its intersection with an air line over the tunnel of the Canadian National Railways, thence following the said air line to the centre of Pine avenue, thence following the centre of Pine avenue to the centre of Ontario avenue, thence following the centre of Ontario avenue to the centre of Sherbrooke street, thence following the centre of Sherbrooke street to the centre of Guy street, thence following the centre of Guy street to the centre of St-Antoine street, thence following the centre of St-Antoine street and the centre of Craig street to the point of departure.

64. ST. MARY consisting of that part of the city of Montreal bounded by a line starting at the intersection of Rachel street with the centre of Frontenac street; thence following the centre of Frontenac street and its extension to the bank of the river St. Lawrence; thence following the bank of the river St. Lawrence to the extension of the centre of Visitation street; thence following the extension of the centre of Visitation street and the centre of Visitation street to the centre of Sherbrooke street; thence following the centre of Sherbrooke street to the centre of Parc Lafontaine street; thence following the centre of Parc Lafontaine street to the centre of Rachel street, then following the centre of Rachel street to the centre of Papineau avenue; thence following the centre of Papineau avenue to the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks; thence following the centre of the Canadian Pacific Railway tracks to the centre of DeLorimier avenue; thence following the centre of DeLorimier avenue to the centre of Rachel street; thence following the centre of Rachel street to the point of departure.

65. VERDUN, consisting of that part of the Island of Montreal comprised in the city of Verdun and the town of Lasalle, together with Nuns' Island.



## NOVA SCOTIA.

There shall be in the province of Nova Scotia eleven electoral districts, named and described as follows, each of which, unless otherwise expressly stated, shall return one member:—

1. ANTIGONISH-GUYSBOROUGH consisting of the counties of Antigonish and Guysborough.

2. CAPE BRETON NORTH and VICTORIA consisting of the county of Victoria and that part of the county of Cape Breton contained in the municipal districts of Balls Creek and Edwardsville (No. 2), Big Pond (No. 13), Boisdale (No. 9), Boularderie (No. 10), East Bay North (No. 19), East Bay South (No. 8), Enon (No. 21), Frenchvale (No. 22), George's River (No. 23), Grand Narrows (No. 14) and Little Bras d'Or (No. 4), and including the towns of Sydney Mines and North Sydney.

3. CAPE BRETON SOUTH, consisting of that part of the county of Cape Breton contained in the municipal districts of Dominion No. 6 (No. 11), Hillside (No. 3), Lingan (No. 20), Port Morien (No. 12), Reserve Mines (No. 1) and South Forks (No. 18), and including the city of Sydney and the towns of Glace Bay, New Waterford and Dominion.

4. COLCHESTER-HANTS consisting of the counties of Colchester and Hants.

5. CUMBERLAND consisting of the county of Cumberland.

6. DIGBY-ANNAPOLIS-KINGS consisting of the counties of Kings and Annapolis and that part of the county of Digby exclusive of the municipality of Clare.

7. HALIFAX consisting of the city of Halifax and the county of Halifax, which shall return two members.

8. INVERNESS-RICHMOND, consisting of the counties of Inverness and Richmond and that part of the county of Cape Breton contained in the municipal districts of Bateston (No. 24), Catalone (No. 15), Gabarus (No. 7), Grand Mira (No. 17), Louisburg Parish (No. 6), Main-à-Dieu (No. 5) and Trout Brook (No. 16), and including the town of Louisburg.

9. PICTOU consisting of the county of Pictou.

10. QUEENS-LUNENBURG consisting of the counties of Queens and Lunenburg.

11. SHELBURNE-YARMOUTH-CLARE consisting of the counties of Shelburne and Yarmouth and that part of the county of Digby contained in the municipality of Clare.



## NEW BRUNSWICK.

There shall be in the province of New Brunswick ten electoral districts, named and described as follows, each of which shall return one member:—

1. CHARLOTTE consisting of the county of Charlotte.
2. GLOUCESTER consisting of the county of Gloucester.
3. KENT, consisting of the county of Kent.
4. NORTHUMBERLAND consisting of the county of Northumberland.
5. RESTIGOUCHE-MADAWASKA consisting of the counties of Restigouche and Madawaska.
6. ROYAL consisting of the counties of Kings and Queens.
7. ST. JOHN-ALBERT consisting of the city of St. John and the counties of St. John and Albert.
8. VICTORIA-CARLETON consisting of the counties of Victoria and Carleton.
9. WESTMORLAND consisting of the county of Westmorland.
10. YORK-SUNBURY consisting of the counties of York and Sunbury.

## PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

## PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

There shall be in the province of Prince Edward Island three electoral districts, named and described as follows, each of which, unless otherwise expressly stated, shall return one member:—

1. KINGS consisting of the county of Kings.
2. PRINCE consisting of the county of Prince.
3. QUEENS consisting of the county of Queens, which shall return two members.

## MANITOBA

In the following descriptions, "range" and "township" refer to the ranges and townships in accordance with the Dominion lands system of surveys and include the extension thereof in accordance with the said system.

There shall be in the province of Manitoba seventeen electoral districts, named and described as follows, each of which shall elect and return one member:—

1. BRANDON consisting of townships seven (7) to twelve (12) inclusive in ranges eighteen (18) to twenty-nine (29) inclusive west of the first principal meridian.

2. CHURCHILL consisting of all that portion of the province bounded on the south by the electoral districts of Springfield, Selkirk, and Dauphin hereinafter defined.

3. DAUPHIN consisting of townships twenty-three (23) to thirty-one (31) inclusive in ranges eleven (11) to twenty-nine (29) inclusive, and so much of townships twenty-three (23) to twenty-six (26) inclusive in range ten (10) west of the first principal meridian as lie west of Lake Manitoba, together with the islands in Lake Manitoba west of range eleven (11).

4. LISGAR consisting of townships one (1) to four (4) inclusive in ranges one (1) to thirteen (13) inclusive, and township five (5) in ranges one (1) and two (2) all west of the first principal meridian.

5. MACDONALD consisting of township five (5) in ranges three (3) to eighteen (18) inclusive; so much of township six (6) to twelve (12) inclusive, whole or fractional, in ranges one (1) to three (3) inclusive as lie south of Assiniboine river; townships six (6) to nine (9) inclusive in ranges four (4) to seventeen (17) inclusive; that portion of township six (6) in range eighteen (18) lying east and south of the centre line of Souris river, all the foregoing townships and ranges being west of the first principal meridian; townships eight (8) and nine (9) whole or fractional in ranges one (1) to three (3) inclusive east of the first principal meridian and west of Red river and not including river lots; together with lots one (1) to one hundred and twelve (112) inclusive in the Outer Two Miles and river lots one (1) to one hundred and twelve (112) inclusive of the Parish of St. Francois Xavier, and River Lots one (1) to one hundred and two (102) inclusive of the Parish of Baie St. Paul, all the said lots and river lots lying south of Assiniboine river.

6. MARQUETTE consisting of townships thirteen (13) to twenty-two (22) inclusive in ranges eighteen (18) to twenty-nine (29) inclusive, west of the first principal meridian.

7. NEEPAWA consisting of such portions of townships ten (10) to twenty-two (22) inclusive in ranges ten (10) to seventeen (17) inclusive, and of townships eighteen (18) to twenty (20) inclusive in range nine (9) as lie west of Lake Manitoba, all the said townships and ranges being west of the first principal meridian.

8. PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE consisting of so much of township eleven (11) in range one (1), and of townships twelve (12) to eighteen (18) inclusive in ranges one (1) to three (3) inclusive as lie north of Assiniboine river; townships ten (10) to seventeen (17) inclusive in ranges four (4) to nine (9) inclusive; so much of township eighteen (18) in ranges four (4) to nine (9) inclusive as lie east of the west shore of Lake Manitoba, all the said townships and ranges being west of the first principal meridian; and so much of townships ten (10) to twelve (12) inclusive, in ranges one (1) to three (3) inclusive east of the first principal meridian and of the lots on the Assiniboine river as are not included in the electoral districts of Winnipeg North Centre, Winnipeg South Centre, and Macdonald as herein defined.

9. PROVENCHER consisting of townships one (1) to seven (7) inclusive in ranges one (1) to seventeen (17) inclusive east of the first principal meridian, together with all the river lots on the Red River south of the north boundary of township seven (7).

10. ST. BONIFACE consisting of the city of St. Boniface; such and so much of the river lots on both banks of the Red River as lie north of the north line of the seventh township and south of the electoral district of Winnipeg South as hereinafter described; such and so much of the river lots on the east bank of the Red River as lie north of the city of St. Boniface and east and south of the Birds' Hill Road (the two-mile road) and the Springfield Road; those portions of township eleven (11) in range four (4) east of the first principal meridian as lie south of the said roads, and such portions of townships eight (8) to ten (10) inclusive in ranges three (3) to eight (8) inclusive east of the said meridian as lie east of the Red River.

11. SELKIRK consisting of so much of townships nineteen (19) to thirty-one (31) inclusive in ranges one (1) to ten (10) inclusive as lie east of the west shore of Lake Manitoba; townships thirty-two (32) to forty-seven (47) inclusive in ranges one (1) to eleven (11) inclusive; so much of township forty-six (46) in ranges twelve (12) to fourteen



(14) inclusive as lie north of the fifty third parallel of north latitude; townships forty-seven (47) to fifty-three (53) inclusive in ranges eleven (11) to fourteen (14) inclusive; townships fifty-four (54) to sixty (60) inclusive in ranges one (1) to fourteen (14) inclusive, all the foregoing townships and ranges being west of the first principal meridian; so much of townships thirteen (13) to thirty-five (35) inclusive in ranges one (1) to seven (7) inclusive east of the first principal meridian as lie west of Red River and of Lake Winnipeg; together with all islands in the said Lake Winnipeg and the river lots on the west bank of Red river north of the electoral district of Winnipeg North hereinafter defined.

12. SOURIS consisting of townships one (1) to four (4) inclusive in ranges fourteen (14) to eighteen (18) inclusive; townships one (1) to six (6) inclusive in ranges nineteen (19) to twenty-nine (29) inclusive; and that portion of township six (6) range eighteen (18) lying west and north of the centre line of Souris river, all the said townships and ranges being west of the first principal meridian.

13. SPRINGFIELD consisting of such portions of townships eight (8) to forty-four (44) inclusive in ranges four (4) to seventeen (17) inclusive east of the first principal meridian as lie east of the Red River and of Lake Winnipeg, and the river lots contiguous thereto lying east of the Red River, excepting thereout the area included in the electoral districts of St. Boniface and Winnipeg North as hereinafter defined.

14. WINNIPEG NORTH consisting of that part of the city of Winnipeg west of Red river lying north of the centre line of the main line of the Canadian Pacific Railway, together with that part of the said city of Winnipeg lying east of Red river.

15. WINNIPEG NORTH CENTRE consisting of section twenty-three (23), the west half of section twenty-four (24), the west half of section fourteen (14), and the northwest quarter of section eleven (11) in township eleven (11) in range two (2) east of the Principal Meridian; the village of Brooklands; and such and so much of the river lots in the Parish of St. James as lie between the city of Winnipeg and the west boundary of the said parish and north of the centre line of the right-of-way of the southwestern branch of the Canadian Pacific railway; together with that part of the city of Winnipeg lying north of a line described as commencing at the intersection of Ellice avenue with the west boundary of the city and following Ellice avenue east to Vaughan street, north on Vaughan

street to Ellice avenue, east on Ellice avenue to Notre Dame avenue, easterly along Notre Dame avenue, Portage avenue, Main street, Notre Dame avenue east and the projection of Notre Dame Avenue East to the east boundary of the city, excepting thereout the electoral district of Winnipeg North hereinbefore defined.

16. WINNIPEG SOUTH consisting of all that part of the city of Winnipeg on the west side of the Red River lying south of the Assiniboine River together with that part of the town of Tuxedo lying north of the Canadian National Railway, the river lots fronting on the west bank of the Red River south of the city of Winnipeg and north of the south boundary of lot one hundred and twenty-three (123) in the Parish of St. Norbert; and such and so much of the river lots on the east bank of the Red River as lie north of the south boundary of river lot one hundred and twenty-five (125) in the said parish, west of the Seine River and south of the city of St. Boniface.

17. WINNIPEG SOUTH CENTRE consisting of all that part of the city of Winnipeg west of the Red River lying between the north boundary of the electoral district of Winnipeg South and the south boundary of the electoral district of Winnipeg North Centre as above described, together with such and so much of the river lots on the north bank of the Assiniboine River as lie east of Sturgeon Creek and the west boundary of lot one (1) in the Parish of St. James west of the city of Winnipeg, and south of the line of the southwestern branch of the Canadian Pacific Railway.

## BRITISH COLUMBIA

There shall be in the province of British Columbia sixteen electoral districts, named and defined as follows, each of which shall return one member:—

1. CARIBOO consisting of the territory bounded as follows: Commencing at the northeast corner of the province of British Columbia; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the said province to the southeasterly corner of Mount Robson Park; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the said Mount Robson Park to its southerly southwest corner; thence westerly in a straight line to the north-east corner of lot five thousand six hundred and ninety (5690) of Cariboo land district; thence westerly along the north boundaries of lots five thousand six hundred and ninety (5690), five thousand six hundred and eighty-nine (5689) and five thousand six hundred and eighty-eight (5688) of said Cariboo land district to the northwest corner of said lot five thousand six hundred and eighty-eight (5688); thence southwesterly in a straight line to Mica Mountain; thence westerly along the height of land between Teté (Sand) Creek and McLennan river to the northerly boundary of Kamloops land district; thence northwesterly and southerly along the northerly and westerly boundaries respectively of said Kamloops land district to the southeast corner of Lillooet land district; thence westerly and southerly along the southerly boundary of said Lillooet land district to the westerly boundary of the said Lillooet land district; thence northerly along the said westerly boundary of the Lillooet land district to the fifty-first parallel of north latitude; thence westerly along the said fifty-first (51) parallel to the one hundred and twenty-fifth (125) meridian; thence northerly along the said one hundred and twenty-fifth (125) meridian to the north boundary of the province of British Columbia; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the province to the point of commencement.

2. COMOX-ALBERNI consisting of the territory bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the fifty-first (51st) parallel of north latitude with the height-of-land between the waters flowing into Knight Inlet on the west and into Homathko river and Bute Inlet on the east; thence southerly along the said height-of-land and the height-of-land between the waters flowing into Knight Inlet and Phillips river on the west and Bute Inlet on the east to the head of Frederick Arm in lot two hundred and seventy-four (274) of range one (1) Coast land district;



thence southerly along the centre line of Frederick Arm to the centre line of Cordero channel; then southeasterly along the centre lines of Cordero, Calm, and Lewis channels, of the channel between Hernando, Savery, Harwood, and Texada islands on the west and the mainland on the east, of Malaspina channel, and of the strait of Georgia to a point due west of Prospect Point Lighthouse; thence southwesterly through the strait of Georgia and Middle Channel passing to the north of Newcastle island through Departure Bay to the northeast corner of Mountain land district; thence westerly along the northerly boundary of the said Mountain land district and the northerly boundary of Dunsmuir land district to the northwest corner of the said Dunsmuir land district; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the said Dunsmuir land district to the easterly boundary of Barclay land district; thence southeasterly along the said easterly boundary of Barclay land district to the centre line of Nitinat creek; thence southwesterly following the said centre line of Nitinat creek and the centre line of Nitinat lake to the westerly coast of Vancouver Island; thence northwesterly following the said westerly coast, including all off-shore islands, to the fifty-first (51st) parallel of north latitude; thence easterly along the said fifty-first (51st) parallel to the point of commencement.

3. FRASER VALLEY consisting of the territory bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the south boundary of the province of British Columbia with the easterly boundary of the municipality of Langley; thence northerly along the said easterly boundary of the said municipality and its projection northerly to the centre line of Fraser river; thence westerly following the said centre line of Fraser river, passing north of McMillan and Barnston islands and east of Douglas island, to the centre line of Pitt river; thence northerly along the said centre line of Pitt river, passing east of Siwash island, and the centre line of Pitt lake, passing west of Goose island, to a point in the northerly reach of said Pitt lake due south of the northwest corner of section thirty-five (35), township six (6), range five (5) west of the seventh principal meridian; thence due north to a point due east of the north-east corner of section fifteen (15) township seven (7) range six (6) west of the seventh principal meridian; thence due west to the said north-east corner of said section fifteen (15); thence westerly along the north boundary of sections fifteen (15) to eighteen (18) inclusive, township seven (7) range six (6) west of the seventh principal meridian to the centre line of Hixon creek; thence northerly along the said centre line of Hixon creek to its head waters and along the height-of-land between the waters flowing into Pitt and Lillooet rivers and



Lillooet lake on the east and Cheakamus and Green rivers on the west to the south boundary of Cariboo electoral district hereinbefore defined; thence easterly and northerly along the said southerly boundary of Cariboo electoral district to the north boundary of township sixteen (16) range twenty-nine (29) west of the sixth principal meridian; thence easterly along the north boundaries of townships sixteen (16), ranges twenty-nine (29), twenty-eight (28), twenty-seven (27), and twenty-six (26) to the northeast corner of township sixteen (16), range twenty-six (26) all west of the sixth principal meridian; thence southerly along the east boundary of townships sixteen (16) and fifteen (15), range twenty-six (26) to the north boundary of township fourteen (14); thence easterly along the said north boundary to the north-east corner of said township fourteen (14), range twenty-five (25), west of the sixth principal meridian; thence southerly along the east boundary of said range twenty-five (25) and its projection southerly to the south boundary of the province; thence westerly along the said south boundary of the province to the point of commencement.

4. KAMLOOPS consisting of the territory bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the easterly boundary of the province of British Columbia with the southerly boundary of Cariboo electoral district hereinbefore defined; thence westerly and southerly along the said southerly boundary of Cariboo electoral district to the northerly boundary of the Fraser Valley electoral district hereinbefore defined; thence easterly and southerly along the northerly and easterly boundaries respectively of the said Fraser Valley electoral district to the north boundary of township seven (7); thence easterly along the said north boundary of township seven (7) to the southerly boundary of the British Columbia Railway Belt; thence due east to a point due north of the north-west corner of lot forty-two (42) in Kamloops land district; thence due south to the north-west corner of the said lot forty-two (42); thence easterly along the north boundaries of lots forty-two (42), nine hundred and seventy-one (971), nine hundred and seventy-eight (978), and three thousand seven hundred and seventy-seven (3777) to the centre line of Hayes or Five Mile creek; thence northerly and easterly following said centre line of Hayes creek and the centre line of Chain, Link and Osprey lakes to the south-west corner of lot two thousand and eighty-four (2084) of Kamloops land district; thence easterly along the southerly boundaries of the said lot two thousand and eighty-four (2084) and of lot four thousand one hundred and seventy-one (4171) to the centre line of Empress creek; thence easterly along the said centre line of Empress creek and the centre line of Trout

creek to the easterly boundary of Kamloops land district; thence northerly following said easterly boundary of Kamloops land district to the southerly boundary of the British Columbia Railway Belt; thence easterly along said southerly boundary of the British Columbia Railway Belt to the east boundary of township seventeen (17) range twelve (12) west of the sixth principal meridian; thence northerly along the east boundary of said township seventeen (17) to the centre line of Salmon river; thence easterly and northerly along the said centre line of Salmon river to the north boundary of township nineteen (19); thence easterly along said north boundary of townships nineteen (19) ranges ten (10) and nine (9) west of the sixth principal meridian to the east boundary of the said range nine (9); thence northerly along the said east boundary of said range nine (9) to the north boundary of township twenty (20); thence easterly along the said north boundary of township twenty (20) to the east boundary of range two (2) west of the sixth principal meridian; thence southerly along the said east boundary of said range two (2) to the northerly boundary of Kootenay West electoral district hereinafter defined; thence easterly along the said northerly boundary of said Kootenay West electoral district to the westerly boundary of Kootenay East electoral district hereinafter defined; thence northerly along the said westerly boundary of said Kootenay East electoral district to the easterly boundary of the province; thence northerly along the said easterly boundary of the province to the point of commencement.

5. KOOTENAY EAST consisting of the territory bounded as follows: Commencing at the south-east corner of the province of British Columbia; thence northerly along the easterly boundary of the said province to the northerly boundary of Kootenay land district; thence westerly along the said northerly boundary of Kootenay land, district to the centre line of Canoe river; thence southerly along the said centre line of Canoe river to the centre line of Columbia river; thence southerly along the height of land between the waters flowing into Columbia and Kootenay rivers on the east and Columbia and Duncan rivers and Kootenay lake on the west to the head waters of Akokli creek; thence westerly following the centre line of said Akokli creek to the centre line of Kootenay lake; thence southerly along the said centre line of Kootenay lake and the centre line of the main channel of Kootenay river to the southern boundary of the province of British Columbia; thence easterly along the said southern boundary to the point of commencement.

6. KOOTENAY WEST consisting of the territory bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the westerly boundary of Kootenay land district with the southern boundary of the province of British Columbia; thence northerly along said westerly boundary of Kootenay land district to the southerly boundary of the British Columbia Railway Belt; thence easterly along said southerly boundary of the British Columbia Railway Belt to the centre line of Columbia river; thence south-easterly along the said centre line of Columbia river passing through the northerly channel into Upper Arrow lake to the centre line of North East Arm of said Upper Arrow lake; thence northeasterly along the said centre line of the said North East Arm to its intersection with the projection westerly of the north boundary of lot seven thousand five hundred and eighty-six (7586) of Kootenay land district; thence easterly along the said projection and the said north boundary of the said lot to its northeast corner; thence in a straight line to the height-of-land between the waters flowing into Beaton creek on the east and Hill creek on the west; thence southerly along the said height-of-land to the height-of-land between the waters flowing into Upper Arrow lake on the west and Trout lake on the east; thence northeasterly along the height-of-land between the waters flowing into Trout lake and Duncan river on the east and Upper Arrow lake and Incomappleux river on the west to the westerly boundary of Kootenay East electoral district hereinbefore defined; thence southerly along the said westerly boundary of Kootenay East electoral district to the southern boundary of the province of British Columbia; thence westerly along said southern boundary to the point of commencement.

7. NANAIMO consisting of that part of Vancouver Island, including all off-shore islands, lying south of the electoral district of Comox-Alberni hereinbefore defined and west of New Westminster Land District; excepting thereout the electoral district of Victoria hereinafter defined.

8. NEW WESTMINSTER consisting of that part of New Westminster land district lying west and south of the electoral district of Fraser Valley hereinbefore defined, and south of the electoral districts of Vancouver East, Vancouver North, and Vancouver South hereinafter defined.

9. SKEENA consisting of that part of the province of British Columbia lying west of the electoral district of Cariboo hereinbefore defined and north of the electoral districts of Comox-Alberni and Vancouver North herein defined, including the Queen Charlotte islands and all the islands lying off the coast of that said part of the province.



10. VANCOUVER-BURRARD consisting of that part of the city of Vancouver bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the centre lines of Sixteenth Avenue and Alma Road; thence northerly along the centre line of Alma Road and its projection northerly to the northerly boundary of the city of Vancouver; thence easterly along the said northerly boundary to the southerly boundary of the electoral district of Vancouver Centre hereinafter defined; thence easterly along the said southerly boundary of the said electoral district to the centre line of Victoria Drive; thence southerly along the said centre line of Victoria Drive to the centre line of Fifteenth Avenue; thence westerly along the centre lines of Fifteenth Avenue, Knight street, Sixteenth Avenue, Wolfe Avenue, Fifteenth Avenue, Marpole Avenue, and Sixteenth Avenue to the point of commencement.

11. VANCOUVER CENTRE consisting of that part of the city of Vancouver bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the centre line of First Avenue with the centre line of Victoria Drive; thence northerly along the said centre line of Victoria Drive and its projection northerly to the northerly boundary of the said city of Vancouver; thence westerly along the said northerly boundary of the city of Vancouver to a point in English Bay opposite the centre line of False creek; thence easterly following the said centre line of False creek to its intersection with the projection westerly of the centre line of Terminal Avenue; thence easterly along the said projection of the said centre line of Terminal Avenue and the centre lines of Terminal Avenue and First Avenue to the point of commencement.

12. VANCOUVER EAST consisting of that part of the city of Vancouver lying east of a line defined as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the projection southerly of the centre line of Fraser Avenue with the south boundary of the city of Vancouver, thence following the said projection and the centre lines of Fraser Avenue, Sixteenth Avenue, Knight street, Fifteenth Avenue, Victoria Drive and its projection northerly to the north boundary of the said city.

13. VANCOUVER NORTH consisting of the territory bounded as follows: Commencing at a point on the northerly boundary of the city of Vancouver due north of Prospect Point Lighthouse; thence due west to the easterly boundary of Comox-Alberni electoral district hereinbefore defined; thence northerly along the said easterly boundary of Comox-Alberni electoral district to the fifty-first (51st) parallel of north latitude; thence easterly along the said fifty-first (51st) parallel to the northeast corner of range one (1) Coast land district; thence southerly along the easterly



boundary of said range one (1) Coast land district, to the southerly boundary of Cariboo electoral district hereinbefore defined; thence easterly along the said southerly boundary of Cariboo electoral district to the westerly boundary of Fraser Valley electoral district hereinbefore defined; thence southerly along the said westerly boundary of Fraser Valley electoral district to the centre line of the channel of Fraser river passing north of Douglas island; thence westerly along the centre line of the channel of Fraser river passing north of Douglas and Tree islands to its intersection with the projection southerly of the easterly boundary of the city of New Westminster; thence northerly along the said southerly projection and along the limits of the said city of New Westminster to the centre line of the right-of-way of the British Columbia Electric Railway; thence westerly along the said centre line of the said right-of-way of the said British Columbia Electric Railway to the centre line of Sprott street in the municipality of Burnaby; thence westerly along the said centre line of Sprott street and its projection westerly to intersection with the northerly projection of the centre line of Sussex street; thence southerly along the said northerly projection of the centre line of Sussex street to intersection with the projection easterly of the centre line of Garden street; thence westerly along the said projection of the centre line of Garden street and the centre line of Garden street to the easterly boundary of the city of Vancouver; thence northerly and westerly along the easterly and northerly boundaries respectively of the said city of Vancouver to the point of commencement.

14. VANCOUVER SOUTH consisting of that part of the city of Vancouver together with that part of New Westminster land district bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the southerly boundary of the city of Vancouver with the projection southerly of the centre line of Fraser Avenue; thence westerly along the said southerly boundary of the said city of Vancouver to the south-west corner of the said city of Vancouver; thence westerly, northerly and easterly paralleling the shore-line in the Gulf of Georgia and English Bay to the northerly boundary of the said city of Vancouver; thence easterly along the said northerly boundary of the city of Vancouver to the westerly boundary of Vancouver-Burrard electoral district hereinbefore defined; thence southerly and easterly along the westerly and southerly boundaries respectively of the said Vancouver-Burrard electoral district to the centre line of Fraser Avenue; thence southerly along the said centre line of Fraser Avenue and its projection southerly to the point of commencement.

15.

15. VICTORIA consisting of all of the city of Victoria, the municipality of Oak Bay, the municipality of Esquimalt and that part of the municipality of Saanich lying south of the centre lines of North Dairy Road, Richmond Avenue and Argyle Avenue; including Trial islands and offshore islands.

16. YALE consisting of the territory bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the southern boundary of the province of British Columbia with the westerly boundary of Kootenay land district; thence northerly along the westerly boundary of Kootenay West electoral district hereinbefore defined to the southerly boundary of Kamloops electoral district hereinbefore defined; thence westerly along the southerly boundary of the said Kamloops electoral district to the easterly boundary of Fraser Valley electoral district hereinbefore defined; thence southerly along the easterly boundary of the said Fraser Valley electoral district to the southern boundary of the province of British Columbia; thence easterly along said southern boundary of the province to the point of commencement.

## SASKATCHEWAN.

In the following descriptions where townships, ranges, boundaries and meridians are referred to, these expressions mean the townships, ranges, boundaries and meridians in accordance with the Dominion lands system of surveys, and include the extension thereof in accordance with the said system; also the bank of a river is referred to as the right or left bank, according as it is to the right or the left looking down-stream.

There shall be in the province of Saskatchewan twenty-one electoral districts, named and described as follows, each of which shall elect and return one member:—

1. ASSINIBOIA consisting of townships one (1) to ten (10) inclusive in ranges thirty (30) to thirty-four (34) inclusive west of the principal meridian and of townships one (1) to eleven (11) inclusive, in ranges one (1), two (2) and three (3), west of the second meridian; townships one (1) to twelve (12) inclusive in range four (4), west of the second meridian and townships one (1) to thirteen (13) inclusive in ranges five (5), to nine (9) inclusive, west of the second principal meridian.

2. HUMBOLDT consisting of townships thirty-two (32) to forty-two (42) inclusive, in ranges fifteen (15) to twenty-five (25) inclusive, west of the second meridian; also townships forty-three (43), forty-four (44), forty-five A. (45 A.) and the south half of forty-five (45) in range twenty-two (22), west of the second meridian, and townships forty-three (43), forty-four (44) and forty-five (45), in ranges twenty-three (23), twenty-four (24) and twenty-five (25), west of the second meridian; also townships thirty-two (32) to thirty-four (34) inclusive in range twenty-six (26), west of the second principal meridian.

3. KINDERSLEY consisting of all these portions of townships twenty (20) to thirty-eight (38) inclusive, between the east boundary of range seventeen (17) west of the third meridian and the west boundary of the province of Saskatchewan lying north of the centre line of Red Deer river and of South Saskatchewan river downstream from its point of confluence with the said Red Deer river.

4. LAKE CENTRE consisting of these portions of townships twenty-two (22) to thirty (30) inclusive, in ranges one (1) to seven (7) inclusive, west of the third meridian, and lying east of the centre line of Qu'Appelle river, Eyebrow lake and the continuation of flow of Aik-tow creek and South Saskatchewan river centre line; those



portions of townships sixteen (16) to thirty-one (31) inclusive, in ranges twenty (20) to twenty-three (23) inclusive, which are not included within the boundaries of the city of Regina; those portions of townships eighteen (18) to thirty (30) inclusive, in ranges twenty-four (24) to twenty-nine (29) inclusive, west of the second meridian, lying north of the centre line of Qu'Appelle river and also townships thirty-one (31) in ranges twenty-four (24), twenty-five (25) and twenty-six (26), west of the second meridian.

5. MACKENZIE consisting of those portions of Saskatchewan extending north from the north boundary of townships twenty-nine (29) to the north boundary of the province in ranges thirty (30) west of the principal meridian to range six (6) west of the second meridian both inclusive, saving and excepting thereout and therefrom sections one (1) to twelve (12) inclusive in township thirty (30), range thirty-two (32), west of the principal meridian; those portions of ranges seven (7) to ten (10) inclusive, west of the second meridian, lying north of the north boundary of townships fifty (50); township thirty-one (31) in range seven (7) west of the second meridian; and townships thirty-two (32) to forty-one (41) inclusive, in ranges seven (7) to fourteen (14) inclusive, west of the second meridian, saving and excepting thereout and therefrom township thirty (30), in ranges five (5) and six (6), west of the second meridian.

6. MAPLE CREEK consisting of townships one (1) to thirteen (13) inclusive in ranges ten (10) to seventeen (17) inclusive, west of the third meridian, and townships one (1) to fifteen (15) inclusive in ranges eighteen (18) to thirty (30) inclusive, west of the third meridian.

7. MELFORT consisting of townships forty-two (42) in ranges seven (7) to fourteen (14) inclusive, west of the second meridian; townships forty-three (43) to fifty (50) inclusive, in ranges seven (7) to twenty-one (21) inclusive, west of the second meridian; and all of ranges eleven (11) to twenty-one (21) inclusive, extending from the north boundary of townships fifty (50) to the northerly boundary of the province; also fractional section twenty-four (24), and sections twenty-five (25) and thirty-six (36) in township forty-six (46), in range twenty-two (22), west of the second meridian. Also that portion of the said province lying south and east of the centre line of the South Saskatchewan and Saskatchewan rivers, bounded on the east by the eastern boundary of range twenty-two (22), west of the second meridian and on the south by a line commencing at the intersection of the centre line of the South Saskatchewan river with the north boundary of townships forty-



five A (45A) in range twenty-seven (27) west of the second meridian; thence easterly along the north boundary of townships forty-five A (45A) and forty-five (45) to the west boundary of township forty-five (45) in range twenty-two (22), west of the second meridian; thence north along the west boundary of said township forty-five (45) to the centre line of the said township; thence east along the centre line of the said township to the eastern boundary of range twenty-two (22), west of the second meridian.

8. MELVILLE consisting of all those portions of range 30 west of the first meridian to range 6 west of the second meridian, both inclusive, lying north of the centre line of the Qu'Appelle river and south of township 25; also all those portions of range 7 west of the second meridian to range 19 west of the second meridian, both inclusive, lying north of the centre line of the Qu'Appelle river and south of township 26; also those portions of sections 1, 2 and 3 in township 21 and sections 34, 35 and 36 in township 20, both in range 13 west of the second meridian, lying south of the centre line of the Qu'Appelle river.

9. MOOSE JAW consisting of townships eleven (11) to fifteen (15) inclusive in ranges twenty-one (21), twenty-two (22) and twenty-three (23), west of the second meridian and those portions of townships eleven (11) to twenty-three (23) inclusive in ranges twenty-four (24) to thirty (30) inclusive, west of the second meridian, and in ranges one (1), two (2) and three (3), west of the third meridian, lying south of the centre line of Qu'Appelle river, Buffalo Pound lake, Eyebrow lake and Aiktow creek, where they respectively cross the said ranges.

10. NORTH BATTLEFORD consisting of townships thirty-nine (39), forty (40) and forty-one (41) in range seven (7), west of the third meridian; all of ranges eight (8) to fifteen (15) inclusive north of township thirty-eight (38), together with the portion of the Red Pheasant Indian Reserve No. 108, included in range sixteen (16), but excepting that part of Indian Reserve No. 112 B., included in range Fifteen (15); all those portions of ranges sixteen (16), seventeen (17) and eighteen (18) lying north of townships forty-eight (48); and those portions of ranges nineteen (19) to twenty-eight (28) inclusive, lying north of townships fifty-three (53), all said ranges being west of the third meridian.

11. PRINCE ALBERT consisting of all those portions within the province of Saskatchewan of ranges twenty-two (22), west of the second meridian to seven (7), west of the third meridian, both inclusive, lying north of a line described as follows: Commencing

at the southwest corner of township forty-four (44) in range seven (7) west of the third meridian; thence easterly along the south boundary of township forty-four (44) to the east boundary of range four (4) west of the third meridian; thence northerly along the east boundary of range four (4) to the southwest corner of the Duck Lake Indian Reserve, Nos. 96 and 97; thence easterly and northerly along the southern and eastern boundaries respectively of the said Duck Lake Indian Reserve to the south boundary of township forty-four (44) in range two (2), west of the third meridian; thence easterly along the south boundary of townships forty-four to the centre line of the South Saskatchewan river; thence downstream along the centre line of the South Saskatchewan river and the Saskatchewan river to its intersection with the eastern boundary of range twenty-two (22), west of the second meridian.

12. QU'APPELLE consisting of townships eleven (11) to sixteen (16) inclusive in ranges thirty (30) to thirty-four (34) inclusive, west of the principal meridian; townships twelve in ranges one (1) to three (3) inclusive, and townships thirteen (13) in ranges one (1) to four (4) inclusive, west of the second meridian; townships fourteen (14) to sixteen (16) inclusive in ranges one (1) to nine (9) inclusive, west of the second meridian; townships sixteen (16) in ranges seventeen (17) to nineteen (19) inclusive west of the second meridian; and all those portions of townships seventeen (17) to twenty-one (21) inclusive, in ranges thirty (30) to thirty-three (33) inclusive west of the principal meridian and in ranges one (1) to nineteen (19) inclusive west of the second meridian, lying south of the centre line of Qu'Appelle river, excepting the city of Regina and those portions of sections one (1), two (2) and three (3) in townships twenty-one (21) range thirteen (13) and sections thirty-four (34), thirty-five (35) and thirty-six (36) in township twenty (20) range thirteen (13), west of the second meridian, lying south of the centre line of the Qu'Appelle river.

13. REGINA CITY consisting of the city of Regina.

14. ROSETOWN-BIGGAR consisting of all those portions of ranges five (5) to sixteen (16) inclusive, west of the third meridian, lying north and west of the centre line of the South Saskatchewan river and south of the northern boundary of townships thirty-four (34); also those portions of townships twenty-eight (28), twenty-nine (29) and thirty (30), in range eight (8), west of the third meridian, lying east of the centre line of the South Saskatchewan river; also, townships thirty-five (35) to thirty-eight (38) inclusive, in ranges seven (7) to sixteen (16) inclusive, west of the third meridian.

15. ROSTHERN consisting of townships thirty-one (31) to forty-one (41) inclusive, in ranges twenty-seven (27) to twenty-nine (29) inclusive, west of the second meridian and in ranges one (1) to three (3) inclusive west of the third meridian; all those portions of townships thirty-one (31) to thirty-four (34) inclusive, in ranges four (4) to eight (8) inclusive, west of the third meridian; lying east of the centre line of South Saskatchewan river; townships thirty-eight (38) to forty-one (41) inclusive in ranges four (4) to six (6) inclusive, west of the third meridian; and all those portions of ranges twenty-six (26) west of the second meridian to range seven (7) west of the third meridian, both inclusive lying north of townships forty-one (41) and south of a line which may be described as follows:—Commencing at the southwest corner of township forty-four (44) in range seven (7) west of the third meridian; thence easterly along the south boundary of township forty-four (44) to the east boundary of range four (4), west of the third meridian; thence northerly along the east boundary of range four (4) to the southwest corner of the Duck Lake Indian Reserve, Nos. 96 and 97; thence easterly and northerly along the southern and eastern boundaries respectively of the said Duck Lake Indian Reserve to the south boundary of township forty-four (44) in range two (2), west of the third meridian; thence easterly along the south boundary of township forty-four to the centre line of the South Saskatchewan river; thence downstream along the centre line of the South Saskatchewan river to its intersection with the northerly boundary of township forty-five A (45A) in range twenty-seven (27) west of the second meridian; thence easterly along the north boundary of township forty-five A (45A) to the eastern boundary of range twenty-six (26), west of the second meridian; also township thirty-five (35) to forty-one (41) both inclusive in range twenty six (26) west of the second meridian.

16. SASKATOON CITY consisting of townships thirty-five (35), thirty-six (36) and thirty-seven (37) inclusive, in ranges four (4), five (5) and six (6) inclusive, west of the third meridian, including the city of Saskatoon.

17. SWIFT CURRENT consisting of all those portions of townships fourteen (14) to twenty-five (25) inclusive, in ranges four (4) to seventeen (17), inclusive, west of the third meridian, lying south of the centre line of the Qu'Appelle river, Eyebrow lake, Aiktow creek and South Saskatchewan rivers; and all those portions of townships sixteen (16) to twenty-four (24) inclusive, included between the east boundary of range eighteen (18) west of the third meridian, and the west boundary of the province of Saskat-



chewan lying south of the centre line of Red Deer river and of South Saskatchewan river downstream from its confluence with the said Red Deer river.

18. THE BATTLEFORDS consisting of townships thirty-nine (39) to forty-eight (48) inclusive in ranges sixteen (16) to eighteen (18) inclusive, west of the third meridian, excluding any portion of the Red Pheasant Indian Reserve and including Indian Reserve No. 112 B., also townships thirty-nine (39) to fifty-three (53) inclusive in ranges nineteen (19) to twenty-eight (28) inclusive, west of the third meridian.

19. WEYBURN consisting of townships one (1) to fifteen (15) inclusive, in ranges ten (10) to twenty (20) inclusive, west of the second meridian; townships one (1) to ten (10) inclusive, in range twenty-one (21), west of the second meridian, and townships sixteen (16), in ranges ten (10) to sixteen (16) inclusive, west of the second meridian.

20. WOOD MOUNTAIN consisting of townships one (1) to ten (10) inclusive, in ranges twenty-two (22), west of the second meridian, to range three (3) west of the third meridian, both inclusive, and townships one (1) to thirteen (13) inclusive, in ranges four (4) to nine (9) inclusive, west of the third meridian.

21. YORKTON consisting of townships twenty-five (25) to twenty-nine (29), both inclusive, in range thirty (30) west of the first meridian to range six (6) west of the second meridian, both inclusive; townships twenty-six (26) to twenty-nine (29), both inclusive, in range seven (7) west of the second meridian and townships twenty-six (26) to thirty-one (31), both inclusive, in range eight (8) west of the second meridian to range nineteen (19) west of the second meridian, both inclusive; also sections one (1) to twelve (12), both inclusive, in township thirty (30) in range thirty-two (32) west of the principal meridian; also township thirty (30) in ranges five (5), six (6) and seven (7), west of the second meridian.



## ALBERTA.

In the following descriptions where "townships," "ranges," "boundaries" and "meridians" are referred to, these expressions mean the townships, ranges, boundaries and meridians in accordance with the Dominion Lands system of surveys, and include the extension thereof in accordance with the said system; also the bank of a river is referred to as the right or left bank, according as it is to the right or to the left, looking down the stream.

There shall be in the province of Alberta seventeen electoral districts named and described as follows, each of which shall elect and return one member:—

1. ACADIA consisting of those portions of townships thirty (30) to thirty-seven (37) inclusive, in ranges one (1) to twenty-two (22) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian lying to the east of Red Deer river, and of those portions of townships twenty-one (21) to twenty-nine (29) inclusive, in ranges one (1) to seventeen (17) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian, lying to the north of Red Deer river.

2. ATHABASKA consisting of all portions of townships fifty-three (53) to sixty (60) inclusive, in ranges one (1) to eleven (11) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian lying north of North Saskatchewan river; townships fifty-nine (59) and sixty (60) in ranges twenty-three (23) to twenty-seven (27) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian and all portions of the province of Alberta between the fourth and fifth meridians lying north of the north boundary of township sixty (60).

3. BATTLE RIVER consisting of townships thirty-eight (38) to fifty (50) inclusive, in ranges one (1) to ten (10) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian and all portions of townships fifty-one (51) to fifty-six (56) inclusive, ranges one (1) to (11) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian, lying south of the left bank of North Saskatchewan river.

4. BOW RIVER consisting of those portions of townships twenty-five (25) to twenty-seven (27) inclusive, in ranges fifteen (15) to seventeen (17) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian, lying west of the left bank of Red Deer river; townships twenty-five (25) to twenty-nine (29) inclusive, in ranges eighteen (18) to twenty-nine (29), inclusive, west of the fourth meridian; township thirty (30), in ranges twenty-one (21) to twenty-nine (29) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian, lying west of the left bank of Red Deer river; all of townships twenty-one (21) to twenty-four (24) inclusive, in ranges twenty-six (26) to twenty-nine (29) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian and of township

twenty-three (23), range one (1), west of the fifth meridian, lying north and east of Bow river, including such parts as are within the boundaries of the city of Calgary; all those portions of sections 25, 26, 35 and 36 in township twenty-three (23), range one (1), west of the fifth meridian, lying west of the left bank of Bow river; townships twenty-five (25) to thirty (30) inclusive in range one (1), west of the fifth meridian, townships twenty-six (26) to thirty (30) inclusive, in range two (2), west of the fifth meridian and that portion of the East  $\frac{1}{2}$  of township twenty-four (24), range one (1), west of the fifth meridian, outside the boundaries of the city of Calgary, together with that part of the city of Calgary in township twenty-four (24), range one (1), west of the fifth meridian, lying East of a line which may be described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the north boundary of township twenty-three (23), range one (1), west of the fifth meridian with the centre line of 6th Street E.; thence northerly along the said centre line of 6th Street E. to its intersection with the centre line of 25th Avenue S.E.; thence westerly along the said centre line of 25th Avenue S.E., to the centre line of Elbow river; thence northerly and following the centre line of the said Elbow river to its intersection with the centre line of 17th Avenue S.E.; thence westerly along the said centre line of 17th Avenue, S.E., to its intersection with the centre line of 4th Street E.; thence northerly along the said centre line of 4th Street E. to the south end of Langevin bridge at Bow river; thence northerly across the said Langevin bridge to the Edmonton Trail; thence northerly along the centre line of the said Edmonton Trail to its point of intersection with the centre line of 8th Avenue, N.E.; thence easterly along the said centre line of 8th Avenue N.E., to its intersection with the centre line of 6th Street E.; thence northerly and following the centre line of the said 6th Street E. to the northern boundary of the city of Calgary.

5. CALGARY EAST consisting of all portions of townships twenty (20) to twenty-three (23) inclusive, in ranges twenty-six (26) to twenty-nine (29) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian and in range one (1) west of the fifth meridian lying south and west of the left bank of Bow river, excepting sections 25, 26, 35 and 36 in township twenty-three (23), range one (1), west of the fifth meridian; all townships twenty (20) to twenty-three (23) inclusive lying west of the east boundary of range two (2) west of the fifth meridian; Sarcee Indian reserve 145; and that portion of the city of Calgary in township twenty-four (24) range one (1) west of the fifth meridian, lying between and not included in the electoral districts of Bow River and Calgary West.

6. CALGARY WEST consisting of all townships twenty-four (24) to thirty (30) inclusive, lying west of the east boundary of range three (3) west of the fifth meridian; townships twenty-four (24) and twenty-five (25) range two (2), west of the fifth meridian, together with that portion of the west half of township twenty-four (24), range one (1), west of the fifth meridian, outside the boundaries of the city of Calgary, together with that part of the city of Calgary in the said township lying west of a line which may be described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the north boundary of township twenty-three (23), range one (1), west of the fifth meridian, with the centre line of 4th Street W.; thence northerly along the said centre line of 4th Street W. to the centre line of Elbow river; thence northerly and following the centre line of the said Elbow river to its most northerly intersection with the centre line of 4th Street W.; thence northerly along the said centre line of 4th Street W. to its intersection with the centre line of the main line of the Canadian Pacific Railway; thence westerly along the said centre line of the Canadian Pacific Railway to its intersection with the centre line of 8th Street W.; thence northerly along the said centre line of 8th Street W. to its intersection with the centre line of 4th Avenue S.W.; thence westerly along the said centre line of 4th Avenue S.W. to Louise bridge at Bow river; thence northerly across Louise bridge to the centre line of 10th Street N.W.; thence northerly along the said centre line of 10th Street N.W. to its intersection with the centre line of 24th Avenue N.W.; thence easterly along the said centre line of 24th Avenue N.W. to its intersection with the centre line of 9th Street N.W.; thence northerly along the said centre line of 9th Street N.W. to its intersection with the centre line of 29th Avenue N.W.; thence westerly along the said centre line of 29th Avenue N.W. to its intersection with the centre line of 10th Street N.W.; thence northerly along the centre line of said 10th Street N.W. to the north boundary of the city of Calgary.

7. CAMROSE consisting of townships thirty-eight (38) to fifty (50) inclusive, in ranges eleven (11) to twenty-one (21) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian and those portions of townships thirty-eight (38) and thirty-nine (39), range twenty-two (22), west of the fourth meridian, lying to the east and north of Red Deer river.

8. EDMONTON EAST consisting of all that portion of sections seven (7), seventeen (17), eighteen (18) and nineteen (19) and of Lot forty-two (42) of Edmonton Settlement in township fifty-three (53), range twenty-three (23), and of that portion of township fifty-three (53), range twenty-four (24) west of the fourth meridian, including



Edmonton Settlement, lying south of the north boundaries of sections twenty-one (21), twenty-two (22), twenty-three (23), twenty-four (24) and of twenty (20) east of the centre line of 101st street, Edmonton, or its production northwards, outside the boundaries of the city of Edmonton and lying north and west of North Saskatchewan river; together with all that portion of the said city of Edmonton lying to the east of a line which may be described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the south boundary of the city of Edmonton with the centre line of the Calgary and Edmonton branch of the Canadian Pacific Railway right-of-way; thence northerly along the said centre line of the said Canadian Pacific Railway right-of-way to Whyte Avenue, thence westerly to the east boundary of the street lying immediately west of the said right-of-way, thence northerly along the said east boundary to the intersection of Saskatchewan Avenue, thence easterly along the north boundary of Saskatchewan Avenue to the east boundary of Riverside Park, thence northerly along the said boundary to the left bank of North Saskatchewan river; thence along the said left bank of North Saskatchewan river to its point of intersection with the projection southerly of the centre line of 101st street; thence northerly along the said projection of the said centre line of said 101st street and the said centre line of said 101st street to the northerly boundary of the city of Edmonton.

9. EDMONTON WEST. All those portions of townships fifty-one (51) to fifty-four (54) inclusive, in ranges twenty-two (22) to twenty-five (25) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian, lying north of the North Saskatchewan river and outside the boundaries of the electoral district of Edmonton East hereinbefore defined, together with all that portion of the city of Edmonton lying to the west of a line which may be described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the south boundary of the city of Edmonton with the centre line of the Calgary and Edmonton branch of the Canadian Pacific Railway right-of-way; thence northerly along the said centre line of the said Canadian Pacific Railway right-of-way to Whyte Avenue, thence westerly to the east boundary of the street lying immediately west of the said right-of-way, thence northerly along the said east boundary to the intersection of Saskatchewan Avenue, thence easterly along the north boundary of Saskatchewan Avenue to the east boundary of Riverside Park, thence northerly along the said boundary to the left bank of North Saskatchewan river; thence along the said left bank of the said North Saskatchewan river to its point of intersection with the projection southerly of the centre line of 101st street; thence northerly along the said projection of the said centre line of said 101st street and the said centre line



of said 101st street to the northerly boundary of the city of Edmonton; together with those portions of township fifty-four (54) in ranges twenty-two (22) and twenty-three (23), west of the fourth meridian, lying to the east of the left bank of North Saskatchewan river and of that portion of township fifty-five (55), range twenty-two (22), west of the fourth meridian contained within the boundaries of the town of Fort Saskatchewan.

10. JASPER-EDSON consisting of all townships forty-one (41) to sixty-four (64) inclusive comprised between the east boundary of range nineteen (19) west of the fifth meridian and the west boundary of the Province of Alberta; those portions of townships fifty (50) to fifty-four (54) inclusive, in ranges twenty-six (26) to twenty-eight (28) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian lying north of North Saskatchewan river; townships fifty-five (55) to fifty-eight (58) inclusive, in ranges twenty-three (23) to twenty-seven (27) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian; those portions of townships forty-one (41) to fifty-one (51) inclusive, in ranges one (1) to eighteen (18) inclusive west of the fifth meridian lying north of Blackstone river, Brazeau river and of North Saskatchewan river downstream from its confluence with the said Brazeau river; townships fifty-two (52) to sixty-four (64) inclusive, in ranges one (1) to eighteen (18) inclusive, west of the fifth meridian and townships sixty-five (65) to sixty-eight (68) inclusive, in ranges one (1) to seven (7) inclusive, west of the fifth meridian.

11. LETHBRIDGE consisting of townships one (1) to eleven (11) inclusive, in ranges fifteen (15) to twenty-four (24) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian, excepting those portions of township eleven (11) range fifteen (15) and the east half of township eleven (11) range sixteen (16), lying north of Oldman river and that portion of township seven (7) range twenty-four (24) lying west of Belly river; townships one (1) and two (2), in ranges twenty-five (25) to thirty (30) inclusive and townships three (3) and four (4), in ranges twenty-five (25) to twenty-eight (28) inclusive, lying east of Belly river and extending to the left bank thereof; together with the Blood Indian Reserve; all the afore-mentioned townships being west of the fourth meridian.

12. MACLEOD consisting of all townships from one (1) to nineteen (19) inclusive comprised between the fifth meridian and the west boundary of the province of Alberta; townships three (3) to eleven (11) inclusive in ranges twenty-five (25) to thirty (30) inclusive west of the fourth meridian, lying west and north of Belly river; townships twelve (12) to nineteen (19) inclusive in ranges twenty-six (26) to

thirty (30) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian and those portions of Blackfoot Indian Reserve and of townships twelve (12) to twenty-two (22) inclusive in ranges seventeen (17) to twenty-five (25) inclusive west of the fourth meridian lying south and west of the left bank of Bow river.

13. MEDICINE HAT consisting of townships one (1) to twenty (20) inclusive, in ranges one (1) to fourteen (14) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian; of all those portions of townships twenty-one (21) to twenty-four (24) inclusive, in ranges one (1) to fifteen (15) inclusive, lying south of Red Deer river and extending to the left bank thereof; all those portions of township eleven (11), range fifteen (15), the east-half of township eleven (11), range sixteen (16) and of township twelve (12), range sixteen (16), lying north of Oldman river; of townships twelve (12) to twenty (20) inclusive, in range fifteen (15); of townships thirteen (13) to twenty-four (24) inclusive, in range sixteen (16) and of all those portions of Blackfoot Indian Reserve and of townships seventeen (17) to twenty-four (24) inclusive, in ranges seventeen (17) to twenty-five (25) inclusive, lying north of Bow river; all the said townships being west of the fourth meridian.

14. PEACE RIVER consisting of all that portion of the Province of Alberta, lying west of the fifth meridian and north of the north boundary of township sixty-four (64) excepting that area comprised in townships sixty-five (65) to sixty-eight (68) inclusive, in ranges one (1) to seven (7) inclusive, west of the fifth meridian.

15. RED DEER consisting of townships thirty-one (31) to thirty-nine (39) inclusive, in ranges twenty-three (23) to twenty-nine (29) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian, and in ranges one (1) and two (2) west of the fifth meridian: those portions of townships thirty-one (31) to thirty-nine (39) inclusive, in ranges twenty-one (21) and twenty-two (22) west of the fourth meridian lying west of the Red Deer river and extending to the left bank thereof; all of townships thirty-one (31) to forty (40) inclusive lying west of the east boundary of range three (3) west of the fifth meridian, and all townships forty-one (41) to forty-six (46) inclusive, in ranges seven (7) to eighteen (18) inclusive, west of the fifth meridian, lying west of North Saskatchewan river, south of Blackstone River and south of the left bank of Brazeau river downstream from its point of confluence with the said Blackstone river.

16. VEGREVILLE consisting of townships fifty-one (51) to fifty-four (54) inclusive, in ranges twelve (12) to twenty-one (21) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian and townships fifty-five (55) to sixty (60) inclusive, in ranges twelve (12)

to twenty-two (22) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian, excepting that part of township fifty-five (55), range twenty-two (22), contained within the boundaries of the town of Fort Saskatchewan.

17. WETASKIWIN consisting of townships forty-one (41) to forty-nine (49) inclusive, in ranges twenty-two (22) to twenty-eight (28) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian; and in ranges one (1) to five (5) inclusive west of the fifth meridian; township forty (40), in ranges twenty-two (22) to twenty-eight (28) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian and in ranges one (1) and two (2) west of the fifth meridian; all portions of townships forty-one (41) to fifty (50) inclusive, in ranges six (6) to nine (9) inclusive, west of the fifth meridian, lying east of the left bank of North Saskatchewan river; and all portions of townships fifty (50) to fifty-three (53) inclusive, in ranges twenty-two (22) to twenty-eight (28) inclusive, west of the fourth meridian and in ranges one (1) to five (5) inclusive, west of the fifth meridian, lying south of the left bank of North Saskatchewan river, excepting that portion of townships fifty-two (52) and fifty-three (53), in ranges twenty-four (24) and twenty-five (25), west of the fourth meridian, contained within the boundaries of the city of Edmonton.

## YUKON TERRITORY.

The Yukon Territory as bounded or described in the schedule to the Yukon Act shall form and constitute the electoral district of Yukon, and shall return one member.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 23-24 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 55.

An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1934.

[Assented to 27th May, 1933.]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

WHEREAS it appears by messages from His Excellency the Right Honourable the Earl of Bessborough, etc., etc., Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accompanying the said messages, that the sums hereinafter mentioned are required to defray certain expenses of the public service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the financial year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and for other purposes connected with the public service: May it therefore please Your Majesty that it may be enacted, and be it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, that:—

Preamble.

1. This Act may be cited as *The Appropriation Act*, Short title. No. 5, 1932-33.

2. From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole one hundred and sixty-two million, two hundred and two thousand, eight hundred and forty-three dollars and fifty-nine cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, not otherwise provided for, and being five-sixths of the amount of each of the items to be voted, less deductions, set forth in Schedule A to this Act.

\$162,202,843.59  
granted for  
1933-34.

\$9,836,970.00  
granted for  
1933-34.

**3.** From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole nine million, eight hundred and thirty-six thousand, nine hundred and seventy dollars towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, not otherwise provided for, and being the amount of each of the several items to be voted set forth in Schedule B to this Act.

\$2,037,964.56  
granted for  
1933-34.

**4.** From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole two million, eighty-seven thousand, nine hundred and sixty-four dollars and fifty-six cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, not otherwise provided for, set forth in Schedule C to this Act.

Power to  
raise loan of  
\$200,000,000  
for public  
works and  
general  
purposes.

1931, c. 27.

**5.** (1) The Governor in Council may, in addition to the sums now remaining unborrowed and negotiable of the loans authorized by Parliament by any Act heretofore passed, raise by way of loan, under the provisions of *The Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931*, by the issue and sale or pledge of securities of Canada, in such form, for such separate sums, at such rate of interest and upon such other terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may approve, such sum or sums of money as may be required, not to exceed in the whole the sum of two hundred million dollars, for public works and general purposes.

Chargeable  
to  
Consolidated  
Revenue  
Fund.

Lapse of  
prior  
borrowing  
powers.

(2) The principal raised by way of loan under this Act and the interest thereon shall be a charge upon and payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

(3) All borrowing powers authorized by section six of chapter fifty-seven of the statutes of 1932 which are outstanding and unused shall expire on the date of the coming into force of this Act.

Account to  
be rendered  
in detail.

**6.** A detailed account of the sums expended under the authority of this Act shall be laid before the House of Commons of Canada during the first fifteen days of the then next session of Parliament.

## SCHEDULE A.

Based on the Main Estimates, 1933-34. The amount hereby granted is \$162,202,843.59, being five-sixths of the amount of each of the items in the Estimates as contained in this Schedule, less deduction of \$1,380 in the first item of Resolution No. 32, Salaries, Public Archives.

SUMS granted to His Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1934, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$    cts.	\$    cts.
	<b>CHARGES OF MANAGEMENT</b>		
	Offices of the Assistant Receivers General—		
	Salaries and Contingencies.....	125,396 00	
	Printing, signing, sealing and macerating Dominion Notes....	456,800 00	
	Printing, advertising, inspection, express, etc.....	202,389 00	
10	Commission for payment of interest on public debt, purchase of sinking funds, auditing.....	105,000 00	
	English bill stamps, postage, etc.....	2,000 00	
	To provide for temporary clerical work in connection with the transfer and registration of bonds, etc. and the flotation of loans and authority for these purposes to employ a temporary staff, fix their rates of remuneration and otherwise wholly regulate their services without reference to and notwithstanding anything in the Civil Service Act.....	17,496 00	909,081 00
	<b>CIVIL GOVERNMENT</b>		
11	Office of the Secretary to the Governor General—		
	Salaries.....	29,322 00	
	Contingencies, including house allowance of \$1,500 per annum to the Secretary to the Governor General.....	70,500 00	
12	Agriculture—		
	Salaries.....	736,326 00	
	Contingencies.....	98,600 00	
13	Auditor General's Office—		
	Salaries.....	312,570 00	
	Contingencies.....	62,000 00	
14	Civil Service Commission—		
	Salaries.....	196,020 00	
	Contingencies.....	25,000 00	
15	External Affairs—		
	Salaries.....	85,140 00	
	Contingencies.....	61,800 00	
16	Finance—		
	Salaries.....	379,737 00	
	Contingencies.....	32,500 00	
	Inspector General of Banks—		
	Salaries and Contingencies.....	22,000 00	
17	Fisheries—		
	Salaries.....	111,456 00	
	Contingencies.....	30,000 00	
18	Immigration and Colonization—		
	Salaries.....	205,542 00	
	Contingencies.....	22,500 00	
19	Indian Affairs—		
	Salaries.....	117,688 50	
	Contingencies.....	18,000 00	
20	Insurance—		
	Salaries.....	89,460 00	
	Contingencies.....	64,000 00	
21	Interior—		
	Salaries.....	607,639 50	
	Contingencies.....	25,000 00	



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount		Total	
		\$	cts.	\$	cts.
	CIVIL GOVERNMENT— <i>Concluded</i>				
22	Justice—				
	Salaries.....	208,998	00		
	Contingencies, including the Solicitor General's Office.....	40,000	00		
23	Labour—				
	Salaries.....	201,204	00		
	Contingencies.....	29,000	00		
24	Marine—				
	Salaries.....	301,932	00		
	Contingencies.....	57,500	00		
25	Mines—				
	Salaries.....	523,242	00		
	Contingencies.....	20,000	00		
26	National Defence—				
	Salaries.....	441,378	00		
	Contingencies.....	35,000	00		
27	National Revenue—				
	Salaries.....	865,692	00		
	Contingencies.....	40,000	00		
28	Office of the Prime Minister—				
	Salaries.....	25,830	00		
29	Pensions and National Health—				
	Salaries.....	165,870	00		
	Contingencies.....	40,500	00		
30	Post Office—				
	Salaries, including amount required to pay allowances to Office Appliance Operators, Grade 2, operating mechanical audit card punching machines in accordance with the terms of Order in Council P.C. 280/383, dated February 17, 1930; and to pay allowances to typists, Grade 1, employed cutting stencils in accordance with regulations approved by Order in Council; and to provide for continuance in office of G. C. Anderson, as Superintendent of Mail Contracts from April 1, 1933, to March 31, 1934.....	1,213,326	00		
	Contingencies.....	174,840	00		
31	Privy Council—				
	Salaries.....	45,684	00		
	Contingencies.....	7,000	00		
32	Public Archives—				
	Salaries.....	* 89,118	00		
	Contingencies.....	12,000	00		
33	Public Printing and Stationery—				
	Salaries, including \$450 to Fred Cook as Secretary to the Government Printing and Stationery Committee, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Civil Service Act.....	50,490	00		
	Contingencies.....	10,500	00		
34	Public Works—				
	Salaries.....	503,186	00		
	Contingencies.....	73,460	00		
35	Railways and Canals—				
	Salaries.....	177,534	00		
	Contingencies.....	27,800	00		
36	Royal Canadian Mounted Police—				
	Salaries.....	19,800	00		
	Contingencies.....	12,340	00		
37	Secretary of State—				
	Salaries.....	300,996	00		
	Contingencies.....	74,960	00		
38	Trade and Commerce—				
	Salaries.....	524,790	00		
	Contingencies.....	40,000	00		
	ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE			9,756,771	00
39	Miscellaneous expenditure, including remuneration to members of the Mounted Police Force (to be expended under Order in Council, and not to exceed \$1,000) for assistance in the Remission Service of the Department of Justice.....	15,000	00		

\* Deduction \$1,380.00.



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE— <i>Concluded</i>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<i>Supreme Court of Canada</i>		
40	Contingencies and disbursements, including books, magazines, etc., for judges, not exceeding \$350.....	5,500 00	
	Law books and books of reference for Library, and binding of same.....	8,000 00	
	Printing, binding and distributing Supreme Court Reports....	8,000 00	
	<i>Exchequer Court of Canada</i>		
41	Contingencies—Judges and Court Officials' travelling expenses, remuneration to sheriffs, etc., printing, stationery, etc., and \$150 for judges' books.....	7,500 00	
	Printing, binding and distributing Court Reports.....	3,000 00	
	<i>Yukon Territory</i>		
42	Miscellaneous expenditure, including salaries and allowances of court officers, etc.....	10,000 00	57,000 00
	PENITENTIARIES		
43	Amount required for cost of administration, construction, purchase of land, supplies and equipment, maintenance and discharge of inmates at Kingston, St. Vincent de Paul, Dorchester, Manitoba, British Columbia, Piers Island, Saskatchewan and Collin's Bay Penitentiaries.....	2,941,400 00	2,941,400 00
	LEGISLATION		
	SENATE		
44	Salaries and contingent expenses.....	160,922 50	
	HOUSE OF COMMONS		
45	Salaries.....	211,500 00	
	Expenses of committees, etc.....	15,000 00	
	Clerical assistance, etc.....	107,203 50	
	Contingencies.....	46,499 00	
	Publishing debates, including salaries of amanuensis, etc.....	63,000 00	
	Estimates of the Sergeant-at-Arms.....	192,587 25	
	LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT		
46	Salaries, and to authorize payment of M. C. McCormac from April 1, 1933.....	42,498 00	
	Books for the General Library, including binding.....	15,000 00	
	Books for the Library of American History.....	1,000 00	
	Contingencies.....	12,000 00	
	To provide for the cost of printing reports.....	1,000 00	
	GENERAL		
47	Printing, printing paper and binding, including salaries of staff in distribution office.....	75,000 00	943,210 25
	AGRICULTURE		
48	Dairying.....	246,300 00	
49	Cold Storage Warehouses.....	140,000 00	
50	Fruit, including grant of \$5,000 to Canadian Horticultural Council.....	456,200 00	
51	Seed, feed and fertilizer control, including grants to Seed Fairs, etc., also grant of \$18,900 to the Canadian Seed Growers Association.....	443,200 00	
52	For experiments in fruit products.....	10,000 00	
53	Live stock.....	1,430,000 00	
54	Experimental Farms.....	1,642,000 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	AGRICULTURE—Concluded		
55	Assistance to Fairs and Exhibitions, including the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair.....	395,000 00	
56	Health of Animals, administration of the Animal Contagious Diseases Act and the Meat and Canned Foods Act.....	1,817,991 00	
57	Entomology.....	30,000 00	
58	Administration of Destructive Insect and Pest Act.....	673,300 00	
59	Publications.....	28,231 00	
60	International Institute of Agriculture.....	8,500 00	
61	Farm Economics, including agricultural co-operative marketing	15,190 00	
62	Contributions to Empire Bureaux.....	21,000 00	
			7,356,912 00
	IMMIGRATION AND COLONIZATION		
63	Immigration Salaries and Contingencies.....	1,417,000 00	
64	Empire Settlement Scheme, including grants authorized by the Governor General in Council.....	15,000 00	
65	Relief of Distressed Canadians outside of Canada.....	4,000 00	
			1,436,000 00
	SOLDIER AND GENERAL LAND SETTLEMENT		
66	Amount required for Soldier Land Settlement Advances, for advances under the British Family Schemes recoverable from the British Government, for the cost of administration of Soldier Settlement and General Land Settlement, and for the cost of administration of Soldier Settlement staff, performing investigations for the War Veterans Allowance Committee.....	1,173,600 00	
			1,173,600 00
	PENSIONS		
67	Annuity to Dr. F. G. Banting.....	7,500 00	
68	Annuity to Dr. Charles E. Saunders.....	5,000 00	
	Pensions to—		
69	The unmarried sister of the late Col. Harry Baker, M.P....	700 00	
70	J. Langlois Bell.....	600 00	
71	Captain J. E. Bernier.....	2,400 00	
72	James Elliott.....	672 00	
73	Mrs. Wm. McDougall.....	1,200 00	
74	Alice Morson Smith.....	600 00	
75	Elizabeth Swinford.....	600 00	
76	Mounted Police, Prince Albert Volunteers and Police Scouts on account of the Rebellion of 1885.....	806 65	
77	Families of members of the Mounted Police Force who lost their lives while on duty—		
	Mrs. Mary Emma Bossange.....	456 25	
	Mrs. Margaret Johnson Brooke.....	821 25	
	Mrs. Margaret Cox.....	500 63	
	Mrs. Elizabeth Fitzgerald.....	525 00	
	Mrs. Margaret Nicholson.....	607 50	
	Mrs. Catherine Mildred Ralls.....	795 25	
	Mrs. Myrtle L. Richards.....	900 00	
	Mrs. Amy Lillian Searle.....	406 98	
	Mrs. Nora Jean Massan.....	300 00	
	Mrs. Letitia Kennedy.....	423 50	
78	Pensions payable to Militiamen on active service, Northwest Rebellion, 1885, and general pensions.....	25,000 00	
79	Civil flying.....	1,000 00	
80	European War—Naval, Militia and Air Forces after the War....	45,000,000 00	
81	Salaries and contingent expenses of the Board of Pension Commissioners for Canada.....	467,436 00	
			45,519,251 01

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>SUPERANNUATION</b>		
82	To provide for retiring allowances to former employees of the Department of Public Printing and Stationery.....	10,800 00	10,800 00
	<b>NATIONAL DEFENCE</b>		
	<b>MILITIA SERVICES</b>		
83	Administration.....	321,000 00	
84	Cadet Services.....	300,000 00	
85	Contingencies.....	35,000 00	
86	Engineer Services and Works.....	297,500 00	
87	General Stores.....	667,800 00	
88	Non-Permanent Active Militia.....	1,994,000 00	
89	Permanent Force.....	4,910,034 00	
90	Royal Military College.....	358,150 00	
	<b>NAVAL SERVICES</b>		
91	Naval Services—To provide for the maintenance of the ships and establishments of the Naval Service including the Royal Canadian Navy, the Royal Canadian Naval Reserve and the Royal Canadian Naval Volunteer Reserve..	2,422,000 00	
	<b>GENERAL</b>		
92	Civil Pensions—		
	Life pension to Robert Allen.....	269 52	
	Life pension to Walter Pettipas.....	515 90	
	Life pension to Florence Walker and children.....	450 00	
	Life pension to Arnold Truman Townsend.....	420 00	
	Life pension to Michael Mountain.....	420 00	
			11,307,559 42
	<b>AVIATION</b>		
93	Royal Canadian Air Force—All expenses in connection with the general maintenance of the Air Force, including training personnel for Civil Aviation, and provision of the necessary facilities therefor.		
	Civil Aviation—All expenses in connection with Civil Aviation, including the control of commercial and private flying, construction and maintenance of airways and aids to air navigation, airship bases and flying clubs, etc.	1,600,000 00	
			1,600,000 00
	<b>RAILWAYS AND CANALS</b>		
	<i>(Chargeable to Capital)</i>		
	<b>RAILWAYS</b>		
94	Hudson Bay Railway and Terminals: Construction and Betterments (Including E. B. Jost at \$2,250).....	967,500 00	
	<b>CANALS</b>		
95	Welland Ship Canal: Construction and Betterments.....	1,992,000 00	
			2,959,500 00

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	RAILWAYS AND CANALS	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	(Chargeable to Income)		
	CANALS		
96	Improvements— (Revote \$83,050).....	433,600 00	
	MISCELLANEOUS		
97	Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada: Maintenance and operation.....	250,080 00	
98	Miscellaneous Services: Including salaries and expenses of experts employed temporarily.....	50,900 00	
99	Printing and Stationery.....	7,000 00	
100	Surveys and Inspections, Canals: Including salaries and expenses of experts employed temporarily.....	9,300 00	
101	Railway Employees' Provident Fund: To supplement pension allowances payable under the provisions of the Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railway Employees' Provident Fund Act so as to make the minimum payments during the period January 1, 1933 to March 31, 1934, the sum of \$30 per month instead of \$20 as fixed by the said Act.....	29,000 00	779,880 00
	PUBLIC WORKS		
	(Chargeable to Capital)		
	HARBOURS AND RIVERS		
102	Under Contract— St. John—Channel improvements.....	350,000 00	350,000 00
	PUBLIC WORKS		
	(Chargeable to Income)		
	PUBLIC BUILDINGS		
	Nova Scotia		
103	Halifax—To pay for maintenance of Immigration quarters.....	20,000 00	
	Halifax—Repairs to buildings and wharfs at R.C.N. Barracks and H.M.C. Dockyards.....	25,000 00	
	Liverpool Public Building—Renovation of heating plant.....	1,400 00	
		46,400 00	
	New Brunswick		
104	Saint John Quarantine Station—Partridge Island—Improve- ments, alterations and repairs.....	7,100 00	
	St. Stephen—Building for Customs and Immigration purposes.....	30,000 00	
		37,100 00	
	Maritime Provinces Generally		
105	Dominion Public Buildings.....	50,000 00	



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	PUBLIC WORKS—Continued (Chargeable to Income)—Continued PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Continued Quebec	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	Beebe—Building for Immigration and Customs purposes.....	1,500 00	
	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements and repairs.....	120,000 00	
	Montreal Armoury—Payment of instalment on purchase of Armoury.....	15,140 00	
	Montreal—Postal Terminal Building.....	500,000 00	
106	Quebec Citadel—Improvements and maintenance.....	15,000 00	
	Ste. Anne de Bellevue—Public Building—Under contract.....	2,000 00	
	Trout River—Building for Immigration and Customs purposes.....	14,500 00	
	Westmount—Armoury—Payment of instalment on purchase of Armoury.....	13,000 00	
		681,140 00	
	Ontario		
	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements and repairs.....	125,000 00	
	London—Tractor for Postal purposes.....	2,600 00	
	Port Arthur Examining Warehouse—Renovation of heating plant.....	8,500 00	
107	Toronto—Payment of instalment on purchase of Armoury— Under contract.....	29,500 00	
	Toronto Armoury—Government's share of cost of local improve- ments.....	1,730 00	
	Toronto—Postal Station "A"—Mechanical equipment and improvements—Under contract.....	11,000 00	
	Windsor—Public Building—Under construction.....	500,000 00	
		678,330 00	
	Manitoba		
108	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements and repairs.....	30,000 00	
	Hamiota—Public building.....	15,000 00	
		45,000 00	
	Saskatchewan		
	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements and repairs.....	25,000 00	
109	Regina—Armoury—Payment of instalment on purchase of Ar- moury.....	31,000 00	
	Saskatoon—Old Post Office Building—Alterations and improve- ments.....	4,500 00	
		60,500 00	
	Alberta		
110	Calgary—Armoury—Repairs and alterations.....	30,000 00	
	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements and repairs.....	15,000 00	
		45,000 00	
	British Columbia		
	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements and repairs.....	45,000 00	
	Esquimalt—Repairs and improvements at R.C.N. Barracks and H.M.C. Dockyard.....	10,600 00	
111	Vancouver Armoury—Payment of instalment on purchase of Armoury, and installation of fittings.....	18,000 00	
	Vancouver Public Building—To meet one year's interest at 5 p.c. on mortgage of \$400,000.....	20,000 00	
		93,600 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued		
	<b>PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Concluded</b>		
	<i>Generally</i>		
	Experimental Farms—Replacements, repairs and improvements.....	22,500 00	
	Flags for Dominion Public Buildings.....	2,500 00	
	Military Buildings—Repairs, fittings and additions.....	25,000 00	
112	Military Hospitals—Repairs, improvements and alterations.....	60,000 00	
	Public Buildings Generally.....	35,000 00	
	Ottawa Departmental Buildings—Fittings, etc.....	50,000 00	
	Ottawa, Lyon Street Yard—Retaining wall.....	4,550 00	
		199,550 00	
	<i>Rents, Repairs, Furniture, Heating, etc.</i>		
	<i>Ottawa Public Buildings and Grounds—</i>		
	Elevator attendants.....	109,000 00	
	Departments Generally—Char service, including \$135.00 to E. Snowden for firing the noon gun.....	420,500 00	
	Heating, including salaries of engineers, firemen and watchmen.....	435,000 00	
	Light and Power—including roads and bridges.....	225,000 00	
	Repairs, improvements, additions and maintenance.....	397,000 00	
	Rideau Hall—Allowance for fuel and light.....	19,000 00	
	Rideau Hall—Improvements, furniture and maintenance.....	40,700 00	
	Telephone Service.....	82,500 00	
	Water.....	75,500 00	
113	<i>Dominion Public Buildings—</i>		
	Dominion Immigration Buildings—Repairs, improvements, additions and furniture.....	25,000 00	
	Dominion Quarantine Stations—Maintenance and repairs.....	15,000 00	
	Fittings, General Supplies and furniture.....	80,000 00	
	Heating.....	445,000 00	
	Light and Power.....	333,000 00	
	Rents.....	1,720,000 00	
	Salaries of caretakers, engineers, firemen, etc.....	1,062,000 00	
	Supplies for caretakers, engineers, firemen, etc.....	60,000 00	
	Water.....	80,000 00	
	Yukon Public Buildings—Rents, repairs, fuel, light, water service and caretakers' salaries.....	27,300 00	
	Victoria, B.C.—Astrophysical Observatory (Little Saanich Mountain)—Maintenance, repairs and improvements.....	4,000 00	
		5,655,500 00	
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS</b>		
	<i>Nova Scotia</i>		
	<i>Under Contract—</i>		
	East Ferry—Wharf and shed.....	700 00	
	Lunenburg—Dredging.....	24,500 00	
	Yarmouth Harbour—Dredging.....	90,000 00	
	<i>Essential Undertakings—</i>		
	Cow Bay (Port Morien)—To repair breakwater and complete extension.....	4,500 00	
	Devil's Island—Breakwater repairs.....	10,500 00	
	Digby—Dredging.....	34,000 00	
114	Finlay Point—Improvements.....	3,000 00	
	Grand Desert—Harbour protection.....	2,600 00	
	Lower L'Ardoise—Breakwater reconstruction.....	14,400 00	
	Little Judique Ponds—Groyne.....	1,500 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>		
	<i>(Chargeable to Income)—Continued</i>		
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Continued</b>		
	<i>Nova Scotia—Concluded</i>		
	<i>Essential Undertakings—Concluded</i>		
114	Little River—Mooring piers.....	5,000 00	
	Meat Cove—Breakwater extension.....	1,800 00	
	Sandy Cove—Breakwater repairs.....	11,900 00	
	Seaside (Harbourview)—Wharf extension.....	4,900 00	
	Seaforth—Breakwater extension.....	5,000 00	
	Spencer's Point—Wharf improvements.....	3,600 00	
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—For maintenance of services, no new works to be undertaken.....	200,000 00	
		417,900 00	
	<i>Prince Edward Island</i>		
115	Harbours and Rivers Generally—For maintenance of services, no new works to be undertaken.....	50,000 00	
		50,000 00	
	<i>New Brunswick</i>		
	<i>Essential Undertakings—</i>		
116	Chatham—Extension to railway wharf.....	42,000 00	
	Newcastle (Royal Co.)—Wharf improvements.....	2,500 00	
	Shippigan—Wharf extension and repairs.....	25,300 00	
	Upper Gagetown—Wharf improvements.....	6,500 00	
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—For maintenance of services, no new works to be undertaken.....	125,000 00	
		201,300 00	
	<i>Quebec</i>		
	<i>Under Contract—</i>		
	Riviere la Guerre—Contribution towards dredging, Pro- vince of Quebec to bear a like amount.....	23,000 00	
	<i>Essential Undertakings—</i>		
117	Anse au Canard—Improvements to training piers.....	2,100 00	
	Anse aux Griffons—To complete wharf improvements.....	3,500 00	
	Anse aux Griffons (River)—Improvements to jetties.....	12,200 00	
	Batiscan—Freight shed.....	1,350 00	
	Champlain Dry Dock—Keel blocks.....	26,000 00	
	Doucet's Landing (Ste. Angele de Laval)—Wharf improve- ments.....	7,900 00	
	Havre au Maisson, M.I.—Wharf.....	5,200 00	
	Isle Verte—Wharf reconstruction.....	13,300 00	
	Matane—Repairs to harbour works.....	24,100 00	
	New Carlisle—Wharf reconstruction.....	22,000 00	
	Paspebiac (Robins)—Wharf extension.....	25,000 00	
	Petit Cap—Breakwater reinforcement.....	20,000 00	
	Rimouski—Wharf repairs and improvements.....	47,100 00	
	Ste. Emelie—Wharf reconstruction.....	18,000 00	
	Timiskaming Dam—Reconstructing Quebec side.....	70,000 00	
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—For maintenance of services, no new works to be undertaken.....	400,000 00	
		720,750 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	PUBLIC WORKS—Continued	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued		
	HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Continued		
	Ontario		
	Under Contract—		
	Leamington—Harbour improvements.....	93,000 00	
	Midland—Harbour improvements.....	73,000 00	
	Essential Undertakings—		
	Belleville—Dredging.....	22,500 00	
	Blind River—Dredging.....	47,000 00	
	Cobourg—Dredging.....	17,000 00	
	Depot Harbour—Dredging.....	15,200 00	
	Fort William—Wharf extension.....	6,500 00	
	Key Harbour—Harbour improvements.....	15,000 00	
118	Kincardine—Harbour repairs and improvements.....	18,000 00	
	Oshawa—Harbour improvements.....	35,000 00	
	Port Hope—Dredging.....	12,400 00	
	Rockport—Wharf.....	1,900 00	
	Sault Ste. Marie—Harbour repairs and improvements.....	13,000 00	
	Sydenham and Chenal Ecarte—Dredging.....	19,000 00	
	Toronto—Harbour improvements.....	22,300 00	
	Wallaceburg—Wharf and warehouse.....	9,500 00	
	Windsor—Warehouse extension.....	60,000 00	
	Harbours and rivers generally for maintenance of services, no new works to be undertaken.....	200,000 00	
		680,300 00	
	Manitoba		
119	Harbours and rivers generally for maintenance of services; no new works to be undertaken.....	50,000 00	
	Saskatchewan, Alberta and Northwest Territories		
120	Harbours and rivers generally for maintenance of services; no new works to be undertaken.....	15,000 00	
	British Columbia		
	Essential Undertakings—		
	Columbia River (below Burton)—Improvements to diver- sion work.....	2,000 00	
	Comox—Float extension and wharf repairs.....	11,600 00	
	Deer Park—Wharf reconstruction.....	12,500 00	
	Fraser, Skeena and Naas Rivers—Operation and main- tenance of snagboats.....	37,000 00	
121	Fraser River—Repairs to Woodward's Training Wall.....	14,000 00	
	Fraser River—North Arm—Dredging.....	39,000 00	
	Port Clements—Wharf repairs and improvements.....	6,500 00	
	Sidney—Breakwater.....	4,200 00	
	Stewart—Wharf repairs.....	11,000 00	
	Victoria—Dredging.....	6,000 00	
	Harbours and rivers generally for maintenance of services, no new works to be undertaken.....	100,000 00	
		243,800 00	
	Yukon		
122	Essential Undertakings— Stewart and Yukon Rivers—Improvements.....	5,000 00	



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount		Total	
		\$	cts.	\$	cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>				
	<i>(Chargeable to Income)—Continued</i>				
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Concluded</b>				
	<i>Generally</i>				
123	Harbours and rivers generally—for maintenance of services; no new works to be undertaken.....	25,000	00		
	<b>DREDGING</b>				
124	Maritime Provinces.....	149,200	00		
	Ontario and Quebec.....	215,500	00		
	Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta.....	36,800	00		
	British Columbia.....	130,000	00		
		531,500	00		
	<b>ROADS AND BRIDGES</b>				
	Burlington Channel Bridge—Maintenance and repairs.....	16,000	00		
	Des Joachims Bridges—Repairs.....	2,500	00		
	Dominion Roads and Bridges—Generally.....	7,000	00		
	Great Bear River Rapids—Portage road.....	10,000	00		
125	Perley Bridge over Ottawa River at Hawkesbury, the Quebec Government to contribute one-third of cost of construction only, the Ontario Government to contribute one-fourth of cost of construction and to pay annually one-fourth the maintenance costs.....	8,600	00		
	Kingston—Wharves and Bridges—Maintenance and repairs.....	19,000	00		
	Ottawa—Maintenance and repairs to bridges and approaches, including Government's share of cost of surfacing Chaudiere Bridge approaches.....	18,000	00		
	Repairs to Interprovincial Bridge over Restigouche River at Matapedia.....	5,000	00		
		86,100	00		
	<b>TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE LINES</b>				
	<i>Nova Scotia</i>				
126	Cape Breton Telegraph and Telephone Lines—Repairs and improvements.....	6,000	00		
	<i>Quebec</i>				
127	Magdalen Islands Telephone Service—Repairs and improvements.....	500	00		
	Reconstruction of North Shore St. Lawrence Telegraph System from Godbout eastward—Under construction.....	10,000	00		
	<i>Saskatchewan and Alberta</i>				
128	Saskatchewan and Alberta Telegraph and Telephone Lines—Repairs and improvements.....	7,700	00		
	<i>British Columbia</i>				
129	British Columbia Northern District—Repairs and improvements.....	9,500	00		
	British Columbia Vancouver Island District—Repairs and improvements.....	6,600	00		
	Yukon Telegraph System—Repairs and improvements.....	15,000	00		
		55,300	00		

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Concluded</b>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<i>(Chargeable to Income)—Concluded</i>		
	MISCELLANEOUS		
	Architectural Branch—Salaries of Architects, Clerks of Works, Inspectors, Draftsmen, Clerks and Messengers of outside service.....	63,700 00	
	Engineering Branch—Salaries of Engineers, Clerks, etc., of outside service.....	419,000 00	
	For operation and maintenance of inspection boats.....	10,000 00	
	Maintenance and operation of water storage dams on Ottawa River and tributaries, surveys and settlement of land damages.....	25,000 00	
130	National Gallery of Canada.....	35,000 00	
	National Monument on Connaught Place.....	75,000 00	
	Surveys and inspections.....	55,000 00	
	Balance of expenditure for works already authorized, provided amount for any one does not exceed \$200.....	5,000 00	
	Miscellaneous works not otherwise provided for, not more than \$3,000 to be expended upon any one work.....	50,000 00	
		737,700 00	
	<b>MAIL SUBSIDIES AND STEAMSHIP SUBVENTIONS</b>		11,411,770 00
	ATLANTIC OCEAN		
	Canada and the United Kingdom, on the Atlantic, service between.....	535,000 00	
	Canada and South Africa, service between.....	112,500 00	
	PACIFIC OCEAN		
	British Columbia and Australia, and/or China, service between.....	66,000 00	
	British Columbia and South Africa, service between.....	100,000 00	
	Canada, China and Japan, service between.....	659,000 00	
	Canada and New Zealand, on the Pacific, service between....	75,000 00	
	Prince Rupert, B.C. and Queen Charlotte Islands, service between.....	15,750 00	
	Vancouver and the British West Indies, service between.....	37,350 00	
	Vancouver and Northern ports of British Columbia, service between.....	18,600 00	
	Victoria, Vancouver, way ports and Skagway, service between..	12,500 00	
	Victoria, and West Coast Vancouver Island, service between..	11,250 00	
131	LOCAL SERVICES		
	Baddeck and Iona, service between.....	10,500 00	
	Charlottetown and Pictou, service between.....	30,000 00	
	Charlottetown, Victoria and Holliday's Wharf, service between.....	4,600 00	
	Grand Manan and the Mainland, service between.....	24,750 00	
	Halifax and Bay St. Lawrence, service between.....	2,880 00	
	Halifax, Canso and Guysboro, service between.....	6,750 00	
	Halifax and Sherbrooke, service between.....	1,000 00	
	Halifax, South Cape Breton and Bras d'Or Lake Ports, service between.....	3,750 00	
	Halifax, Spry Bay and Cape Breton ports, service between....	4,500 00	
	Halifax and West Coast of Cape Breton, service between.....	4,500 00	
	Mainland, Miscou and Shippigan, service between.....	1,000 00	
	Mulgrave, Arichat and Canso, service between.....	33,750 00	
	Mulgrave and Guysboro, calling at intermediate ports, service between.....	10,500 00	
	Murray Bay and North Shore, winter service between.....	50,000 00	
	Parrsboro, Kingsport and Wolfville, service between.....	2,500 00	
	Pelee Island and Mainland, service between.....	8,250 00	
	Pictou, Mulgrave and Cheticamp, service between.....	13,750 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>MAIL SUBSIDIES AND STEAMSHIP SUBVENTIONS—Concluded</b>		
	<b>LOCAL SERVICES—Concluded</b>		
	Pictou, Souris and the Magdalen Islands, service between....	37,500 00	
	Quebec, Natashquan and Harrington, service between.....	85,000 00	
	Quebec, or Montreal, and Gaspé, calling at way ports, service between.....	60,000 00	
	Rimouski and Matane, and points on the north shore of the St. Lawrence, service between.....	37,500 00	
	Rivière du Loup and Tadoussac, and other North Shore ports, service between.....	10,000 00	
	St. Catherine's Bay and Tadoussac, service between.....	2,500 00	
	St. John, Bear River, Annapolis and Granville, and other way ports, service between.....	2,000 00	
	St. John and Bridgetown, service between.....	800 00	
	St. John and Margaretville, and other ports on the Bay of Fundy, service between.....	3,000 00	
131	St. John and Minas Basin ports, service between.....	3,750 00	
	St. John and St. Andrews, calling at way ports, service between	3,000 00	
	St. John, Westport and Yarmouth, and other way ports, service between.....	13,500 00	
	St. John and Weymouth, service between.....	1,000 00	
	Summersville, Burlington and Windsor, N.S., service between..	750 00	
	Sydney and Bay St. Lawrence, calling at way ports, service between.....	18,750 00	
	Sydney and Bras d'Or Lake ports, and ports on the west coast of Cape Breton, service between.....	21,250 00	
	Sydney and Whycomagh, service between.....	12,000 00	
	Inspection of subsidized steamship services.....	4,700 00	
			2,172,930 00
	<b>OCEAN AND RIVER SERVICE</b>		
132	Maintenance and repairs to Dominion steamers and icebreakers	1,460,000 00	
133	Miscellaneous services relating to Navigation and Shipping....	37,000 00	
134	Amount required to reimburse the British Board of Trade for expenditures, incurred in the relief of distressed Canadian seamen, not authorized by the Canada Shipping Act.....	300 00	
135	To provide subsidies for wrecking plants—Quebec and British Columbia.....	40,000 00	
136	Miscellaneous and unforeseen expenses.....	9,000 00	
137	Life Saving Service, including rewards for saving life.....	50,000 00	
138	Hydrographic and Tidal and Current Surveys, and to provide for the maintenance and repair of Hydrographic Steamers..	464,000 00	
139	Radio Service, to provide for the construction and maintenance of radio ship to shore stations and the general administration of the provisions of the Radio Act and Regulations through- out the Dominion.....	679,550 00	
140	Radio Service, to provide for the general improvement of re- ception conditions to licensed broadcast listeners.....	280,400 00	
141	To provide for compassionate allowance to Lawrence Larson, formerly employed as Caretaker at the Esquimalt Work- shop of the Radio-telegraph Service.....	500 00	
			3,020,750 00
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>		
	<i>(Chargeable to Capital)</i>		
	<b>MARINE DEPARTMENT</b>		
142	River St. Lawrence Ship Channel Dredging— (a) To provide payment for work performed and to be per- formed by contract.....	2,290,350 00	
	(b) To provide for the maintenance and operation of the Government Ship Channel fleet and the Government Shipyards, including all necessary repairs and recondi- tioning.....	1,476,000 00	
143	To provide for the maintenance and repair of retaining dams in the St. Lawrence River.....	90,000 00	
			3,856,350 00



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	cts.
	LIGHTHOUSE AND COAST SERVICE		
144	Agencies, Rents and Contingencies.....	203,000 00	
145	Construction, maintenance and supervision of aids to navigation, including salaries and allowances to lightkeepers.....	1,860,000 00	
146	Amount required to pay compassionate allowance to John Davidson, formerly lightkeeper at Cape Mudge, B.C.....	500 00	
147	To provide for compassionate allowance to recoup the Workmen's Compensation Board of British Columbia in continuation of a pension granted and to be paid by that Board up to the 31st March, 1934, in the sum of \$35.00 per month to the widow of the late E. J. McCoskrie, who was formerly employed as Port Warden at Prince Rupert, B.C., and who was killed while in performance of his duties.....	420 00	
148	Marine Signal Service.....	99,000 00	
149	Administration of Pilotage.....	218,000 00	
150	Maintenance and Repairs to Wharves.....	10,000 00	
151	To provide for breaking ice in Thunder Bay, Lake Superior and other points deemed advisable in the interests of navigation.....	44,000 00	
152	Amount required to pay pensions to pilots:—Barthelemi Lachance, Alphonse Asselin, Elzear Desrosiers, Joseph Plante, Raymond Baquet, Alphonse Pouliot, Alfred Larochelle, Victor Vezina, Trefle Delisle, Adjutor Baillergeon, Joseph Pouliot, Arthur Baillergeon, John I. Irvine, Elzear Normand, Phileas Lachance, Arthur Koenig, Raoul Lachance, J. Alphonse Lachance, J. H. Talbot, Jules Asselin, Joseph Vezina.....	6,600 00	2,441,520 00
	SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS		
	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR		
	<i>Dominion Observatory</i>		
153	Expenses connected with the Dominion Observatory at Ottawa..	50,000 00	
	<i>Dominion Astrophysical Observatory</i>		
154	Expenses connected with the Dominion Astrophysical Observatory, at Victoria, B.C.....	21,300 00	
	<i>Topographical Surveys</i>		
155	Topographical and aerial surveys and maps for the general development and administration of the country, including hydro-electric, forested, mineralized, agricultural and industrial areas; expenses of Geographic Board of Canada; centralization of all aerial photographic operations in co-operation with the Royal Canadian Air Force; traverse of northern rivers and lakes for administration of Northwest Territories; legal surveys of all remaining Dominion Lands; surveys for administration of Dominion Parks; certifying of standard measures; plotting and printing of maps and plans, etc.....	100,000 00	
	Amount required to pay the fees of the Board of Examiners for D.L.S., of the Secretary and of the Sub-examiners and for travelling expenses, stationery, printing, rent of room and furniture, etc. (the fees of Messrs. F. H. Peters, W. M. Tobey and Harry Parry, members of the Board, and J. A. Cote, Secretary, are to be paid out of this sum).....	1,800 00	



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS— <i>Concluded</i>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR— <i>Concluded</i>		
	<i>Geodetic Survey of Canada</i>		
156	Control Operations—triangulation, geodetic astronomy, base lines, precise levelling and investigations—for the charting of sea coasts, water areas, and forming a basis for the production of all survey maps, and for pursuing investigations of the earth's crust and the determination of the curvature of the surface and eventually of the figure and dimensions of the earth. The above form the basis of operations for federal and provincial departments, municipal authorities, and engineering projects over the whole country.....	139,000 00	
	To recoup the Temiskaming and Northern Ontario Railway Commission in connection with their claim for injury to John Hedim.....	240 00	
	<i>International Boundary Commission</i>		
157	Expenses connected with the maintenance in a state of effective demarcation of the international boundary.....	37,000 00	
	DEPARTMENT OF MARINE		
158	<i>Meteorological Service</i> , including Magnetic Observatory, grants of \$450 each to Kingston and Montreal Observatories and allowance of \$360 to L. F. Gorman, Observer at Ottawa....	393,290 00	742,630 00
	STEAMBOAT INSPECTION		
159	Steamboat Inspection.....	136,808 00	136,808 00
	FISHERIES		
160	Salaries and disbursements of Fishery Officers and Guardians, Fisheries Patrol and Fisheries Protection Services.....	1,022,000 00	
161	Building fishways and clearing rivers.....	18,000 00	
162	Legal and incidental expenses.....	6,000 00	
163	To assist in the conservation and development of the deep-sea fisheries and the demand for fish.....	75,000 00	
164	Fish Culture.....	300,000 00	
165	Oyster Culture.....	13,000 00	
166	To provide for the payment of bounty for the destruction of hair seals in tidal waters.....	40,000 00	
167	To provide for an investigation into the life history of the Pacific halibut by the International Fisheries Commission appointed under the Pacific Halibut Treaty of the 2nd March, 1923.....	29,500 00	
168	Marine Biological Board of Canada.....	175,000 00	
169	To provide, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, for a grant to the United Maritime Fishermen.....	4,500 00	
170	To provide for an investigation by an International Committee, into the probable effect upon the fisheries of the Lower Bay of Fundy Region of damming Passamaquoddy and Cobscook Bays in New Brunswick and Maine, U.S.A.....	3,000 00	1,686,000 00
	MINES AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY		
	<i>Department</i>		
171	For administration of the Explosives Act (Chap. 62, R.S. 1927)	10,000 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	<b>MINES AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Concluded</b>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<i>Mines Branch</i>		
172	For investigation of mineral resources and deposits; of the mining and metallurgical industries, and of mineral technology; wages, expenses of testing and research laboratories, investigations by Dominion Fuel Board, including salaries and all other expenses.....	215,000 00	
	For publications, English and French, purchase of books, instruments, miscellaneous assistance and contingencies....	35,000 00	
	<i>Geological Survey</i>		
	For explorations, surveys and investigations, wages of explorers, topographers and others.....	127,500 00	
	For publication of English and French editions of reports, maps, illustrations, etc.....	50,000 00	
173	For maintenance of Offices and Museum, expenses of special exhibitions pertaining to natural resources, purchase of instruments, chemicals, books of reference, miscellaneous assistance and contingencies.....	42,500 00	
	For Museum equipment.....	8,000 00	
	For purchase of specimens.....	1,000 00	
			489,000 00
	<b>LABOUR</b>		
174	Annuities Act.....	54,500 00	
175	Combines Investigation Act.....	25,000 00	
176	Conciliation and Labour Act.....	35,000 00	
177	Administration, Employment offices' Co-ordination Act.....	12,000 00	
178	Fair Wages and Inspection.....	13,000 00	
179	Industrial Disputes Investigation Act.....	13,000 00	
180	International Labour Conference.....	12,000 00	
181	Administration, Old Age Pensions Act.....	2,000 00	
			166,500 00
	<b>PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY</b>		
182	Printing, binding, etc., the Annual Statutes.....	10,000 00	
183	Canada Gazette.....	27,000 00	
184	Plant—Repairs and renewals.....	15,000 00	
185	Distribution of Official Documents.....	42,500 00	
186	Printing and binding official publications for sale and distribution to departments and the public.....	47,500 00	
187	Printing and binding the revised edition of the Criminal Code, 1927, English.....	5,000 00	
			147,000 00
	<b>INDIANS</b>		
188	To provide for expenses connected with the administration of Indian Affairs, including salaries, supplies, relief, medical attendance, hospitalization, dwellings, agricultural activities, surveys, roads, bridges, irrigation, dyking, education, etc., and a grant of \$100,000 approved by Parliament in session of 1926-27.....	4,032,850 00	
189	To provide for the payment to the Province of Quebec of monies received by the Department of Indian Affairs on account of surrendered Indian Lands in that Province.....	141,000 00	
			4,173,850 00

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE		
190	Pay of Force and Allowances: (including salaries of two Constables, Ellesmere Island District, at \$2.25 per diem, to assure Department against loss through death); and approximately \$739,526.70 for Customs Excise Preventive Service.	3,549,159 49	
	Maintenance (including arms and ammunition, barrack buildings, repairs and renewals and furnishings, clothing and equipment, communication services, court and legal expenses, criminal investigation branch, federal statutes, fuel and light, transport horses, and dogs, transport mechanical, medical and hospital, miscellaneous expenses, Opium and Narcotic Drug Act, printing and stationery, transport railway, rations, rents, travelling expenses, transport water, and approximately \$764,577.30 for Customs and Excise Preventive Service).....	2,054,436 26	
	To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received whilst in the performance of duty..	12,000 00	5,615,595 75
	GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES		
	DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR		
191	Salaries and expenses connected with the administration of the Northwest Territories Act and Ordinances, Northwest Game Act and regulations, Eskimo Affairs, Wood Buffalo Park, reindeer industry, game preserves and sanctuaries, wolf and coyote bounties, exploration, investigation and development of natural resources, fire protection, construction and maintenance of buildings, schools, hospitals and roads, relief to destitute, maintenance and transportation of prisoners and insane patients, equipment and supplies, contingencies, etc.....	218,000 00	
	DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE		
192	Radio Services—For maintenance and operation of the Northwest Territories Radio System.....	199,425 00	417,425 00
	GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY		
193	Salaries and expenses connected with the administration of the Territory, including surveys.....	45,000 00	
	Grant to Yukon Council for local purposes, the construction and maintenance of roads, and to provide for the payment of bounty on wolves and coyotes under the provisions of an ordinance enacted by the Commissioner in Council, the sum to be paid not to exceed \$20 each for wolves and \$10 each for coyotes, the pelts of the animals on which bounty is paid to be surrendered to the Government. The proceeds of the sale of such pelts to be placed to the credit of Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada.....	70,000 00	115,000 00
	DOMINION LANDS AND PARKS		
194	Dominion Lands, Seed Grain, Mining Lands and Ordnance, Admiralty and Public Lands, Salaries and Expenses, etc.....	90,600 00	
	To assist in publishing the transactions of the Association of Dominion Land Surveyors.....	125 00	



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>DOMINION LANDS AND PARKS—Concluded</b>		
	Advancement of forest conservation; national inventory of forest resources; investigation of forest conditions and rates of growth, and development of scientific management methods; forest protection studies, technical and economic investigations of forest industries; the operation of field research stations, demonstration forests, and forest products laboratories; co-operative undertakings in Forestry and Forest Products, etc.....	266,000 00	
	Grant to Canadian Forestry Association.....	1,800 00	
	Investigations of water and power resources and of International Waterway problems, the Dominion Hydrometric Survey, and for the administration of the Dominion Water Power and Irrigation Acts, etc.....	180,000 00	
194	Amount required to meet expenses of Lake of the Woods Control Board.....	7,500 00	
	To provide for the expenses connected with the National Parks of Canada, historic sites, care of indigents in the Parks, the appointment of Stipendiary Magistrates in the Parks and the payment of their remuneration, etc.....	1,100,000 00	
	Administration of the Migratory Birds Convention Act.....	34,250 00	
	Cost of litigation and legal expenses.....	5,000 00	
	To provide for expenses in connection with determination of location and boundaries of Ordnance and Admiralty Lands in the Province of British Columbia.....	3,000 00	
	To provide amounts required for expropriation of areas for right-of-way on the Savona-Port Moody Section of the main line of the Canadian Pacific Railway, also on the Pembina and Stonewall Branches of the same road.....	1,500 00	
	Amount required to cover the payment of retiring leave to officials other than those on Civil Government.....	7,000 00	
			1,696,775 00
	<b>PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH</b>		
195	Care of patients and medical examination respecting pensions..	1,800,000 00	
196	Salaries—		
	Departmental staff.....	2,524,600 00	
197	Compensation (pay and allowances).....	1,520,000 00	
198	Unemployment relief.....	2,600,000 00	
199	Operating expense and working capital.....	275,000 00	
200	Employers' liability compensation.....	40,000 00	
201	Sheltered employment.....	50,000 00	
202	Grant to Canadian Legion, British Empire Service League....	10,000 00	
203	Grant to Last Post Fund.....	40,000 00	
204	Pension Tribunal.....	65,700 00	
205	Pension Appeal Court.....	19,800 00	
206	War Veteran's Allowances.....	1,650,000 00	
207	War Veteran's Allowance Committee.....	14,400 00	
	<i>National Health</i>		
208	The administration of the Acts respecting Food and Drugs, Opium and Narcotic Drugs and Proprietary or Patent Medicines, including the Laboratory of Hygiene.....	140,000 00	
209	Public Health Engineering.....	17,000 00	
210	Marine Hospitals, including burial expenses of destitute deceased mariners and grants to institutions assisting sailors..	187,500 00	
211	Quarantine: salaries and contingencies of organized districts, public health in other districts, Tracadie and Bentinck Island Lazarettos and Leprosy generally.....	162,000 00	
212	Immigration Medical Inspection.....	141,500 00	
			11,237,500 00



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	EXTERNAL AFFAIRS	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	LONDON		
213	Salaries and expenses of the Office of the High Commissioner for Canada, including \$1,800 salary additional to that authorized for the High Commissioner by Chap. 15, R.S.C.	123,660 00	
	WASHINGTON		
214	Representation, including salaries and allowances for Minister Plenipotentiary, Secretaries and staff, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Civil Service Act, or any of its amendments.....	92,900 00	
	PARIS		
215	Representation, including salaries and allowances for Minister Plenipotentiary, Secretaries and staff, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Civil Service Act, or any of its amendments.....	75,700 00	
	TOKYO		
216	Representation, including salaries and allowances for Minister Plenipotentiary, Secretaries and staff, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Civil Service Act, or any of its amendments.....	70,900 00	
	GENEVA		
217	Salaries and expenses of the Office of the Canadian Advisory Officer.....	25,000 00	
218	Canada's contribution to the expenses of the League of Nations for 1933, including Secretariat, International Labour Organization and Permanent Court of International Justice.....	222,872 05	
219	Expenses of Canadian delegates to the Assembly, Council and Commissions of the League of Nations.....	14,000 00	
220	Publications of League of Nations for distribution to Members of Parliament and a grant to the League of Nations Society in Canada.....	3,000 00	628,132 05
	MISCELLANEOUS		
221	To provide for hospitality in connection with Foreign Visitors.	8,000 00	
222	To provide for the arbitration expenses—"I'm Alone" case (Revote).....	8,500 00	
223	Pending the establishment of a Trust Fund of \$25,000, as an expression of the friendly interest of Canada in the celebration in 1930 of the 1000th Anniversary of the establishment of the Icelandic Parliament, to pay to the Government of Iceland the sum of \$1,250, being one year's interest at 5 per cent per annum on the said sum of \$25,000. ....	1,250 00	
224	Grant in aid of the Canadian General Council of the Boy Scouts Association.....	10,000 00	
225	Subscription to publications of the Empire Parliamentary Association to be distributed to Members of the House of Commons.....	2,000 00	
226	Grant to the Dominion Council of the Girl Guides.....	5,400 00	
227	Expenses in connection with the negotiation of treaties.....	10,000 00	
228	Contribution to aid in carrying on the work of the Royal Astronomical Society.....	1,800 00	
229	Royal Canadian Academy of Arts.....	2,250 00	
230	Grant to the Royal Society of Canada.....	5,000 00	
231	Grant to the Montreal Association for the Blind.....	4,500 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
MISCELLANEOUS—Continued			
232	Grant to l'Institut Nazareth de Montreal to assist in work with the blind.....	4,500 00	
233	Amount required to provide for grants to be made to the Provinces of—		
	Nova Scotia.....	875,000 00	
	New Brunswick.....	600,000 00	
	Prince Edward Island.....	125,000 00	
	pending consideration of Provincial Subsidies.		
234	Unforeseen expenses, expenditure thereof to be subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, and a detailed statement to be laid before Parliament within fifteen days of next session.....	80,000 00	
235	To provide for expenses of the Comptroller of the Treasury's office.....	1,741,148 00	
236	To provide for the administration of the Royal Canadian Mint, including salaries, contingencies, retiring and other allowances, and general expenses.....	180,000 00	
237	To provide for the maintenance of the Dominion of Canada Assay Office, Vancouver, B.C.....	17,810 00	
238	To provide for salaries and expenses of the Tariff Board—Payments may be made notwithstanding anything in the Civil Service Act or regulations thereunder.....	120,000 00	
239	To provide for the administration of the Bankruptcy Act.....	50,000 00	
240	To provide for the expenses of work in the interests of fire prevention to be carried on by the Department of Insurance.....	9,300 00	
241	To provide for salaries and expenses of the office of the Salvage Officer, including L. H. Beer at \$4,500.....	12,700 00	
242	Chief Electoral Officer—Salaries and contingencies of office.....	14,724 00	
243	To pay Mrs. E. B. Hutcheson as Matron, notwithstanding the fact, that, owing to advanced age, she may not be able to continue the regular performance of such duties, in recognition of the valuable services rendered by her late husband as Exhibition Commissioner.....	1,200 00	
244	Grant to John Thomas (Jack Miner) to assist him in his wild life conservation work.....	2,500 00	
245	Expenses of litigated matters—Department of Justice.....	25,000 00	
246	Annual contribution to the Canadian Law Library, London, England.....	500 00	
247	Canadian Radio Broadcasting Service.....	1,000,000 00	
248	Loan to Harbour Commissioners of Montreal with interest at a rate to be fixed by the Governor in Council, for such period and upon such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, and to be applied in payment of deficits resulting from the operations of the Montreal Harbour Bridge.....	511,100 00	
249	Grant to Imperial Institute.....	9,733 33	
250	To provide for payments in connection with the movements of coal under conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council and for the cost of administration thereof.....	2,000,000 00	
251	Battlefields Memorials.....	76,500 00	
252	To provide for the Book of Remembrance of members of the Canadian Forces, and Canadians in the Forces of the British Empire, who lost their lives in the Great War.....	7,500 00	
253	Grant to Canadian Council on Child and Family Welfare.....	9,000 00	
254	Grant to the Canadian National Institute for the Blind.....	18,000 00	
255	Grant to the Canadian Tuberculosis Association.....	22,500 00	
256	Grant to the Canadian National Committee for Mental Hygiene.....	9,000 00	
257	Grant to the Victorian Order of Nurses.....	9,000 00	
258	Grant to assist the Canadian Branch of the St. John Ambulance Association.....	4,500 00	
259	Grant to the Canadian Red Cross Society.....	9,000 00	
260	To provide for the payment of salaries and expenses in connection with the St. Lawrence Ship Canal Surveys and Investigations, including D. W. McLachlan at \$1,350 and G. W. Yates at \$1,080.....	38,500 00	
261	Grant to the Chief Constables' Association of Canada.....	450 00	
262	Patent Record.....	35,000 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	MISCELLANEOUS— <i>Concluded</i>		
263	International Office for the protection of Industrial Property, international Copyright Union Office and Union for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works.....	2,000 00	
264	Public Archives.....	67,204 00	
265	Expenses under the Canada Temperance Act.....	1,000 00	
266	Expenses under the Naturalization Act.....	24,070 00	
267	To provide, subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, for salaries, reclassifications and increases.....	50,000 00	
			7,822,139 33
	NATIONAL REVENUE		
	Salaries and contingent expenses of the several Ports of the Dominion, including pay for overtime of officers, notwithstanding anything in the Civil Service Act; and temporary buildings and rentals.....	6,637,000 00	
	Salaries and travelling expenses of officers of the Inspection, Investigation, Audit and the Preventive Service Under-valuation Services.....	922,994 00	
	Miscellaneous, including printing and stationery; subscriptions to commercial papers; flags; dating stamps; locks; instruments; express charges on samples; legal forms; legal expenses; premiums on guarantee bonds; uniforms for Customs-Excise Officers; laboratory equipment and supplies, etc....	600,000 00	
268	Amount to be paid to the Department of Justice, to be disbursed by and accounted for to it, for Customs-Excise Secret Investigation Service.....	25,000 00	
	To provide for the administration of the Income War Tax Act 1917 and amendments thereof, and authority for this purpose to create positions and make appointments notwithstanding anything contained in the Civil Service Act, and the said positions and staff so appointed are hereby wholly excluded from the operation of the said Act, and salary of \$8,000 (less statutory deduction of ten per cent) for the Commissioner of Income Tax.....	2,200,000 00	
	Amount to be paid to the Department of Justice, to be disbursed by and accounted for to it, for the Income Tax Secret Investigation Service.....	20,000 00	
			10,404,994 00
	RAILWAYS AND CANALS		
	(Chargeable to Collection of Revenue)		
	CANALS		
269	Staff and repairs.....	2,738,720 00	
			2,733,720 00
	PUBLIC WORKS		
	(Chargeable to Collection of Revenue)		
	GRAVING DOCKS		
270	Champlain Graving Dock.....	82,000 00	
	Esquimalt Graving Docks.....	80,000 00	
	Lorne Graving Dock.....	41,500 00	
	Selkirk—Repair Slip.....	3,000 00	
	TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE LINES		
	Prince Edward Island and Mainland.....	7,000 00	
	Land and Cable Telegraph Lines, Lower St. Lawrence and Maritime Provinces, including working expenses of vessels for cable service.....	133,000 00	
271	Alberta and Saskatchewan.....	87,500 00	
	British Columbia, Vancouver Island District.....	91,000 00	
	British Columbia—Northern District.....	64,000 00	
	Yukon System—Main Line.....	116,500 00	
	Telegraph and Telephone Services Generally.....	6,000 00	
			711,500 00



## SCHEDULE A—Concluded

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	POST OFFICE—OUTSIDE SERVICE		
	Salaries and allowances.....	15,381,845 00	
	Mail service, including mail service by air.....	14,161,500 00	
272	Miscellaneous, including \$5,000 to provide for payment of compassionate allowance to employees injured while in the performance of their duties or to other persons injured while performing duties in any way connected with the Postal Service or in protecting His Majesty's mails, or to the dependents of such employees or other persons who may be killed while so engaged, payments to be made only on the specific authority of the Governor in Council, and payment of \$205 to S. R. Kirk.....	1,076,030 00	30,619,375 00
	TRADE AND COMMERCE		
273	An Act to place Canadian coal used in the manufacture of iron or steel on a basis of equality with imported coal, Administration of.....	1,000 00	
274	The Hemp Bounties Act, 1923, Administration of.....	500 00	
275	The Canada Grain Act, including management, operation, maintenance and equipment of elevators, Administration of.....	2,295,172 20	
276	Commercial Intelligence Service, including miscellaneous expenditure in connection with Canada's trade and also to provide for the appointment of L. D. Wilgress, as Director of the Commercial Intelligence Service, Department of Trade and Commerce, at \$7,800 per annum, effective April 1, 1933, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Civil Service Act.....	693,487 30	
277	Dominion Bureau of Statistics, and also to provide for the appointment of James Muir as Compiler of "Daily Bulletin," Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Department of Trade and Commerce, at \$2,520, per annum, effective April 1, 1933, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Civil Service Act.....	549,300 00	
278	Electricity and Fluid Exportation Act, Administration of.....	750 00	
279	Electricity and Gas Inspection Service.....	213,745 00	
280	Exhibitions and Fairs.....	137,000 00	
281	International Customs Tariffs Bureau.....	1,800 00	
282	Motion Picture Bureau.....	70,000 00	
283	National Research Council.....	404,500 00	
284	The Precious Metals Marking Act, Administration of.....	5,640 00	
285	Printing of Parliamentary and Departmental Publications, including the "Canada Year Book".....	139,325 00	
286	Publicity and Advertising in Canada and Abroad, including the sum of \$100,000 for publicity and advertising in the United Kingdom and Europe, to be administered by the High Commissioner for Canada.....	173,500 00	
287	Weights and Measures Inspection Service, including the International Bureau of Weights and Measures.....	311,620 00	4,997,339 50
	ADJUSTMENT OF WAR CLAIMS		
288	National Defence—		
	Militia Services.....	74,000 00	
	Naval Services.....	500 00	74,500 00
	Total.....		*194,645,068 31

\*Net Total, \$162,202,843.59.



## SCHEDULE B.

Based on Estimates, 1933-34. The amount hereby granted is \$9,836,970.00.

SUMS granted to His Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1934, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount		Total	
		\$	cts.	\$	cts.
	CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS AND MARITIME FREIGHT RATES ACT				
	LOAN TO CANADIAN GOVERNMENT MERCHANT MARINE, LTD.				
297	Loan to the Canadian National Steamships (Canadian Government Merchant Marine Ltd.), repayable on demand with interest at a rate to be fixed by the Governor in Council upon such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, and to be applied in payment of:— Deficits in operation of the Company and of the vessels under the Company's control during the year ending December 31st, 1933.....	300,700	00		
	LOAN TO CANADIAN NATIONAL (WEST INDIES) STEAMSHIPS, LIMITED				
298	Loan to the Canadian National (West Indies) Steamships, Limited, repayable on demand with interest at a rate to be fixed by the Governor in Council, upon such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine and to be applied in payment of:— Deficits in operation of the Company and of the vessels under the Company's control, during the year ending December 31st, 1933, and Interest Requirements.....	771,000	00	1,071,700	00
	MARITIME FREIGHT RATES ACT				
299	Amount required to provide for payment from time to time during the fiscal year 1933-34 of the difference, estimated by the Board of Railway Commissioners and certified by the said Board to the Minister of Railways and Canals, as and when required by him, occurring on account of the application of the Maritime Freight Rates Act, between the tariff tolls and the normal tolls (referred to in Section 9 of the said Act) on all traffic moved during 1933 under the tariffs approved, by the following companies:— Canada & Gulf Terminal Railway. Canadian Pacific Railway, including: Fredericton and Grand Lake Coal and Railway Company. New Brunswick Coal and Railway Company. Cumberland Railway and Coal Co. Dominion Atlantic Railway. Maritime Coal, Railway and Power Co. Sydney and Louisburg Railway. Temiscouata Railway.....	750,000	00		
300	Amount required to provide for the payment from time to time to the Canadian National Railway Company of the deficit in receipts and revenues, occurring in the year 1933, of the Eastern Lines, as provided by the Maritime Freight Rates Act: (a) Amount of the deficit (less that amount thereof as in the next following paragraph specifically provided for) in the receipts and revenues..... (b) Amount of the deficit in receipts and revenues occurring on account of the reduction in tolls under the application of the Maritime Freight Rates Act.....	6,611,000	00		
		1,404,270	00		
	Total.....			8,765,270	00
				9,836,970	00

## SCHEDULE C.

Based on Supplementary Estimates, 1933-34. The amount hereby granted is \$2,087,964.56.

SUMS granted to His Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1934, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote.	Service	Amount.		Total.	
		\$	cts.	\$	cts.
	<b>CIVIL GOVERNMENT</b>				
301	<i>Public Archives—</i> Salaries— To provide for the continuance in office of J. B. Noble, Senior Bookbinder, from April 1, 1933, to March 31, 1934.....				1 00
	<b>ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE</b>				
302	Miscellaneous Expenditure, including costs of trials in the Northwest Territories, Commissions of Inquiry, copies and translation of evidence, etc.—Further amount required .....			5,000	00
	<b>LEGISLATION</b>				
	<b>THE SENATE</b>				
303	To provide for the payment of the full sessional indemnity for the session of 1932-33 to members of the Senate for days lost through absence due to public business, illness, or on account of death. Payment to be made as the Treasury Board may direct.....	3,000	00		
	<b>HOUSE OF COMMONS</b>				
304	To provide for the full sessional indemnity to members of the House of Commons—days lost through absence caused by illness, official public business, or on account of death during the present session—notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Chapter 147 of the Revised Statutes, 1927, an Act respecting the Senate and House of Commons, or any amendments thereto. Payments to be made as the Treasury Board may direct.....	6,000	00	9,000	00
	<b>SOLDIER AND GENERAL LAND SETTLE- MENT</b>				
305	To provide for repayment to the British Government on account of ascertained losses sustained under the 3,000 British Family Agreement of August 20, 1924.....			69,726	85
	<b>AGRICULTURE</b>				
306	To provide, subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, for assistance in investigations in connection with fruit proces- sing.....	10,000	00		
307	Compensation for animals tested under the Animal Contagious Diseases Act, and dying before it was possible to slaughter them, under the provisions of the said Act:— Forget, Theophile, St. Damien de Brandon, Que..... Renaud, Nelson, St. Eustache, Que..... Greer, Mrs. S. A., R.R. 2, Winchester, Ont..... Annabie, T., R.R. No. 2, Winchester, Ont..... Durant, H., R.R. No. 2, Winchester, Ont..... Gardiner, Chas. S., Cannamore, Ont.....		90 00 6 00 6 00 28 00 12 00 24 00		

## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote.	Service.	Amount.	Total.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	AGRICULTURE—Concluded		
	Deslandes, Willie, Granby, Ont.....	24 00	
	Church, A., R.R. 1, Hillhurst, Ont.....	60 00	
	Parkinson, Wm., Waterville, Que.....	50 00	
	Lennon, Chas., Waterville, Que.....	4 00	
	Lafleche, J. J., Casselman, Ont.....	28 00	
	Flanders, H. O., Waterville, Que.....	10 00	
	St. Denis, Philias, Oka, Que.....	54 00	
	Vaillancourt, Jos., Ste. Scholastique, Que.....	20 00	
	Fleming, John, R.R. 2, Winchester, Ont.....	28 00	
	Embleton, D. R., R.R. 4, Fredericton, N.B.....	54 00	
	Perras, Geo., R.R. 1, Hillhurst, Que.....	6 00	
	Hughes, H. W., R.R. 2, Compton, Que.....	50 00	
	Chabot, Arthur, E. Hereford, Que.....	20 00	
	Wheeler, John, E. Hereford, Que.....	28 00	
	Dupuis, Moise, E. Hereford, Que.....	20 00	
	Baker, A. E., Chesterville, Ont.....	4 00	
	Bouchard, Philias, Johnville, Que.....	20 00	
	Tetreault, J., E. Hereford, Que.....	26 00	
	Ruel, Eugene, St. Isidore d'Auckland, Que.....	26 00	
	Pelletier, Alex., St. Malo, Que.....	20 00	
	Montmagny, Geo., E. Clifton, Ont.....	32 00	
	Fontaine, Donat, St. Malo d'Auckland, Que.....	50 00	
	Routhier, Dasy, St. Malo d'Auckland, Que.....	56 00	
	Fontaine, Philippe, St. Malo d'Auckland, Que.....	120 00	
	Boyer, Moise, Sr., St. Edwidge, Que.....	130 00	
	St. Germain, Mde. L., St. Edwidge, Que.....	46 00	
	Osiar, Fontaine, St. Malo d'Auckland.....	54 00	
	Boulay, Napoleon, Paquette, Que.....	16 00	
	Fontaine, Dasie, St. Malo d'Auckland, Que.....	6 00	
	St. Germaine, Jos., St. Edwidge, Que.....	60 00	
	Lemieux, Antonin, St. Malo d'Auckland, Que.....	126 00	
	Agnew, T. E., Brantford, Ont.....	6 00	
	Didier, Odilon, St. Isidore d'Auckland, Que.....	14 00	
	Thibodeau, Jos., St. Isidore d'Auckland, Que.....	24 00	
	Lafond, Ferdinand, St. Isidore d'Auckland, Que.....	24 00	
	Aubert, Arthur, St. Isidore d'Auckland, Que.....	18 00	
	Houle, Wilfrid, St. Isidore d'Auckland, Que.....	18 00	
	Ruel (fils), Alfred, St. Isidore d'Auckland, Que.....	4 00	
	Gagnon, Denery, St. Malo, Que.....	20 00	
	Rouleau, Honore, St. Isidore d'Auckland, Que.....	26 00	
	Corriveau, Remi, R.R. 2, St. Elizabeth, Que.....	4 00	
	Moreau, Edouard, St. Johns, Que.....	8 00	
	Dignard, Jos., St. Onge, Ont.....	36 00	
	Smith, W., Davin, Sask.....	30 00	
	Maloney, Sherman, Coaticook, Que.....	24 00	
	Hanna, Edward & McIntyre, W. A., Finch, Ont.....	30 00	
	Flury, Chris., S. Battleford, Sask.....	96 00	
	Garmann, M., Allan, Sask.....	20 00	
	Bouchard, Alfred, St. Coeur de Marie, Que.....	24 00	
	Homen, Harry, R.R. 1, Eburne, B.C.....	32 00	
	Mayer, Ovila, R.R. 2, Ste. Scholastique, Que.....	20 00	
	Ruel, Francois, Johnville, Que.....	16 66	
	Ouderkirk, Bernice, Berwick, Ont.....	20 00	
	Walker, John, R.R. 1, Eburne, B.C.....	56 00	
	Burdett, G., Milner, B.C.....	18 00	
	Jensen, Holgar, R.R. 3, Sutton, Que.....	10 00	
			12,012 66
	NATIONAL DEFENCE		
308	General—		
	Miscellaneous—		
	Amount required for payments during 1933-34 to Lillian Fabian (Renton) and her children, being the family of the late Quartermaster-Sergeant Henry Renton, and to authorize future payments from the Consolidated Revenue Fund on the same basis and to the same extent as if she and her children were eligible under the Militia Pension Act as the widow and children respectively.....		369 26

## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote.	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	AVIATION		
309	Civil Government Air Operations—For Preventive Service and other Air Operations.....		97,000 00
	PUBLIC WORKS—CHARGEABLE TO INCOME		
	PUBLIC BUILDINGS		
	Quebec		
310	Montreal—Customs Examining Warehouse—Alterations.....	2,000 00	
	Quebec Examining Warehouse—Repairs and renewals.....	15,000 00	
	Quebec Drill Hall—Repairs to roof.....	13,000 00	
	Ontario.	30,000 00	
311	Windsor—Government's share of cost of local improvements..	1,950 00	
	Manitoba		
312	Winnipeg Armouries—Government's share of cost of local improvements.....	1,830 00	
	Generally		
313	Ottawa—Central Heating Plant—Renewal of boilers.....	24,000 00	
	Ottawa—National Research Council Laboratories—Improvements and equipment.....	25,000 00	
		49,000 00	
	RENTS, REPAIRS, FURNITURE, HEATING, ETC.		
	Ottawa Public Buildings and Grounds		
314	Light and Power—Including roads and bridges—Further amount required.....	4,700 00	
	HARBOURS AND RIVERS		
	Nova Scotia		
	Broad Cove Marsh—Breakwater-wharf replacement.....	13,400 00	
	Cow Bay (Port Morien)—Breakwater replacement.....	19,000 00	
	Dingwall—Dredging.....	39,000 00	
	Grand Desert—Harbour protection and repairs—Further amount required.....	2,700 00	
	Hantsport—To complete siding to wharf.....	9,500 00	
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—For maintenance of services, no new works to be undertaken—Further amount required	75,000 00	
315	Little Judique Harbour—		
	Breakwater extension.....	1,900 00	
	Liverpool—Dredging.....	35,000 00	
	Malagash—Mooring pier.....	1,600 00	
	Port Hood Island—Extension of shore protection.....	2,500 00	
	South Bar (Sydney Harbour)—Extensions, improvements....	3,500 00	
		203,100 00	
	New Brunswick		
316	Campbellton—Cribwork block.....	2,000 00	
	Dipper Harbour—Dredging.....	8,000 00	
	Harshman's Brook—Harbour improvements.....	3,000 00	
		13,000 00	



## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote.	Service.	Amount.	Total.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—CHARGEABLE TO INCOME—</b> <i>—Continued</i>		
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Continued</b>		
	<i>Quebec</i>		
	Montmagny—Extension to protection wall.....	16,800 00	
	Notre Dame de Pierreville—Protection work.....	19,000 00	
317	Riviere St. Pierre—Contribution towards dredging, the Provincial Government having contributed a like amount....	3,000 00	
	St. Andrews—Wharf.....	3,300 00	
		42,100 00	
	<i>Ontario</i>		
	Collingwood—Harbour improvements.....	15,500 00	
	Hamilton—Dredging.....	21,600 00	
318	Kingston—Dredging.....	17,700 00	
	Port Maitland—Harbour improvements.....	7,000 00	
	Shebandowan—Wharf.....	4,000 00	
		65,800 00	
	<i>Manitoba</i>		
	McLaughlin and Echinamish Rivers—Improvements.....	8,000 00	
319	Victoria Beach (Olafson's Bay)—Wharf and dredging.....	5,800 00	
		13,800 00	
	<i>British Columbia</i>		
	Fraser River—Contribution towards protection work on Lulu Island, the Provincial Government, the Canadian National Railways and the Lulu Island Dyking Commission each to contribute a like amount.....	4,000 00	
	Fraser River—Wharf.....	1,300 00	
320	Fraser River—Contribution towards protection work at Matsqui, the Provincial Government and the Matsqui Dyking District each to contribute a like amount.....	1,400 00	
	Lower Duncan River—Improvements.....	3,000 00	
	Powell River—Breakwater repairs—The Powell River Co., Ltd., to contribute one-half of cost.....	7,000 00	
	Queen's Bay—Wharf reconstruction.....	8,500 00	
	Sechelt—To take over and repair wharf.....	5,600 00	
	Sidney—Reconstruction of landing.....	6,000 00	
		36,800 00	
	<b>DREDGING</b>		
	Dredging—Maritime Provinces—Further amount required....	12,000 00	
321	Dredging—Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta—Further amount required.....	17,000 00	
		29,000 00	
			491,080 00
	<b>MAIL SUBSIDIES AND STEAMSHIP SUBVENTIONS</b>		
322	Additional amount required to provide for ocean service subsidies, and to assist the shipment of live stock to the United Kingdom.....		70,000 00

## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote.	Service	Amount.	Total.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	OCEAN AND RIVER SERVICE		
323	Amount required to reimburse the British Board of Trade for expenditures, incurred in the relief of distressed Canadian seamen, not authorized by the Canada Shipping Act—Further amount required.....		800 00
	LIGHTHOUSE AND COAST SERVICE		
324	To provide for compassionate allowance to Madame Angelina Foisy-Cantin, widow of Ernest Cantin, formerly Chief Engineer on the C.G.S. <i>Jalobert</i> , who died in January, 1929	1,000 00	
325	Construction, maintenance and supervision of aids to navigation, including salaries and allowances to lightkeepers—to reinstate Thomas Moore as lightkeeper, Grade 4, Class 13, at Mitchener Point N.S., and he is hereby reinstated accordingly, at a salary of \$270 per annum, less 10 per cent.	243 00	1,243 00
	FISHERIES		
326	To assist in the conservation and development of the deep-sea fisheries and the demand for fish—Further amount required.....		10,000 00
	LABOUR		
327	Combines Investigation Act—Further amount required.....		18,000 00
	DOMINION LANDS, PARKS, ETC.		
328	To provide for the expenses incurred under the Lake of the Woods Control Board Act, 1921, and under the agreement between the Dominion, Ontario and Manitoba, confirmed by the Lac Seul Conservation Act, 1923, for the construction of a dam at the outlet of Lac Seul and its operation by the Lake of the Woods Control Board, moneys expended to be reimbursed to the Dominion by the Province of Manitoba under the terms of paragraph 8 of the Manitoba Transfer Agreement.....	20,000 00	
329	To assist tourist traffic, salaries and retiring allowances of the former National Development Bureau.....	30,000 00	50,000 00
	MISCELLANEOUS		
330	To provide for a refund of money paid for the rental of a certain water lot, the lease of which was never executed, with interest to March 31, 1933.....	1,037 09	
331	Expenses in connection with preparation and revision of legislation of present session and other Acts.....	5,194 26	
332	Loan to the Chicoutimi Harbour Commissioners for the construction of harbour improvements and facilities, additional to the amount authorized by the Chicoutimi Harbour Loan Act, 1931, and to be subject to the provisions of the said Act.....	332,100 00	
333	Further amount to complete balance of payment for restoration of Saint John Harbour, after the fire of 1931, including Engineering and other services, not exceeding.....	50,000 00	
334	To provide for payment to Miss Edith Tillie, of the balance of her subscription to the National Service Loan.....	630 44	
335	Federal District Commission—To provide for maintenance and improvement of properties under the control of the Federal District Commission.....	55,000 00	
336	Patent Record—Further amount required.....	7,000 00	
337	Grant to Rev. Dr. D. B. Marsh.....	1,000 00	

SCHEDULE C—Concluded

No. of Vote.	Service.	Amount.	Total.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	MISCELLANEOUS—Concluded		
338	To provide for payments in connection with additional move- ments of coal under conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council—Further amount required.....	750,000 00	
339	To provide for payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund to Indian Trust Funds of amount of defalcations of A. H. Lomas, former Indian Agent, Cowichan, B.C.....	15,770 00	
340	To provide for payment, as an honorarium, to His Honour Judge Edmund R. Wylie, for services as Royal Commis- sioner in connection with the Estevan mining dispute, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Judges Act.....	1,000 00	
341	To provide for expenses of representation at the World Eco- nomic Conference.....	15,000 00	
342	To provide for expenses of representation at the Disarmament Conference (Revote).....	5,000 00	
			1,238,731 79
	TRADE AND COMMERCE		
343	British and Foreign News Service.....		15,000 00
	Total.....		2,087,964 56

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, Acting Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PUBLIC GENERAL ACTS OF CANADA

FOURTH SESSION, SEVENTEENTH PARLIAMENT, 23-24 GEORGE V, 1932-33

(Page figures denote the numbers at the bottom of the pages)

### ASSENTED TO NOVEMBER 25, 1932

CHAP.	PAGE
1. An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending 31st March, 1933.....	3
2. An Act respecting a certain Trade Agreement between His Majesty's Government in Canada and His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom.....	7
3. An Act respecting a certain Trade Agreement between the Dominion of Canada and the Union of South Africa.....	31
4. An Act respecting a certain Trade Agreement between the Dominion of Canada and the Irish Free State.....	41
5. An Act respecting a certain Trade Agreement between Canada and Southern Rhodesia.....	43
6. An Act to amend the <i>Customs Tariff</i> .....	47
7. An Act to amend the <i>Customs Act</i> .....	63
8. An Act to amend the <i>Excise Act</i> .....	65
9. An Act to amend <i>The Canada Grain Act</i> (Domestic grain).....	67
10. An Act to amend <i>The Montreal Harbour Commissioners' Act, 1894</i> .....	69

### ASSENTED TO MARCH 30, 1933

11. An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1933.....	71
12. An Act to amend the <i>Dominion Notes Act</i> .....	75
13. An Act to amend the <i>Exchequer Court Act</i> (Exclusive jurisdiction).....	77
14. An Act to amend the <i>Income War Tax Act</i> .....	79
15. An Act to amend the <i>Income War Tax Act</i> (Special tax).....	83
16. An Act to amend the <i>Migratory Birds Convention Act</i> .....	85
17. An Act to authorize an agreement between His Majesty the King and the Corporation of the City of Ottawa.....	87
18. An Act respecting Relief Measures.....	89
19. An Act to amend <i>The Salary Deduction Act, 1932</i> .....	93

### ASSENTED TO APRIL 12, 1933

20. An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1934.....	95
21. An Act to make provision with respect to Forces of His Majesty from other parts of the British Commonwealth or from a colony when visiting the Dominion of Canada; and with respect to the exercise of command and discipline when Forces of His Majesty from different parts of the Commonwealth are serving together; and with respect to the attachment of members of one such force to another such force, and with respect to deserters from such forces.....	97

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

(Page figures denote the numbers at the bottom of the pages)

## ASSENTED TO MAY 9, 1933

CHAP.	PAGE
22. An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1934.....	105
23. An Act to amend the <i>Bank Act</i> .....	107
24. An Act to amend <i>The Canada Grain Act</i> .....	109
25. An Act to amend the <i>Criminal Code</i> (Offensive Weapons).....	113
26. An Act respecting the Inspection and Grading of Hay and Straw.....	119
27. An Act to amend the <i>Penitentiary Act</i> .....	121
28. An Act to amend the <i>Quebec Savings Banks Act</i> .....	125
29. An Act to amend the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act</i> .....	127

## ASSENTED TO MAY 23, 1933

30. An Act respecting a certain Convention between Canada and France concerning the Rights of Nationals and Commercial and Shipping Matters.....	129
31. An Act respecting a certain Trade Agreement between Canada and France.....	139
32. An Act to amend <i>An Act respecting Canadian and British Insurance Companies</i> .....	163
33. An Act respecting the Canadian National Railways and to provide for co-operation with the Canadian Pacific Railway system, and for other purposes.....	165
34. An Act respecting the Canadian National Railways and to authorize the provision of moneys to meet expenditures made and indebtedness incurred during the calendar year 1933 and to authorize His Majesty to make loans and advances to the Canadian National Railway Company.....	181
35. An Act to amend <i>The Canadian Radio Broadcasting Act, 1932</i> .....	185
36. An Act to facilitate Compromises and Arrangements between Companies and their Creditors.....	187
37. An Act to amend the <i>Customs Tariff</i> .....	195
38. An Act to amend the <i>Customs Act</i> .....	203
39. An Act respecting Extra-territorial Operation of Acts of the Parliament of Canada..	205
40. An Act to amend the <i>Excise Act</i> .....	207
41. An Act to amend the <i>Income War Tax Act</i> .....	213
42. An Act to amend the <i>Indian Act</i> .....	223
43. An Act to authorize the raising, by way of loan, of certain sums of money for the Public Service.....	227
44. An Act to authorize the Governor in Council to agree to extend by proclamation the duration of the Trade Agreement made between Canada and New Zealand, dated the twenty-third day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, as approved by chapter thirty-four of the Statutes of 1932, entitled An Act respecting a certain Trade Agreement between Canada and New Zealand.....	229
45. An Act to amend the <i>Pension Act</i> .....	231
46. An Act to amend the <i>Post Office Act</i> .....	251
47. An Act to amend the <i>Railway Act</i> .....	253
48. An Act to amend the <i>Senate and House of Commons Act</i> .....	255
49. An Act to amend the <i>Soldier Settlement Act</i> .....	257
50. An Act to amend the <i>Special War Revenue Act</i> .....	259
51. An Act to amend <i>The Tariff Board Act</i> .....	279

## ASSENTED TO MAY 27, 1933

52. An Act to amend the <i>Canada Shipping Act</i> .....	281
53. An Act to amend the <i>Criminal Code</i> .....	287
54. An Act to readjust the Representation in the House of Commons.....	293
55. An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1934.....	357

# TABLE OF PUBLIC STATUTES 1907 TO 1933

TABLE SHOWING ALL AMENDMENTS TO THE CHAPTERS OF THE REVISED STATUTES, 1927, AND TO CERTAIN PUBLIC ACTS AND AMENDMENTS THERETO FROM 1907 to 1933.

"C.S." means Consolidating Statute.

Subject Matter.	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1933.
<b>A</b>		
Admiralty.....	33	1932, c. 4.
Agricultural Aid.....	....	1912, c. 3; 1913, c. 5 C.S.
Agricultural Credit ( <i>See</i> Dominion Agricultural Credit).		
Agricultural Fertilizers ( <i>See</i> Fertilizers).		
Agricultural Instruction.....	....	1913, c. 5.
Alberta-British Columbia Boundary.....	....	1932, c. 5.
Alberta, Criminal Procedure.....	....	1930, c. 12.
Alberta Natural Resources.....	....	1930, c. 3; 1931, c. 15.
Annuities ( <i>See</i> Government Annuities).		
Appropriation Acts.....	....	1928, cc. 1, 2, 54; 1929, cc. 1, 2, 3, 64; 1930, cc. 1, 2, 50; 1931, cc. 1, 2, 3, 14, 61; 1932, cc. 1, 2, 3, 57; 1932-33, cc. 1, 11, 20, 22, 55.
Armistice Day.....	9	1931, c. 4.
Australian Trade Agreement.....	....	1925, c. 30; 1931, c. 16.
Austria, Treaty of Peace.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 30.
<b>B</b>		
Bank.....	12	1932-33, c. 23.
Bankruptcy.....	11	1931, cc. 17, 18; 1932, c. 39; ( <i>See</i> 1932-33, c. 36).
Battlefields ( <i>See</i> National Battlefields).		
Beauharnois Light, Heat and Power Co.....	....	1931, cc. 19, 20.
Belgian Trade Convention.....	....	1924, c. 9.
Binder Twine Bounty (1903, c. 5).....	....	1907, c. 5; 1923, c. 57.
Biological Board.....	18	1930, c. 4.
Board of Grain Supervisors.....	....	1919, (2 Sess.), c. 5.
Boards of Trade.....	19	1932, c. 14.
Bounties ( <i>See</i> Copper, Hemp, Iron and Steel, Lead, Manilla, Fibre, Petroleum, and Zinc).		
Bulgarian Peace Treaty.....	....	1920, c. 4.
Business Profits, Tax on.....	....	1916, c. 11; 1917, c. 6; 1918, c. 10; 1919, c. 39; 1920, c. 36; 1923, c. 34; 1924, c. 10 (37).
<b>C</b>		
Cables ( <i>See</i> Ocean Telegraph).		
Canada Evidence.....	59	1931, c. 5.
Canada-France Convention ( <i>See also</i> French Convention).....	....	1932-33, c. 30
Canada-France Trade Agreement ( <i>See also</i> France, Trade Agreement with).....	....	1932-33, c. 31.
Canada Grain.....	86	1929, c. 9; 1930, c. 5, C.S.; 1932-33, cc. 9, 24.
Canada Highways ( <i>See</i> Highways).		
Canada Shipping.....	186	1931, c. 21; 1932-33, c. 52.
Canadian and British Insurance Companies ( <i>See</i> Insurance Companies).		
Canadian Coal.....	....	1930, c. 6.



Subject Matter.	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1933.
Canadian Farm Loan.....	....	1927, c. 43.
Canadian National-Canadian Pacific.....	....	1932-33, c. 33.
Canadian National (Central Vermont) Financing Act.....	....	1930, c. 7.
Canadian National Montreal Terminals.....	....	1929, c. 12.
Canadian National Railways.....	172	1928, c. 13; 1929, c. 10; 1931, c. 6.
Canadian National Railways (Agreement with C.P.R., Joint Section).....	....	1928, c. 3.
Canadian National Railway (Agreement with C.P.R., Tracks and premises at Regina).....	....	1931, c. 7.
Canadian National Railways Financing.....	....	1931, c. 22; 1932, cc. 6, 25; 1932-33, c. 34.
Canadian National Railways Guarantee.....	....	1931, c. 23; 1932, cc. 15, 26.
Canadian National Railways (Lines acquired).....	....	1929, cc. 13, 14, 15, 16, 17.
Canadian National Railways (Branch lines) (Extension of time).....	....	1924, cc. 13 to 32; 1925, cc. 5, 6, 7; 1927, cc. 12 to 29, 45; 1929, 18 to 36; 1932, c. 24.
Canadian National Railways Pension ( <i>See Grand Trunk Railways Pension</i> ).....	....	1929, c. 4.
Canadian National Refunding.....	....	1929, c. 11; 1930, c. 8.
Canadian National Steamships (West Indies Service).....	....	1927, c. 29.
Canadian Northern Alberta Ry. Co. (guarantee).....	....	1910, c. 6; 1912, cc. 7, 8.
Canadian Northern Alberta Ry. Co. (subsidy).....	....	1913, c. 10.
Canadian Northern 5% Income Charge debenture stock.....	....	1923, c. 11.
Canadian Northern Ontario Ry. Co. (guarantee).....	....	1911, c. 6.
Canadian Northern Ontario Ry. Co. (subsidy).....	....	1913, c. 10.
Canadian Northern Pacific Ry. Co. (subsidy).....	....	1912, c. 9.
Canadian Northern Railway Co. (guarantee of bonds).....	....	1908, c. 11; 1909, c. 5.
Canadian Northern Railway System (guarantee).....	....	1914, c. 20.
Canadian Northern Railway System (loan).....	....	1915, c. 4; 1916, c. 29.
Canadian Northern Railway System (acquisition of capital stock).....	....	1917, c. 24; 1918, c. 11.
Canadian Pacific Railway (Agreement with C.N.R. Joint Section).....	....	1923, c. 3.
Canadian Pacific Railway Co. ( <i>See Toronto Viaduct</i> ). Canadian Pacific Railway Co. ( <i>Financial arrangement with Government of United Kingdom</i> ).....	....	1917, c. 8.
Canadian Patriotic Fund.....	....	1914 (2 Sess.), c. 8; 1915, c. 2; 1918, c. 35; 1919, c. 44; 1922, c. 12.
Canadian Radio Broadcasting ( <i>See Radio Broadcasting</i> ). Canadian Red Cross Society.....	....	1909, c. 68; 1916, c. 58; 1919 (1 Sess.), c. 101; 1922, c. 13; 1926, c. 5; 1931, c. 24.
Canadian Soldiers' Electoral Franchise ( <i>See Soldiers</i> ). Canadian Wheat Board.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 9; 1920, c. 40; 1921, c. 5; 1922, c. 14.
Canteen Funds.....	....	1925, c. 34; 1928, c. 14.
Chicoutimi Harbour Commissioners.....	....	1926, c. 6; 1927, cc. 46, 47; 1929, c. 37; 1931, c. 25.
Civil Service.....	22	1929, c. 38; 1932, c. 40 ( <i>See 1932-33, c. 27, s. 8</i> ).
Civil Service Superannuation.....	24	( <i>See 1932-33, c. 27, s. 7</i> ). ( <i>See also 1932-33, c. 45, s. 6</i> ).



Subject Matter.	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1933.
Coal Operations, Director of.....	....	1920, c. 42.
Collingwood Shipbuilding Co. (subsidy)....	....	1912, c. 17.
Commercial Treaties (1895, c. 3).....	....	1907, c. 49; 1908, c. 28; 1910, cc. 21, 22; 1913, c. 56.
Companies.....	27	1930, c. 9; 1931, c. 26; 1932, c. 27.
Companies' Creditors Arrangement.....	....	1932-33, c. 36.
Compensation ( <i>See</i> Government Employees)		
Conservation Commission.....	....	1909, c. 27; 1910, c. 42; 1913, c. 12; 1921, c. 23.
Consolidated Revenue and Audit.....	178	1931, c. 27 C.S.
Convention with U.S. (Sockeye Salmon Fisheries).....	....	1930, c. 10.
Copper, Bounty on.....	....	1923, c. 40; 1928, c. 15.
Copyright.....	32	1931, c. 8.
Criminal Code.....	36	1930, c. 11; 1931, c. 23; 1932, cc. 7, 8, 9, 23; 1932-33, cc. 25, 53.
Criminal Procedure in Alberta.....	....	1930, c. 12.
Crows Nest Pass Agreement (1897, c. 5)....	....	1922, c. 41.
Customs ( <i>See also</i> Tariff Board).....	42	1928, c. 16; 1930 (2 Sess.), c. 2; 1931, c. 29; 1932-33, cc. 7, 38.
Customs Tariff.....	44	1928, c. 17; 1929, c. 39; 1930, c. 13; 1930 (2 Sess.), c. 3; 1931, c. 30; 1932, c. 41; 1932-33, cc. 6, 37.
Czechoslovak Convention.....	....	1928, c. 18.
<b>D</b>		
Dairy Industry.....	45	1928, c. 19; 1931, c. 31.
Daylight Saving.....	....	1918, cc. 2, 18.
Debts due to the Crown.....	....	1927, c. 51; 1932, c. 18.
Demobilization Appropriation.....	....	1919, c. 33; 1920, c. 45.
Department of Finance and Treasury Board.	71	1931, c. 48.
Destructive Insect and Pest.....	47	1932, c. 19.
Diamond Jubilee of Confederation.....	....	1927, c. 6.
Divorce Act (Ontario).....	127	1930, c. 14.
Divorce Jurisdiction.....	127	1930, c. 15.
Domestic Fuel.....	....	1927, c. 52.
Dominion Agricultural Credit Company.....	....	1931, c. 32.
Dominion Elections.....	53	1929, c. 40; 1930, c. 16.
Dominion Forest Reserves and Parks.....	78	1928, c. 20; <i>see</i> 1923, c. 44; 1930, c. 33; <i>see also</i> 1932, c. 12.
Dominion Lands.....	113	1928, c. 21; <i>see also</i> 1928, c. 44 and 1932, c. 12.
Dominion Notes.....	41	1932-33, c. 12.
<b>E</b>		
Eastern Bank of Canada.....	....	1928, c. 78 (Private Act); 1932, c. 29 (Public Act).
Edmonton, Yukon and Pacific Railway.....	....	1908, c. 25; 1911, c. 6 C.S.
Electrical Inspection.....	55	1928, c. 22 C.S.
Estonia, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1928, c. 52.
Exchequer Court.....	34	1928, c. 23; 1930, c. 17; 1932-33, c. 13.
Excise.....	60	1928, c. 24; 1929, c. 41; 1930, c. 18; 1932, c. 30; 1932-33, cc. 8, 40.
Experimental Farms.....	61	1928, c. 25.
Export.....	63	1930, c. 19.
Export of Gold.....	....	1932, c. 33.
Extra-territorial.....	....	1932-33, c. 39.
<b>F</b>		
Fair Wages and Eight Hour Day.....	....	1930, c. 20.
Farm Loan ( <i>See</i> Canadian Farm Loan).		
Federal District Commission.....	....	1927, c. 55; 1928, c. 26.
Fenian Raid Volunteer Bounty.....	....	1912, c. 53; 1914, c. 56.
Fertilizers.....	69	1928, c. 27.

Subject Matter.	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1933.
Finance and Treasury Board ( <i>See</i> Department of, etc.).		
Finland Trade Agreement.....	....	1925, c. 11.
Fisheries.....	73	1929, c. 42; 1932, c. 42 C.S.
Fisheries, Department of.....	125	1930, c. 21.
Fish Inspection.....	72	1929, c. 43; 1930, c. 22; 1932, c. 31.
Food and Drugs.....	76	1930, cc. 23, 30.
Foreign Insurance Companies ( <i>See</i> Insurance Companies).		
Forest Reserves and Parks ( <i>See</i> Dominion Forest).		
France, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1921, c. 8; 1923, c. 14, s. 6; 1932-33, c. 31.
French Convention.....	....	1908, c. 28; 1910, cc. 21, 22; 1919 (2 Sess.), c. 15; 1921, c. 8; 1923, c. 14; 1932-33, c. 30.
Frontier College, The.....	....	1922, c. 77 (Private Act); 1932, c. 32 (Public Act).
Fuel, Domestic ( <i>See</i> Domestic Fuel).		
<b>C</b>		
Germany, Treaty of Peace.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 30.
Gold and Silver Marking ( <i>See</i> Precious Metals Marking).....	84	1928, c. 40.
Gold Export.....	....	1932, c. 33.
Government Annuities.....	7	1931, c. 33.
Government Employees Compensation.....	30	1931, c. 9 ( <i>See</i> 1932-33, c. 27, s. 6).
Government House Property at Toronto.....	....	1912, c. 25.
Grain ( <i>See</i> Canada Grain).		
Grand Trunk Pacific Railway (1903, c. 71) ..	....	1912, c. 95; 1913, c. 22; 1914, c. 2.
Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. (bond purchase) ..	....	1913, c. 24.
Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. (guaranteed bonds, 1905, c. 98).....	....	1908, c. 32.
Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. (guarantee).....	....	1914, c. 34.
Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. (Loan).....	....	1909, c. 19; 1913, c. 23; 1915, c. 4; 1916, c. 29.
Grand Trunk Pacific Securities.....	....	1927, c. 7.
Grand Trunk Pacific (Taken over by Government).....	....	1919, c. 22; 1919 (2 Sess.), c. 16.
Grand Trunk Railway, acquired by Government.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 17; 1920, c. 13.
Grand Trunk Railway (Pensions) ( <i>See</i> Canadian National Railways Pension) ..	....	1907, c. 89; 1929, c. 4.
Grand Trunk Railway (Sale Major's Hill Park).....	....	1908, c. 44.
Grand Trunk Railway ( <i>See</i> Toronto Viaduct and Intercolonial Railway Extension to Montreal).		
Grand Trunk Arbitration.....	....	1921, c. 9.
<b>H</b>		
Halibut ( <i>See</i> Northern Pacific, etc.).		
Halifax Harbour Commission.....	....	1927, c. 58; 1928, c. 28; 1929, c. 44; 1931, c. 34.
Halifax Relief Commission.....	....	1918, c. 24.
Halifax Signal Dues (1859, c. 61).....	....	1908, c. 66.
Harbour Master at Halifax.....	....	1919, c. 23; repealed 1927, c. 58.
Hay and Straw Inspection.....	....	1932-33, c. 26.
Health, Department of ( <i>See</i> Pensions and National Health).....	90	1928, c. 39, C.S.
Hemp, Bounty on.....	....	1913, c. 50.
Highways.....	....	1919, c. 54; 1923, c. 4; 1925, c. 4.
Home Bank.....	....	1925, c. 45.
Hungary, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1928, c. 52.
Hungary, Treaty of Peace.....	....	1922, c. 49.
Hutchison, Lois B. (bounty warrant).....	....	1913, c. 30.

Subject Matter.	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1933.
<b>I</b>		
Immigration.....	93	1928, c. 29.
Income War Tax.....	97	1928, cc. 12, 30; 1930, c. 24; 1931, c. 35; 1932, cc. 43, 44; 1932-33, cc. 14, 15, 41 ( <i>See</i> 1932, c. 52 and 1932-33, c. 19).
Indian.....	98	1930, c. 25; 1932-33, c. 42.
Indian Lands, Settlement of Differences....	....	1920, c. 51; 1924, c. 48.
Inspection and Sale.....	100	1930, c. 22, s. 3; 1932-33, c. 26, s. 4.
Insurance.....	101	1929, c. 45; 1930, c. 26; <i>Repealed 1932</i> , c. 46 ( <i>See</i> 1932, cc. 45, 46 and 47).
Insurance, Department of.....	....	1932, c. 45.
Insurance Companies, Canadian and British....	....	1932, c. 46; 1932-33, c. 32.
Insurance Companies, Foreign.....	....	1932, c. 47.
Insurance Companies, Extension of Charters....	....	1915, c. 5; 1916, c. 8.
Insurance Companies, Investment of ( <i>See</i> Life Insurance).	....	
Insurance for Returned Soldiers ( <i>See</i> Returned Soldiers' Insurance).	....	
Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railways Employees' Provident Fund.....	....	1907, c. 22; 1908, c. 37; 1913, c. 26, 1918, c. 15; 1919, c. 14; 1925, c. 37; 1927, c. 49; 1929, c. 5.
Intercolonial Railway Extension to Montreal (1899, c. 5).....	....	1907, c. 18.
International Boundary Waters Treaty.....	....	1911, c. 28; 1914, c. 5.
Interpretation.....	1	1931, c. 36.
Intoxicating Liquors, Importation of.....	....	1928, c. 31.
Irish Free State Trade Agreement.....	....	1932-33, c. 4.
Iron and Steel Bounties.....	....	1907, c. 24, 1910, c. 33.
Italian Convention.....	....	1923, c. 17.
<b>J</b>		
Japanese Treaty.....	....	1907, c. 50; 1911, c. 7; 1913, c. 27.
Johnson, Mrs. Alice, pension to.....	....	1914, c. 11.
Judges.....	105	1930, c. 27; 1931, c. 37; 1932, cc. 16, 48.
Juvenile Delinquents.....	108	1929, c. 46, C.S.; 1932, c. 17.
<b>L</b>		
Lac Seul Conservation.....	....	1928, c. 32.
Lake of the Woods Control Board.....	....	1921, c. 10.
Lake of the Woods and other waters.....	....	1921, c. 38; 1928, c. 32.
Land Titles Act, 1894 (Assurance Fund).....	....	1908, c. 42.
Latvia, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1928, c. 52.
Lead Bounties.....	....	1908, c. 43; 1910, c. 37; 1913, c. 29 C.S.
Life Insurance Companies, Investment of....	....	1916, c. 18.
Lithuania, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1928, c. 52.
Live Stock and Live Stock Products.....	120	1928, c. 33.
Live Stock Pedigree.....	121	1932, c. 49, C.S.
Loan Act.....	....	1909, c. 23, 1916, c. 3; 1917, c. 3; 1919, c. 67; 1922, c. 30; 1924, c. 56; 1925, c. 16; 1926, c. 11; 1928, c. 34; 1931, c. 38; 1932-33, c. 43.
Loan Companies.....	28	1932, c. 45, s. 10.
Lotbinière and Megantic Railway.....	....	1916, c. 22.
<b>M</b>		
Major's Hill Park, sale of part to Grand Trunk Railway.....	....	1908, c. 44.
Manila Fibre, bounty on.....	....	1923, c. 57.
Manitoba Boundaries.....	....	1912, c. 32; 1930, c. 23.

Subject Matter.	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1933.
Manitoba Natural Resources.....	....	1930, c. 29.
Maple Sugar Industry.....	....	1930, c. 30.
Marine, Department of.....	125	1930, c. 31.
Marriage and Divorce.....	127	1932, c. 10.
Meaford Harbour (1866, c. 78).....	....	1908, c. 46.
Migratory Birds Convention.....	130	1932-33, c. 16.
Military and Naval Aid ( <i>See War Appropriations</i> ).		
Military Service Act.....	....	1917, c. 19.
Military Voters Act.....	....	1917, c. 34.
Militia.....	132	( <i>See</i> 1932-33, c. 21).
Militia North West Rebellion, grants of land (1906, c. 30).....	....	1913, c. 30.
Militia Pension.....	133	1928, c. 35; 1929, c. 6; 1930, c. 32.
Minister of Overseas Military Forces.....	....	1917, c. 35.
Mint ( <i>See Royal Canadian Mint</i> ).		
Montreal (sale ordnance lands).....	....	1908, c. 51.
Montreal Harbour Commissioners (1894, c. 48).....	....	1909, c. 24; 1912, c. 35; 1913, c. 32; 1914, c. 42; 1924, c. 58; 1932, c. 50; 1932-33, c. 10.
Montreal Harbour Commissioners, loans to.....	....	1907, c. 30; 1909, c. 25; 1910, c. 40; 1912, c. 36; 1914, c. 41; 1918, c. 5; 1919, c. 53; 1921, c. 11; 1922, c. 33; 1923, c. 59; 1927, c. 8; 1929, c. 47.
Montreal Terminals.....	....	1929, c. 12.
Mount Royal Tunnel and Terminal Co., Ltd. ....	....	1916, c. 20.
<b>N</b>		
National Battlefields at Quebec.....	....	1908, cc. 57, 58; 1910, c. 41; 1911, c. 5; 1914, c. 46; 1925, c. 47; 1928, c. 36.
National Gallery.....	....	1913, c. 33.
National Health ( <i>See Pensions and National Health</i> ).		
National Parks ( <i>See also Dominion Forest Reserves and Parks</i> ).....	....	1930, c. 33; 1930, c. 37, sch. 2.
National Revenue, Department of.....	137	1928, c. 37.
National Transcontinental Ry. (1903, c. 71).....	....	1907, c. 48; 1909, c. 26; 1912, cc. 37, 38, 39; 1913, c. 34; 1914, cc. 3, 43; 1915, c. 18.
Naturalization.....	138	1931, c. 39.
Natural Resources ( <i>See Alberta, or Manitoba, or Saskatchewan Natural Resources</i> ).		
Naval Service.....	139	( <i>See</i> 1932-33, c. 21).
Netherlands Trade Convention.....	....	1925, c. 19.
New Westminster Harbour Commission.....	....	1913, c. 158; 1931, c. 40.
New Zealand Trade Agreement.....	....	1932, c. 34; 1932-33, c. 44.
Northern Alberta Railways.....	....	1929, c. 48; 1931, c. 10.
Northern Pacific Halibut Fishery Protection.....	75	
North Fraser Harbour Commission.....	....	1913, c. 162; 1931, c. 41.
North Sydney Harbour.....	....	1914, c. 16.
Northwest Rebellion Land Grants (1906, c. 30).....	....	1913, c. 30.
<b>O</b>		
Ocean Steamships Subsidies (1899, c. 2; 1903, c. 44).....	....	1908, c. 68; 1909, c. 36; 1911, c. 25.
Ocean Telegraph.....	....	1910, c. 57; 1913, c. 52; 1917, c. 10.
Old Age Pensions.....	156	1931, c. 42.
Oleomargarine.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 24; 1920, c. 20; 1921, c. 41; 1922, c. 35.
Ontario Boundaries.....	....	1912, c. 40.



Subject Matter.	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1933.
Ontario Superior Courts.....	....	1913, c. 50.
Opium and Narcotic Drug.....	144	1929, c. 49, C.S.; 1932, c. 20.
Ordnance Lands ( <i>See</i> Toronto, Montreal and Winnipeg).		
Ottawa, City of.....	....	1910, c. 45; 1920, c. 15; 1924, c. 59; 1925, c. 21; 1931, c. 43; 1932, c. 11; 1932-33, c. 17.
Ottawa Improvement Commission (1899, c. 10) ( <i>See</i> Federal District Commission).	....	1910, c. 45; 1919, c. 62; 1921, c. 43, repealed, 1927, c. 55.
Ottawa Mint.....	134	1931, c. 48 ( <i>See</i> Department of Finance and Treas- ury Board).
<b>P</b>		
Pacific Cable.....	....	1899, c. 3; 1901, c. 5; 1929, c. 50.
Paper Control Tribunal.....	....	1919, c. 63.
Parcel Post.....	....	1913, c. 35.
Parliamentary Secretary, Militia and De- fence.....	....	1917, c. 35.
Parliamentary Secretary, Soldiers' Civil Re-establishment.....	....	1918, cc. 41, 42.
Parliamentary Under-Secretary, External Affairs.....	....	1917, c. 35.
Parks ( <i>See</i> Dominion Forest Reserves) ( <i>See</i> <i>also</i> Waterton Glacier).		
Patents.....	150	1928, c. 4; 1930, c. 34; 1932, c. 21.
Patriotic Fund ( <i>See</i> Canadian Patriotic).		
Peace ( <i>See</i> Treaties of Peace).		
Penitentiary.....	154	1932-33, c. 27.
Penny Bank.....	13	1929, c. 51.
Penny Bank of Toronto.....	....	1923, c. 24.
Pensions.....	157	1928, c. 38; 1930, c. 35; 1931, c. 44; 1932-33, c. 45.
Pensions and National Health, Department of.....	....	1928, c. 39, C.S.
Permanent Court of International Justice....	....	1921, c. 46.
Petroleum and Naphtha Inspection.....	159	1932, c. 22.
Petroleum Bounty (1904, c. 28).....	....	1907, c. 33; 1908, c. 52; 1910, c. 46 C.S.; 1923, c. 63.
Pictou, Harbour of.....	....	1920, c. 63.
Portugal, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1928, c. 52.
Postal and Railway Mail Service employees.	....	1929, c. 52.
Post Office.....	161	1931, c. 45; 1932-33, c. 46.
Precious Metals Marking.....	84	1928, c. 40; 1929, c. 53.
Prince Edward Island Railway Extension..	....	1908, c. 54.
Prince Edward Island subsidy.....	....	1912, c. 42; 1927, c. 76, item 526.
Printing ( <i>See</i> Public Printing).		
Prisons and Reformatories.....	163	1928, c. 41; 1931, c. 46.
Public Service, Retirement of certain mem- bers of.....	....	1920, c. 67; 1921, c. 49; 1922, c. 39; 1923, c. 65.
<b>Q</b>		
Quebec and Saguenay Railway.....	....	1916, c. 22.
Quebec Boundaries.....	....	1912, c. 45.
Quebec Bridge and Railway.....	....	1907, c. 35; 1908, c. 59.
Quebec Harbour Commissioners (1899, c. 34)	....	1907, c. 36; 1912, c. 44; 1913, c. 40.
Quebec Harbour Commissioners, loans to...	....	1913, c. 41; 1914, c. 47; 1917, c. 4; 1919, c. 53; 1922, c. 40; 1925, c. 51; 1928, c. 42.
Quebec, Montmorency and Charlevoix Rail- way.....	....	1916, c. 22.
Quebec National Battlefields ( <i>See</i> National Battlefields).		
Quebec Savings Banks.....	14	1932-33, c. 28.

Subject Matter.	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1933.
<b>R</b>		
Radio Broadcasting.....	....	1932, c. 51; 1932-33, c. 35.
Railways.....	170	1928, c. 43; 1929, c. 54; 1930, c. 36; 1932-33, c. 47.
Railway Belt and Peace River Block.....	....	1930, c. 37.
Railway Belt Water.....	211	1928, cc. 6, 44.
Railway Subsidies.....	....	1907, c. 40; 1908, cc. 63 (25), (32); 1909, c. 35; 1910, cc. 51 (6); 1912, cc. 48 (7), (8), (9); 1913, cc. 46 (10), (23), (24), (53).
Rebellion ( <i>See</i> North West Rebellion).		
Re-election of members ( <i>See</i> Senate and House of Commons).		
Refunds (Natural Resources).....	....	1932, c. 35.
Regulations and Orders in Council.....	....	1928, c. 44; 1932, c. 12.
Relief.....	....	1932, c. 36; 1932-33, c. 18. ( <i>See also</i> Unemploy- ment and Farm Relief, <i>also</i> Unemployment Relief.)
Reparation Payment.....	....	1929, c. 55.
Representation.....	176	1932-33, c. 54.
Returned Soldiers' Insurance.....	....	1920, c. 54; 1921, c. 52; 1922, c. 42; 1923, c. 67; 1928, c. 45; 1929, c. 56; 1930, c. 38.
Revised Statutes.....	....	1907, cc. 43, 44; 1924, c. 65.
Root Vegetables.....	181	1929, c. 7; 1931, c. 47.
Roumania, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1928, c. 52.
Royal Agricultural Winter Fair, Toronto.....	....	1927, c. 9.
Royal Canadian Mint ( <i>See</i> Department of Finance and Treasury Board).....	....	1931, c. 48.
Royal Canadian Mounted Police.....	160	1930, c. 39; 1931, c. 11; 1932, c. 37; 1932-33, c. 29.
Royal Military College.....	131	1928, c. 7. C.S.
<b>S</b>		
Safety of Life at Sea and Load Lines Conven- tions.....	....	1931, c. 49.
Saint John and Quebec Railway.....	....	1911, c. 11; 1912, c. 49; 1914, c. 52; 1916, c. 23; 1917, c. 22; 1919, cc. 7, 31; 1921, c. 12; 1925, c. 25; 1928, c. 8.
Saint John Harbour Commission.....	....	1919, c. 70; 1927, c. 67; 1928, c. 46; 1931, c. 50.
Saint John, wharves and buildings at Har- bour of.....	....	1910, c. 53.
Salaries.....	182	1930, c. 40; 1931, c. 12.
Salary deduction.....	....	1932, c. 52; 1932-33, c. 19. ( <i>See also</i> 1932, c. 44 <i>and</i> 1932-33, c. 15.)
Salmon Fisheries Convention.....	....	1930, c. 10.
Saskatchewan Natural Resources.....	....	1930, c. 41; 1931, c. 51.
Saskatchewan, Superior Courts of.....	....	1916, c. 25.
School Lands.....	....	1907, c. 26; 1908, c. 22.
Seeds.....	185	1928, c. 47.
Seed Grain, Fodder and other relief.....	....	1915, c. 20; 1919, c. 32.
Senate and House of Commons.....	147	1931, c. 52; 1932-33, c. 48.
Serb, Croat and Slovene Kingdom, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1928, c. 52.
Shipbuilding.....	....	1920, c. 70.
Shipping ( <i>See</i> Canada Shipping).		
Signal Dues ( <i>See</i> Halifax).		
Sockeye Salmon Fisheries ( <i>See</i> Convention with U.S.).		
Soldiers, Canadian, Electoral Franchise.....	....	1915, c. 11; 1917, c. 34.
Soldiers' Civil Re-establishment ( <i>See</i> Pen- sions and National Health).....	....	1928, c. 39.
Soldier Settlement.....	188	1928, c. 48; 1930, c. 42; 1931, c. 53; 1932, c. 53; 1932-33, c. 49.
Songhees Indian Reserve.....	....	1911, c. 24.

Subject Matter.	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1933.
South Africa Trade Agreement.....	....	1932-33, c. 3.
Southern Rhodesia Trade Agreement.....	....	1932-33, c. 5.
Spanish Treaty.....	....	1928, c. 49.
Special War Revenue.....	179	1928, c. 50; 1929, c. 57; 1930, c. 43; 1931, c. 54; 1932, c. 54; 1932-33, c. 50.
Steamship Subsidies.....	....	1908, c. 68; 1909, c. 36; 1911, c. 25.
St. Peter's Indian Reserve.....	....	1916, c. 24.
St. Regis Indian Reservation.....	....	1927, c. 37.
Supply ( <i>See Appropriations</i> ). Supreme Court.....	35	1928, c. 9; 1929, c. 58; 1930, c. 44.
<b>T</b>		
Taber Irrigation District.....	....	1916, c. 26; 1919, c. 72.
Tariff Act ( <i>See Customs Tariff</i> ). Tariff Board.....	....	1931, c. 55; 1932-33, c. 51.
Tax on Business Profits ( <i>See Business Profits</i> ) Technical Education.....	193	1929, c. 8.
Telegraph ( <i>See Ocean Telegraph</i> ). Telegraphic News from Great Britain.....	....	1908, c. 12; 1929, c. 7; 1913, cc. 43 (33).
Temiskaming and Northern Ontario Rail- way aid.....	....	1913, c. 53.
Three Rivers Harbour Commission.....	....	1923, c. 71; 1927, c. 70; 1929, c. 59; 1931, c. 56.
Ticket of Leave.....	197	1931, c. 13.
Timber Marking.....	198	1930, c. 45.
Toronto (Sale Ordnance Lands).....	....	1908, c. 51; 1910, c. 49.
Toronto Government House property ( <i>See</i> <i>Government House</i> ). Toronto Harbour Commissioners (1850, c. 80) Toronto Terminals (1906, c. 170).....	....	1911, c. 26; 1913, c. 11; 1914, c. 54. 1924, c. 70; 1925, cc. 28, 29; 1928, c. 51; 1930, c. 46.
Toronto Viaduct.....	....	1913, c. 11; 1914, c. 54; 1924, c. (70).
Trade Mark and Design Act ( <i>See Unfair</i> <i>Competition</i> ).....	201	1928, c. 10.
Trade Agreements.....	....	1928, c. 52; 1932-33, cc. 2, 3, 4, 5, 31, 44.
Treaties of Peace.....	....	1919, (2 Sess.), c. 30; 1920, c. 4; 1922, c. 49.
Trenton Harbour.....	....	1922, c. 50.
Trust Companies.....	29	1931, c. 57.
Turkey, Treaty of Peace.....	....	1922, c. 49.
<b>U</b>		
Unemployment and Farm Relief.....	....	1931, c. 58; 1932, c. 13. ( <i>See also Relief</i> .)
Unemployment Relief.....	....	1930 (2 Sess.), c. 1.
Unfair Competition.....	....	1932, c. 38.
United Kingdom Trade Agreement.....	....	1932-33, c. 2.
United States Treaty (Smuggling).....	....	1925, c. 54.
<b>V</b>		
Van Buren Bridge Co. agreement with His Majesty the King.....	....	1918, c. 48.
Vancouver Harbour Commissioners.....	....	1913, c. 54; 1914, c. 17; 1916, c. 9; 1919, c. 74; 1922, c. 52; 1923, c. 29; 1924, c. 72; 1927, c. 73; 1929, c. 60
Vehicular Traffic on Dominion property.....	....	1930, c. 47.
Visiting Forces.....	....	1932-33, c. 21.
Vocational Education.....	....	1931, c. 59.
Volunteer Bounty.....	....	1908, c. 67; 1910, c. 60; 1912, c. 52; 1913, c. 55; 1914, c. 18.
<b>W</b>		
War Appropriation and Revenue Acts.....	....	1914 (2 Sess.), c. 1; 1915, cc. 8, 23; 1916, c. 8; 1917, c. 2; 1918, cc. 45, 46; 1919, c. 33; 1920, c. 45.
War Charities.....	....	1917, c. 38; repealed, 1927, c. 39.

Subject Matter.	R.S.	Amendments in years 1907-1933.
War Time Elections.....	....	1917, c. 39; 1918, c. 47.
War Veterans' Allowances.....	....	1930, c. 48.
Water Power in Alb., Sask. and Man.....	....	1929, c. 61.
Waterton Glacier International Peace Park..	....	1932, c. 55.
Waterways Treaty.....	....	1911, c. 28; 1914, c. 5.
West Indian Trade Agreement.....	....	1913, c. 56; 1921, c. 13; 1926, c. 16; 1927, c. (29).
Western Dry Dock and Shipbuilding Co., (Subsidy).....	....	1913, c. 57.
Wheat.....	....	1931, c. 60.
Widows Annuities.....	....	1327, c. 74.
Winding-up.....	213	1930, c. 49; 1932, c. 56. (See 1932-33, c. 36).
Winnipeg and St. Boniface Harbour.....	....	1912, c. 55.
Winnipeg, sale of lands at.....	....	1910, c. 49; 1912, c. 54.
Winnipeg Terminals.....	....	1907, c. 52; 1914, c. 57.
<b>Y</b>		
Yukon Quartz Mining.....	217	1928, c. 53; 1929, c. 63; 1932, c. 23.
Yukon Territory, Administration of Justice in the.....	....	1929, c. 62.
<b>Z</b>		
Zinc, Bounty on.....	....	1916, c. 27; 1918, c. 51.
Zinc, investigating process.....	....	1910, c. 37.



# INDEX

## TO

### PUBLIC GENERAL ACTS OF CANADA

FOURTH SESSION, SEVENTEENTH PARLIAMENT, 23-24 GEORGE V, 1932-33

---

**Appropriation, cc. 1, 11, 20, 22, 55**

**Bank, c. 23**

- short title, 1
- charters continued, 2
- application for winding up, 3

**Canada-France Convention, c. 30**

- short title, 1
- convention approved, 2
- inconsistent laws suspended, 3
- orders in council authorized, 4
- coming into force, 5
- schedule

**Canada-France Trade Agreement, c. 31**

- short title, 1
- agreement approved, 2
- rates of duty, 3
- orders in council authorized, 4
- coming into force, 5
- schedules

**Canada grain, c. 9**

- Tariff of charges, 1

**Canada Grain, c. 24**

- terminal elevator receipts, 1
- seaport elevators, 2
- receipts, 3
- receipts issued to manager, 4
- priority of holders, 5
- separate receipts, 6
- delivery of identical grain, 7

**Canada Shipping, c. 52**

- delegation of powers, 1 (1)
- inspectors of ships' tackle, 1 (2)
- marking of packages, 1 (3)
- coming into force, 1 (4)
- penalties, 1 (5), 1 (11)
- sections repealed, 1 (6), 1 (7), 1 (9), 1 (13)
- grain and deck cargoes, 1 (7)
- helm orders, 1 (8)
- definitions, 1 (10)
- coasting trade, 1 (12)
- coming into force, 2
- British Act of 1894 not affected, 3

**Canadian and British Insurance Companies, c. 32**

- investments, 1
- release of deposits, 2

**Canadian National-Canadian Pacific, c. 33**

- short title, 1
- His Majesty bound, 2
- abandonment of operation, 2 (3)
- definitions, 3

**Canadian National-Canadian Pacific—conc.**

- Part I, National Railways 4-15
  - Board of Directors, 4
  - salaries, 5
  - vacancies and tenure of office, 6
  - removal from office, 7
  - provincial and other companies, 8
  - Trustees, 9
  - President, 10
  - meetings, 11
  - annual budget, 12
  - audit, 13
  - reports to Parliament, 14, 15

- Part II, co-operation, 16
- co-operative measures, 16

**Part III, Arbitration, 17-26**

- Tribunals, 17
  - Chairman and members, 18
  - hearings, 19
  - rules and regulations, 20
  - evidence, 21
  - force and effect of orders, 22
  - written consent of pres. officer, 23
  - orders to prevail, 24
  - determinations final, 25
  - quashing of a dispute, 26

**Part IV, General, 27, 28**

- no amalgamation, 27
- coming into force, 28

**Canadian National Railways Financing, c. 34**

- short title, 1
- power to issue notes, 2
- loans by Minister, 3
- advances for income deficits, 4
- power to aid other companies, 5

**Canadian Radio Broadcasting, c. 35**

- appointment and salaries, 1
- powers of Commission, 2
- expenditure of moneys, 3
- duration of Act, 4

**Companies' Creditors Arrangement, c. 36**

- short title, 1
- definitions, 2
- compromise
  - with unsecured creditors, 3
  - with secured creditors, 4
  - to be sanctioned by Court, 5
- Court may give directions, 6
- scope of Act, 7
- jurisdiction of Court, 8
- applications, 8, 9
- proceedings restrained, 10

**Companies' Creditors Arrangement—concluded**

- determination of amount, 11
- leave to appeal, 12
- Court of appeal, 13
- appeals, 14
- enforcement in other provinces, 15
- courts to aid each other, 16
- General Rules, 17
- re Winding-up and Companies Act*, 18, 19, 20

**Criminal Code, c. 25**

- offensive weapons, 1
- permits cancelled, 2
- new forms enacted, 3

**Criminal Code, c. 53**

- "prize fight" defined, 1
- misleading justice, 2
- corrupting children, 3
- taking possession of drift timber, 4
- mischief, 5
- appeal, 6
- French version amended, 7
- trial with consent, 8, 9
- theft, false pretences, 10
- trial without consent, 11
- grand jury abolished, 12, 13, 14, 15
- bail, 16
- appeals to Privy Council abolished, 17
- coming into force, 18

**Customs, c. 7**

- valuation of imports, 1

**Customs, c. 38**

- value for duty, 1
- lightening vessels, 2
- boarding and searching, 3
- smuggled goods on board, 4

**Customs Tariff, c. 6**

- schedule A amended, 1
- coming into force, 2

**Customs Tariff, c. 37**

- depreciated currency, 1
- schedule A amended, 2
- schedule B amended, 3
- schedule C amended, 4
- coming into force, 5

**Dominion Notes, c. 12**

- redemption in gold, 1

**Exchequer Court, c. 13**

- exclusive jurisdiction, 1
- writs *re Canadian Forces*, 1, 2
- directed to Minister, 2

**Excise, c. 8**

- duties on spirits, 1
- abatement in computation of duty, 2
- duties on cigarettes, 3
- coming into force, 4

**Excise, c. 40**

- trial of offender, 1
- penalties to Revenue Fund, 2
- licences to distillers, 3
- duties on spirits, 4, 5
- abatement on spirits, 6
- regulations, 7
- bottling spirits in bond, 8
- quantity removeable in one cask, 9
- distilling without licence, 10
- removal of spirits, 11
- sale of spirits unlawfully, 12

**Extra-territorial, c. 39**

- short title, 1
- extra-territorial operation of *Acts*, 2

**Hay and Straw Inspection, c. 26**

- short title, 1
- inspection, 2
- powers of minister, 3
- sections repealed, 4

**Income War Tax, c. 14**

- personal corporation, 1
- business abroad, 2
- income of personal corporation, 3
- shareholders to file statement, 4
- non-resident officials, 5
- persons liable to tax, 6
- returns, 7
- continuation of liability, 8
- redeemable stock, 9
- application of sections, 10
- French version amended, 11

**Income War Tax, c. 15**

- special tax continued, 1
- Salary Deduction Act, 2

**Income War Tax, c. 41**

- first schedule amended, 1
- "householder" repealed, 2
- war pensions not exempt, 3
- married person, 4
- husband and wife, 5
- carrying charges, 6
- limitation of expenses, 7
- corporations, 8
- tax on interest or dividends, 9
- undistributed profits, 10
- surplus distribution, 11
- non-residents, 12
- income of corporations, 13
- bonds and debentures, 9, 14
- ownership certificates, 15
- penalties, 16
- interest on increase of tax, 17
- coming into force, 18-21

**Indian, c. 42**

- truant officers, 1
- removal of executors, 2
- sale or barter, 3
- buying of produce, 4
- roads, 5
- regulations, 6, 11
- enfranchisement, 7
- residing or hunting, 8
- buying or selling, 9
- Indian dances, 10

**Irish Free State Trade Agreement, c. 4**

- short title, 1
- Agreement approved, 2
- extension of advantage to Free State, 3
- Orders in Council authorized, 4
- suspension of inconsistent laws, 5
- Schedule

**Loan, c. 43**

- short title, 1
- loan authorized, 2
- charge upon Cons. Rev. Fund, 3

**Migratory Birds Convention, c. 16**

- publication, 1
- R.C.M.P. to be game officers, 2
- oaths, 3
- prohibition to sell, etc., birds, etc., 4

**Montreal Harbour Commissioners', c. 10**

- regulation of plant, etc., 1

**New Zealand Trade Agreement, c. 44**  
power to extend duration, 1

**Ottawa Agreement, c. 17**  
extended for one year, 1

**Penitentiary, c. 27**  
appointment of Superintendent, 1  
and inspectors, 1  
of wardens and officers, 2  
of guards and instructors, 3  
of subordinate officers, 3  
departmental staff, 4  
gratuities to retiring officers, 5, 6, 7, 8  
confinement of convicts, 9

**Pension, c. 45**  
definition, 1  
Canadian Pension Commission, 2  
duties of Chairman, 3  
jurisdiction, 4  
powers of, 5  
administration of pension by, 7  
Pension Appeal Court, 6 "9," "10," "10A"  
retirements and appointments, 6 "10A," "10B,"  
"10C," "10E"  
registrar of Appeal Court, 6 "10D"  
payments by Comptroller, 6 "10F"  
Veterans' Bureau, 6 "10G"  
Pension Counsel, 6 "10H"  
Reviewing Officer, 6 "10I"  
fees and charges, 8  
payments, 9  
compassionate pension or allowance, 10  
child's pension, 11  
pension suspended during treatment, 12  
widow of pensioner, 13  
false representations, etc. 14  
procedure, 15 "50" to "72"  
prov. govts. recouped, 16  
disappearance of Pension Tribunal, 1, 15, 17  
sections repealed, 18  
certain pensions not payable, 19  
coming into force, 20

**Post Office, c. 46**  
postage rates on newspapers, 1

**Quebec Savings Bank, c. 28**  
charters continued, 1

**Railway, c. 47**  
abandonment of operation, 1

**Relief, c. 18**  
short title, 1  
loans to provinces, 2  
powers of Gov. in Council, 3  
direct relief, 4  
orders and regulations, 5  
enforcement of, 6  
laid before Parliament, 7  
report to Parliament, 8  
duration of Act, 9

**Representation, c. 54**  
short title, 1  
number of members, 2  
division into electoral districts, 3  
construction of schedule, 4  
interpretation, 5  
incorrect description, 6  
commencement of Act, 7  
schedule

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police, c. 29**  
rates of pay, 1  
fines, forfeitures, fees, etc., 2  
punishment of offences, 3  
allowance for pension, 4, 5

**Salary Deduction, c. 19**  
short title, 1  
Act to continue, 2  
fiscal year substituted, 3

**Senate and House of Commons, c. 43**  
lenders of money to Govt., 1

**Soldier Settlement, c. 49**  
charges remitted, 1  
additional credit, 1

**South Africa Trade Agreement, c. 3**  
short title, 1  
Agreement approved, 2  
duties on goods imported, 3  
Orders in Council authorized, 4  
suspension of inconsistent laws, 5  
Schedule  
Schedules A and B

**Southern Rhodesia Trade Agreement, c. 5**  
short title, 1  
agreement approved, 2  
duties on goods imported, 3  
Orders in Council authorized, 4  
suspension of inconsistent laws, 5  
Schedule  
Schedules A and B

**Special War Revenue, c. 50**  
note issue in Brit. possessions, 1  
definition of insurance company, 2  
stamp tax on cheques, 3  
cheques, etc., made out of Canada, 4  
tax on receipts for money, 5  
tax on sale of stocks, etc., 6  
exemptions, 7  
tax on money orders, etc., 8  
post office money orders, 9  
tax on postal notes, 10  
tax on matches, 11  
tax on cigarette papers, 12  
when tax not payable, 13  
remission of tax, 14  
"sale price" and "duty paid value," 15  
exemption qualified, 16  
value of raw furs, 17  
drawback, 18  
manufacturers licences, 19  
fair price, 20  
certificate of default as judgment, 21  
neglect or refusal to pay, 22  
records, books, etc., 23  
refunds, 24  
penalty for evasion, 25  
schedule I amended, 26  
schedule II amended, 27  
schedule III rep. and new, 28  
schedule IV rep. and new, 29  
schedule V rep. and new, 30  
coming into force, 31, 32, 33

**Tariff Board, c. 51**  
pensions, 1  
salaries of members, 1  
coming into force, 2

**United Kingdom Trade Agreement, c. 2**  
short title, 1  
Agreement approved, 2  
Orders in Council authorized, 3  
Schedule  
Schedules A, B, C, D, E and F

**Visiting Forces, c. 21**  
short title, 1  
definitions, 2  
discipline, privileges, etc., 3  
same as home forces, 4  
deserters and absentees, 5  
temporary attachments, 6  
territories and colonies, 7  
saving for other enactments, 8







